



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Ottawa

<http://www.archive.org/details/fifteenthcentury00duff>



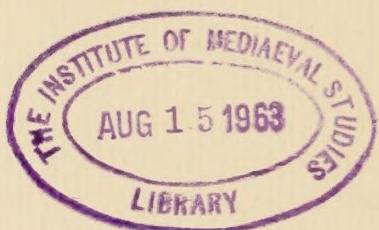
FIFTEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH BOOKS

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS
PRINTED IN ENGLAND AND OF BOOKS
FOR THE ENGLISH MARKET
PRINTED ABROAD

By E. GORDON DUFF

PRINTED FOR THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

1917



24552

NOTE

THE work here printed has been growing up in the note-books of Mr. Gordon Duff for nearly thirty years, and is mainly based on his own first-hand collations of books in libraries scattered all over the country. But while the bulk of the work was already done when Mr. Duff consented to its publication by the Society, some books still remained to be described, and the titles written out at various times were naturally not of uniform fullness. Much has been done in completing his material by Mr. Duff himself, but at the request of the Council, and with Mr. Duff's consent, Mr. Henry Thomas, Litt.D., of the British Museum, has given help of great value in describing some of the omitted books, extending the shorter titles, and selecting specimens of types for the facsimiles. This work has all been done in communication with Mr. Duff and under his control, but it is right that Mr. Thomas's share should be fully noted, both because of the debt which the Society owes him for it, and because it has introduced an element into the work for which Mr. Duff is only partly responsible.

In addition to the thanks due to Mr. Duff and Mr. Thomas the Society is indebted to numerous private collectors and owners of libraries for lending or giving other facilities for the examination of their books.

The gratitude of the Society is also due to His Majesty's Government for the grant of the sum of One Hundred Pounds from the Special Service Fund as a contribution to the cost of completing and producing this book. After all that has happened in the intervening years it seems one of the smaller ironies of history that the privilege of publishing a work which must be taken as the foundation-stone of any future attempt at a national bibliography was obtained for the Society as a result of its efforts to co-operate with the German Commission for a General Catalogue of Incunabula in 1912-13. An article in *The Times* drew Mr. Asquith's attention to the desirability of this country registering its own fifteenth-century books as a contribution to the larger work, and elicited the grant, which has enabled the book to be fully illustrated.

ALFRED W. POLLARD,

Hon. Sec.

P R E F A C E

THE task on which the compiler of the present book set out, light-heartedly, some twenty-eight years ago, was at first limited to a short description and collation of all known English fifteenth-century books, to be collected from the various bibliographical works and the catalogues of public and private libraries. It soon became apparent that this simple object was beset with difficulties. Books printed by Caxton had been more or less fully described by Blades in his *Life and Typography of William Caxton*, but there were no special studies on the books from other presses, and in the description of single books the different bibliographers rarely agreed.

Gradually, as opportunity occurred, their accounts were corrected from the originals in the British Museum, the Bodleian, and the Cambridge University Library. In the meanwhile a more ambitious plan took shape. The descriptions of bibliographers were to be ignored, and every available book personally examined and described.

As opportunity offered, the books in our three great libraries were collated afresh and on a more detailed plan. Next, the libraries in Scotland, those of the University, the Faculty of Advocates, and the Writers to the Signet at Edinburgh, the Hunterian Museum at Glasgow, and the University Libraries of Aberdeen and St. Andrews were visited. Finally the College Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, some of the Cathedral Libraries, and semi-public collections like that at Bamburgh Castle were laid under contribution. The Spencer collection, transferred to Manchester in 1893, and the Bennett Library, added to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan's collections, afforded much additional matter, while some very scarce early books were seen in other American libraries.

By the kindness of private owners many books, of which there were no examples in any of the public libraries, were made available for examination.

From the examination of so many books certain date-tests were evolved—the breaks and changes in woodcuts and devices, and the introduction or modification of types, by means of which many of the undated books could be more accurately placed. This entailed a fresh examination of the books and more journeys to many of the libraries.

When the first proofs of the book were struck off the descriptions were as far as possible checked and corrected with the books themselves, and the verification of all the small details was only brought to a close by the rigid restrictions on the access to books made necessary by the war.

During all this period fresh discoveries were being made, and it is calculated that during the last twenty years some fifty-four books, or, in most cases, fragments of books, so far unknown, have come to light. It is wonderful by how slender a chance the existence of many of our early English books has been preserved.

Roughly speaking, one half of the books here chronicled are now known only from single copies, from a leaf or two, or even from fragments of a leaf. The sole remains of *The Ghost of Guy*, a quarto printed by Pynson early in his career, are two small strips of paper with portions of four lines of verse on either side. Another of Pynson's early quartos, the *Seven Wise Masters of Rome*, is represented by two leaves. The majority of such fragments have been recovered from old bindings where they have been used to line the boards, or pasted together to make the boards themselves. From this source it is to be hoped that there are still new discoveries to be made.

Certain other books, of which no traces now remain, can be proved with reasonable probability to have once existed. When we find scattered in various books odd woodcuts which manifestly belong to a series intended to illustrate a particular book, we are justified in supposing that that book was printed. In a number of books De Worde used cuts belonging to sets illustrating *Reynard the Fox* and the *Seven Wise Masters of Rome*. No trace of fifteenth-century editions have been found, but we are justified in supposing that they were printed.

Again, certain books were issued in pairs: the *Pars Hiemalis* and *Pars Estivalis* of the Breviary, the *Expositio Hymnorum* and *Expositio Sequentiarum*, Garlandia's *Synonyma* and *Equiuoca*, and, very frequently, the *Liber Festivalis* and *Quattuor Sermones*. Where the one half exists, the former existence of the other half may be presumed. There is one class of document here chronicled in which many new discoveries may be hoped for, the Bulls, Proclamations, and Indulgences, printed on one side of a single sheet. They were ephemeral publications, soon out of date and invalid, and, having a blank side, lent themselves admirably to the purpose of lining bindings. Even when preserved as documents they are not to be sought for in a library, but stowed away in charter-chests and muniment-rooms, where it is probable that many still lie unnoticed.

In the present volume the single sheet woodcuts and Images of Pity have not been included as being rather outside its scope, but it is hoped that they may be described and reproduced at some future date.

With regard to the typographical index at the end of the volume a word or two of explanation are necessary. Owing to the large number of books known only from imperfect copies or fragments, the types used in them are not ascertainable, and the list is therefore so far incomplete. Again, as regards the measurements, given in millimetres, of twenty lines of type. These are as far as possible the measurements of the type as normally used, but it is clear that almost all the early English printers well understood what is now called 'leading', that is, producing a greater space between the lines by inserting slips of metal, so that we find the same type often with two, sometimes with three, different measurements.

At the end of the description of each book a list is given of the libraries, public and private, where copies are preserved. In the case of books printed by Caxton, when more than four or five copies are known, only those in the four most accessible libraries are mentioned; for the remainder the reader is referred to M. de Ricci's *Census of Caxtons* [Bibliographical Society's Illustrated Monographs XV]. Occasionally some copies not mentioned by de Ricci have been noted.

The asterisk denotes that the copies so marked have been examined by the author, and in the case of those in the British Museum by Dr. Thomas as well, who also made the collations and descriptions of some unique books from private libraries lent for examination to the Museum.

To Dr. Thomas very special thanks are due for assisting in every possible way in the production of the present book. Besides correcting and amplifying the notices of Museum books and describing special copies, he has, during the whole of the printing, read and revised the proofs, and made many valuable suggestions and improvements.

The author gratefully thanks all the librarians and owners of books who have allowed him to examine the books under their charge. In the case of Cathedral and College Libraries these facilities were often afforded at considerable inconvenience, but with unfailing kindness. Private owners also have most generously made their treasures available.

Special thanks are due to M. Polain of the Bibliothèque Nationale, Mr. A. C. de Burgh of Trinity College, Dublin, and Mr. E. V. Stocks of Durham University, for detailed information regarding certain books.

E. G. D.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

I

Abbey. The Abbey of the Holy Ghost.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1496].

a b⁶ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ The abbaye of the holy Ghost. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a maz|tere spekyngē of a place | that is namid the abbaye | of the holy ghost / þ shall | be foūded or groūded in | a clene consyence / in whiche abbaye shall dwelle. | xxix. ladyes ghostly. || 1^bN this ab|baye Cha|ryte shall | be Abbesse | Wysdome | Pryouresse. Mekenes sup|pryouresse. And thyse ben | in the Couent. Pouerte | Clennesse Temperaūce | . . . 20^a. col. 2, l. 4: . . . And | calle ye to your counsell | Reason & Dyscrecōn. Pa|cyence & Peas. And go ye | forth to Oryson / & crye | ye in soule to þ holy ghost | And inwardly praye him | that he come & defende | charyte. That he thrugh | his gracyous helpe kepe | you fro euyll chaūce And | he that made vs all with | blysse vs auāuce. Amen. || ¶ Enprynted at West|mynster by Wynkyn de worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 3]. 20^b blank.

*B.M. [wants leaf 1]. *U.L.C. *Bamburgh Castle.

* * This work is usually ascribed to Bishop Alcock, but it was written considerably before his time.

2

Abbey. The Abbey of the Holy Ghost.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1500].

a b⁶ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | The abbaye of the holy Ghoost. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a maz|tere spekyngē of a place | that is named the abbay | of the holy ghost / þ shall | be foūded or groūded in | a clene consyence / in whiche abbaye shall dwelle. | xxix. ladyes ghostly. || 1^bN this ab|baye Cha|ryte shall | be Abbesse | Wysdome | pryouresse. Mekenes sup|pryouresse. And thyse ben | in the Couent. Pouerte. | Clennesse. Temperaūce. | . . . 20^a. col. 2, l. 4: . . . And | calle ye to your counsell | Reason & Dyscrecōn. Pa|cyence & Peas. And go ye | forth to Oryson / & crye | ye in soule to þ holy ghost | And

inwardly praye him | that he come & defende | charyte. That he thrugh | his gracyous helpe kepe | you fro euyll chaūce And | he that made vs all with | blysse vs auāuce. Amen. || ¶ Enprynted at West|mynster by Wynkyn de worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 3]. 20^b blank.

*Advocates Library, Edinburgh. Britwell Court.

3

Aegidius de Columna. Tractatus de peccato originali.

4°. [Theodoric Rood,] Oxford, 14 March,
1479.

a-c⁸. 24 leaves, 1, 24 blank. 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Incipit tractatus solēnis fratris Egi|dii de ordine fratrum Augustinensiū de | peccato originali | [E']go cum sim puluis & cintis loquar | ad dominū meū dicēs. Domine | deus iust² iudex. si oīmes anime | tue sunt sicut anima patris sic & anima filii. Portabit ne filius iniquitatez patris: | . . . 23^b. Sed tu p tua pietate miserere nobis vt | facie ad faciem te videre possum⁹ qui es | benedictus in secula seculorū. Amen || Explicit tractatus breue et vtilis de | origiali peccato Editus a fratre Egidio | Romano ordinis fratru herimitaq; sancti augustini. Impresso et finito Oxonie. | A nativitate dñi. M. cccc. lxxix. xiiiij. die | mensis marci | 24 blank.

*Bodleian. *J.R.L. [wants leaves 1, 8, and 24]. Oriel College, Oxford.

* * In all the copies the incorrect words of the colophon, breue, impresso, and finito, have been corrected to breuis, impressus, and finitus in a contemporary hand with red ink. The colophon is printed in red, and is the only example of that kind of printing found in Oxford fifteenth-century books.

4

Aesop. Fables.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
26 March, 1484.

a-s⁸. 144 leaves, 143, 144 blank. 37, 38 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the book of the subtyl histories | and Fables of Esope

whiche were translated out of Frensshe in to Englysshe by wylliam Caxton at westmynstre In the yere of oure Lorde .M.|CCCC.lxxxij|. || F³Irst begynneth the lyf of Esope with alle his fortune | how he was subtyll / wyse / and borne in Grece / not ferre / fro Troye the graunt in a Towue (*sic*) named Amoneo / | whiche was amonge other dyfformed and euylle shapen / . . . 21^b. ¶ This historye maketh mencion / how the wolues sente am|bassatours vnto the Sheep | I³N a tyme whan the bestes could speke the wolues made werre ageynst the shepe / And by cause that the she|pe myght not kepe them ne hold ageynst the wolues | they demaunded helpe of the dogges / . . . 31^a. ¶ Here begynneth the preface or prologue of the fyrste book of | Esope || [woodcut] ||| I³ Romulus sonne of thybere of the Cyte of Atyque / grettyng / Esope man of grece / subtile and Ingenuous / | teceth in his fables how men ought to kepe and rew|le them well / . . . 142^a. l. 15: . . . I haue | herd sayd the mayde / that ye be assured and shalle wedde | suche a man / And what thenne sayd the wydowe / Allas sayd | the mayde I am sory foryow / by cause I haue herd saye that | he is a peryllous man / For he laye so ofte and knewe so moch | his other wyf that she deyde therof / And I am sory thereof / | that yf ye shold falle in lyke caas / to whom the wydowe an|swerd and sayd / Forsothe I wold be dede / For ther is but so|rowe and care in this world / This was a curteys excuse of a | wydowe | N³Ow thenne I wylle fynyshe alle these fables wyth | this tale that foloweth whiche a worshipful preest and | a parson told me late / . . . 142^b. l. 21: . . . And with that word the ryche dene was abasshed | And thought he shold be the better / and take more hede to his | cures and benefyces than he had done / This was a good an|swere of a good preest and an honest / And here with I fy|nysshe this book / translated & emprynted by me William Cax|ton at westmynstre in thabbey / And fynysshed the xxvi daye | of Marche the yere of oure lord M CCCC lxxxij | And the | fyrist yere of the regne of kyng Rychard the thyrde | 143, 144 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *Bodleian [wants 8 leaves]. Windsor Castle.

* * The copy in the British Museum is in an early sixteenth-century binding by John Reynes.

5

Aesop. Fables.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

. . . d-f⁸ g-i⁶ A B⁸ C-E⁶ F G⁸. 40 lines.

Beginning not known. d 1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the prologue of the first booke of Esope : | [woodcut] ||| Romulus sonne of Tyber of the cytee of Atyque gretting Esope | man of Grece subtil and ingenuous teceth in his fables How | men ought to kepe and rule them well . . . G 7^b. l. 25: . . . I haue herde saye sayde the | mayde. that ye be assured and shall wedde suche a man. And what then|ne sayd the wydowe. Alas sayd the mayde I am sory for yow.

by cause I | haue herd saye that he is a peryllous man. For he laye so ofte and knewe | so moche his other wyf that she deyde therof. And I am sory therof. That | yf ye shold falle in lyke caas to whom the wydowe answerd and sayd. | Forsothe I wolde be dede For there is but sorowe and care in this world | This was a curteys excuse of a wydowe zc. || ¶ Enprented by me R. Pynson. | G 8^a [Pynson's device 1]. G 8^b blank.

*Britwell Court [wants all before d 1].

* * This copy, which wants all the Life of Aesop, was in the collections of J. Ratcliffe, G. Brander, Voight, and Heber.

6

Aesop. Fables.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

. . . c-s⁶. 41 lines.

Beginning not known. c 1^a [with woodcut to left of lines 1-20]: I³N tyme whē|ne beestes cou|de speke The wol|ues made warre a|gainest the Sheepe | And because thatthe | Shepe myght nat | kepe them ne holde | ayenst the wolues | They demaundyd | help of the dogges | . . . s 5^b. l. 5: . . . I haue herde say said the | maide that ye be assured and shall wedde suche a man. z what thāne | saide the wedowe. Alas saide the maide I am sory for you bycause I | haue herde say that he is a perillous man for he lay so oft / and knewe | so moche his other wyfe that she dyed therof. and I am sory therof y^t | ye shulde fall in lyke cas to whom the wedowe answered z saide. Forsothe I woll be dede for here is but sorowe and care in this world this | was a curteyse excuse of a wedowe zc. || ¶ Finis. Emprynted by Richard Pynson ||| [Pynson's device 3]. s 6 not known, probably blank.

*B. M. [wants all before c 1, also leaves e 4 and s 6].

* * Between the colophon and the device is written 'R. Johnson. pt. xii. d. 1520'.

7

Albertus. Liber modorum significandi.

4°. St. Albans, 1480.

a-e⁸ f⁶. 46 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [Q³] Voniā autem itellīge z scire q̄tigī i oī scīa | ex coḡcōe pncipioꝝ ut scribi^r p^o phisicorū : | Nos ġ uolētes h̄re scīe ġma^e noticiā circa | e^o pncipia cōmodi sī modi sīndī pse p^o ōz istare : | S₃ añꝝ eoꝝ iq̄ra^r noticia i spālī p̄mittēda s̄t quedz | i gnālī sine q̄bz plen^o hēri nō p̄t itellicūs . . . 46^a. l. 13: Et vt habeam^r distictū mdz itrogādi de ipis pas|sioibz ġmatice Sciedz ē φ de differēcis 9^o nū. q | sunt tñsitiū z itñsitiū possu^r q̄rere p̄ h^o itrogati^m | que. S₃ de istis dñciis q̄ sunt cōgruū z icōgruum | possum^r q̄rere p̄ hoc iterrogatiū qualis. S₃ de istis | dñciis q̄ sūt pfectū z ipfectū possum^r q̄rere per hoc | interrogatiū ī̄ta. vnde v̄sus | Que trans intrās. q̄lis conīco ī̄ta p̄ imp ||| Explicit liber modorū sīndī. | Alberti ipss^o apd^r villam | sancti Albani a^o m^oc̄cc^olxxx^o | 46^b blank.

Bibliothèque Nationale [formerly Harley, West, Tutet, and Wodhull].

* * Leaf 1 is unsigned, leaf 2 is signed a 1, leaf 3 is signed a 2. This peculiarity is found in the Antonius Andreae from the same press.

On the last leaf is written in a fifteenth-century hand 'Iste liber constat Iohi Bawmborghi'.

8

Albertus. Quaestiones de modis significandi.

4^o. Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H., London, [1496].

a-f⁸g⁸h⁸. 60 leaves, 60 blank. 30 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Questiones Alberti de modis significandi. | 1^b blank. 2^a. V²Trum grammatica sit sciencia. videt | q̄ non qr̄ oīs sciētia est ex necessariis : s̄; grāmatica nō ē huiusmodi ergo r̄c. Maior pat̄ ex p̄rio | posterio. sciētia est eoꝝ que ip̄ossible est se aliter hāberi. vt patet eī per diffinicionē scire ibi positā illa q̄ idē de quo est sciētia ip̄ossible ē se aliter habere | per | p̄sequēs ē necessariū. Minor patet qr̄ sermo de quo ē | grāmatica nō est aliquo necessariū : qr̄ est a volūtate | nr̄a | tale nō est necessariū. ¶ Itē oīs sciētia est eadē | . . . 59^b. ¶ Questiones magistri Alberti | de modis significādi nouiter im|presse Londoñ apud sanctū thoſ|mā apostolū expliciūt feliciter. | [Device of Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H.] 60 blank.

*B. M. [1 leaf in the Bagford fragments]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C.

9

Albertus Magnus. Liber aggregationis.

4^o. William de Machlinia, London, n. d.

a-d⁸e⁸f⁴. 42 leaves, 1 blank. 27 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Liber aggregationis seu liber secre|tori Alberti magni de virtutibus herbaꝝ | lapidum | animalium quorund^m ¶ Li|ber primus de viribus quarund^m herbaꝝ ||| s^bIcut vult ph̄s in pluribus locis. Oīs | scientia de genere bonoꝝ est . . . 40^b. l. 2 : . . . Tunica ad volan|dum debet esse longa : gracilis : puluere illo optime ple|na ad faciendum vero tonitruum breuis grossa | semi|plena ||||| ¶ Albertus Magnus de Secretis | nature Explicit Necnon per me | wilhelnum de Mechlinia Im|pressus In opulentissima Ci|uitate Londoniarū Juxta | pontem qui vulgariter dicitur | Flete brigge | 41^a. v²T autem qui legeris que superins (sic) notata sunt | vberiore fructum capias . . . 42^a. l. 15 : . . . vnde si duas habes vnitates scias q̄ .xii. gradus ptransiuit | et si tres essent haſ|bes .xviii. | sic de aliis Vndeversus : Etatem lune dupli|co post addito quinqꝝ Quinqꝝ dabis signo quo lune incepit origo | Et sic est finis | 42^b blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaves 1 and 34]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. *Stonyhurst College.

Norwich Public Library. *Prof. Ferguson [wants leaf 1].

* * The Stonyhurst copy, bound with some fifteenth-century Low Country tracts printed by Gerard Leeu and others, is in an early English stamped binding ornamented with panel stamps of the Tudor Rose and the Arms of England, supported by angels, and with the mark and initials of the binder R. L.

10

Albertus Magnus. Secreta mulierum.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a-g⁸. 56 leaves, 1, 56 blank. 27 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [S⁸]Cribit philosophus philosophorum prin|ceps quarto ethicorum. homo est op|timum eorum qui sunt in mundo. Et | mundus sumitur hic p̄ omnibus contentis in spera actiuorum | passiuorū | scilicet p̄ elementis | elementatis | Isto presupposito pbatur p̄positio | sic. Illud est optimum cuius generationis cause sunt nobilissime. sed sic est de homine g^o r̄t | Maior patet quia effectus sortitur nobilitatem ex causis | Minor pbatur de materia hominis . . . 55^b. l. 11 : ¶ His visis finem dictis imponamus | grates deo red|damus qui nostrum in hoc opere | i alijs illuminat intel|lectum | idcirco de omissis peto veniam | auxilium diuine gracie a qua omnis sapiencia orta est | vitam eternā | ad quam nos deus omnipotens | glorus cuncta gubernans atq̄ regnās perducat qui cum patre | spiritu sancto viuit | regnat Et in quo est summa voluptas. securitas. tranquillitas. iocunditas | sine fine eternitas. | sanctorum exstat omnium per infinita secula seculorum | A M E N ||| ¶ Finis huius tractatuli venerabilis Alberti magni. secreta expli|ciunt mulierum | 56 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 56]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 17-24]. *Prof. Ferguson [wants leaves 1, 47-51, and 56].

* * From the Cambridge copy, which is quite uncut, it can be seen that the full size of the paper used was about 17 by 11³ inches. On the first leaf is a manuscript note referring to the year 1485: 'Annus domini nunc est 1485 in anno Ricardi tertii 3^o'. This must have been written between June 26 and August 22 of that year.

II

Alcock, John. Gallicantus.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

A⁸ B-D⁶. 26 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Gallicantus Iohannis alcok epi Eliensis ad cōfratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell. | xxv. die mensis Septembris. Anno millesimo. | CCCC. nonagesimo octauo. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a [small woodcut] | Apprehendite dilectissimi filii discip̄linam patris vestri: nequando irascatur dominus | pereatis devia iusta. Illud in primis vobis flebili voce in mediū afferro [Quod legī Eze|chielis. ix. | in .c. Nō potest. xxiii. q. | iiiii. prima distī .c. Et purgabit

.xi. dist .c. Ecclesiastica[rū. in glo.] . . . 26^a. l. 19:
 . . . Bede vero etsi obiit septimo kalendas Junii. | qr
 tantū eo die cōuenienter obseruari nō potest / volumus
 vt celebret secundo Idus Martii / adinstar / festū sc̄i
 Hieronimi presbyteri. Sc̄i quoq; Longini | idibus martii
 sub officio vnius martyris. Sctārū | autē vndecim milia
 virginū & martyꝝ / duodecimo | kalendas nouēbris. cū
 regimine chori 2. ix. lectōibꝝ | etiā celebrent. Dantes
 et cōcedentes cunctis predīctōibꝝ festoꝝ veneratoribꝝ
 de pctis suis cōtritis & cōfessis quadraginta dies indul-
 gentie ppetus tempōribus futuris duraturis. Amen. |
C Finit feliciter. | 26^b [Pynson's device 3].

* Bodleian. *J. R. L.

12

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.
 4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 22 September, 1496.

a-d⁶ e⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | **C** Mons perfectionis. otherwyse in | englysshe / the hyll of perfeccōn | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. **C** Exhortacio facta Cartusientibus et aliis religiosis p̄ venerandū in xp̄o patrem et dñm domi[n]ū Johēm Alcock Eliens. episcopū. || I⁶N monte te saluū fac: **C** Genes. xx. | xvi^o caplo. **C** Thise wordes were sa|yd vnto Loth by an angell by the cōmaudement of almyghty god. whā | the citees of Sodome & Gomor edifyed in the vale sholde be dystroyed | for theyr synne & demerytes / that he sholde ascen|cende (*sic*) & goo vp vnto the mount & there sauē hym|self . . . 28^a. l. 27: **C** Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn the Worth : | yere of our lord M. CCCC. lxxxvi. | [28^b] and in the yere of the reyngne of the moost vyctoryous pryncipe our moost naturell souereyn lorde Hen[ry] the seventh / at the Instaunce of the ryght reue|rende relygyous fader Thomas Prouer of y houſe of saynt Anne the ordre of the Chartrouſe / And | fynysshed the xxii. daye of the moneth of Septembre in the yere abouesayd. | [woodcut].

* Bamburgh Castle.

13

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.
 4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 23 May, 1497.

A-D⁶ E⁴. 28 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | **C** Mons perfectionis / otherwyse | in Englysshe / the hyll of perfeccyon. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. **C** Exhortacio facta Cartusientibus et aliis religiosis p̄ venerandū in xp̄o / patrem et dñm dominū Johannē Alcock Eliens. | episcopū. || I⁶N mōte te | saluū fac. | (Geñ. xx. | xvi. caplo. | **C** Thyse | wordes were sayd vnto | Loth by an angell by the | cōmaudemēt of almyghty god / whan the cytees of | Sodome & Gomor edifyed in the vale sholde be | destroyed for theyr synne & demerytes / that he sholde ascende & go vp

to the | mount & there sauē hym|selfe . . . 27^b. **C** Enprynted at West|mestre by Wynkin de worde / the yere of our lorde | M. CCCC lxxxvij. and | in the yere of y reyngne of | y moost vyctoryous prynce our moost naturell so|uerayne lorde Henry the | seventh / at the Instaunce | [col. 2] of the reuerende relygyous fader Thomas Pryour of the house of saynt | Anne y ordre of the Chartrouse. And fynysshed the | xxiiij. daye of the moneth | of Maye in the yere aboue sayd. ||| [woodcut]. 28^a [woodcut]. 28^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

* B. M. * U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 28]. * J. R. L. [last leaf]. * Advocates Library, Edinburgh [wants leaf 28].

14

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497-8].
 a-d⁶ e⁴. 28 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | **C** Mons perfectionis. Otherwyse called | in Englyssh / The hylle of perfectyon | 1^b blank. 2^a. **C** Exhortacio facta Cartusientibus & aliis religiosis p̄ venerandū in cristo | patrem & dñm dominū | Johannē Alcock Eliens. | episcopum. || I⁶N monte te saluū | fac. Geñ. xx. xvi. capitulo. **C** These wordes | were sayd vnto Loth by | an angell by the cōmaū|demē of almyghty god. | whan the cytees of So|dome & Gomor edefyed | in the vale shulde be de|stroyed for their synne & | demerytes that he shuld | ascēde & go vp to the mon|te & there sauē hym silfe | . . . 27^b. **C** Here endeth the treatyse called Mons | perfectionis. Emprynted by Rycharde | Pynson in the xiii. yere of our souerayne lorde Kynge Henry the vii. | 28^a blank. 28^b [Pynson's device 3].

* B. M. [wants leaves 1, 15, and 16]. * J. R. L. [wants leaf 28]. Ham House.

15

Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n.d.]

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines.

1^a. **C** In die Innocenciū fimo pro episcopo puerꝝ | 1^b blank. 2^a. Laudate pueri dñm. | psalmo Centesimo xij^o. | et pro hui^o collacōnis fū|damento / || P^o Rayse ye childn | almyghty god | as y phyllosopre | sayth in dyuerse places. | Tho thinges that haue | the habite of perfite cog|nicion maye moue them|selfe and conueye them|selfe to theyr ende / as a | beest hauynge sensyble | knowlege / and man mo|re perfyte / . . . 12^a. col. 2, l. 9: **C** Sic exponūtar p̄dicti | duo versus (Roborat) scilicet fidē (r leuigat) scilicet penā (conducit) ad peni|tencīa (auget) scilicet v̄tu|tes (r ornat) scilicet mores (Delectat) scilicet sp̄ualit (delet) venialia (vegetat) scilicet sensus (pascit) scilicet aīam (quoq; terret) scilicet demones. | 12^b blank.

* B. M. * Stonyhurst College.

16

Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster], n.d.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a. In die Innocencium sermo pro Episcopo puerorum. | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Laudate pueri doz[minum]. psalmo Centesi[mo .xii]. et pro huius col[acionis fundamento. ||| P²Rayse ye childern | almyghty god as | the phlosophre sayth in | dyuerse places. All those | thynge that haue the ha[by]te of parfyght cognycyon may moue themself | and conueye themself to | theyr ende / as a beest ha[by]t[ing] sensyble knowle[ge] / and man more parfyghter / . . . 11^b. col. 2, l. 2: ¶ Sic exponunt predicti | duo versus (Rorborat) sc3 fidem (et leuitat) sc3 pe[n]am (conducit) ad penitenciam (auget) sc3 virtut[es] (et ornat) sc3 mores. (Delectat) sc3 spūaliter | (delet) venialia (vegetat) | sc3 sensus (pascit) sc3 ani[mā] (quoc[re] terret) sc3 de[m]ones. [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 12^a [woodcut]. 12^b blank.

* Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

** Another copy of this edition was described by Dibdin, and was then in Heber's Library.

17

Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

a-c⁶ d⁸. 26 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Sermo Iohis Alcock epi Elien | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. Ihesus clamabat (Qui habet au[re]s audiendi audiat) Luc .vij. | T⁶HYSe Wordes ben wryten in the | gospell of this daye / And thus to be | englysshed (Ihu our sauour made | a proclamacōn with a highe | gre[te] voyce to the people that came to | here him. sayeng Euery man whiche hath eeres of heryng maye yf he be well dispoyd syd here what is sayde vnto hym) . . . 26^a. l. 21: . . . And yf ye haue | grace thus to do. I answere | dare promyse in the | name of Cryste Ihū / ye shall haue Ioye y[et] the eye | may not se. nor hert can thynke. nor tongue can spe[ke] / to the whyche god bryngē all. Amen ||| ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre bi Wynkin the Worde | 26^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

* J.R.L.

18

Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n.d.

A-C⁶ D⁸. 26 leaves. 29 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. Ihesus clamabat (Qui habet aures | audiendi audiat) Luc .vij. | T⁶Hyse wordes

ben wryten in the go[spel] of this daye. And thus to be | englysshed. Ihu our sauour made | a proclamacōn with a highe | gre[te] voyce to the people that came to | here him. Eueryman whiche hath eeres of heryng maye yf he be well dysposed here what is sayd vnto hym . . . 26^a. l. 21: . . . And yf ye haue | grace thus to do. I answere | dare promyse in the | name of Cryste Ihesu / ye shall haue Ioye that the | eye may not se / nor herte can thynke / nor tongue can spe[ke] / to the whyche god bryngē all. Amen. ||| ¶ Enprynted at Westmynstre | by Wynken de worde. | 26^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

* Peterborough Cathedral [wants leaf 1].

19

Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1496].

A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Desponsacio virginis xristo. || Spousage of a virgyn to Cryste. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ An exhortacyon made to Relygyouse systers in | the tyme of theyr consecracyon by the Reuerende | fader in god Iohan Alcock bysshop of Ely. ||| ¶ I aske the banes betwix the highe and moost | myghty prynce kyng of all kynges sone of almyghty god and the virgyn Mary in humanyte Cryste | Ihesu of Nazareth of the one partie. And A. B. | of the thother partie / . . . 9^a. l. 13: . . . to present | receyue for thy rewarde the specyall crowne of glory called (Auriola) | that I wyll not geue nor rewarde with / but my specyall louers martyrs virgyns | prechers / | that ye | may so do here y[et] ye may receyue this noble crowne | I beseeche almyghty god for his grete mercy Amen. ||| ¶ Here endeth an exhortacyon made | to Relygyous systers in the tyme | of theyr consecracyon by the Reuerende fader in god Iohan Alcock | bysshop of Ely. ¶ Enprynted at | Westmynstre by Wynken de worde. | 9^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 10 not known.

* U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 10]. * Bamburgh Castle [wants leaf 10]. Wells Cathedral [fragments].

20

Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n.d.

A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ An exhortacyon made to Relygyouse systers in | the tyme of theyr consecracyon by the Reuerende | fader in god Iohan Alcock bysshop of Ely. ||| ¶ I aske the banes betwix the highe and moost | myghty prynce kyng of all kynges sone of

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.
4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte,
Oxford,] n. d.

Collation not known. 31 lines [small type].

Known only from two leaves, c 2 and [c 3].

c 2^a begins : hic ⁊ hec ⁊ hoc intercus. ⁊ est doctrina ⁊ nō exceptio. | Dant hec si crescant gtūs et v sibi seruet | ... c 2^b ends : ... li seps ē serpēs. H stirps ē trūc⁹ arboris. hec stirps | est pgenies. H quadrans quadrantis est instrumentum | [c 3^a] begins : ad sciendum horas diei. | Et partes assis torrens sociabitur istis | Atq chalybs. Quod gens est siue metallum. | ... [c 3^b] ends : In triplici genere decet adiectua notare | Dicit q̄ adiectua in x terminata sunt ge. ōnis. vt h et | hec ⁊ hoc felix. |

* St. John's College, Cambridge.

* * This cannot have been an edition of the whole Doctrinale. It probably consisted of the part 'De nominum generibus' only.

The two leaves were found in the binding of a copy of Godscalci Preceptorium [Koburger, Nuremberg, 1505]. In the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, is a copy of Fortalitium Fidei [J. de Romoys, Lyons, 1511] in an exactly similar binding and having also as end papers two leaves of the Oxford Anwykyl. It is clear that the same man must have bound these two books about the same time, as we find leaves from one and the same vellum manuscript used in both, along with the refuse Oxford leaves.

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4°. Richard Pynson, London,
13 November, 1492.

a-q⁶ r s⁴. 104 leaves, 1 blank. Mixed lines.

1 blank. 2^a. S⁶Cribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis | Quia textus est planus / nō indiget explanatōe Sed | tñ p forma seruāda in sequentib⁹ sic construe. Ego | magister alexander paro scribere doctrinale. id est li|brū dātē doctrinā / nouellis clericulis i. scolarib⁹ Q. | d. Non pro prouectis hoc opus scribit. sed p rudib⁹. | Pluraq doctorum sociabo scripta meorum. | Construe Ego sociabo plura : id est multa scripta meorū doctorū ... 103^b. l. 17 : ... o genitor de⁹ ego | redde tibi grates id est gracias Et o criste nate dei deus appositue ti|bi reddo grates Atq p | o alitus alme. id est spūssante deus ego red|do tibi grates Quas tres psonas sc̄ patris ⁊ filij ⁊ spūssanti ego credo | in idem deitatis : id est in vnā deitatē diuinitatē Ac si dicaret quas tres | psonas credo esse vnicū deum. licet alia psona sit patris. alia psona filij | ⁊ alia psona spūssanti Qui quidem vñus deus fit (sic) in seculorum secula | benedictus. Amen. ||| Et sic finitur exposicio doctrinalis alexandri. | Impressa per me Ricardum Pynson. de parochia | sancti Clementis dacou extra barī. noui

almyghty god and the virgyn Mary in humanyte Cryste | Iesu of Nazareth of the one partie. And .A.B. | of the thother partie . . . 9^a. l. 13 : . . . to present ⁊ receyue for thy rewarde the specyall crowne of glory called (Auriola) | that I wyll not gyue nor rewarde with / but my spe|cyall louers martyrs virgyns ⁊ prechers / ⁊ that ye | may do so here ⁊ ye may receyue this noble crowne | I beseche almyghty god for his grete mercy Amen. ||| ¶ Here endeth an exhortacyon made | to Relygyous sisters in the tyme | of theyr consecracyon by the Reue|rende fader in god Iohan Alcock | bysshop of Ely. ¶ Enprynted at | westmynstre by Wynken de worde | 9^b [woodcut]. 10 not known.

* Bodleian.

Alexander de Hales. Expositio super libros Aristotelis de anima.

Fol. Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 11 October,
1481.

a-f⁸ g⁶ h-s⁸ t-x⁶ y z A-H⁸. 240 leaves, 1, 54, 168
blank. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [I³]Nterrogaz̄ sti me | honoret te de⁹ illustrissime fili philippe de melduno de optimo quod | est in nobis sc̄ anima cogitans q̄ | turpe est occupari in ceteris eciā | sui intimi cognitione carere. Qd̄ | eciā attendens philosophus de | anima librum edidit. cuius exposi|tionem cum questionibus et noz| tabilib⁹ acuto tuo ingenio et gene|rosissimo trāsmitto. te paterno affectu rogans attencius quatin⁹ cognitioni anime sic intendas vt per | eā pficias ad incrementa virtutū | quaꝝ ipa dinoscitur eē subiectū. | ... 240^a. col. 2, l. 11 : ... h̄ ecia aial lingua ppter bene | eē p quaꝝ lingua significet aliqd al̄tri et hoc mō aialia multis h̄t ope|rations et virtutes ad bene esse de| terminatas ||| Explicit sentenciosa atq studio | digna expositio venerabilis Alexan|dri sup terciū lib⁹ de anima. Im|pressum p me Theodericū rood de | Colonia in alma vniūitate Oxoñ. | Anno incarnationis dñce .M.cccc.|lxxxi. xi. die mensis Octobris. | 240^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 4 and 5]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. [2]. *J. R. L. Balliol, Brasenose [printed on vellum, wants 13 leaves], Magdalén [2], New, St. John's, Trinity, Worcester Colleges, Oxford. Dulwich College. Lincoln Cathedral. *Durham Cathedral.

* * There are two issues of this book, one having a woodcut border round three of the pages, the other without it.

On 240^a in the British Museum copy, beneath the colophon, is a note: 'ptinet ad fre|m willm wodebright Suppriorē de Butteley p cui⁹ statu bono hūlr supplica deo p̄cm ii⁹ iiiij^d; the owner's name is crossed out and above is written 'Iohe|z Warñ'.

templi | Londoñ. decimatercia die mensis Nouembris
An[no] icarnationis domini nostri .M.cccc.lxxxii. | 104^a
blank. 104^b [Pynson's device 1].

* B. M.

* * * This copy is in the original binding lined with
two leaves [200 and 201] of Machlinia's Chronicle.

24

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1498.
a-q⁶ r⁸. 104 leaves. Mixed lines.

Beginning not known. 103^b. l. 11: . . . O genitor
deus ego reddo tibi grates. id est gratias. Et o | christe
nate dei deus appositue. tibi reddo grates. At pro z o
alitus alz/me. id est spiritussancte deus ego reddo tibi
grates. Quas tres personas | scz patris z filij z spiritus
sancti ego credo in idem deitatis. id est in vnam |
deitatem diuinitatis. Ac si diceret. quas tres personas
credo esse vnicum | deum. licet alia persona sit patris.
alia persona filij. z alia persona spiritus|sancti. Qui
quidem vnum deus sit in seculo secula benedictus.
Amen. ||| ¶ Libro doctrinali Alexandri Richardus |
Pynson vigilanter correcto finem felicem | imprimere
iubet. Anno dñi. M.cccc.xcviii. | 104^a blank. 104^b
[Pynson's device 3].

* Earl Beauchamp [wants leaves 1 and 2].

* * On 104^b, below the device, is a manuscript note:
'Nicolaus boddington est verus possessor huius libri
teste Toma boddington'.

In the original binding stamped with Pynson's two
panels, one containing his device within a border of
birds and foliage with figures of Our Lady and St.
Katherine, the other with the Tudor rose amid branches
of vine with a border of foliage and flowers.

25

Aliaco, Petrus de. Méditations sur les
sept psaumes.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]
[a-z d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 34 blank. 31 lines.

1^a. 1³A vraye penitance est comme aucune eschielle |
par laquelle lomme pecheur qui selon la parabole | de
leuuangille descendy de Iherusalem en Iherico | monta
de rechief de Iherico en Iherusalem / cest avision de |
paix. Car aussi Iherusalem est vision de paix Inter-
pretee | En ceste eschielle sont sept degréz es quelz
cōviennent les | sept pseaumes les quelz penitenciaulx
sont appellez / Ce | premier degré est / Cremeur de
paine et de lui commence le | pseaume penitencial
assauoir. Domine ne in furore tuo | arguas me neq; in
ira tua corripias me / Miserere mei do|mme quoniam
infirmus sum zc . . . 33^b. l. 21: . . . Donne moy sire
en meditacion de cesdices | pseaumes Cremeur de
paine Douleur de couple Esperance de pardon Amour
de cordiale mundicie Desir du pays | celestiel Deffiance
de ma propre vertu Et finablement | exultacion de leesse

espirituelle / Puis encores sil te plaist | me donne que
par ce septenuaire des pseaumes de penitencie les
quelz correspondent aux sept affectz de lomme prins |
pour les sept degréz de leschielle de penitence Le puisse
mō/ter et paruenir atoy en celle tant glorieuse cite de
Iherusalē en laquelle tu habites et te offrir avec les
sains et be/neurez le sacrifice de loenge sans fin :
A M E N | 34 blank.

* B. M.

* * * This book has been included because it is printed
in Caxton's type 1, but it was probably printed by his
partner Colard Mansion, after Caxton had left Bruges
for England.

26

Andreae, Antonius. Quaestiones super
xii libros metaphysicae.

Fol. John Lettou (for William Wilcock),
[London,] 1480.

A¹⁰ B-F⁸ G H⁶ I-L⁸ M N⁶ [*]. 106 leaves, 1 blank.
2 columns. 49 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [V⁴]Trum celi circuiuiso|la. ecciastici
xxiiii. | Secundū doctrinam | AR. et eū coīter | sequētiū
sciā metha. que theologia phōrum | et sapia noiatur. uer-
sat circa totū ens. et | signāter circa sbās sepatas ut ēca
nobiliores | pts sui subiecti pmi . . . 98^a. col. 2, l. 30:
¶ Excellentissimi sacre theologie pfessoris : | Anthonii
Andree ordinis fratrū minorū. super duodecim libros
Metaphisice questionibus per uenerabilem uirū magi-
strū Thomā penketh ordiuis (sic) fratrū Augustinensiū
emen|datis finis impositus est. per me Johannem |
letto ad expensas Wilhelmi Wilcock impres|sis. Anno
xpi .M. CCCC.lxxx. | 98^b blank. 99^a. [A⁶]Bstractio
est duplex qōne scda | tertii metha . . . 106^b. col. 2,
l. 25: Explicit Tabula Super Metaphisicam. |

* B. M. [wants leaf 1]. * Magdalen College, Oxford
[imp.]. * Sion College. Dulwich College. * York
Minster. * J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaf 1].

* * * The York copy, which is quite perfect, is bound
up in a contemporary binding with a copy of Ioannes
Canonicus (see No. 237).

27

Andreae, Antonius. Scriptum super lo-
gica.

4^o. [St. Albans, 1483].
a-z 1 9 = est am A-O⁸. 336 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [O⁵]Mne debitum dimisi tibi q; rogasti |
me. Math 18^o. Scut p3 ex tex|tu lfe. Purphi^o a Gri-
sororio disciz|plo rogat^o hūc librū gposuit. quo | facto
potuit sibi dicere pns vbum | vbi doctrina isti^o libri
scribī euidēt . . . 336^a. l. 21: Vltiō ibi z d'dione ī
poī finē dcis qclēs trac|tatū istū sufficiēt ēe qpletū
doi inq; dione qf^m | patieba^o breuitas itroductiois
expssi^o diligent^o | opitulāte supp. ḡcia illi^o sūmi boni
a q^o bō cūcta pcedūt. q ē bñdict^o ī secula seculoꝝ |

A M E N. ||| Explicit scriptū Antonii in sua logica |
veneciis correctum. | 336^b blank.

* Jesus College, Cambridge [wants 2 leaves]. * Wadham College, Oxford [wants 8 leaves]. Norwich Public Library. Royal Library, Brussels [fragments].

** The Norwich copy varies slightly from the first two: in l. 5 of 2^a it has *vbum* instead of *vbum*, and in the next line scrib' euidēt' instead of scrib' euidēt'.

28

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. Mixed lines.

Known only from 6 leaves.

d i begins:

Non clara matre natus clarosq parente
Vt plerisq placet dicitur esse nothus
Spurius est natus tantū clara genitrice
Alcides prim^o fuit Eneasq secundus |

In quibz dictionibz pducit vsus i. ante a. In dictionibz | in chia definētibz vt monarchia. in phia vt philosophia | in gia vt theologia. in lia vt omelia . . .

* U. L. C. [3 leaves, one signed h iii]. * Corpus Christi College, Cambridge [2 leaves, one signed n iii]. * Trinity College, Cambridge [1 leaf, signed d i].

** This edition differs from the following in the height and width of the page, and the signatures are in a different type. As one of the known leaves is signed n iii, it must have been a larger book than the following edition, which ends with signature m. As the Vulgaria Terentii by these printers (No. 393) begins on signature n, it was not printed to supplement this edition.

As signature di contains a portion of Part II, [d iiii] the end of Part II and beginning of Part III, h iii a portion of Part III, and n iii a portion of Part IV, it is clear that in this edition the four parts came in their correct order. After n iii there was sufficient text to fill six more leaves.

29

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. . . . f g^b h^b (i wanting) k^b
l m^b. Last leaf blank. 22 lines.

f 1^a. Nota $\ddot{\text{p}}$ participio in dus non vtimur in ablatiuo absolute. Sed | tantum cum verbo copulatiuo vnde plerumq nomen esse videtur |

In dus participans semper passiue tenetur.

Sed nunq^b sextus absolutus sibi detur | . . .

m 7^b. l. 7 : Laus deo ||

Hec de verborū que sunt cōscripta Perotto
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficient
Vos nūc (sic) grammatici laudē celebrate Perott.
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent |
m 8 blank.

* Bodleian [from the library of Condoover Hall].

** From calculation and comparison with other editions it is probable that this consisted of 84 leaves, perhaps [a b^b c d^b] f g^b h [i] k^b l m^b.

In this, as in the Deventer and Cologne reprints, Part II came between Parts III and IV.

There are four leaves of either this or the preceding edition in the library of Lord Dillon at Ditchley.

30

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4^o. Richard Paffroed, Deventer, 4 May, 1489.

a-m^b n^a. 76 leaves. 26, 27 lines [large type].

1^a. Cōpendiū toti^o grāmatice ex varijs autorib^o. | laurētio. seruio : potto. diligēter collectū. z versib^o | cū eoꝝ interptatione cōscriptū toti^o barbarie deſtructoriū. z latīne lingue ornamētum nō minus p̄ceptoribus quā pueris necessarium. | [woodcut.] 1^b. Carmeliani Poete in operis commēdationem Carmen |

Vos teneri iuuenes vestrū celebrate ioannem

Qui bene vos docuit verba latine loqui | . . .

2^a. [G^b] Rāmatica vel grāmatice quid est. | Est ars recte scribēdi recteq loquendi. | Vnde dicit grāmatice a grāmaton grece quod est littera latine Quia litteratos | hoc est doctos efficiat. | . . . 75^a. l. 1:

Est infinitus pro tempore sepe secundo
Indicatiuorum positus pars abdere sese.
Scilicet abdebant sese sic dicere possum.
Nos tedere bonosq pudere pios miserere
Pro nos tedebar miserebat siue pudebat. |||
Hec de verborū que snnt (sic) conscripta Perotto
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficient
Vos nūc grammatici (sic) laudē celebrate Perotti
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent ||

Finit daūtriae Anno. M. CCCC. Lxxix. Per | me
Richardū pafroed. quarta die Maij | 75^b blank. 76^a
blank. 76^b [woodcut].

* B. M. [wants leaf 76]. * U. L. C. [2]. * J. R. L. Trinity College, Cambridge.

** Part II comes between Parts III and IV.

31

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4^o. [Heinrich Quentell, Cologne, 1492.] a-k^b. 60 leaves. 27 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Compendium totius grāmatice ex varijs autoribus. Laurentio Seruio Perotto | diligenter collectū. z

versibus cū eoꝝ interptatione cōscri'ptum totius barbarie destructoriū. ⁊ latine lingue ornamētum nō minus p̄ceptoribus & pueris necessarium. || [woodcut.]

1^b. Carmeliani Poete in operis cōmen'dationē Carmen.

Vos teneri iuuenes vestrum celebrate Ioannem

Qui bene vos docuit verba latine loqui . . .

2^a. [G⁶]Rammatica vel | grammaticē quid est. Est ars recte scriben'di recteq̄ loquendi. vnde dicitur grammaticē a grammatoꝝ grece quod est littera latine. Quia literatos hoc est doctos efficit. | . . . 60^a. l. 22:

Est infinitus pro tempore sepe secundo

Indicatiuorum positus pars abdere sese

Scilicet abdebant sese sic dicere possum

Nos tedere bonosq̄ pudere pios miserere

Pro nos tedebat miserebat siue pudebat. ||

Hec de verborum qne (sic) sunt conscripta Perotta

Ordine multiplici carmina sufficient

Vos nunc grammatici laudem celebrate Perotti

Quo preceptore tot documenta patent |

Et sic huius cōpendij finis feliciter habetur | 60^b blank.

Royal Library, Munich [2]. Stadtbibliothek, Lübeck.

* * Part II comes between Parts III and IV. One of the Munich copies has a wrong head-line 'Compendiū grāmatice' on 7^a; the other copy has the correct head-line 'De litteris'.

32

Aristotle. Textus ethicorum per Leonardum Aretinum translatus.

4^a. [Theodoric Rood,] Oxford, 1479.

a-x⁸ y⁸. 174 leaves, 1 blank. 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Incipit prefacio leonardi arretini in | libros ethicorum | [N⁶]On nouū eē cōstat beatissime pater sed iam inde ab antiquis frequen'tissime v[i]sitatum (sic) vt qui | līrarum studijs insi[d]nant (sic) | homines. laborum suoruꝝ | opera ad principes scribant . . . 9^a. [O⁶]Mnis ars omisq̄ doctrina similiter autē ⁊ act^o | et electio bonū quoddā | appetere videt. qua p̄pt̄ | bene ostenderūt summū | bonum qd̄ oīa appetūt | . . . 174^a. l. 15: hijs enim visis forte magis intelligem^o | quis reipublice status sit optimis et quo | modo vnaqueq̄ respublica constituta sit | et quibus legib^o ⁊ morib^o. Deo gracias | ⁊ sancto paulo qui viuit christo || Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis | per leonardū arretinū lucidissime transla|tus correctissimeq;. Impressus Oxoniis | Anno dī .M.cccc.lxxix. | 174^b blank.

* B. M. [2, both want leaf 1]. * Bodleian. * J. R. L. [wants leaf 1]. * All Souls College, Oxford. * Chetham Library [wants 3 leaves]. Norwich Public Library. Earl of Pembroke [sold in 1914]. Lord Amherst [wants 4 leaves; sold in 1908].

* * The British Museum copies differ from others in having a director for the O of Omnis on leaf 9^a.

It is clear from the British Museum copies that the words visitatum and insidiant in lines 6 and 7 on 2^a were originally printed thus, for vsitatum and insu-

dant. In all copies attempts have been made to correct these misprints by erasure, occasionally supplemented by inking.

33

Ars. Ars moriendi. [In English.]

4^a. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1491.]

A^a. 8 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytly treatyse schortely | compyed and called ars moriendi / that is | to saye the craft for to deye for the helthe of | mannes sowle. || W²Han ony of lyklyhode shal deye / thenne | is moste necessarye to haue a specyall | frende / the whiche wyll hertly helpe and praye | for hym ⁊ therwyth counseyl the syke for the | wele of his sowle / . . . 8^b. l. 16: Ioy ſt̄ not in wyckednesse but sorwe ſt̄ rader. | Be glad in trouthe ⁊ ryghtwysnesſe ⁊ hate ſy[mulacyon]. | For Suche right bere aduſite or oni tribulacōn | To that ſt̄ chirche techeth ſt̄ put ful credulyte. | That god hath pmysed trust it well withou (sic). | defallacyon. | In hope abydyng his reward and eūlastyng | glorie. Amen Explicit. |

* Bodleian.

* * This tract was formerly in a volume with four others, *The Three Kings of Cologne and the Meditations of St. Bernard*, 1496, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, Solomon and Marcolphus printed by Gerard Leeu, and the *Governal of Health* printed by Caxton, bequeathed to the Bodleian by Thomas Tanner.

34

Ars. Ars moriendi. [In English.]

4^a. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

A^a. 8 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Here begynneth a lytell treatyse | called Ars moriendi. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse shorte|ly compyed and called ars moriendi. | that is to saye the craft for to deye for | the helthe of mannes soule. || W⁶Han ony of lyklyhode shall deye / | thenne is moost necessarye to haue | a specyall frende / the whiche wyll hertly helpe ⁊ praye for hym / and | therwith couſeyl the syke for the | weele of his soule / . . . 8^b. ¶ Ioye thou not in wyckednesse but sorowe thou | rather. | ¶ Be gladd in trouthe ⁊ ryghtwysnesſe and hate ſy[mulacyon]. | ¶ For Suche ryght bere aduersyte or ony trybulacōn | ¶ To ſt̄ the chirche techeth the put full credulyte. | ¶ That god hath promysed truste it well without [defallacyon]. | ¶ In hope abydyng his rewarde and euerlastynge | glorie. Amen. | ¶ Here endeth a lytell treatyse called ars moriendi | Enprynted at Westmynstre by Wynken de worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

* J. R. L. [formerly West, Ratcliffe, and Alchorne].

Art. The Art and Craft to know well to Die.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 15 June, 1490.]

A⁸ E⁴ B iij². 14 leaves. 31 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatise shorte and abredged spekyng of the arte & crafte to knowe well to dye | W⁸Han it ys soo that what a man maketh or doeth / it | is made to come to some ende / And yf the thynge be | goode and well made / it muste nedes come to goode | ēde. Thenne by better & gretter reason / euery man oughte to | entende in suche wyse to lyue in this worlde / in kepyng the | cōmaūdementes of god that he may come to a goode ende / | . . . 13^a. l. 14: . . . ¶ But alwayes for to come to the effecte of these | prayers / is alle necessarie the dysposycyon of hym that deyeth / lyke as it hath be sayd here to fore / And therfor to eueiry persone that wel and surely wyl deye. is of necessytye that | he lerne to deye / or the deth come and preuent hym. ||| Thus endeth the trayttee abredged of the | arte to lerne well to deye / translated oute of | frenshe in to englysshe. by willm Caxton | the xv. day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord a | M iiiij Clxxxx. | 13^b blank. 14 not known.

*B. M. * Bodleian [wants 2 leaves]. *J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale.

* * All the known copies want the last leaf.

Art. The Art and Craft to know well to Die.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. 26-28 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a lityll treatyse short and abrydgyd | spekyng of the art and crafte to knowe well to dye. ||| w⁴Han it is so that what a man maketh or | doth it is made to come to some ende. And | if the thinge be godoe (*sic*) and well made : it | must nedys come to gode ende. Than by | better and gretter reason euery man ought to entende | in such wise to lyue in this worlde in kepinge the com|maūdementis of god : that he may come to a goode | ende . . . 16^a. l. 17: . . . But alwayes for to cōme to the effecte of these prayers is all necessarye the | disposition of him that dyeth lyke as it hath be sayde here to fore. And therfore to every persone that well | and surely wyl dye / is of necessytye that he lerne to dye | or the deth come and preuent hym. ||| Thus endeth the treatyse abrydgyd of the | arte to lerne well to dye. Emprynted by | Richarde Pynson. | 16^b [Pynson's device 1].

*Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [from the Ratcliffe collection].

Assises. Liber assisarum.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

A² a-f⁸ v². 156 leaves. 31 lines. With foliation.

1^a. ¶ Tabula (*sic*) li. assā. ||| ¶ Attachement. folio primor (*sic*) | ¶ Aide. fo. scđo. . . . 3^a. Attachement. ||| N^oIent attache nest p̄ ple lou le fraunches est graūt Tr vi. Ricī scđi. Nient | attache p xv. iours fuit triē p le baille | qui fist lattachement p examinacion & troue encontre le tenaunt & vnquore il | pled' en barre & en abatement de brief | q̄r nul peine ensuist ic. . . . 155^a. l. 30: ¶ En assē ic. Et cont̄ ano v. E. iii. en leī Not lou | le t auer iuḡ de rec̄ en value enuers le vouch en as[155^b]sise de no. disp En mort d' se t vouch en forein counte | p que lassē fuit aiourñ & p̄ fait vers le vouch ret a | cert iour a ql lour li vint & le tenaūt fist def̄ p que | lassise fuit remaūd' a prend p̄ defaute le vouche ala | saūs iour qd' nota M. ix. E. ij. ic. | [Pynson's device 3, without the border.]

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 2]. *J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale. *Harvard Law Library. *John Carter Brown Library, Providence.

Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo. Ex- citatio ad eleemosynam faciendam.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

a⁸. 8 leaves. 1 blank. 26, 27 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Excitacio fidelis anime ad eleemosynam faciendam A btō Au[gustino] conscripta. | [1^o]N lectione sancti euangeliij hortatus est nos dñs ad orādū | Petite inquit & dabitur vobis. | querite & inuenietis. Pulsate & apieatur vobis. Omnis em̄ qui & petit accipit. & querens inueniet & pulsanti ape[ri]etur. Aut quis est ex vobis homo a quo petit & filius eius panē. nūquid lapidem porriget illi. | . . . 8^a. l. 4: Quia ergo ad eorum necessitatē implendam | idonei non sumus : vel ad nos ipsorum legati su[m]us. Audistis. laudastis. deo gratias. Semē | accepistis. verba redidistis Laudes iste vīe gra[u]ant vos pocius. & in piculum mittunt Tole[ramus. illas : & tremim⁹ inter illas. tam frēs | mei iste laudes vestre folia sunt arborum fruct⁹ | queritur. 8^b blank.

*B. M.

* * This was originally bound up in a volume of fifteenth-century Low Country tracts, two dated 1482 and 1484. It was sold in that condition in 1728 in the Colbert sale.

Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum.

Fol. [Printer of the Flores Sancti Augustini, Cologne, 1471.]

[A-Z a¹⁰ b⁸.] 248 leaves, 248 blank. 2 columns; table in 3 columns. 55 lines.

1^a. Incipit prohemiu de proprietatibus rerū | fratris bartholomei anglici de ordine fratru | minorum. |

[C¹⁰]Vm proprietates | rep sequant̄ subſtancias ſe-
cundū | diſtinctionem i | ordinē ſubſtācia|rū erit ordo
i diſtinctio ppetatū | . . . [col. 2, l. 33] Incipit Liber
primus de ppetatibꝫ rerū . | . . . 243^a. col. 1, l. 52 :
gloiosus viues i tgnās in ſclā ſcloꝫ Amē : || Explicit
tractat⁹ de ppetatibꝫ rep edit⁹ a frē bartolomeo āglico
ordis fratꝫ minoꝫ . . . | [col. 2] Auctores de q̄rū ſcriptis
hic tractat ſūt iſti | . . . 243^b blank. 244^a. Incipiunt
tituli librox et i capitulox veneābilis bertholo|m̄ei an-
glici de ppetatibꝫ rep | . . . 247^b. col. 3, l. 15 : Ex-
pliūt tituli librōrū et capitulorum (sic) bertholomei |
anglici de ppriatibꝫ rerū | 248 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaf 248]. *U. L. C. [2].
*J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

* * This book is included, since there is very little
doubt that it is the edition which Caxton assisted in
printing when on his visit to Cologne, and which is
alluded to by Wynkyn de Worde in the prohemium to
the English translation.

40

Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprieta-
tibus rerum.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1495.]

a⁶ B⁸ b⁸ c-z⁸ r⁶ 9⁸ A-V⁸ X-Z⁶ aa-cc⁸ dd-gg⁸ hh-mm⁸
nn⁴ oo⁶. 478 leaves, 6 blank. 2 columns. 42 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a. Bartholomeuſ de | proprietatibꝫ rep | 1^b. In noīe
patris i filii i ſpüssacti. ā. | Assit principio sancta
maria meo. ||

C³Rosse was made all of red
In the begynnnyng of my boke
That is callyd god me sped.
In the fyrtle lesson that j toke.
Thenne j lerned .a. and .b.

And other letters by her names. | . . .

2^a. Prologue of the translatoour. | . . . 3^a [woodcut] |
Incipit liber. i. de trinitate i de. capl's istorū librōrū
sequenc. | . . . 476^a. col. 2, l. 9: Explicit tractus (sic)
qui vocatur Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum. |
476^b. Prohemium Bartholomei | de proprietatibus re-
rum. ||

E³Ternall lawde to god grettest of myght
Be hertely yeue of euery creature | . . .
477^b. l. 19: C¹Lenuoy |||||
C¹Ye that be nobly groundid all in grace
Experte in wysdom and phylosophy
To you this processe comyth a myghty pace
whyche I dyrect to you that perfylye
Ye may reforme to voyde all vlenye
Of euery thyngh yf ought be here amysse
Excusyng theym whiche ment ryght well in this |
478^a [Caxton's device]. 478^b. Bartholomeuſ de | pro-
prietatibꝫ rep |

*B. M. [2, both want leaf 6]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C.

[imp.]. *J. R. L. Sion College. Duke of Devonshire.
*J. Pierpont Morgan [wants 3 leaves].

* * The title, which is repeated on the last leaf, is
printed from a wooden block, with white letters on
a black ground. There are numerous illustrations in
the text. In the prohemium at end the printer's name
is given, and Caxton is spoken of as printing the Latin
edition at Cologne. It is also there stated that the book
is printed on paper made in England [watermark, an
eight-pointed star in a circle].

41

Bernard, Saint, Abbot of Clairvaux. Medi-
tations of St. Bernard.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
9 March, 1496.

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Medytacōns of ſaynt Bernarde | 1^b.
F³VII prouffitable ben to vs traueylyng pyl|grymes i
freyll synners the fruytfull werkes i treatyses of holy
faders . . . 3^a. C¹ The medytacōns of ſaynt Bernard ||
C¹ How man by knowlege i vndſtondyng of hymſelf:
mayeknowe god. And how the ſoule of man iſ the ymage
of god. | . . . 31^b. l. 18: C¹ Here we make an ende
of this ryght pronſytaſble (sic) treatys: the Medita-
cyons of ſaynt Bernarde / | whyche for very fauour i
charitable loue of all ſuſche perſones as haue not vnder-
ſtondyng in latyn: | hath be tranſlated fro laten in to
engliſh by a deſuonte (sic) Student of the vnyuersyte
of Cambrydge / | And hath put it to be enprynted at
Westmestre: by | Wynkyn the Worth the .ix. daye
of Marche: the yeare of lorde (sic). M. CCC. lxxxvi |
32^a [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 32^b [woodcut of
the crucifixion].

* Bodleian.

* * The crucifixion is unbroken.

42

Bernard, Saint, Abbot of Clairvaux. Medi-
tations of St. Bernard.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
9 March, 1496' [1499].

A B⁸ C⁴ D E⁶. 32 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. C¹ The medytacōns of ſaint Bernard. | [woodcut]
1^b. F²VII prouffytable ben to vs trauylyng pyl|
grymes and freyll synners the fruytfull werkes and
treatyses of holy faders . . . 3^a. C¹ The medytacyons
of ſaynt Bernarde || C¹ How man by knowlege i vnder-
ſtondynge of | hymſelf: maye knowe god. And how
the ſoule of | man is the ymage of god. | . . . 31^b. l. 18:
C¹ Here we make an ende of this ryght prouffytaſble
treatyse: the Medytacyons of ſaynt Barnard / Whyche
for very fauour and charitable loue of all ſuſche per-
ſones as haue not vnderſtondyng in laſtyn: hath be
tranſlatyd fro laten in to englyſh by | a deuoute
ſtudent of the Vnyuersyte of Cambrydge And hath
put it to be Enprynted at westmester: | by Wynkyn the

wordre the .ix. daye of Marche. the | yere of our lorde
M. CCCC. lxxxvi. | 32 not known.

*B. M. *U. L. C. [2, one wants last quire]. A. H.
Huth [sold in 1911].

** The colophon to this edition has been copied
exactly from the preceding one, but the book was printed
some two to three years later.

43

Betson, Thomas. A Profitable Treatise to
dispose men to be virtuously occupied.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

a-c⁸. 18 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines. With
head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth
a ryght profytalbe treatyse cōpendiously drawnen out
of many & dyuers wrytyn ges of holy men / to dyspose
men to be vertuously & occupied in theyr myndes &
prayers. And declared / the Pater noster. Ave. &
Credo. in our moder ton ge with many other deuoute
prayers in lyke wyse & medefull (sic) to religyous
people as to the laye people / with many other moost
holosomest Instruccyon s / as here after it shall folowe. |
... 17^b. l. 14: ¶ Also vse for to saye dayly knelynge
in remem braūce of the passyon of our lorde & his
fyue woūdes / & of the grete compassyon of our blesyd
lady | .v. Pater noster / and .v. Ave maria. & a Credo. |
¶ Deus propicius esto michi peccatori. Ihesu fili
dei miserere mei et tocius populi cristiani. || ¶ Semper
deo gracia. || ¶ Praye for your broder Thomas Betson
which / for your soules ſy be come or shall come in to
relygyon / drewe and made the contentes of this
lytell / quayer & exhortacion. necessary & nedfull to
them / that ben come & shall come to relygyon. ||
¶ Lerne to kepe your bokes cleue (sic) iſc. | 18^a
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 18^b [woodcut].

*U. L. C. *Exeter College, Oxford [wants 2 leaves].
*Bamburgh Castle. Louvain University Library [de-
stroyed in 1914].

44

Bevis of Hampton.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1500].

Collation not known. 32 lines.

Known only from two leaves containing lines 33-96
and 225-288 of the poem, and almost certainly leaves
2 and 5 of the first quire.

2^a begins :

In all the londes of crystente
Was none founde so good as he.
Whyle he was yonge and Iolyfe | ...

2^b ends :

Madame he sayd holde you stylle:
For I wyll do all at your wyll. |

5^a begins :

My lorde the it sente syr mordure.
To nyght he commyth to thy boure.
This yeste she sayde is lefe to me. | ...

5^b ends :

Whan beuys was on hygh vpon the downe:
He loked towarde south hampton. |

*Bodleian. *U. L. C. [part of a leaf].

** The edition printed by Pynson about 1503 contains
78 leaves with 30 lines to the page, so that the present
edition contained probably 74 leaves. The Bodleian
leaves formerly belonged to R. Farmer.

45

Blanchardyn and Eglantine.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1489.]

Collation not known. [*] A-M⁸ ... 1 blank.
31-33 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. V²Nto the right noble puyssāut & excellēt
pryncesse my & redoubted lady my lady Margarete
duchesse of Soſmercete / Moder vnto our naturel &
souerayn lord and most / Crysten kynge henry ſy ſeuenth
by the grace of god kyng of englonde & of ffraūce lord
of yrelonde iſc. I wylyam caxton / his most Indygne
humble ſubgette and lytil ſeruaūt preſente this lytyl
book vnto the noble grace of my ſayd lady / whiche
boke I late receyued in frenſe from her good grace /
and her cōmaundement wyth alle / For to reduce &
translaſte it in to our maternal & englyſh tonge . . .
7^a. ¶ The first chapitre of this present boke con-
teyneth how / Blanchardyn departed out of the court
of his fader kyng / of fryſe / Capitulo. primo. ||
T⁸Hat tyme when the Right happy. wele of / peas /
flowrid for the moft parte in all cristeſ Realmes / And
that moche peple dyde moche / peyne to gadre and
multyplye vertues / Regnēd in fryſe a kyng of right
benewred and / happy fame / loued / doubted and wel
obeyed of his ſubgetis . . . 98^b. l. 27: A²Fter that
the batayll was fyngysshed and that the folke of
Subyon were all ded and taken. the proude puſcell
in amours cam doñ from the toure / where ſhe & the
couſtes of Castelforde were moūted for to ſee the
batayll / and / cam to the caſtel gate for to welcome
blāchrdyn and ſadodyn / whā they were com there /
they fonde the erle of Castelforde | End not known.

*B. M. [1 leaf in the Bagford fragments]. *J. R. L.
[wants leaves 1, 6, 11, 16 and all after 98].

* * The Rylands copy was ſucceſſively in the
libraries of Thomas Rawlinſon, John Ratclife, George
Mason, the Duke of Roxburghe, and Earl Spencer.

46

Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Fall of Princes.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London,
27 January, 1494.

a-m⁸ n⁸ o-u A-F⁸ G⁶ H⁴. 216 leaves, 1 blank.

2 columns. 58 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. H²Ere begynneth the boke calledde |

John bochas descriuinge the falle | of princis princessis
& other nobles trāſlatid ito englissh by John
ludgate mōke | of the monastery of saint edmūdes
Bury | at the cōmaūdemēt of the worthy prynce |
humfrey duke of gloucestre beginnyng | at adam &
endinge with kinge john take | prisoner in fraunce by
prince Edwardre | . . . 215^a. col. 2, l. 35: ¶ Here
endith a compendious tretise / and dyalogue | of John
Bochas: fructuously tretinge vpon the fall | of Princys /
Princessys / and other nobles. Finysshed | the xxvii
day of Ianyuere. In the yere of oure lord | god
M CCCC Lxxxiiii. Empryntyd by Richard | Pynson:
dwellynge withoute the Temple barre of | London.
Laus Deo. | 215^b. col. 1, l. 29:

Pryncesse of wo and wepynge proserpyne
which harborwest sorowe euyn at thyn herte rote
Admytte this Bochas for a man of thyne
And though his habyte blacker be than sote
yt was it made of thy monkes hode
That he translatyd in Inglyssh of latyn
Therfore nowe take him for a man of thyne |
216^a blank. 216^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. [2, imp.]. *Bodleian [imp.]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 216]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 216]. *King's College, Cambridge [wants leaf 216]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaves 1 and 216].

** In the Rylands copy, Pynson's woodcut device is inserted on a leaf at the beginning. From the wormholes in the paper it is clear that this mark was originally at the end, and on the verso of the last leaf.

47

Boethius. De consolatione philosophiae.
[In English.]

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
before 1479.]

[a-l⁸ m⁶.] 94 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Boecius de consolacione philosophie ||
Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi
Flebilis heu mestos cogor inire modos ||
a²Llas I wepyng am constrained to begynne vers | of
soroufull matere. That whylom in flourisshing | studye
made delitable ditees | . . . 94^a. Epitaphiū Galfridi
Chaucer. per | poetam laureatū Stephauū (sic) suri-
gonū | Mediolanensē in decretis licenciatiū ||
p Yerides muse si possunt numina flet⁹
Fūdere. diuinias atq; rigare genas
Galfridi vatis chaucer crudelia fata
Plangite. sit lacrimis abstinuisse nephas | . . .

94^b. l. 7:
Post obitum Caxton voluit te viuere cura
Willelmi. Chaucer clare poeta tuj
Nam tua non solum compressit opuscula formis
Has quoq; sʒ laudes. iussit hic esse tuas |
*B. M. [3, two want leaf 1]. *Bodleian [2, imp.].
*U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L. Exeter College, Oxford.
Magdalen College, Oxford, etc.

48

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1486.]

a-s⁸ t⁴. 148 leaves, 1, 148 blank. 33 lines. With
head-lines.

* * No copy of this first edition is known which has either the beginning or the end. The second edition is a page for page reprint, so that the collation of the two editions was most probably the same, though in the first edition the last page was no doubt blank as Caxton had not then any device. The first edition may be known at once from the second by the headlines which throughout the greater part of the book run in the first Ca. and in the second Capitulum. The two editions vary considerably in the spelling as may be seen from the following passage at the beginning of leaf 43^b (f iii).

Edition 1. Ca. xv ¶ Die Mercurij ¶ Tercia pars || W²Hat tyme that oure lord Ihesus was baptysed as it is | said before / anon he went in to deserte. & ther vpon an hill | that was fro the place of his baptisme aboute foure myle. & is | cleped Quarentana / He fasted. xl / dayes & xl nyȝtes not eting | or drynkyng / & as the euangeliste Marke telleth his dwellyng | was there with beestes | . . .

Edition 2. Capitulum / xv ¶ Die mercurij / ¶ Tercia pars || W²Hat tyme that oure lorde Jesus was baptysed as it is | said befor. anone he went in to deserte / & ther vpon an hill | that was fro the place of hys baptesme aboute foure myle. & is | cleped Quarentana: He fasted / xl. dayes & xl nyȝtes not eting | or drinkyng. & as the euangelyste marke telleth his dwellyng | was ther with beestes | . . .

* U. L. C. [wants leaves 1-9, 146-148].

49

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1490].

a-s⁸ t⁴. 148 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With
head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. || A³T
the begynnynge of the prohemey of the booke that is |
cleped the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Cryste |
the fyrst parte for the monedaye / ¶ A deuoute medy-
tacion of the grete counceyll in heuene for the restor-
yng of man | and hys sauacyon . . . 8^a. ¶ Adeuoute
meditacyon of the grete counseylle in heuene | for the
restoryng of man and his saluacion / Capitulum pri-
mum Et prima pars / | . . . 137^a. l. 33: ¶ Explicit
speculum vite Cristi. | 137^b. ¶ A shorte treatyce of
the hyhest and most worthy sacramente | of crystes
blessid body. and the merueylles therof / | . . . 147^a.
l. 15: ¶ Empryntyd by wyllyam caxton || ¶ Here
foloweth a short deuoute prayer to Ihesu crist & hys |

blessyd body. in the sacramente of the auuter. the whyche oweth | to be said in presence of that holy sacramente at the masse wyth | in ward deuocion. | . . .
147^b. l. 31: Explicite speculum vite Cristi complete / |
¶ In onni (*sic*) tribulacione / temptacione. necessitate ⁊ angustya. | succurre nobis piissima virgo maria Amen. |
148^a blank. 148^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [2, one on vellum, both want leaf 1]. *U. L. C. [wants leaf 1]. *J. R. L.

50

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1494.

a-q⁸ r-t⁶. 146 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.
1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. || A³T the begynnynge of the prohemey of the booke that | is cleped the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Iesu Crist | the fyrste parte for the monedaye / ¶ A deuoute medytacyon of the grete councell in heuen for the restorynge of | man and hys sauacyon . . . 8^a. ¶ Adeuoute medytacyon of the grete councell in heuene | for the restorynge of man and hys / sauacion. Capitulum i. | Et prima pars / . . . 136^a. l. 9: ¶ Explicit Spcl'm vite Cristi. || ¶ A shorte treatyce of the highest ⁊ moost worthy sacrament | of cristis blesid body: and the merueyles therof / . . . 145^b. l. 19: ¶ Enprynted by wynkin the worth ||| ¶ Here folowyth a shorte deuoute prayer to Ihū cryst ⁊ his | body in the sacrament of the auuter: the whiche oweth to be | sayd in presence of that holy sacrament at the masse with inwarde deuocōn / . . . 146^b. ¶ Explicit Spec'l'm vite xpi cū vtilissima tractatu breue de | sacramento corporis xpi ⁊ oracōne eidem sacramenti Impres[sū] westmonasterii Anno dñi. M. CCC. Lxxxviii. ||| [Caxton's device.]

*J. R. L. [very imp.]. *Lambeth Palace [4 leaves].
Westminster Abbey [2 leaves]. *Holkham Hall.

51

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano.
Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1494].
a b⁸ c d⁶ e-g⁸ h i⁶ k-n⁸ o p⁶ q r⁸. 124 leaves. 36
lines. With head-lines.

I not known. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite cristī. || A³T the begynnynge of the prohemey of the booke that is clepyd | the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Crist. the first parte | for the monday. A deuoute meditacion of the grete cōsell | in heuene for the restorynge of man and his sauacion . . . 6^b. A Deuoute meditacion of the grete cōseyle in heuene for the restorynge of man and his sauacion . . . 123^b. l. 14: Here foloweth a short deuout prayer to Ihesu criste and his blissed | body in the sacrament of the auuter the which oweth to be sayd in presence of that holy sacrament at the masse with inwarde

deuocion. | . . . 124^a. l. 15: . . . and at the laste fro this wretchyd worlde with a blis[ed] departyng that I may come with the to the lyf euerlastynge. | Ihesu lorde by the vertue and grace of thy lyf blissed without endyng | Amen Ihesus Amen. | ¶ Ihesu lorde thy blissed lyf / helpe and conforte oure wretchyd lyfe. | Amen for charite. || In omni tribulacione / temptacione / necessitate / et angustia : succurſe nobis piissima virgo Maria Amen. || Emprynted by Richard Pynson. | 124^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. [very imp.]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 1-8].
*King's College, Cambridge [wants leaf 1]. *Wadham College, Oxford [very imp.].

52

Book. The Book of Cookery.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1500
a-i⁶ k⁸. 62 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ This is the boke of Cokery. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a noble boke of festes ryalle and Cokery a boke for a pryncis housholde or any other estates: and the makayage (*sic*) therof accordyng as ye | shall fynde more playnly within this boke. || T²He feste of kyng Harry the fourth to the He[n]awdes and Frenchemen whan they hadde | Iusted in Smythe felde. | . . . 2^b. T²He feste of the coronacion of kyng Harry the | fyfte. | . . . 3^a. l. 10: T³He fest of the Erle of Huntyngton at Caleys | . . . 3^b. T²He erle of warwykes feste vnto the kyng at | London. | . . . ibid., l. 25: tHe stallacion of Clyfforde the bysshop of lon|don. | . . . 4^a. l. 9: tHe fest of my lorde chaunceler archebysshop | of yorke at his stallacion in yorke: the yere of | our lorde. M. CCC. lxv. | . . . 4^b. l. 12: ¶ Primis coursis. Le pryme feest | . . . 6^a. l. 4: ¶ The seruice for the moneth of Ianyuere. | . . . ibid., l. 17: ¶ In the monethe of feuerer. | . . . 6^b. ¶ Here endeth the festes roiall of the kinge ⁊ i other | noble estates. ¶ And here begynneth the Calen[der] of Cokery. | . . . 8^a. l. 15: ¶ Here endeth the kalender of the boke of Cokery: | And here begynneth the makynge. | . . . 61^b. l. 12: ¶ Here endeth a noble boke of the festes Ryall / and | the boke of cokery for a pryncys housholde or euer[ye] other estates housholde / as ye maye fynde in | the chapytres and in the makynge accordanqe. | Emprynted without temple barre by Rycharde Pynson in the yere of our lorde. M. D. | 62^a blank. 62^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Marquis of Bath.

* * * The text of the preliminary matter from 4^b, after the entry of the third course of the Archbishop of York's feast, is confused, though the two and a half pages of 'Primis coursis' may be right. The heading on 6^b must surely come before 'The seruice for the moneth of Ianyuere', and the dishes for the first two months should be completed by those for March—December. The heading in the middle of 8^a 'Here endeth the kalender of the boke of Cokery' should come after the missing December. The three and a half page paragraph here called the 'kalender' is really a table of contents.

Book. The Book of Courtesy.
4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1477-8.]

[*a⁸ b⁶*.] 14 leaves. 14 blank. 23 lines.

1^a. 1 ytyl Iohn syth your tendre enfancye
Stondeth as yet vnder / in difference
To vice or vertu to meuyn or applye
And in suche age ther is no prouidence
Ne comenly no sad Intelligence
But as waxe resseyueth prynte or fygure
So children ben disposid of nature | . . .
13^a. l. 9:
Go lytyl Iohn / and who doth you appose
Saying your quayer / kepe non accordance
Telle hym as yet / neyther in ryme ne prose
Ye ben expert / praye hym of suffraunce
Chyldren muste be / of chyldly gouernance
And also they muste entretyd be
With esy thing / and not with subtylte
Go lytil quayer / submyte you eury where
Vnder correction of benyuolence
And where enuye is / loke ye come not there
For ony thing / kepe your tretye thens
Enuye is ful of foward reprehens
And how to hurte / lyeth euer in a wayte
Kepe your quayer / that it be not ther bayte |
Explicit the book of curtesye. | 13^b blank. 14 blank.

* U.L.C.

Book. The Book of Courtesy.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1492].

Collation not known. 23 lines.

A proof of two pages printed on one side of sheet bb,
entirely in Caxton's type no. 6.

bb 1^a. Redeth his werky full of plesaunce
Clere in sentenc in langage excellent
Bryefly to wryte suche was his suffysaunce
What euer to saye he toke in his entente
His langage was so fayr and pertynente
It semeth vnto mannyss heeryng
Not only the worde but verely the thyng | . . .

Ends l. 10: ¶ Here endeth a lytill treatyse called |
the booke of curtesye or lytill Iohn. | Enprynted atte
westmester | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1, upside
down.]

* Bodleian [Douce fragments 5].

** This fragment was used at one time to line the
binding of a book.

Book. The Book of Divers Ghostly
Matters.

4°. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1491].

A-M⁸; A-D⁸; aa-bb⁸ cc⁴. 148 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. T³Hese ben the chapitres of thys tretyse | of y

seuen poynetes of trewe loue and | euerlastynge wysdom
drawen oute of | y booke y is wriuen in latyn and
cleped Orologium sapiencie | . . . 1^b. l. 9: M⁵I
moost worshipfull lady after your | hygh worthynesse
z derest loued goostly douȝter after your vertuous
mekeȝnes / I youre symple trew chapeleyne vnworthy
to haue name of fader . . . 96^b. l. 19: ¶ Emprynted
at westmynstre. || ¶ Qui legit emendet / pressorem non
reprehendat. || ¶ Wyllelmū Caxton. Cui de^o alta
tradat. | 97^a. H²Ere begynneth a lytill shorte treaȝtyse
that tellyth how there were .vij. | maysters assembled
togydre euerycheone asȝked other what thynge they
myghte best speke | of that myght plese god / and
were moost profitable to the people. And all they
were accorȝded to speke of tribulacyon. | . . . 128^a.
l. 8: ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewynge the | xij.
proffites of tribulacyon . . . | [woodcut.] 128^b [Caxton's
device]. 129^a. ¶ Here felowyth a compendious ab-
stracte | translate into englysshe out of the holy rule
of saynte Benet . . . | 148^b. l. 23: ¶ Emprynted at
westmynstre by desirynge | of certeyn worshipfull per-
sones : - |

* B.M. [leaves 97-128]. *U.L.C. *J.R.L. *Dur-
ham Cathedral [imp.]. Ham House [wants leaves
97-128]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

Book. The Book of Hawking, Hunting,
and Blasing of Arms.

Fol. St. Albans, 1486.

a-c⁸ d⁴ ef⁸; a b⁶ c-e⁸ f¹⁰. 90 leaves, 1, 56 blank.
32 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. I²N so moch that gentill men and
honest persones haue greȝete delite in haukyng and
desire to haue the maner to take | haukys: and also
how and in waat (*sic*) wyse they shulde gyde theym |
ordynateli: and to knaw the gentill termys in com-
munyng of | theyr haukys . . . 40^a. l. 28: ¶ Explicit
Dam Iulyans | Barnes in her boke of huntyng. | 44^a.
l. 28: Prouynces of England. || Caunturbsi. and
Yorke. Stafford. Darby. Notingham. | Northumber-
londe. Durham. Westmerlond. Tendale. Karlile | 44^b
blank. 45^a. H²Ere in thys booke folowing is deter-
minyd the lynage | of Coote armuris: and how gentil-
men shall be knowyn | from vngentill men. and how
bondeage began first in aungell | and after succeeded in
man kynde . . . 55^b. l. 24: Here endeth the mooste
speciaill thyngys of the boke of the | lynage of Coote
armuris and how gentylmen shall be knowȝyn from
vngentylmen. and now here foloyng begynnyth the |
boke of blasyng of all man̄ armys: i latyn french z
English ||| ¶ Explicit prima pars. | 56 blank. 57^a. Here
begynnyth the blasyng of armys | . . . 89^b. l. 18:
¶ Here in thys boke afore ar contenynt the bokys of
haukyng | and huntyng with other plesuris dyuerse as
in the boke apperis | and also of Cootarmuris a nobull
werke. And here now enȝdyth the boke of blasyng of
armys translatyt and compylyt to gedyr at Seynt albons

the yere from thincarnacion of owre | lorde Ihū Crist
.M. CCCC. lxxx vi. | 90^a. ¶ Hic finis diūsop̄ genōsis
valde vtiliū vt itūtibꝫ patebꝫ || [Printer's device] ||
¶ Sanctus albanus. | 90^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 40 and 57, both supplied in facsimile]. *Bodleian [fragment]. *U. L. C. [wants 4 leaves]. *J. R. L. [wants 2 blanks]. Society of Antiquaries. Marquis of Bute. Earl of Carysfort. Earl Fitzwilliam. Earl of Pembroke [sold in 1914]. Sir T. Brooke [wants 10 leaves; sold in 1913]. Lt.-Col. W. Bromley-Davenport [imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [3, wanting the blanks, 3 leaves, and 17 leaves respectively].

57

Book. The Book of Hawking, Hunting,
and Blasing of Arms.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1496.

a-e⁸ f g⁴ h⁶ i⁴; a-c⁶ d⁸. 74 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut] || ¶ This present boke shewyth the manere of hawkynge & hunȝtynge: and also of diuysyne of Cote armours! It shewyth also | a good matere belongyng to horses: wyth other cōmendable | treatyses. And ferdermore of the blasynge of armys: as here after it maye appere. | 2^a. I^N so moche that gentylmen and honeste persones haue | grete delyte in hawkynge and desyre to haue the manerē to take hawkys: . . . 26^b. l. 6: ¶ Explicit dame Iulyans Bernes docȝtryne in her boke of huntinge. | . . . 29^a. l. 36: ¶ Prouynces of Englonde. | ¶ Caunterbury: Yorke: Stafforde: Derby: Notyngham: Northumbrelonde: Durham: westmerlonde: Tyndale: Karlyle. | 29^b. A⁸ Faythfull frende wolde I fayne fynde | To fynde hym there. he myghte be founde | . . . 30^a. H³Ere in this boke folowynge is determinyed the lygnage | of Cote armures: . . . 37^a. l. 28: ¶ Here we shall make an ende of the moost specyall thynges of | the boke of the lygnage of cote armurys: and how gentylmen | shall be knownen from vngentylmen. And consequently shall followe a compendyous treatyse of fysshynge wthy an angleſ whiche is right necessary to be had in this present volume: by cause | it shewyth afore the manere of hawkynge & hunȝtynge wthy oȝther dyuers maters right necessary to be knownen of noble men | and also for it is one of the dysportes that gentylmen vse. And | also it is not soo labororyous (*sic*) ne soo dishonest to fysshe in this | wyse as it is w^t nettes & other engynes whyche crafty men doȝe vse for theyr dayly encrease of goodes. | 37^b. ¶ Here begynneth the treatyse of fysshynge wthy an Angle. || [woodcut] | . . . 49^a. ¶ Here begynneth the blasynge of armes | . . . 73^b. l. 32: ¶ Here in this boke afore ben shewed the treatyses perteyȝnyng to hawkynge & hunȝtynge with other dyuers playsaunt | materes belongyng vnto noblesse: and also a ryght noble treatise of Cotarmours! as in this present boke it may appere. And | here we ende this laste treatyse whyche specyfyeth of blasynge | of armys Enprynted at westmestre by wynkyn the worde

the | yere of thyncarnacōn of our lorde .M. CCCC.
lxxxxvi. | 74^a [woodcut]. 74^b [Caxton's device in red].

*B. M. [2, one on vellum, the other wants leaf 74, supplied in facsimile]. *Bodleian [4, imp.]. *J. R. L. [on vellum]. *Trinity College, Dublin [imp.]. Norwich Public Library. Britwell Court. Earl Fitzwilliam. Earl of Pembroke [on vellum, sold in 1914]. Lord Amherst [sold in 1908]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * Printed entirely in the type which Wynkyn de Worde obtained from Govaert van Ghemen about 1491. It was used in no other book in England. In this edition the treatise of fishing with an angle first appears.

Treatise of Fishing with an Angle.

Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

* * Several bibliographers have spoken of an undated edition of this book printed at Westminster by Wynkyn de Worde. It is, however, almost certain that no such edition exists. Only one separate edition was printed by Wynkyn de Worde, of which the only known copy is in the library at Britwell Court, and this was evidently printed about 1530.

58

Book. The Book of the order of Chivalry
or Knighthood.

4^o. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1484].

a-f⁸ g⁴. 52 leaves, 1, 52 blank. 26 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the Table of | this present booke Intytled the | Book of the ordre of chyualry | or knyghthode | . . . 3^a. ¶ Here after foloweth the mater | and tenour of this said Booke. | And the Fyrst chaptyer saith hou | the good Heremyte deuyded to the | Esquier the Rule & ordre of chyualry | A⁸ Contrey ther was | in which it happed that | a wyse knyght whiche | longe had mayntened | the ordre of chyualrye | . . . 49^a. l. 12: . . . ¶ In this book here | haue we spoken shortly ynoch of thordre | of chyualry / therfor we make now here | an ende / to thonour and the lawde of god | ouy (*sic*) glorious lord / and of our lady saynt | Mary / whiche be blessed in secula seculorū | Amen ||| ¶ Here endeth the book of thordre of chyualry / whiche book is translated oute of | Frensshe in to Englysshe at a requeste of | a gentyl and noble esquier by me Willȝ iam Caxton dwellynge in Westmynstre | [49^b] besyde london in the most best wyse that god | hath suffred me | . . . 51^a. l. 20: . . . And I shalle pray almyȝty god for his long lyf & prosperous welfare / & that he may haue victory of al his | enemyes / and after this short & transitory | lyf to haue euerlastyng lyf in heuen / wheȝre as is Ioye and blysse world without | ende Amen | | 51^b blank. 52 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaf 8, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *J. R. L. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 52, the other leaves 1-15]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaves 50-52].

59

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Ebor.
8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmond), Venice, 1 May, 1493.

[1]-25⁸; 200 leaves (1-200) *Temporale, etc.* [26]⁸; 8 leaves (201-208) *Kalendar.* 27-33⁸; 56 leaves (209-264) *Psalter.* 34⁸, 35¹²; 20 leaves (265-284) *Commune Sanctorum.* a-x⁸ y¹²; 180 leaves (285-464) *Proprium Sanctorum and Tabula.* 464 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Breuiariū scdm vsum | ecclesie Eboracensis. | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis Amen. Incipit ordo Breuiarij: secundum morem et consuetudinem Eccliesie Sarum: Anglicane. | . . . 164^b. col. 2, l. 13: Quatuor et reliqui tenet idus quilibet octo. | 165^a. Iani prima dies et septima fine timetur | . . . 173^a. Incipit ordo Psalterii secundum ritum et consuetudinem Ecclesie Sarum: Anglicane. | . . . 221^a. INcipit propriū sanctorum. | In vigilia sancti Andree apostoli ad j. vs. . . . 359^a. col. 1, l. 31: Explicit breuiarium secundum ordinē sarū magna diligentia | Venetijs impressum per magistrum Reynaldum de noui maggio alamanum. Anno domini nice incarnationis. M. cccc. lxxxiii. x. kalen. Octobris. | Deo gratias. 359^b, 360^a: registrum. | 360^b blank.

Bibliothèque Nationale [on vellum].

* * The only known copy was at one time in the Cambridge University Library. It was stolen from there and passed into the hands of Count MacCarthy, at whose sale it was purchased by the Bibliothèque Nationale for 51 francs.

62

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1493.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 8 leaves, numbered 329-336, being part of the *Proprium Sanctorum of the Pars Aestiuialis* [May 28-June 24].

329^a begins: ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctis | tpe estiali. ¶ Sci germani | epī. iij. lec. fiant sine regimine | chori. Oro et cetera de comui | vni^o confessoris et potisi. cum | his tribus lectionib^o. . . .

* St. John's College, Cambridge.

* * These leaves were used to line the boards of the binding of a copy of the *Expositio Canonis Missae* by G. Biel, printed by J. Bienayse and J. Ferrebouc at Paris in 1516. As the lower portions of leaves 329 and 330 are cut off, no signatures are present.

63

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 8 leaves, partly mutilated, being leaves 1, 4, 5, 8, 34, 35, 38, and 39.

1^a. Breuiariū scdm morem ecclesie Sarum | 1^b blank.

* Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

* B. M. [leaves 49-56 and 129-135]. * Bodleian [wants leaves 463 and 464]. * Ashby-de-la-Zouch Church Library.

* * The initials and cut at the end refer no doubt to St. Wilfrid of York.

60

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.

4°. [Cologne, 1475.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 31 lines.

Known only from a few leaves.

Three leaves begin:

Ibavit illum pane | vite et intellectus et | aqua sapiencie salutaris | . . . t nos exaudire digneris t. Fili dei te rogam^o | . . . orp^o licet fatiscēs iaceat | reclive paululum cristum | . . .

* Bodleian. * U.L.C. * Brasenose College, Oxford.

Grammar School Library, Lincoln.

* * One other book is known printed with the same type, an edition of Gregory's *Homiliarius*.

61

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.

8°. Raynaldus de Nouimadio, Venice, 22 September, 1483.

a-h [i k] l-l⁸ v¹²; 164 leaves (1-164) *Temporale.* [*];

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia,
Venice, 1494.]

*Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.*

*Known only from 6 leaves, 204-209, the Proprium
Sanctorum for July 16-22.*

*One leaf begins: F²Vit itaq; btā. Lec. ij. | margareta
ātiochenis | ingenuis orta natalib^o: theodosij idolorū
principis filia. . . .*

*Lambeth Palace.

** In the binding of *Sermones Bertrandi*, Strassburg, 1501-2 (Maitland, No. 148), with a panel stamp of the arms of Henry VIII and Catharine of Aragon. These and the No. 62 fragments cannot belong to the same edition.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. Pierre Levet, Paris, 11 February,

1494.

a-z v⁸; 192 leaves (1-192) *Temporale*. A⁸; 8 leaves (193-200) *Officium B. M. V.* A⁸; 8 leaves (201-208) *Kalendar*. a-k⁸; 80 leaves (209-288) *Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc.* aa-vv⁸ xx¹⁰; 170 leaves (289-458) *Proprium Sanctorum*. 458 leaves, 192, 200 blank. 2 columns. 38 lines. With head-lines. Foliation on 8 leaves only.

1^a. Breuiariū scđm vsum Sarum | 3^a. ¶ In nomine sancte ⁊ indiui|due trinitatis. Amē. Incipit | ordo breuiarij ſm morē ⁊ cōſu|etudinē ecclesie Sarum angli|cane. ¶ Dominica p̄ma in adjuentu dñi ad v̄s ā. Benedict⁹ | ps. Ip̄m. cū ceteris p̄is ⁊ suis | aīs: vt in psalterio. Capitulū | . . . 191^b. col. 2, l. 22: ¶ Ad laudē dei oīpotēt̄ eius|q; intemerate m̄ris ⁊ virginis | marie totiusq; curie celestis: | actū atq; pfectū extitit p̄is or|dinarī seu breuiariū (sic) scđ; v̄sū Sarū. exaratu in preclar̄ pa|rīſ. suburbii sci Germani de | pratis: per Petrū Leuet In | intersignio crucis auree. Anno dñi .M. cccc⁹. xciiij. iij. Id⁹ | Februarii. | 193^a (*Officium B. V. M.*): ¶ Vespere p̄ aduentū de sc̄tā | maria v̄sq; ad vigil. natal dñi | an. Prophete p̄dicauerūt na|sci saluatorez de v̄gine maria | . . . 211^a. P²Rimo diert̄ oīm Hymn⁹ | quo mūd⁹ extat cōditus: | . . . 289^a (*Proprium Sanctorum*): ¶ In vigilia sancti Andree | apli. Ad v̄s s̄p̄os hec sola ā | [V⁶]Nus ex duob^o | q̄ secuti sūt dñz | erat andreas | frater simonis | petri all'a . . . 458^a. col. 2, l. 8: D²Eus qui beato cedde cōfessori tuo atq; pontifici trāsi|tus sui diem angeloz voce rezuelasti: da nobis quesum⁹ me|r̄itis ei⁹ ⁊ precib^o ip̄oz in p̄nti | consolationē: ⁊ futuro societa|tem. Per dñm. | 458^b blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 1 and 8]. *Trinity College, Dublin.

** In the Dublin copy the *Officium B. V. M.* is placed at the end.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
Fol. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia,
Venice, 1494.]

*Collation not known. 2 columns. 47 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.*

Known only from the leaves numbered 173, 174 [part of the Rubrica Magna in the Temporale], 416, 452-5, 457, 458, 469 [part of the Sanctorale].

S iii^a [fol. CLXXXIII] begins: octa. cū regimē chori vel festū sine | regi . . .

Z iii^a [fol. CCCCLIII] begins: angeli stabāt i circuitu throni . . .

Z ivi^a [fol. CCCCLIIII] begins: Animabus q̄m̄s dñe. et cetera oīa | vt post . . .

[Z vii^b, fol. CCCCLVII^b] begins: E²T cū de aque penuria sepius a | fratribus fieret q̄rimonia: p̄ce|pit sicca scrobē fieri ad modū putei | Cūq; finiss^j sup ea oīonē: ⁊ discipuli qui aderāt respōdissent amē: cōſe|stīm puteus recepit aquā: et indefī|nēter incolis potū p̄stat v̄sq; in presētē diē . . .

*U. L. C.

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
16°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for
Frederick Egmondt), Venice,
1 March, 1495.

A-G⁸; 56 leaves (1-56) *Temporale*. [*², **⁸]; 10 leaves (57-66) *Kalendar*. a-p⁸; 120 leaves (67-186) *Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc.* H-Z aa bb⁸ cc⁴; 148 leaves (187-334) *Proprium Sanctorum*. 334 leaves. 2 columns. 34 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Breuiarii secūdūm | morem Sarū pars | Esti|ualis. | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ In dei noīe amē. Breuiarii ſm̄ vsum Sarū pars esti|ualis incipit. ¶ In festo san|cte trinitatis ad ves. sup spal. (sic) | . . . 56^b. col. 2, l. 29: Explicit pars estiualis de tem|por (sic) videlicet scđm vsum Ec|clesie Sarum | 58^a. Tabule partis Estiualis | breuiarij Sarū: cōmoditatē | reperiēdi celeriuscule preſtan|tes: eorū videlicet que inibi | cōtinēt: ⁊ primo tabula dñi|nicarū (sic) in parte estiuali. | 67^a. P²Rimo dierū Hymnus | omniū quo mūdus ex|tat conditus . . . 187^a. ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctis | in tpe estiuali. Sancti germani epi. iii. lecti. fiant sine regie | chori . . . 334^a. l. 22: Ad laudem ⁊ gloriā omnipotentis dei eiusq; intemerate ge|nitricis marie totiusq; militie celestis. Ad honorē quoq; san|cte ecclesie Sarum Anglicane: hoc breuiariū (sic) diuinorū offici|rū vigilanti studio emendatū: atq; deuotissimo clero onu|stam deferendi volūminis adimēs grauedinē: in duas par|tes hyemalem videlicet ⁊ estiuali diuisum ipsis quoq; parti|bus singulis singula tam dominicarū q̄ festiuitatum sancto|rū: seruitiorū item cōmuniū integerrima propriis in locis | officia adiiciens: completū est feliciter Impressum Venetiis | per Ioannem Hertzog de Landoia. Anno nativitatis chri|stianissime: post millesimū quaterq;

centesimū nonagesimo | quinto Kalendas Martias. | 334^b [Device of Egmond and Barreveld] | Fredericus egmondt | me fieri fecit. |

* Bodleian. Brasenose College, Oxford [fragment of 16 leaves, sigs. o, p, ff. 401-416].

** This is the Pars Aestivialis only. No copy of the Pars Hiemalis is known.

68

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. Fol. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 3 November, 1496.

[Title-page]¹; a-z⁸; 184 leaves (2-185) Temporale. v⁸; 8 leaves (186-193) Kalendar, Benedictiones, etc. A-E⁸; 40 leaves (194-233) Psalter. F⁸ G⁶; 14 leaves (234-247) Noua Festa. H⁸ I⁶; 14 leaves (248-261) Commune Sanctorum. aa-yy⁸; 176 leaves (262-437) Proprium Sanctorum. 437 leaves. 2 columns. 50 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. [B]Reuiarium ad usum Sarum. [woodcut.] 2^a. In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis Amē. Incipit ordo breuiarii scdm | morē et cōsuetudinē ecclē Sarum aglīcane . . . 436^b. l. 19: Diuini officii per totius anni circum tam de tempore de sāctis ne [dicam breuiarium: sed vt verius et ita loquar / ordinarium sarum: iāiam | necnon et nuper cura solerti ac perugili eruditissimorum virorum celo li|māq̄ correctionis multa lucubratione castigatum ac iterum emenda|tum. Ad laudem honorem magnificentiam et gloriā ipsius veri dei sū|mi optimi maximi totiusq̄ celestis exercitus: ac insuper cōmemorationē | celebrissimi cleri famosissime ac īter occiduas nomiatissime ecclesie sarum | prelibate: ere et ipensa honesti viri Iohānis richardi mercatoris Indus|striaq̄ experti in arte impressoria viri magistri Martini Morin inclīte ciuitatis Rothomagensis ciuis non īmeriti terse / luculenter et accūrate impressum Anno gratie Mille-simo quadringentesimo nonagesi|mo sexto, tertio Nonas Nouembriis feliciter finit. | [Device of J. Richard.] 437 not known.

* University Library, Edinburgh.

** The title-page is a separate leaf, so that probably something is missing at the beginning.

69

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8^o. Martin Morin, Rouen, 2 June, [1497].

[*⁸] 8 leaves (1-8) Kalendar, etc. a-x⁸ y⁶; 174 leaves (9-182) Temporale. A-I⁸ K¹⁰; 82 leaves (183-264) Psalter. L M⁸ N¹⁰ O P⁸; 42 leaves (265-306) Commune Sanctorum. F⁴, 4 leaves (307-310) Commemoratio D. Thome, etc. a-f⁸ g¹⁰ h⁴; 62 leaves (311-372) Proprium Sanctorum. 372 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines. With head-lines; partly foliated.

1^a. Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. Luna xxx. | Prima dies mēsis et septima truncat vt ensis. | . . . 10^a. col. 1: In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis. Amē. Incipit ordo breuiarii scdm morē et cōsuetudinē ecclē Sarum

anglicane: in | parte hyemali Dñica prima in | adūetu dñi ad vēs an. sup psal. | . . . 183^a. [P²] Rimo dieū oīm Hy⁹. | quo mūdus extat con|ditus . . . | 265^a. In natali vni⁹ apostoli siue | plurīoꝝ aplōꝝ per totū ānū ex|tra tps pasche Ad pri. vēs. an. | . . . 311^a. In vigilia sācte andree apo|stoli Ad vēs sī pos hec sola ā. | . . . 371^b. col. 2, l. 14: Breuiarii ad vsū Sarum | pars hyemalis castigatōne | perugili diligenter emēda|ta ac Rothomagi per Ma. | M. morin ipressorem iuxta | prioratum sancti Laudi in | eadem vrbe commorantem | exarata q̄rto nonas Iunii | finit feliciter. | 372^a blank. 372^b [Device of M. Morin].

* Bodleian [on vellum; wants 2 leaves in sig. g; formerly Wodhull].

** Of this edition only the parts containing the Pars Hiemalis exist, but the Pars Aestivialis must have been printed at the same time, though no copy is at present known.

70

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8^o. [Georg Wolf for Thielmann Kerver,] Paris, 1499.

Pars Hiemalis: a-s⁸; 144 leaves (1-144) Temporale. F⁸; 8 leaves (145-152) In dedicatione ecclesiae, etc. [*⁸]; 8 leaves (153-160) Kalendar. A-I⁸; 72 leaves (161-232) Psalter. A-eī⁸; 24 leaves (233-256) Commune Sanctorum. A-F⁸; 48 leaves (257-304) Proprium Sanctorum.

Pars Aestivialis [omitting all duplicate portions]: aa-ff⁸; 48 leaves (1-48) Temporale. A-O⁸; 112 leaves (49-160) Proprium Sanctorum. AA BB⁸; 16 leaves (161-176) Noua Festa.

304 and 176 leaves. 2 columns. 37-39 lines. With head-lines; partly foliated.

Pars Hiemalis: 1^a. ¶ Quotienscunḡ fiūt .ix. lec. p totuꝝ annum dicant iste sex | benedictiones . . . 2^a. ¶ In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis Incipit ordo breuiarii scdm cōsuetudinē ecclē sie Sarum in anglia . . . 233^a. ¶ In natali vnius apostoli siue vnius euāgeliste vel pluri|moyꝝ apostoloꝝ paschal⁹ t̄p̄ris | videlz ab oct. pasche vscg ad | penthecostē . . . 257^a. In vigilia sc̄tī Andree apo|stoli . . . 304^a. col. 2, l. 22: Quo leuato sc̄us episcop⁹ | pergens ad celsum in eodem or|to sepultum: vtrosq̄ transtulit | ad basilicam apostolorum que | est in roma. Inuenti autem et | translati sunt pridie id⁹ iunij: | festiuitas vero eoruꝝ agitur q̄n|to kalendas augusti de martyrio. Cetera de cōmuni plurimo|rūm martyrum | 304^b blank.

Pars Aestivialis: 1^a. ¶ In festo sancte trinitatis ad | v̄s super. p. ā. Gloria tibi tri|nitas equalis vna deitas . . . 49^a. Sancti basilij epi. Oratio. | D²eas (sic) qui bt̄m basiliū con|fessorē tuū doctorē p̄cipu|um catholiceq̄ fidei p̄dicatorez | eligere dignatus es . . . 161^a. ¶ Festū dulcissimi noīs. Iesu | fiat septimo idus augusti mai⁹ | duplex. Octaue cū regi. chori. | . . . 176^b. col. 2, l. 37: Impressuꝝ parisius Anno dni | M. cccc. nonagesi-monono. |

* B. M. [Pars Aestivialis: Temporale, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum, Noua Festa; on vellum.]

* St. John's College, Cambridge [all Pars Hiemalis, but

a few leaves missing]. *Jesus College, Cambridge [Pars Hiemalis: Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum; Pars Aestivialis: Proprium Sanctorum; all imperfect.] Bibliothèque Nationale [Pars Hiemalis: Kalendar, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum; Pars Aestivialis: Proprium Sanctorum, Noua Festa].

71

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum.
8°. Thierry Martens, Louvain,
29 May, 1499.

Pars Hiemalis: A-X⁸ Y⁴; 172 leaves (1-172) Temporale. AA-GG⁸; 56 leaves (173-228) Proprium Sanctorum. [*]; 8 leaves (229-236) Kalendar. a-n⁸; 104 leaves (237-340) Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc.

Pars Aestivialis [omitting all duplicate portions]: a-k⁸; 80 leaves (1-80) Temporale. l-v u-z 19 AA-CC⁸ DD⁴; 156 leaves (81-236) Proprium Sanctorum, etc. 576 leaves, 576 blank. 2 columns. 32 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Breuiarium Secūdū | vsum ecclesie Sarum | 3^a. ¶ In noīe scē 7 idividē tri[n]tatis amē Incipit ordo breuiarij fm morē 7 psuetudinē | ecclie. Sarum anglicane In | pte hiemali . . . 173^a. ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctz tpe hyemal . . . 341^a. Breuiarij secūdū vsu3 | Sarū Pars estivalis. | 341^b blank. 342^a. ¶ In dei noīe amē. Breuiarij fm vsu3 Sarū pars estivalis. incipit . . . 421^a. ¶ Incipit ppriū de sanctis | tpe estivali . . . 575^b. ¶ In laudē et gloriā celorū regis: et beatissime virginis marie: totiusq militie celestis. Ad honorē q̄ et decorē sancte eccliesie Sarū aglicane: eiusq cleri deuotissimi: hoc breuiariu3 | diuinorū officiorū: vigilati studio: et diligētia reuisum: emē datumq: iussu 7 impēsis Theoderici martini Alosteñ: hac | characterū cū formula: tū arte laudatissima: in alma Louaniensiū Academia: feliciter absolutū ē Anno saluatoris nostri .M. CCCC. xcix. ad quartū calend. Iunii. | 576 blank.

Musée Plantin, Antwerp.

* * * In this, the only known copy, the Kalendar, Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc., of the Pars Aestivialis have been discarded as being duplicates of those in the Pars Hiemalis. This was generally done when the two parts were bound up in one volume.

72

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence.
4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.
[a¹⁰]. 10 leaves, 10 probably blank. 24 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a litil boke the whiche | traytied and reherced many gode thinges | necessaries for the infirmite 7 grete seke[n]esse called Pestilence the whiche often ti[m]es enfecteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour in phisike Bisshop of Arusiens | in the realme of Denmark itc || [A³]T the reuerence 7

worship of the bles[sed] Trinite 7 of the glorious virgyn | saynt Marye 7 the conseruacion of the | comyn wele of alle cristen people / as wel for | them that ben hole as for remedie of them that | been seke / I the bisshop of Arusiens in the royleme of denmark doctour of Phisike wille | write by the moost experte and famous doc[t]ours auctorised in Phisike somme thynges | of the infirmite of pestilence whiche dayly en[fe]cteth 7 sone suffreth vs to departe oute of | this lyfe | . . . 9^b. l. 15: Medill that water with womans milke 7 | gyue it to the pacient fasting before slepe 7 it | wille werke to better for to remeue the swel[ling]: Also for the swelling whan hit apped | Take filberd nottes fyggges 7 rewe | Bruse | them to gyder 7 laye it vpon the swelling | These remedyes be sufficient to eschewe thyss | grete sekenesse with the helpe of god To whom | be eulastastyng (sic) laude 7 praysing world withouten ende A M E N | 10 not known, probably blank.

*J. R. L.

73

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence.
4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.
[a⁸]. 8 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a litill boke necessarye | 7 behouefull azenst the Pestilence || [A³]T the reuerence 7 worship of the bles[sed] Trintye 7 of the glorious virgyn | saynt marye 7 the conseruacion of the | comyn wele of alle cristen people / aswell for | them that ben hole as for remedie of them that | ben seke. I the Bisshop of Arusiens in the royleme of Denmarke doctour of Phisike wille | write by the moost experte 7 famous doctours | auctorised in Phisike somme thinges of the infirmyte of pestilence whiche dayly enfecteth 7 sone suffreth vs to departe oute of this lyfe. | . . . 8^b. l. 15: . . . Medyll | that water with womās mylke 7 gyue it to | the pacient fasting before slepe 7 it wil werke | to better for to remeue the swelling. Also for | the swelling whan it apped Take filberd nottes fyggges 7 rewe: bruse them to gider 7 laye | it vpon the swelling These remedies be sufficient to eschewe this grete sekenesse with the | helpe of god to whom be eulastig laude 7 praysing worlde withouten ende A M E N |

*B. M. *U. L. C. [imp.].

74

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence.
4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.
[a b⁶]. 12 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a. A passing gode lityll boke necessarye 7 | behouefull azenst the Pestilence | 1^b blank. 2^a. Here begynneth a litil boke the whiche traytied and reherced many gode thin[gs] necessaries for the infirmite and grete | sekenesse called Pestilence the whiche often |

times enfecteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour in Phisike Bisshop of Arusiens ||| a³T the reuerence and worship of | the blessed trinite z of the glorious | Virgyn saynt Marye and the cōseruacion of the comyn wele of alle cristen peoþple / as wele for them that ben hole as for remeþdye of them that been seke / I the Bisshop of | Arusiens Doctour of phisike wille write by | the most expert and famous doctours auctorised in Phisike somme thinges of the infirmite | of Pestilence whiche dayly enfecteth and sone | suffreth vs to departe out of this lyfe | . . . 12^a. l. 8: . . . Medill that | water with womans mylke z gyue yt to the | pacyent fastyng before slepe z it wille werke | to better for to remeue the swellyng: Also | for the swelling (*sic*) whan it apped Take filberd | nottes fyggies z Rewe / bruse them to gyder z | laye it vpon the swellyng These remedies | be sufficient to eschewe thyss grete sekenesse with | the helpe of almyghty god To whom be euerlastyng laude z praysing world withouten | ende A M E N | 12^b blank.

*B.M.

75

Caorsin, Gulielmus. The Siege of Rhodes.

Fol. [London,] n. d.

[a-d⁶.] 24 leaves. 26 lines.

1^a. [T⁶]O the moste excellente / moste redoubted / and | moste crysten kyng: Kyng Edward the fourth | Iohan kay hys humble poete lawreate / and | moste lowly seruant: knelyng vnto the ground | sayth salute . . . 2^a. [S⁶]Yth that I haue aplyed me to declare and | publysshe to alle crysten people the siege of | the noble and inuyncible cytee of Rhodes: | Fyrst I purpose to telle and opene the causes | that meued the cruell tyraunt Mahumete | grete Turke and insacyable enemye to oure | crysten fayth / that he with so grete might z so grete streynghyt | vexed the Rhodyans . . . 24^b. l. 6: . . . wherfore the Rhodyans alle wyth one voyce | thanked God and magnefyed wyth grete prayssynges our | holy father the pope Syxte the fourth: the whyche tythynges | wente anone to the oste of the Turkes and fered theym sore | wherfore they the soner departed from Rhodes: wher they had | ben at the siege thre monethes sau a daye. z tourned agayn | to the countrey of Lycya z arryued to the grete towne Physz|cum: where they taryed and refreshed theym nerehand .xi. | dayes: and afterward tourned to their countrey / with their | grete shame / their herte z grete myschefe. Deo gracias. |

*B.M. [2, one wants leaf 24, supplied in facsimile]. *J.R.L. Blickling Hall.

** It is impossible to settle with certainty either the printer or date of this book. The type appears for the most part identical with that used by Lettou and Machlinia about 1482-1484.

The Grenville copy in the British Museum has been taken to pieces by Charles Lewis the binder and made up in gatherings of four leaves.

76

Cato. Paruu Cato et Magnus. [First edition].

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.
1 blank. 2^a. Hic Incipit paruu Catho. ||
Cū aīadūterē quā plurimos hoīes ġuiter errare |
Whan I aduerte to my remembrance
And see how fele folkes erren greuously
In the wey of vertuouse gouernance | . . .
3^a. l. 15: Hic finis parui cathonis. | 3^b. Hic Incipit magnus Catho. | . . . 34^b. l. 13:
Than dar I afferme withoute drede
Ye shulacheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fonde that shal you guyde z lede
Streight to gode fame z leue you in hir hous |
.Explicit Catho. |

*U.L.C.

*** This book consists of the Disticha of Cato or Cato Magnus and the precepts of Daniel Church or Cato Paruu translated by Benet Burgh.

77

Cato. Paruu Cato et Magnus. [Second edition].

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.
1 blank. 2^a. Hic Incipit paruu Catho ||
[C]Vm aīaduerterem quā hoīes grauiter errare |
Whanne I aduerte to my remembrance
And see how fele folkes erren greuously
In the wey of vertuouse gouernance | . . .
3^a. l. 15: Hic finis parui cathonis | 3^b. Hic Incipit magnus Catho. | . . . 34^b. l. 13:
Than dar I afferme withoute drede
Ye shulacheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fonde that shal you guyde z lede
Streight to gode fame z leue you in hir hous ||
Explicit Catho. . . .

*Duke of Devonshire [wants leaf 1].

78

Cato. Paruu Cato et Magnus. [Third edition].

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a-c⁸ d⁴. 28 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.
1 blank. 2^a. Hic incipit paruu Chato || [woodcut] ||
[C²]Vm aīa aduertērē quam hoīes grauiter errare |
Whan I aduerte in my remewbraunce (*sic*)
And see how fele folkes erren greuously (*sic*)
In the wey of vertuous gouernaunce | . . .

3^a. l. 15: Hic finis parui cathonis || [woodcut.] 3^b.
 Hic incipit magnus Chato | ... 28^a. l. 17:
 Than dar I afferme without drede
 Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
 Here haue I fond that shal ye guyde and lede
 Streight to good fame & leue you in hyr hous ||
 Explicit Chato |
 28^b blank.
 *B. M. *J. R. L. [wants leaf 1]. *St. John's College,
 Oxford [wants leaf 1].

79
Cato. Paruu Cato et Magnus. [Translated into English, with a commentary, by Benet Burgh.]
 Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 23 December, 1483.]
 (ij iij)⁶ a-h⁸ i¹⁰. 80 leaves, 1, 6, 7, 80 blank.
 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the book callid | Caton | whiche booke hath ben translated in to Englysshe by | Mayster Benet Burgh / late Archedecken of Colchestr and | hye chanon of saint stephens at westmestre / which ful craftly | hath made it in balade ryal for the erudicion of my lord Bouſher / Sone & heyr at that tyme to my lord the erle of Estsex | And by cause of late cam to my hand a book of the said Caton | in Frenſſhe / whiche reherceth many a fayr lernyng and notaſble ensamples / I haue translated it oute of frenſſhe in to Englysshe / as al along here after shalle appiere / whiche I presente | vnto the Cyte of london / | ... 79^a ends: Here fynyssheth this present book whiche is sayd or called | Cathon translated oute of Frenſſhe in to Englysshe by Williām Caxton in thabbay of westmynstre the yere of oure lord | M CCCC lxxxijj | And the fyrist yere of the regne of kynge | Rychard the thyrd the xxijj day of decembre | 79^b blank. 80 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 6, 7, and 80]. *Bodleian.
 *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Exeter College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow, etc.

80
Caxton, William. Advertisement.
 146 x 76 mm. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]
 Single sheet. 7 lines.

If it plese ony man spirituel or temporel to bye ony pyes of two and thre commemoraciōs of salisburi use enpryntid after the forme of this presēt lettre whiche ben wel and truly correct / late hym come to westmoſnester in to the almonesrye at the reed pale and he shal | haue them good chepe . . . | Supplico stet cedula. |

*Bodleian. *J. R. L.

* * This advertisement refers to the edition of the

Ordinale secundum usum Sarum, printed by Caxton (No. 336), which is now only known from some fragments in the British Museum rescued from the binding of Caxton's Boethius formerly in the Grammar School of St. Albans and now in the British Museum.

81
Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess.
 Fol. [William Caxton and Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1476.]

[a-h⁸ i¹⁰.] 74 leaves, 1, 74 blank. 31 lines.
 1 blank. 2^a. [T²]O the right noble / right excellent & vertuous prince | George duc of Clarence Erle of warwyk and of | salisbury / grete chamberlayn of Englund & leutenant | of Ireland oldest broder of kynge Edward by the grace | of god kynge of England and of fraūce / your most | humble seruant william Caxton amone other of your | seruantes sendes vnto yow peas. helthe. Ioye and victoſſe rye vpon your Enemyes / ... 3^a. This booke conteyneth .iiii. traytees / The first traytee | is of the Inuencion of this playe of the chesse / ... 4^a. This first chapiter of the first tractate sheweth vnder what kynge the playe of the chesse was founden and maad . . . | [A⁵]Monge all the euyll condicions and signes | that may be in a man the first and y grettest | is when he feereth not / ne dredeth to dispise | and make wroth god by synne / ... 72^b. l. 21: . . . And a man that lyſyth in this world with out vertues liueth not as a man | but as a beste / And therfore my ryght redoubted lord I | pray almighty god to sauе the kyng our souerain lord & | to gyue hym grace to yssue as a kynge . . . 73^a. l. 8: . . . And I shall praye almighty | god for your longe lyf & welfare / whiche he preserue | And sende yow thaccompilissement of your hye noble. | Ioyous and vertuous desirs Amen : . . . Fynysshid the | last day of marche the yer of our lord god a. thousand | foure honderd and lxxiiii. | 73^b blank. 74 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 74]. *Bodleian [imp.]. *U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L., etc.

82
Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess.
 Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, n. d.]

[a] b-i⁸ k l⁸. 84 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.
 1 blank. 2^a. t⁸He holy apostle and doctour of the peple saynt | Poule sayth in his epystle. Alle that is wryten | is wryten vnto our doctryne and for our lerſyng. Wherfore many noble clerkes haue endeuoyred | them to wryte and compyle many notable werkys and | histories to the ende that it myght come to the knowlege | and vnderstandingy of suche as ben ygnoraunt . . . 2^b. l. 11: This book is deuyded and departed in to four trayties | and partyes || The firs traytye || How the playe of the chesse was fyrist founden | and vnder what kyng capitulo j | . . . 4^a. This first

chappitre of the first tractate sheweth vnz|der what kyng the playe of the Chesse was founden and | maad.
Capitulo primo || [woodcut.] || a²Monge alle the euyl condicions & signes that may | be in a man the first and the grettest is. whan he fe|reth not ne dredeth to displese & make wroth god by synne | . . . 84^a. l. 23: . . . And a man that | lyuith in thy world without vertues lyueth not as a | man but as a beste. Thenne late every man of what | condycion he be that redyly or herith thisitel book redde. | take therby ensaumple to amende hym. || Explicit per Caxton | 84^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 2, 3, 34-37, and 57, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. St. John's College, Oxford. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Trinity College, Cambridge, etc.

** Contains sixteen different woodcuts, many of which are used twice.

83

Charles the Great.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster],
1 December, 1485.

a-m^a. 96 leaves, 1, 96 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines.
1 blank. 2^a. S^bAynt Poul doctour of | veryte sayth
to vs that | al thynges that ben re|duced by wrytyng/
ben wryton | to our doctryne / And Boece | maketh
mencion that the helthe | of euery persone procedeth
dy|uercely / . . . 3^a. ¶ Here begynnen the chapy-
tres | & tyltes of this book folowynge | nombred for to
fynde the more | lightly the mater therin compri|sed |
. . . 6^a. A^bS it is redde in thystoryes of the troians /
After | the dystructyon of the | noble cyte of Troye /
there was a | kyng moche noble named fran|cus the
whyche was felowe of | Eneas / . . . 95^b. col. 2, l. 19:
I shal praye god for them / who | brynge them and me
after this | short and transytorye lyf to e|uerlastyng
blysse Amen / the | whyche werke was fynysshed | in
the reducyng of hit in to en|glysshe the xvij day of
Iuyn the | second yere of kyng Rychard | the thyrd /
And the yere of our | lord M CCC lxxxv / And | en-
prynted the fyrist day of decembre the same yere of
our lord | & the fyrist yere of kyng Harry | the seuenth /
¶ Explicit p william Caxton | 96 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 96].

84

Chartier, Alain. The Curial.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster],
1484.]

(i-iii)^a. 6 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. Here foloweth the copye of a lettre whyche
maistre Alayn | Charetier wrote to hys brother / whyche
desired to come dwelle in | Court / in whyche he
reherst many myseryes & wretchednesses | therin vsed /

For taduyse hym not to entre in to it / leste he af|ter
repente / like as hier after folowe / and late translated
out of | frensshe in to englysshe / whyche Copye was
delyuerid to me by a | noble and vertuous Erle / At
whos Instance & requeste I haue | reduced it in to
Englyssh | r³Yght welbelouyd brother & persone Elo-
quent / thou ad|monestest and exhortest me to prepare
& make redy place | and entree for the vnto the lyf
Curial / . . . 6^a. l. 31: Thus endeth the Curial made
by maystre Alain Charretier | Translated thus in Eng-
lyssh by Wylliam Caxton |

6^b. Ther ne is dangyer / but of a vylayn
Ne pride / but of a poure man enryched | . . .
(l. 25)

What wylle ye that I saye
Ther is no speche / but it be curtoys
Ne preysyng of men / but after theyr lyf
Ne chyer but of a man ioyous |||

Caxton |

*B. M. *J. R. L. [wants leaf 1]. Britwell Court.

85

Chastising. The Chastising of God's children.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westmin-
ster,] n. d.

[*²] A-G⁶ H⁴. 48 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.

1^a. ¶ The prouffytable boke for mañes soule / And
right comfor|table to the body / and specyally in
aduersitee ztrybulacyon / whiche | boke is called The
Chastising of goddes Chyldern | 1^b. 1^cN drede of
almighty | god Relygyous sus :ter (sic) a short pistle I
sen|de you of the mater of | temptacōns / whiche pystle as
me | thynketh maye resonably be cleped | The Chastis-
ing of Goddes Chil|dern ... 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the
table of | this present boke / | . . . 3^a. ¶ That holy
men & gode men ben | more tempted than other / and
how | our lorde playeth with his childer | by ensāple
of the moder & hir chyl|de / and what Ioye & myrthe is
in | our lordes presence / Caplo j. | . . . 42^a. col. 1,
l. 14: ¶ Explicit hic liber castigacōnis | puerrou (sic)
dei. ||| F³Or asmoche as thappostle | sayth y we may not
pleyse | god wythout good fayth . . . 48^a. col. 2, l. 16:
But lorde it shal be ynough to me | that thou vouche-
sauf to rewarde | me fro a ferre. wyth a louely loke |
of thyne eyen / and of thy mercy / | And I saye the
surely that yf thou | holde on this manere of doyng
bes|sely. wythouten styntyng. not oonly he shall loke
on the / but he shall | brynge from all manere dysease
in|to ful Ioye & blisse / Now god gra|unt that it myghte
so be. that euer | is lastyng in Trinyte / | 48^b blank.

*B. M. *U. L. C. [2]. *J. R. L. *Pepysian
Library, Cambridge. Sidney Sussex College, Cam-
bridge. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lincoln
Cathedral. Sion College. Göttingen University
Library. *Duke of Devonshire. A. H. Huth [sold
in 1912]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Book of Fame.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]
n. d.

a-c⁸ d⁶. 30 leaves, 1, 30 blank. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The book of Fame made by Gefferey Chaucer ||

Od torne vs euery dreme to good
g For it is wonder thyng by the rood
To my wyt / what causyth sweuens
On the morowe / or on euens
And why theeffect foloweth of some
And of some it shal never come . . .

29^a. l. 16: Explicit || I fynde nomore of this werke to fore sayd / For as fer as I can | vnderstode / This noble man Gefferey Chaucer fynysshdyd at the | sayd conclusion of the metyng of lesyng and sothsawe / where | as yet they ben chekked and maye not departe / whyche werke as | me semeth is craftyly made / and dygne to be wretton & knownen / | For he towchith in it ryght grete wysedom & subtyll vnderston/dyng / And so in alle hys werkys he excellyth in myn oppynny/on alle other wryters in our Englyssh / For he wrytteth no voyde wordes / but alle hys mater is ful of hye and quycce sentencē / to whom ought to be gyuen laude and preysing for hys nozble makyngh and wrytyng / For of hym alle other haue borowed | syth and taken / in alle theyr wel sayeng and wrytyng / And | I humbly beseche & praye yow / emong your prayers to remembre hys soule / on whyche and on alle crysten soulis I beseche almighty god to haue mercy Amen || Emprynted by wylliam Caxton | 29^b blank. 30 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 30]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Imperial Library, Vienna.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1478.]

[a-z A-I⁸ K¹⁰ L-Q⁸ R⁶ S-Z⁸ aa⁶.] 374 leaves, 1, 266,
and 374 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

Han that Apprill with his shouris sote
w And the droughte of marche hath pcid y rote
And badid euery veyne in suche licour
Of whiche vertu engendrid is the flour
Whanne zepherus eke with his sote breth
Enspirid hath in every holte and heth
The tendir croppis. and the yong sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronne | . . .

373^a. l. 20: . . . This blesssid (sic) regne may man purchace by pouert spirytuel / and the glorye by lownesse / the plente of Ioye by hunger and thirst / And the reste by trauayll / and the lyf by deth and mortification of synne / To that lyf he vs brynghe that bought | with his precyous blood Amen. || Explicit Tractatus Galfridi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris || N^oW praye I to hem alle that herken this litil tretise or | rede / . . . 312^a. l. 1: . . . & graunte me grace of verry repentaunce / confessyon & satisfaction to doo in this present lyf / thrugh the benyng

pro fabula Rectoris. | 373^b. n^oW pray I to hem alle that herkene this litil tretise | or rede / that yf ther be ony thing that liketh hem / that therof they thanke our lord Ihesu Crist . . . [l. 21] Beseching hem that they from hensforth vnto my liuys ende | sende me grace to bewayle my giltis that it may stande vnto | the sauacion of my soule / & graunte me grace of verrey repen/tance / confession / and satisfaction to doo in this present lif / | thurgh the benigne grace of hym that is kyng of kyngis & | preest of alle preestis that bought vs with the precyous blood | of his herte / so that I may be one of hem at the day of dome | that shal be sauid. Qui cū patre et spū scō viuit et regnat | deus. Per omnia secula seculorum Amen. | 374 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1 and 266, the other wants six leaves, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *J. R. L. *Merton College, Oxford, etc.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]

n. d.

a-t⁸ v⁶ aa-hh⁸ ii⁶ A-K⁸ L⁴. 312 leaves, 1 blank.
38 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Prohemye || g⁶Rete thankes lawde and honour / ought to be gyuen vnto the clerkes / poetes / and historiographs | that haue wretton many noble bokes of wysedom | of the lyues / passiōs / & myracles of holy sayntes | of hystoryes / of noble and famous Actes / and | faittes / And of the cronycles sith the begynnnyng | of the creacion of the world / vnto thys present tyme / . . . 2^b. l. 23: . . . of your charyte emong your dedes of mercy / remembre the sowle of the sayd Gefferey chaucer first auctour / and ma[ke]r of thys book / And also that alle we that shal see and rede | therin / may so take and vnderstode the good and vertuous tas[es] / that it may so prouffyte / vnto the helthe of our sowles / that | after thys short and transitorye lyf we may come to euerlastyng | lyf in heuen / Amen || By Wylliam Caxton | 3^a. Prologue ||

Han that Apryll wylth hys shouris sote
w The droughte of marche hath percyd the rote
And bathyd euery veyne in suche lycour

Of whyche vertue engendryd is the flour
Whanne Zepherus eke wylth hys sote breth

Enspyrid hath in every holte and heth

The tendir croppis / and the yong sonne

Hath in the ram half hys cours y ronne | . . .

311^b. l. 4: . . . Thys blesssid regne may man purchace by pouerte | spirituel / and the glorye by lownesse / the plente of Ioye by | hunger and thirst / And the reste by trauayll / and the lyf by | deth and mortification of synne / To that lyf he vs brynghe that bought Wyth his precious blood Amen / || Explicit Tractatus Galfridi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris || N^oW praye I to hem alle that herken this litil tretise or | rede / . . . 312^a. l. 1: . . . & graunte me grace of verry repentaunce / confessyon & satisfaction to doo in this present lyf / thrugh the benyng

grace of | hym that is kyng of kynges and preest of alle prestys that | bought us wyth the precious blood of his herte / so that I may | be one of hem at the day of dome that shal be sauyd / Qui cum | patre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat deus / Per omnia secula | seculorum A M E N / | 312^b blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants 21 leaves, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf, the other very imp.]. *J. R. L. *St. John's College, Oxford, etc.

89

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1490].

a-v aa-kk⁸ ll⁸ A-I⁸ K⁶. 324 leaves, 324 blank. Verse: 1 column, 33 lines. Prose: 2 columns, 38-39 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Prohemye ||| g⁴Rete thankes laude and honoure ought to be ye|vyn vnto the clerkes poetes and historiographs | that haue writhen many noble bokes of wisdom | of the lyues passions and miracles of holy seyn|tes of histories of noble and famous actes | faittes. And | of the cronicles sithen the begynnnyng of the creacion of | the worlde vnto this present tyme . . . 1^b. l. 5: . . . and inespacial | of the soule of the seid Geffrey chaucer first autour | maker of this forseid boke. that after this short and transi|torye lyfe we may cōme to the euirlasting lyfe in hevynne | Amen ||| By Richard Pynson. | 2^a. Prologue |||

han that Aprille with his showres sote
w The droughte of marche hath persed the rote
And bathed euery veyne in suche licoure

Of whiche vertue engendred is the floure
whanne zepharus eke with his sote brethe
Enspired hath in euery holte and heth
The tendre croppes and the yong sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronrone | . . .

323^a. col. 2, l. 23: . . . This | blesyed regne may man
purchase by | pouert spyrtyuell | the glorye by lownesse.
the plente of Ioye by hunger | and thirst. And the reste
by trauayll. | and the lyf by deth and mortyficaciō | of
synne. To that lyf he vs | bryngē that bought vs wyth
hys pre|cyous blood A M E N . . . | 323^b [Pynson's
device 1]. 324 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 1, 2, and 323, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian [2, imp.]. *J. R. L. *Magdalene College, Cambridge. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [2, one imp.]. Royal Society. Marquis of Bath. *J. Pierpont Morgan [2, imp.].

90

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.

a b⁴ c d⁸ e-q⁸ r s⁸ t⁴ v⁴ (+ Ne hym)⁵ x⁸ y⁴ z² 9⁶ . . . 157
leaves. 2 columns. 45-46 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. The boke of Chaucer named | Caunterbury tales. | 1^b blank. 2^a. Prohemium || [woodcut] || G²Rete thankes

laude and honour ought | to be geue vnto clerkes / poetes & histo|riographs. that haue wryte many noble bokes | of wysdom / of the lyues / passyons & myracles | of holy sayntes / of histories of noble & famous | actes & faytes / and of the cronycles syth the begynnnyng of the creacion of the world vnto this | present tyme . . .

2^b. col. 1, l. 41: . . . of your charyte emong your dedes of mer|cy / remembre the soule of the sayde Gefferey | Chaucer fyrsste auctour & maker of this boke | | [col. 2] And also that all we that shal see & (sic) rede ther[in] / may so take & vnderstonde the good & ver[tues tales / that it maye so prouffye vnto y hel|the of onr (sic) soules / that after this short & transitorye lyf we maye come to euerlastyng lyf in heuen. A M E N ||||| By wylliam Caxton | His soule in heuen won | 3^a. Prologus || [woodcut.] ||

W³Han y Apryll wyth his shoures sote
y drouȝt of Marche had percid y rote
And bathed ēueri veyn in suche lycour
Of whyche vertue engendryd is the flour
Whanne zepherus also wyth his sote breth
Enspiryd hath in euery holte and heth
The tendre croppys / and the yonge sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronone | . . .

156^a. col. 2: ¶ This blyfull regne maye men pur|
chaas by pouertee espyrytuell / and the | glorye by
lowenesse. the plente of Ioye | by hungry and thurstē /
and the reste by | trauaylle / and the lyf by deth and
mortyficaciō of synne. |||| Here endyth the Person his
tale ||| [woodcut] ||| Here takyth the maker of this
boke his leue. | 156^b. N²Oow (sic) pray I to them
all that ye|ue audience to this lytill treatise or it
rede / . . . col. 2, l. 7: . . . Soo that I | maye be one
of them at the moost terriblie daye of Iugement that
shall be sa|ued. A M E N ||| ¶ Here endyth the
boke of the tales of | Caunterbury Compiled by Geffray |
Chaucer / of whoos soule Criste haue | mercy. Em|
prynted at Westmestre by | Wynkin de Word y ere
of our lord. M|.CCCC. lxxxviii. | 157^a [woodcut]. 157^b
[Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-4, supplied in facsimile]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** Printed on English made paper. In the Monk's tale where the extra leaf is inserted a considerable portion of the text is omitted.

91

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Mars and Venus.

4^o. Julian Notary, Westminster, [1500].

A⁶ B⁸. 14 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ The loue and complayntes | bytwene
Mars and Venus. ||

G²Lade ye fowles / of this morowe gray
Lo Ven⁹ is risen amōg you rowes rede
And floures fresshe / honoure ye this May
For whā the sonne vpryst thēne wyll ye sprede
But ye louers / taht (sic) lye in ony drede
Fleeth / leste wyckde tungen yon (sic) espaye
Loo yonde the sonne / the candell of Ialouzye | . . .

14^b. l. 17 : To ward te lyf / where Ioye is euerlastyng |
AMEN | ¶ Thys inpryntde in westmester in kyng. |
strete. For me Iulianus Notarii. |

*Britwell Court [formerly Roxburghe, Sykes, Heber].

** By 1503 Julian Notary had left his house at Westminster in King Street and had settled near Temple Bar. This book must therefore have been printed between 1498 and 1502. It contains two wood-cuts, one being a reverse copy of a cut in Caxton's edition of the *Mirror of the World*.

92

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Queen Anelida and the False Arcyte.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,]

n. d.

a¹⁰. 10 leaves. 23 lines.

1^a. t hou fiers god of armes / mars the rede
That in the frosty contre called trace
Within thy gryslie temple ful of drede
Honourd art as patron of that place
With thy bellona / pallas ful of grace
Be present and my song contynue i gye
At my begynnyng thus to the I crye | . . .

1^a. l. 8 :
Hit falleth for evry gentilman
To saye the best that he can
In mannes absence
And the soth in his presence
Hit cometh by kynde of gentil blode
To cast away al heuynes
And gadre to gidre wordes good
The werk of wisedom berith witnes ||
Et sic est finis :: |

10^b blank.

* U. L. C.

93

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Temple of Brass, etc.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,]
n. d.

Collation not known. [a b c⁸ . . .] 23 lines.
Known only from the first 24 leaves.

1^a. [T]he lyf so short the craft so lōge to lerne
Thassaye so hard so sharp the conquerying
The dredeful ioye that alway fit so yerne
Al this mene I by loue that my felyng
Astoneth with his wonderful werkynge
So sore ywis that whan I on hym thinke
Note I wel whethir that I flete or synke ||
For al be that I knowe not loue in dede
Ne wote howe he quyteth folk their hyre
Yet happeth me ful ofte in booke's rede
Of his myraclys and his cruel yre

There fynde I wel he wil be lord i sire
I dare not saye his strokis ben so sore
But god sauе suche a lord I can nomore | . . .
17^a. l. 17 : Explicit the temple of bras || Here next
foloweth a tretyse / whiche Iohn | Gkogan (sic) Sente
vnto the lordes and gentilmen of the kynges houes/
exhortyng them to | lose no tyme in theyr yougthe / but
to vse | vertues. | 21^b. l. 7 : Thus endeth the traytē
wiche Iohn Skogan sent to the lordes and estates of
the kynges hous. | . . . ibid. l. 23 : The good coun-
celyn of chawcer | 24^a. l. 23 : Thenoye of chaucer to
skegan | End not known.

*B. M. [14 leaves, mostly mutilated]. *U. L. C.

94

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Troilus and Cressida.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster]
n. d.

a-g⁸ h¹⁰ i-o⁸ p⁶. 120 leaves, 1, 119, 120 blank.
39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

THE (sic) double sorow of Troylus to telle
t Kyng Pryamus sone of Troye
In louyng / how hys auentures felle
From woo to wele / and after out of Ioye
My purpos is / or that I parte froye
Thesipho ne thow help me for to endyte
These woful verses / that wepyng as I wryte | . . .
66^a. l. 9 : Here Endeth the thyrde Booke || And
foloweth the Fourth Booke | 66^b blank. 67^a. Here
endeth the thyrd book of Troylus || And here begynneth
the prolog of the fourth | book | . . . 118^a. l. 25 :
Thou one and twoo / and thre eterne a lyue
That regnest ay in thre twoo and one
Incircumscrip / i al mayst circumscryue
Vs from vysyble and Inuysyble foon
Defende i to thy mercy everychone
So make vs Ihesu for thy mercy dygne
For loue of mayden / i moder thyn benyngne ||||
Here endeth Troylus / as touchyng Cresseyd ||| Ex-
plicit per Caxton | 118^b blank. 119, 120 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaves 1, 119, and 120].
*J. R. L. [imp.]. *St. John's College, Oxford.

95

Christine Pisan. Moral Proverbs.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
20 February, 1478.

A⁴. 4 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. The morale prouerbes of Cristyne ||
t He grete vertus of oure elders notable
Ofte to remembre is thing profitable
An happy hous is. where dwelleth prudence
For where she is Raison is in presence
A temperat man cold from hast asseured
May not lightly long saison be miseured

Constante couraigis in sapience formed
Wole in noo wise to viciis be conformed
Where nys Iustice / that lande nor that coûtre
May not long regne in gode prosperite
Withouten faith may there noo creature
Be vnto god plaisant. as saith scripture | . . .

4^b. l. 19:
Go thou litil quayer / and recōmaund me
Vnto the good grace / of my special lorde
Therle Ryueris. for I haue enprinted the
At his cōmandement. folowing eury worde
His copye / as his secretaire can recorde
At westmestre. of feuerer the .xx. daye
And of kyng Edward / the .xvij. yere vraye ||
Enprinted by Caxton
In feuerer the colde season |

*J. R. L. Britwell Court. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

96

Christine Pisan. The Book of the Feat
of Arms and Chivalry.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] 14 July, 1489.

[*²] A-R⁸ S⁶. 144 leaves, 144 blank. 31 lines.

1^a. H³Ere begynneth the table of the rubryshys of
the boke of the fayt of armes and of Chualrye
whiche | sayd boke is departyd in to four partyes / |
... 3^a. Here begynneth the book of fayttes of armes
z of Chualrye / And the first chapytre is the
prologue / in whiche xpryzystyne of pyse excuseth hir
self to haue dar enterpryse to speke | of so hye matere
as is conteyned in this sayd book | . . . 143^a. l. 7 :
¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xpyne of pyse made
z drewe out of the boke named vegecius de re
militari z out of | tharbre of bataylles wthy many other
thynges sett in to the | same requisite to werre z
batailles whiche boke beyng in frē|she was delyuered
to me willm Caxton by the most crysten | kyng z
redoubted pryncie my naturel z souerayn lord kyng |
henry the / viij / kyng of englond z of frauce in his
palais of | westmestre the / xxxij / day of Ianyuere
the / iij / yere of his re|gne z desired z wylled me to
translate this said boke z reduce | it in to our english
z natural tonge / z to put it in enprynte | . . . 143^b.
l. 2: . . . Whiche translacyon was fynysshed the / viij /
day of Iuyll the sayd yere z enprynted the / xiiij / day
of Iuyll next folowyng z ful fynyshyd / . . . [l. 22] . . .
In | whyche bye enterprises I byseche almyghty god
that he may | remayne alleway vyctoryous / And dayly
encrease fro ver|tu to vertue z fro better to better to
his laude z honour in this | present lyf / that after
thys short z transitorye lyf / he may at|teyne to
euerlastung (sic) lyf in heuen / Whiche god gaunte
(sic) to | hym and to alle his lyge peple AMEN / ||
Per Caxton | 144 blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants the blank leaf, one wants leaf 1,
supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian.
*U.L.C. *J. R. L., etc.

97

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
10 June, 1480.

(ii-iii)⁸ a-x⁸ y⁶. 182 leaves, 1, 9 blank. 40 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. I⁵N the yere of thyncarnacion of our
lord Ihū crist M | CCCC. lxxx. And in the xx. yere
of the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourthe / Atte
requeste of dyuerce | gentilmen I haue endeouord me
to enprinte the croz|nicles of Englund as in this booke
shall by the suf|fraunce of god folowe / . . . [l. 12]
First in the prologue is conteyned how Albyne with
hir suster^s entrid in to this Ile / and named it Albyon |
The beginnyng of the book conteyneth how Brute was
engēdrid | of them of Troye z how he slew his fadre
z moder Ca. j | . . . 10^a. How the lande of Englonde
was fyrt namd Albyon And | by what encheson it was
so namd | N (sic) the noble lande of Sirrie ther was
a noble kyng and myghty z | a man of grete renome
that me (sic) called Dioclisian that well and | worthely
hym goūed and ruled thurgh hys noble chinalrie
(sic). | So that he conquered all the lande^s about hym
so that almost al | the kynges of the world to hym
were entēdant . . . 182^a. l. 16: whom I pray god
sauē z kepe z sende hym the accomplisshement of |
the remenaunt of his rightfull inheritaunce beyonde
the see / z that he | may regne in them to the playsir
of almyghty god helthe of his soule honour z wurship
in this present lyfe / z well z prouffyt of alle | his
subgettis / z that ther may be a verray finalle pees in
all cristen re|ames that the infidelis z mysscreantes
may be withstāden z destroied z our faith enhannced
which in thise dayes is sore mynusshed by | the
puissaunce of the turkes z hethen men / And that after
this presēnt z short lyfe we may come to the euer-
lastug (sic) lyfe in the blisse of | heuen Amen ||| Thus
endeth this present booke of the cronicles of englond /
enpn̄ted by me william Caxton In thabbe of west-
mynstre by london | Fynysshid and accomplishishid the
x. day of Iuyn the yere of thincarnacion of our lord
god M. CCCC. lxxx. And in the xx. yere of | the regne
of kyng Edward the fourth | 182^b blank.

*B. M. [wants 12 leaves and has other leaves
mutilated]. *Bodleian [2]. *U.L.C. [wants leaf 9].
St. John's College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum,
Glasgow. Lambeth Palace, etc.

98

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
8 October, 1482.

(ii-iii)⁸ a-x⁸ y⁶. 182 leaves, 1, 9 blank. 40 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. I⁴N the yere of thyncarnacyon of our
lord Ihū crist M | CCCC / lxxx / And in the xx yere of
the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourth / Atte reqnest
(sic) of dyuerse gentylmen I haue endeouoyrd me to

enprynte the Cro[n]ycles of Englond / as in this book
shal by the suffraunce of god | folowe . . . [l. 12]
Fyrst in the prologue is conteyned / how albyne with
hir sus[tes] entryd in to this yle / and named it
Albyon | The begynnnyng of the book conteyneth how
Brute was engendryd of them of Troye / And how
he slew his fadre & moder / ca. j | . . . 10^a. How
the land of Englond was fyrst named Albyon / And | by
what encheson it was so named | N (sic) the noble land
of Sirrie / ther was a noble kyng & myghty & | a man
of grete renōme / that me (sic) callid Dioclsian / that
well & wor[th]ely hym gouerned & ruled thurgh his noble
chualrye / so that | he cōquerd all the londes about
hym / so that almost al the kynges | of the world to
him were entendant / . . . 182^a. l. 16: whome I pray
god saue & kepe / & send hym the accomplisshement
of the remanaūt of his rightful inheritaūce beyōde the
see / & that he | may regne in them to the playsir of
almyghty god / helthe of his | soule / honour & worship
in this present lyf / & weel / & prouffit of | al his sub-
gettis / & that ther may be a veray final pees in al
cristē | reames / that the Infideles & myscreāutes may
be withstāden & des[t]royed / & our feyth enhaūced /
whiche in these dayes is sore mynu[y]sshed by the
puissaūce of the turkes & hethen men / And that af[ter]
this present & short lyf we may come to the euer-
lastyng lyfe | in the blysse of henen (sic) / Amen | |||
Thus endeth this present book of the Cronycles of
Englond / | Enprynted by me William Caxton In
thabbe of westmestre by | london / Fynysshed / and
accomplysshed the / viij/ day of Octobre / | The yere
of the Incarnacyon of our lord God / M / CCCC / lxxxij |
And in the xxij yere of the regne of kyng Edward the
fourth | 182^b blank.

*B.M. [2, one wants leaves 1-9, 178, and 181, one very imp.]. *Bodleian [wants 15 leaves]. *U.L.C. [wants 22 leaves]. *J.R.L. [wants leaf 1 and half 182], etc.

99

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
1486.]

a¹⁰ A-Z & aa-dd⁸ ee⁴. 238 leaves. 33 lines.

1^a. F³yrist in the prologue is conceyued how Albyne
with hir suster entrid in to this Ile and named | yt
Albyon | ¶ The begynnnyng of the book conteyned how
brute was | engendred of them of troye & how he slew
his fadre and moder Ca. j | . . . 11^a. How the lande
of Englonde was fyrst namd Al|bion And bi what
encheson it was so namd. | [l³]N the noble lande of Surre
ther was a no[n]ble kyng & myghty & a man of grete
renome | that mē called Dioclsian that well & ad
wor[th]ely hym goūned and Ruled thurgh hys noble
chinalrie (sic) | So that he conquered all the landes
about hym so that | almost al the kynges of the world to
hym were entēdat | . . . 238^a. l. 24: . . . who | I pray
God saue & kepe & sēde him the acōplissemēt of the
remenaūt of his right full ēheritaūce beyōnde the see
& that | he may regne in them to the plisir of almyghty

god helthe | of his soule honour & wurship in this
presēt lyfe & well & pouft of alle his subgets & that their
may be a verry fi[n]all pees in all cristen reames that
the ifidelis & miscreāuts | may by withstandē & de-
stroied & our faith ēchaūced which | in these daies is
sore mynushed by the puissaūce of the tur|kes & hethē
men & that aft' this presēt & short lyfe we may | comē
to the euerlasting lyfe in the blisse of heuen Amen |
238^b blank.

*B.M. [imp.]. *Bodleian [2, imp.]. *J.R.L. *Pem-
broke College, Cambridge [imp.]. *Pepysian Library,
Cambridge [imp.]. Blickling Hall [imp.]. *Earl of
Crawford. *J. Pierpont Morgan [3, all imp.].

* * * In all copies of this book leaves 59 and 66 (G 1
and 8) are printed on quarto paper. In the Rylands
copy the initials of the chapters are throughout filled
in with gold, the only instance of its use I have found
in an English fifteenth-century book. The gold is in
the form of gold paint not gold leaf.

100

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1493.

*A a-e⁸ f⁶ g h⁸ i k⁶ l¹⁰ m⁸ n⁶ o-q⁸ r⁶ s-v⁸ x y⁶ z⁸.
180 leaves. 8 blank. 2 columns. 38 lines.*

1^a. Cronycles of the | londe of Englōd | [woodcut
surrounded on three sides by border-pieces]. 2^a. Here
begyneth the table of thys | boke | that men kalled
Cronycles | of the lōde of Englond | F³Irst in the
prologue is cō[te]yned. how Albyne w[er]e | hir sustres
ētrid into this Ile. & named it Albyon | ¶ The be-
gynnŷg of the book cō[te]yneth how brute was
engēdred | of them of Troye. & how he slew | his
fadre & modre Cap. j | . . . 9^a. ¶ How the lāde of
Englōde was | fyrst named Albion | &d by what |
encheson it was so named | T¹⁰Her | was in | the
no[n]ble lāde | of Surre a no[n]ble my[ghti] kīg | & a
mā | of grete | renome that men called Dioclisian: |
that well & worthely hym go[u]erned and ruled thurgh
his no[n]ble chualrie. So that he conque[red] all the
landes about hym: so | that almost all the kynges of
the | world to him were entēdant . . . 180^a. col. 2,
l. 19: . . . whō I pray | god saue & kepe sēde hi |
accōplissemēt of the remenaūt of his ri[g]htful
heritaūce beyōde the see | & that he may regne in the
to the | plesir of almighty god helthe of | his sowle
honour & wurshipp in | this present lyfe & well &
prouffyt | of all his subgets: & that ther theñ | may
be a veray fynall pees in all | cristen reames / that the
infidels | & miscreāuts may be withstāden & | destroied /
& our feyth enchaunced | which | in these dayes is sore
minus[shed] bi the puissaūce of the tur|kes & hethē
men / & that after this | present & short lyfe we may
comē | to the euerlasting lyfe in the blisse | of heuen /
Amen | 180^b. ¶ Here ben endyd the Cronycles of
the Reame of Englond with their | apperteignaunces.
Enprytyd In the Duchye of Braband. in the towne | of
Andewarpe In the yere of owr lord .M. cccc. xcij. By
maistir Gerard | de leew. a man of grete wysedom in

al Imaner of kūnyng : whych nowe | is come from lyfe
vnto the deth / which is grete harme for many a poure
man. On whos sowle god almyghty for hys hygh grace
haue mercy | A M E N | [Leeu's device].

*B. M. *U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L. *Trinity College, Dublin [imp.]. Peterborough Cathedral. Ripon Cathedral. Magliabecchi Library, Florence.

101

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. St. Albans, [1485].

a⁸ a-z i 9 A-I⁸ K¹⁰. 290 leaves, 1, 9, 290 blank.
32 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. H²Ere begynneth a schort i breue tabull
on thes Cronicles | And ye must vnderstond y^t eueri
leef is markid vnder | with A. on .ij. .iiij. .iij. .iiij. .iij. .iiij.
all the letters. an | what sum eū ye fynd shortli
writin in this table. ye shall find op|penli in the same
letter. | . . . 10^a. [I⁸]N so myche that it is necessari
to all creaturis of cris|ton religyon. or of fals religyon :
os gētyles and maz|chomtytes: to knaw theer prince or
prynces that regne | a pon them. and theem to obey.
So it is commodyus to knaw | theer nobull actis or
dedys. and the circumstās of theer lyues. | Therfoor
i the yeer of our lorde .M. iiiij. lxxxij. And in the | xxij.
yeer of the regne of Kyng Edward the fourth at
Saynt | Albons so that all men may knaw the actys
naemly of our nobull kyngys of Englond is cōpylit to
gether thys book . . . 288^b. l. 28: . . . And y^t meued |
the pope y^t he shuld dispose hī to go to withstōd him
and for an ar|my to be made ayens the Turke. the
pope yaf gret indulgens of | pardon of the tresour of
the chirch vn to all the cristyn reames | [280^a] that
he myght ordain sum tresure to withstande that
mysbylea|bull turke. And in the lande of Englond
the worshipful fad^r | z doctor Iohn thabbott of habigdon
was the popys legate to diz|spose thys godli tresure :
of the chirch to eueri faythfull man y^t | was disposed
and that wolde habull him to resayne it. || ¶ Here
ende the Croniclis of englōde with the frute of timis ||
[Printer's device.] || Sanctus albanus. | 289^b blank.
290 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 8 and 153, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves, the other wants leaves 2, 3, 6, 8, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *Bodleian [3, imp.]. *U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L. [wants 6 leaves]. *Corpus Christi College, Cambridge [wants 12 leaves]. Emmanuel College, Cambridge. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 1, 9, 289, and 290]. Marquis of Bath. Earl of Ashburnham [sold in 1897]. Sir T. Brooke [wants 10 leaves; sold in 1913]. A. H. Huth [on vellum; sold in 1913]. R. Hoe [sold in 1912]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The St. Albans Chronicle is not a reprint of Caxton's, but a separate compilation, comprising the same text, with a history of the Popes and other ecclesiastical matters interpolated throughout.

102

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1497.

Aa-a-z 9 A-H⁶ I⁴. 202 leaves. 2 columns. 41 lines.
With head-lines.

1^b. H²Ere begynneth a shorte i a breue table on
these Cronycles | i | ye must vnderstande that euery
leef of | the a b c is marked in the margyne .j. | .ij. and
.ij. and so forth to .vi. all the | letters vnto the bokes
ende. What so|euer ye fynde shortly wryten in this
ta|ble / ye shall fynde it openly in the sa|me nombre
of that letter. | . . . 7^a. I²N so moche that is (sic) is
necessary | to all creatures of cristen relygion / or of
fals relygyon / or gentyles : i | machomtytes. to knowe
ther pryncpe. or | pryncis / that regne vpon them. i
them | to obey: So it is comodious to know | ther
noble actes i dedes / i the circumstaunce of ther lyues /
Therfoř in the | yere of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxij. |
yere of the regne of kyng Edward y | fourth / at saynt
Albons / soo that alle | men may knowe the actes
namely of | our noble kyngs of Englond. is com|pyled
togyder this boke . . . 202^a. col. 1, l. 37: . . . And that
meued the pope / y | he sholde dyspose him to goo to
wyth|stonde hym. And for an armye to be | made ayenst
the Turke: the pope ga|ue grete indnlgences (sic) of
pardon of the | [col. 2] tresory of the chyrche vnto all
cristen | reames / that he myghte ordeyne some |
tresour. to withstand that mysbylewed | Turke. And in
the londe of Englond. Iohn abbot of Abyngdon was
the | popys Legate. to dyspose this goodly | tresour. of
the chyrche to euery fayth|full man / chat (sic) was
dysposyd / i that | wolde able hym to receyue it. |||
¶ Here endyth this present crony|cle of Englond
wyth the frute of ty|mes: compiled in a booke / i also
en|pryntyd by one somtyme scole mayster | of saynt
Albons. on whos soule god | haue mercy / ¶ And
newely in the yēr | of our lord god .M. CCCC. lxxxvij. |
enpryntid at Westmestre by Wynkyn | de Worde.
202^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [2]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. [imp.]. *J. R. L.
[2, imp.]. Marquis of Bath. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

103

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Of Old Age. Of
Friendship.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster],
12 August, 1481.

i, a⁶ b-h⁸ i⁴; a-f⁸. 120 leaves, 1, 12, 72 blank.
29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. h²Ere begynneth the prohemye vpon
the reducyng / | both out of latyn as of frensshe in to
our englyssh | tongue / of the polytyque book named
Tullius de senec|tute . . . | 71^a. l. 6: Thus endeth
the boke of Tulle of olde age translated | out of latyn
in to frenshe by laurence de primo facto at | the
comaundement of the noble prynce Lowys Duc of |

Burbon / and enprynted by me symple persone William | Caxton in to Englysshe at the playsir solace and reue/rance of men growyng in to olde age the xij day of Au/gust the yere of our lord .M. CCCC. lxxxj: | 72 blank. 73^a. Here foloweth the said Tullius de Amicicia translated in | to onr (*sic*) maternall Englissh tongue by the noble famous | Erle / The Erle of wurcestre . . . 120^b. l. 8: . . . Thenne I | here recommande his sowle vnto youre prayers / and also | that we at our departyng maye departe in suche wyse / that | it maye please our lord god to receyue vs in to his euir/lastyng blysse. Amen: || Explicit Per Caxton |

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaves 1 and 72]. *J. R. L. *U. L. C. [3, wanting 2, 10, and 12 leaves respectively], etc.

104

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Oratio pro T. Milone.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. 19 lines.

Known only from 8 leaves, from quires b, c, and e.

b 3^a begins: fortissimū virum inimicissimū suū certissimū psule. Idq | intellexit nō solū f'monibz | s3 etiā suffragiis Po. Ro. se/pe eē declaratū: palā agere cepit / | apte dicere occidēnū | . . . [b 4^b] l. 18: . . . At qui milone interfecto Clodius hoc asseqba': nō | modo vt pretor esset Non eo psule / quo sceleris nichil | e 3^a begins: nū viu psularē crudelissime necatū eē meminissz: oīa possideret: teneret: lege noua: q̄ est inuēta apd' eū cū reliqs le/gibz Clodianis fūos nrōs libertos suos fecissz | . . . [e 4^b] l. 18: . . . nec tñ eos miōs: q̄ bñficio ciues suos vicerint. S3 tñ ex ōnibz pmiis virtutis Si eēt hñda

*Bodleian [4 leaves, b3 and 4, e3 and 4]. *Merton College, Oxford [4 leaves, c1, c2, c5, and c6].

** The Bodleian fragments were taken from the binding of a folio volume, containing books printed between 1491 and 1505, in the library at Bramshill, and presented to the Bodleian in 1872 by Sir W. H. Cope.

105

Commemoratio. Commemoratio lamentationis Mariae.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

a-d⁸. 32 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. Cōmemoracō Lamētacōis sine (*sic*) cōpassiōis btē | Marie ī morte filij | dī Cōmemoracō btē mazrie pietatis v'l 9memoracō pietatis q̄ celebrari | debet feria sexta īmmediate pcedēte dominicā ī passiōne p eo q̄ ipo die legit ī ecclia de resuscitacōe | lazari Post quā iudei sibi supserūt occacōnē cōspirādi ī xpo mortē Et si ibidē 9grue ppter festū | ānūciacōis l alid' simile celebrari nō possit. Tūc | de ea pxia feria postea vacāte fiat seruiciū. Ad | pmas vesperas / Añ. | . . . 32^a. l. 7: In ea confide in ea spem ponere ne dubites / | Non

enim te fraudabit. que neminē frandare (*sic*) | nouit Nempe sui memorum inmemor nequa/quam existit. vel aliter sic accipe eam in tua. | quasi in tua presidea in tua tutamina ab illa | namq hora / qua filius matri recommendauit | peccatores / nūc cessat ipsa mat pro eis interpellare apud patrem vt filijs recōmissis. veniā | optineat. z in eterna beatitudine permansuram | felicitatem / Nā de seiā dicit Qui elucidūt me | vitam eternam habebunt. quam nobis cōcedat | precibus pie matris xpc Ihesus dñs noster qui | cum patre z spiritu sancto viuit per infinita | secula Amen / | 32^b blank.

*Ghent University Library.

106

Contemplation. The Contemplation of Sinners.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 10 July, 1499.

A-O⁶P⁴. 88 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ At the deuoute z dylygent request of the ryght | reuerende fader in god z lorde Rycharde bysshōp | of Dureham and lorde prysesall of Englonde | this lytell boke named Contemplacōn of synners | is compyled z fynysshed. The sayd blesyd fader | in god desrynge gretly all vertue to encrease and | vyce to be exyled / hath caused this booke to be en/prynted to the entente that oft redyngē this booke | may surely serche and truely knowe the state of his | consycence. | . . . 88^a. ¶ Here endeth the treatyse called the Contemplacōn of synners / for euery daye of the weke a syn/guler medytacyon. Emprynted at Westmynster | by Wynken de worde the x. daye of July / the yere of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxix. ||

Namq huius mundi fallacis gaudia vite
Et quibus exuere se debet omnis homo
Sunt miseranda nimis vexant mortalia corda
Virtutum faciunt quilibet immemorem
Quos igitur cristi baptisma sacrum renouauit
Librum hunc perlegite qui facit esse sacros
Quid iusto prodest aut quid peccator egredit
Si libet inspicere vos docet istud opus ||

[Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.] 88^b [woodcut].

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. *J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire.

** A seventh copy in the original panel stamped binding was in a London sale in 1870.

107

Contemplation. A Contemplation of the shedding of the blood of our Lord Jesus Christ.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 29 lines.

I not known. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a Contemplacōn or medytacōn of the shedyngē of the blood of

our lorde Ihesu Cryste at seuen tymes. | . . . 10^b. l. 6: ¶ The ix. order of seraphyns I beseche you to | pray for me that I may haue the gyste of feruent | loue in my lorde god / & the swetnes of deuocyon | in his seruyce with holy medytacyon / that my soule be enflammed with loue of the gloriouys trynyte / and endles Ioye of his moost blessyd presence. | Amen. || ¶ Here endeth a medytacyon of the viij. shedyngs | of the blood of our lorde Ihesu cryste. Enprynted | at Westmynster by Wynken de worde. ||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.]

R. Hoe [sold in 1912; formerly Fletewode, Fuller Russell].

108

Cordiale. Les quatre dernières choses.

Fol. [William Caxton, Bruges, 1476.]

[a-d⁸ e¹⁰ f-i⁸.] 74 leaves, 1, 74 blank. 28 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Ce present traictie est diuise en quatre parties principales: Desquelles chascune contient trois autres singulieres parties en la fourme qui sensuit: || 1^a premiere partie principale est de la mort corporelle et contient en soy trois parties singulieres. | . . . 4^a. Cy commence la premiere partie des quatre derrenieres choses qui sont a aduenir: || 1^aA premiere partie des quatre derrenieres choses Dont la memoire Retrait lomme des pechez cest la mort presente ou temporelle . . . 73^b. l. 10: . . . Or | pleust adieu quilz fussent bien sages et bien entendus et | quilz pourueissent aux choses derrenieres / dont la frequete | memoiere et recordacion Rappelle des pechiez a culpe aux vertus et conferme en bounes (*sic*) oeuvres / par quoy on paruent a | la gloire eternelle: Amen || Explicit liber de | quatuor Nouissimis | 74 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 67, supplied in facsimile, and leaf 74]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaves 68 and 73, supplied in facsimile].

109

Cordiale. Memorare nouissima. [In English.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,]

24 March, 1479.

[a-i⁸ k⁸.] 78 leaves, 1, 78 blank. 28-29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. a⁴L Ingratitude vittery setting apart / we owe | to calle to our myndes the manyfolde gystes | of grace / with the benefitis. that our lorde | of his moost plentieuse bonte hath ymen (*sic*) vs | wretches in this present transitoire lif . . . 3^a. t²His present trety is deuided in four principal parties | Of the whiche euery parte conteyneth thre other singular parties as in the maner solewyng is shewed | . . . 4^a. m⁸Emorare nouissima et in eternum non pecca**bis**. Ecclesiastici. septimo capitulo. Ecclesiasticus saith in his seventh chapter these wordes | folowing . . . 77^b. l. 14: . . . Whiche werke present I began the morne after the saide Purificacion of our | blissid Lady. Whiche

was the the (*sic*) daye of Seint Blase | Bisshop and Martir. And finisshed on the euen of than nunciacion of our said bilissid Lady fallyng on the wednesday the xxijij daye of Marche. In the xix yere of | Kyng Edwardre the fourthe | 78 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *U. L. C. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 1 and 78]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

110

Cordiale. Memorare nouissima. [In English.]

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

a-k⁸ l m⁶. 92 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima tc. | 1^b [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima tc. | 2^a. A⁶Lle In grati-
tute de vittery settynge a parte / we owe to call to our myndes | the manyfolde gystes of | grace . . . 4^a. ¶ Here after foloweth | the prologue of the foure last thynges. || M⁶Emorare nouissima et | in eternū non pecabitis Eccliesiastici septimo capitulo. Ecclesiasticus sayth | in his seuenth Capitre | these wordes folowinge | . . . 91^b. col. 1, l. 14: . . . Whiche werke presente I began the | morne after the sayd Purifacayon of oure blyssed Lady. Whiche was | the daye of Saynt Blas Bysshop and Martyr | And fynysshed on the euen of the Annunciacyon of oure sayde blessyd | Lady fallyng on the wenchesdaye the four & twentyn daye of Marche. In | the xix. yere of kynge | Edwardre the fourthe. | [col. 2] ¶ Enprynted at westmystre Anno vt. || ¶ Registrū quaternorū. || a b c d e f g h i k l m. ||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 92^a [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima tc. | 92^b [woodcut] | Memorare nouissima tc. |

*Bodleian. *J. R. L. *Durham Cathedral [wants leaf 1].

111

Datus, Augustinus. Libellus super Tullianis elegantiis.

4^o. St. Albans, [1479].

[a-c⁶.] 18 leaves. 32 lines.

1^a. Augustini Dacti Scribe sup Tullianis elegancijs (*sic*) & verbis exticis in sua facundissima Rethorica incipit porname libellus: | [C²] Redim⁹ iamdu^d a plerisq; viris eciam disertissiis psuasi: | tum demū artem quēpiam in dicendo nōnullā adipisci: si vēterum atq; eruditō sectatus vestigia optima sibi quisq; imitandum | pposuerit . . . 18^b. l. 24: Ne ḡ plura scribā: hec michi ī p̄senti sese optulerūt: que annota^ttu digniora visa sūt: queq; tibi m̄to plus fortasse 9ducent: q̄ illorū | p̄cepcoēs: qui easdē & epistolis & oīoibz ptes tribuūt: q̄ penit⁹ eripiēd⁹ ē error: atq; ita sentiēt vt ī līs ipis apte: q̄cīnne: lucidez scribam⁹: ac nrām sentenciā atq; mētē q̄cōmodissiē apiam⁹: Od (*sic*) cū | hec diligēter tenueris:

ex infinito pene hanc regi numero alia quedam non minime fortasse vtilia sed mltio grauiora subnecta. Quam ob rem: vt cuiuspidissim facis: studia lrarum qplete: et quod idies assequere: ad exercitacionem accmoda. Impressum fuit opere hoc apud Scm Albanu

*U. L. C.

II2

Death-bed prayers.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,]
n. d.

Single leaf. 41 lines.

Begins: O³ Glorious Ihesu. O mekest Ihesu. O mooste | swettest Ihesu / I praye the / that I may haue trewe confessiōn / contricion / and satisfaction or I dye / . . . [l. 15] . . . I crye god mercy / welcome my maker / welcome | my redemer / welcome my | sauour / I crye the mercy with herte contrite of my grete vnykndenesse that I haue had vnto the / || O³ The moost swettest spouse of my soule Cryste | Ihesu desyryng hertely euermore for to be with the in mynde and wyll / And to lete none erthely thyng be soonyne | . . . [l. 39] thou wylt be ful nyne me / and comforte me bothe bodily and goostly with thy gloriouse presence / And at the last bryng me vnto | thy euerlastynge blysse / the whiche shalle neuer haue ende / Amen / | verso blank.

*J. R. L.

II3

Description. The Description of Britain.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]
18 August, 1480.

[a-c⁸ d⁶] 30 leaves, 30 blank. 40 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Hit is so that in many and diuerse places the comyn cronicles | of englond ben had and also now late enprinted at westmynstre | And for as moche as the descripcion of this londe whiche of olde tyme was named albyon / and after Britayne is not descriued | ne comynly had / ne the noblenesse and worthynesse of the same is | not knownen / Therfor I entende to sette in this booke the descripcōn | of this said Ile of Britayne with the commoditees of the same | . . . 29^a. l. 15: Here endeth het (sic) descripcion of Britayne the / whiche conteyneth englond wales and scotland / | also because Irlonde is vnder the reule of englond | of olde tyue (sic) it hath so continued therfore I haue | sette the descripcion of the same after the said brituyne (sic) / which I haue taken oute of Pollicronicon / And bicause it is necessarie to alle | englisshmen to knowe the propretees cōmoditees | meruailles of | them / therfore I haue sette them in enpriinte according to the translacion of Treuisa / whiche atte request of the lord Barkeley translated the book of Pollicronicon in to englissh /

Fynysshed by me | william Caxton (sic) the xvij. day of August the yere of our lord god | M. CCC. lxx. and the xx. yere of the regne of kyng Edward | the fourthe. | 29^b blank. 30 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 8 and 30]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaves 1, 2, and 30], etc.

II4

Description. The Description of Britain.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1498.

A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. The descrypcyon of Englond. || Here foloweth a lytell treatise the whiche treateth of the descrypcyon of this londe whiche of olde tyme was named Albyon And after Brytayne And now is called Englond | and speketh of the noblenesse and worthynesse of the same | [woodcut]. 1^b. ¶ Hit is so that in many and dyuerse | places the comyn Cronycles of Englond ben hadde and also now late | enpriynted at Westmynstre . . . 24^b. col. 1, l. 29: ¶ Here endeth the descrypcyon of Brytayne / the whiche conteyneth Englond Wales and Scotlond / and also by | cause Irlonde is vnder the rule of Englond | of olde tyme it hath so confytyned / therfore I haue sette the desrypcyon (sic) of the same after the sayd Brytayne / whiche I haue taken out of Pollicronicon. And by cause it is necessarie to all Englysshmen to knowe the | propretees cōmoditees and meruailles of them / therfore I William Caxton haue them sette fyrste in enpriynte | accordynge to the translacion of Treuisa [col. 2]uisa / whiche atte request of the lorde | Barkeley translated the boke of Pollicronicon in to Englysshe. ||| ¶ Fynysshed and enpriynted at Westmestre by me Wynken de worde / the yere of our lorde a. M. CCC. and | foure score and xvij. |

*B. M. [2]. *U. L. C. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

II5

Dialogue. The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus.

4^o. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, [1492].
a b⁴ c⁶ d⁴. 18 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. This is the dialogus or cōmunyng betwxt (sic) | the wyse king Salomon and Marcolphus. | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the dialogus or comynicaciōn betwixt Salomon the king of jherusalē. and | Marcolphus that right rude and great of body | was bnt (sic) right subtyll | wyse of wyt / and full | of vndrestādyng. as thereafter folowyng men | shall here. | U⁵Pon a season hertofore as king salomon full of wisdome and richesse: | sate vpō the kinges sete or

stole . . . 18^b. l. 19: From thens went they ovyr the flome iordane | and alle arabye through And so forth all the great wyldernesse vnto the rede see: And nevyrmo^re cowde marolph fynde a tre that he wolde cheſe to hange on And thus he askapyd out of the | dawnger z handes of king salomō / and turnyd | ayen vnto hys howſe / and levyd in pease z ioye | And so mote we alle do aboven wyth the fadre | of heven Amen | ¶ Emprentyd at andewerpe by | me M. Gerard leeu |

*Bodleian.

116

Dialogus. Dialogus inter Hugonem, Catonem, et Oliuerium super libertate ecclesiastica.

Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 39 lines.

Known only from two leaves.

1st leaf, recto, begins: ¶ De libertate ecclesiastica tractat^r seu colloctio p̄ q̄tuor doctores | vniuersitatis parisiensis ad hoc electos compositus / et per eādem | vniuersitatē confirmatus atq̄ approbat^r. Incipit felici^r. Collocutores sūt hugo confuactor p̄iuilegiōꝝ cleri. bruno p̄ses. z catho scriba | consulat^r ciuitatis agripinēsis. | . . . verso, begins: clarā conclusionē ppalasti . . . (ends) . . . z cras si erit occī quicq̄ tibi redibo. Bruno. Erras | 2nd leaf, recto, begins: addixit onera q̄ de iure tenent^r: merito cler^r grās ag^r z a culpa ciuitas erit penitus imunis . . . (ends) . . . cū | instanci vocor | ¶ Explicit Dyalogus Primus. | verso, begins: Incipit secundus dyalogus. Hugo | [I]N calce disputacionis hesterne illis terribilibꝫ exemplis q̄ | mouere homines . . . (ends) non impiuit alimenta. Si non donasse extraneis graue est: quanto |

Königliche Bibliothek, Berlin.

** This appears to be a revised version of the Dialogus originally printed supra Rychensteyn at Cologne (Hain *6143), with Bruno substituted for Oliuerius as the third speaker and the authorship attributed to four doctors of the University of Paris. Two copies were found by Professor Haebler.

117

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

a^o. 6 leaves. 18 [36] lines.

1^a. ¶ Dialogus lingue / et ventris. | H^oIc libellus qui sancte / et iucunde doz|cet: q̄ hoīes sobrii / et laboriosi eē debēt: | demonstrat: qualiter cetera membra / lingua | loquente: ventrem accusāt. et qualiter lingue / et ceteris membris venter respondet.

Et sunt | coniuncte sententiarum / et vocabulorum p̄prie declarationes. | ¶ Verba autoris. |

C^oOnciliū celebrant humani corporis art^r

Inter se. de se plurima verba serunt.

Incidit in ventrem sermo. de vētre querūtur:

Quod grauis est dñs. et nimis vrget eos.

Tandem rhetorico pingēs sua verba colore:

Aggreditur fratres lingua superba suos. | . . .

6^b. l. 6:

Vētris ad has voces mēbrorū turba resumit

Vires. et rediens induit arma vigor.

Surgunt: officiis insistūt: debita solunt:

Inuigilant operi singula membra suo.

Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris,

Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit.

Sic item sepellit leto concordia fine.

Hic quoq̄ vult finem carmē habere suum. |

¶ Felix finis. ||

W. H. |

*G. Dunn.

** With interlinear English glosses. The initials W. H. at the end stand undoubtedly for William Horman, the Eton master for whom Pynson printed other books.

118

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Jean Poitevin, Paris, n.d.]

a^o. 6 leaves. 18 lines [large type].

1^a. Dialogus lingue / et ventris
per dialogū copositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
HIC libellus / qui sancte / et iucunde docet:
non crapulosi nō ociosi
q̄ homines sobrii z laboriosi esse debent: | . . .

6^b. l. 19:

Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris
et deos ortus esse socialis amor
Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit
discordiam expellit i iucunde vnanimitas membrorum (sic)
Sic item sepellit leto concordia fine
z in leto fine, certe hic libellus
Hi quoq̄ vult finem carmē habere suum |

Finis. |

* York Minster.

119

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4^o. [Jean Poitevin ? Paris,] n. d.

a^o. 6 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. ¶ Dialogus lingue et ventris.
per dialogū opositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
HIC libellus / qui sancte / et iocunde docet: | . . .

6^b. l. 26:

Hic quoq̄ vult finem carmen habere suum. ||

¶ Finis. |

Chaumont (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4219).

F

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4°. Gaspard Philippe and Pierre Poulac, [Paris] n. d.
a°. 8 leaves. 34 lines.

1°. Lingue vētrisq; perq; facetissima nec | arguta minus in dialogi formulam re|dacta colloquio atq; raciocinatio. | [Device of G. Philippe, within border-pieces.]

2°. Dyalogus lingue / & ventris
per dyalogū cōpositū religiose iocāde cū vtilitate
hIc libellus / qui sanste / & iucunde docet: φ | ...

8°. l. 14:
Hic quoq; vult finem carmen habere suum: |
FINIS . . . ||

¶ Libellus hic caracteribus insculptus est per Gaspardum | Philippe manētem in regione sancti Iacobi in diuersorio | insignis beati Anthoni secundum iacobitas / simul per Pe|trum poullac.: . . . |

Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4220.)

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4°. [Jean Poitevin,] for Claude Jaumar,
Paris, n. d.

a°. 6 leaves. 18 lines [large type].

1°. Dyalogus lingue et ventris
per dyalogū cōpositū religiose iocāde cū vtilitate
HIC libellus / qui sancte / & iucunde docet:
nō crapulosi nō ociosi
φ homines sobrii & laboriosi esse debent:
id est declarat vt pedes, & manus tc. hois p quib; mē demonstrat: qualiter cetera membra / lingua | ...

6°. l. 20:
Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris /
et s. eos ortus esse. socialis amor
Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit.
discordiam expellit l. iucundo vnaminitas. membrorum
Sic litem sepelit leto concordia fine
.s. in leto fine. certe hic libellus.
Hic quoq; vult finem carmē habere suum: |||

Finis |||

Pro Claudio Iaumar librario alme vniuer|sitatis Parisiensis. |

*Bodleian. Bibliothèque Nationale. Cluny. Troyes.

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

A°. 6 leaves. 38 lines. 4°. n. d.

1°. ¶ Dyalogus lingue et ventris.
per dyalogū cōpositū religiose iocāde cū vtilitate.
HIC libellus: qui sancte: et iucude docet: φ ho | ...

Hic quoq; vult finem. carmen habere suum. ||

¶ FINIS. |

Montpellier (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4222).

* * The foreign printed editions of the Dialogus linguae et uentris are founded on Pynson's, and the printers have attempted to omit the English words in the glosses, but not with entire success. Some remain in No. 118 and a less number in No. 121.

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
1477.

[a-i° k°.] 78 leaves, 1, 77, 78 blank. 29 lines.

I blank. 2°. w° Here it is so that euery humayn Creature by the | suffrañce of our lord god is borñ & ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes of fortune | And so in diuerse & many sondry wysses man is perplexid with worldly aduersitees / Of the whiche I Antoine wydeuile Erle Ryuyeres / lord Scales & haue largely & in many diffrent maners haue had my parte . . . 74°. h° Ere endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis | of the philosophhres (sic) enprynted / by me william | Caxton at westmestre the yere of our lord M. | CCC. Lxxvij. Whiche book is late translated out of | Frenshe into englyssh. by the Noble and puissant lord | Lord Antone Erle of Ryuyers lord of Scales & of the | Ile of wyght / . . . 76°. l. 10: . . . In whyche I am bounden so to do for the good reward that I haue resseyuyd of his sayd lordship / Whom I beseche Alzmyghty god tencrece and to contynue in his vertuous dis|position in this world / And after thys lyf to lyue euerlastyngly in heuen Amen || Et sic est finis . . . | 77, 78 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 74, supplied in facsimile, and the blanks, the other wants 11 leaves, including the blanks]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

[Another copy, with an additional colophon.]
18 November, 1477.

76°. l. 14: . . . And after thys lyf to lyue euerlastyngly in heuen Amen || Et sic est finis . . . | Thus endeth this book of the dyctes and notable wyse sayenges of the phylosophers late translated and drawen | out of frenshe into our englishe tonge by my forsaide lord | Therle of Ryuers and lord Skales and by hys comandement sette in forme and emprynted in this manere as | ye maye here in this booke

see whiche was fynissshed the | xviii day of the moneth
of Nouembre & the sevententh | yere of the regne of
kyng Edward the fourth |

*J.R.L.

* * This copy is identically the same as the other
copies of this edition, but has at the end the colophon,
which is not in the other copies.

124

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philo-
sophers.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
n. d.]

[a-i⁸ k⁸.] 78 leaves, 1, 77, 78 blank. 29 lines.

I blank. 2^a. [W⁸] Here it is so that euery humayn
Creature by the | suffraunce of our lord god is born &
ordeyned to | be subgette and thrall vnto the stormes
of fortune | And so in diuerse & many sondry wyses
man is perplexid | with worldly aduersitees. Of the
whiche I. Antoine wydeuille Erle Ryuyeres. lord
Scales ic haue largeli and | in many diffirnt maners
had my parte . . . 76^b. l. 12: . . . Whom I beseche
Almyghty | god tencrece and to contynue in his
vertuous disposicion | in thyss world. And after thyss
lyf to lyue euerlastyngly | in heuen. Amen. ||| Et sic
est finis. | Thus endeth thyss book of the dictes and
notable wyse sayenges of the phylosophers late
translated and drawnen | out of frenshe into our
englisshe tonge by my forseide lord | Therle of Ryuers
and lord Skales. and by hys comandement sette in
forme and emprynted in thyss manere as | ye maye
here in thyss booke see Whiche was fynissshed the | xvij.
day of the moneth of Nouembre. and the seuenteth
yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth. | 77, 78
blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 77, and 78]. Trinity College,
Dublin. Göttingen University Library, etc.

* * Blades [Life of Caxton, vol. 2, p. 77] says this
edition has only 76 leaves, giving the last two quires
six leaves each. A collation by watermarks of the
B. M. and Göttingen copies shows clearly that all the
quires are in eights except the last, and that the last
two leaves are blank.

125

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philo-
sophers.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1489].

[*²] A-G⁸ H I⁸. 70 leaves, 70 blank. 30-32 lines.

1^a [Caxton's device]. 1^b. W²Here it is so that every
creature by the suffraunce of | our lord god is born
and ordeyned to be subgette and | thrall vnto the

stormes of fortune. And so in diuerse and | many
sondry wyses man is perplexid wyth wordeley aduer-
sitees / Of the whiche I Antonie wydewylle Erle
Ryuers. | lord Scales ic. Haue largely and in many
different maners haue had my parte . . . 69^a. l. 27:
Whom I beseche Almyghty god tencrece and to
continue | in his vertuous disposicion in this world.
And after this | lyf to lyue euer lastyngly in heuen.
Amen. || Caxton me fieri fecit. | 69^b blank. 70 blank.

*B.M. *Bodleian. *U.L.C. *J.R.L. Lambeth
Palace, etc.

126

Doctrinal. The Doctrinal of Death.

4^a. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1498].

a b⁶ c⁴. 16 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. C The doctrynal of deth. | [woodcut.] 1^b
[woodcut]. 2^a. C This treatyse is called the doctrynales
of deth | and is to be rede afore a man or a woman
whan it | semeth that they be in the artycle of deth. || R^eEde this as it foloweth afore the | seke persone ye
shall vnderstonde | that none shall haue the kyngdo^{me} of
heuen but suche as fyghteth | . . . 16^b. l. 5: all
the holy angels / the prayers & suffrages of all | the
chosen people of god be bytwyxt this soule & al | the
enmyes therof in this houre of deth Amen. || C It is
prouffytable to saye this prayers whan y^r | soule is
departed yf there be none oportunite to sa^{ye} them
afore with this hymnes. Memento salutis | auctor. and
Rerum deus tenax vigor ic. || C Here endeth the
Doctrynales of deth En^rprynted at westmynster In
Castons hous. | By me Wynkyn de worde. | [Wynkyn
de Worde's device 2.]

*J.R.L.

127

Doctrinal. The Doctrinal of Sapience.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
after 7 May, [1489].

A-I⁸ K L¹⁰. 92 leaves. 33 lines.

1^a. T³his that is writen in this lytyl boke ought the
prestres | to lerne aud (*sic*) teche to theyr parysshēs :
And also it is ne^{cess}ary for symple prestes that vnder-
stode not the scriptures. And it is made for symple
peple and put in to englisshe | whiche treates was made
by grete counseyl and deliberacion. & | is approued. as
it is sayd in the table . . . 1^b. l. 8: T²his present boke
in frenshe is of right grete prouffyt and | edificacion
and is examined & aproued at paris by dyuerse
maystres in diuinitate | and the ryght renenter (*sic*) fader
in god | Guy de roye by the myseracion dyuine Arch-
byshop of Sence | hath doon it to be wretton for the
helthe of his soule . . . 92^a. l. 4: . . . And | god bi
his grace graunte for to gouerne vs in suche wyse
and | lyue in thyss short lyf that we may come to hys

blysse for to lyue aud (*sic*) regne there wythout ende
in secula seculorum Amen ||| ¶ Thus endeth the
doctrinal of savyence the whyche is ryght | vtile and
prouffytable to alle crysten men / whyche is translated /
out of Frenshe in to englysshe by willyam Caxton at
westmeſtter (*sic*) fynysshed the .vij. day of may the
vere of our lord / M / cccc / lxxxix / Caxton me fieri
fecii (*sic*) | 92^b [Caxton's device].

*B.M. *Bodleian. *U.L.C. *J.R.L. Windsor
Castle [on vellum], etc.

* * The copy at Windsor contains three extra leaves
occupied by a chapter 'Of the negligences happyng in
the masse'.

128

Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London, n.d.]

Collation not known. 35 lines.

Known only from a single leaf.

Recto, begins: positiū ēdus vt docte Da compe-
raatiui (*sic*) vt doccius (*sic*) Da supplatiui vt doctissime
Figure adūbiꝝ quot sunt due que simplex vt docte
prudenter ƿoita vt idocte imprudenter . . . Verso,
ends: Prepōi quot accidūt vnū ꝑ casus tīn Quot casus
duo qui | acc̄s ⁊ ablat̄ Da ꝑpōēs casus accusatiui vt
ad apd̄ aā adūz |

*B.M. [2].

129

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1487.]

Collation not known.

Known only from 4 fragments forming part of 2
leaves.

1^a. I³Anua sum rudibus primam cupientibus artem /
Nec sine me quisquam rite peritus erit.
Nam genus ⁊ casum. speciem numerumq; figu-
ram: | . . .
1^b. Et pl̄r noīatiuo hi poete Gtō hoꝝ poetarum Datiuo
his poetis | ¶ Accusatiuo hos poetas Ūto o poete Ab'lō
ab his poetis. | N^oOiatiuo hec musa G'o huiꝝ muse
D'o huic muse . . . 2^a. ferrent / Ptō pfecto cū latus
sim vel fueriſis vel fueris sit vel fueſit. Et pl̄r cū lati
sim⁊ vel fuerim⁊ sitis vel fueritis sint vel fuerint | . . .
2^b. E²O is it. Et pl̄r imus itis eūt. Preterito impfecto
ibā ibas | ibat. Et pluraliter ibamus ibatis ibāt: P̄o
pfecto iui iuisti | . . .

*New College, Oxford.

* * These fragments were found in 1893 by Robert
Proctor in the binding of a book. This is the fourth
example known of Caxton's printing on vellum, with
the exception of indulgences.

130

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, before
November, 1492].

Collation not known. 32 lines.

Known only from 3 leaves from quire b.

b 1^a. ederimus tis rint Preterito plusquā pfecto cum
iedssem (*sic*) | ses set Et pluralit̄ cum edissem⁊ tis s̄t
futuro cum ede ro ris it ⁊ pl̄r cū ederim⁊ tis rint Infūtio
mō tpe pñti et | p̄to impfecto edere vel esse . . . Last
leaf, recto, l. 12: Quis casus debet venire aā | verbum
nominatiuſ et post verbum accusatiuſ sed aā | et
post sum es est nominatiuſ Omne quod potest videſri
⁊ tangi est nomen Omne quod significat facere v̄l
fiſeri est verbum. | N^oOta quod a quocunq; regitur
substantiuſ ab eodem regitur suum adiectiuſ ex
eadem parte ⁊ ex eadem natura || Per me Ricardum
Pynson | Last leaf, verso: [Pynson's device 1].

*B.M. [2 leaves]. *Bodleian [1 leaf].

* * From the state of the device it is clear that this
book was printed before November 1492. The leaf in
the Bodleian, which was used to line the binding of
a book, has the following inscription 'Thys Booke was
Boght by me Thomas Gryffyth the Second Day off
Passyon weke A Dñi m^o cccclxxx xiiij'. This
probably refers to a copy of the *Dives and Pauper* of
1493 from the binding of which the fragment is believed
to have been taken.

131

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus minor cum
Remigio.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n.d.

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Incipit donatus minor cum Remigio | ad vsum
scholarū anglicanarū pusilloꝝ. | [woodcut]. 1^b. P^oArtes
orationis quot sūt. Octo. que. | Nomē. Pronomē. Verbū.
Aduerbiū. | Participiū. Cōiunctio. Prepositio. ⁊ Inter-
iectio. ¶ Nomen quid est. pars | orationis cū casu
corpus aut rem proprie cōmuniter significās. Proprie | vt Roma tybris. Cōiter vt Vrbs flumen. ¶ No-
mini | quot accidūt. Sex. que. Qualitas. Cōparatio.
Gen^o | Numer^o. Figura. Casus . . . 1^b. l. 9: H²Elaſ
que pars. Interiectio. Quare. quia interjacet ceteras
partes orationis in ordine. ¶ Cui^o | significationis
interiectionis. Doloris. quia dolorem | mentis significat
ic̄. | ¶ Explicit Remigius. || In domo Caxton in west-
monasterio. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.]

*Bodleian.

132

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus pro pueris.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].
a b⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Donatus pro pueris | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a.
p^oArtes orationis quot sunt? octo. que? | nomē |

pronomē / verbum / aduerbium | participiū cōiunctio / prepositio / interiectio. Nomen quid est ? pars oratio / nis cum casu corpus aut rem pprie cōmuniter ve significās pprie vt roma | tybris cōiter vt vrbs flumen. Nominī quot accidentū sex. que? qualitas / cōparatio / genus / numerus / figura casus . . . 12^a. l. 24: . . . ¶ Heu que pars ? in/teriectio. quare? quia interiacet ceteras ptes ōronis | in ordine. Cuius significationis dolentis. quia dolo/rem mentis significat. || Finis. | 12^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

I33

Donatus, Aelius. Accidence.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1495].

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Accedence. || H⁶Ow many partis of reason | ben there (eyght) whiche. viij. Nowne | Pronowne / Verbe / Aduerbe / Participle. Cōiunction. Preposition | Interiectio. ¶ How many ben declynyd. | and how many ben vndeclynyd. Four ben declynyd. | & four ben vndeclynyd. ¶ Whiche four ben declynyd | Nowne. Pronowne. Verbe & participle. Whiche four | ben vndeclynyd. Aduerbe / Cōiunction / Preposition | Interiectio. ¶ How many ben declynyd with case. | . . . 13^b. l. 18: The preterperfectens of the Cōiuctif mode. as (amaui) chaunge I in to E. & put thereto a rim. & it wol be | (amauerim) The futertens of the same mode. as (amaui) chaunge I in to E. & put thereto ro. & it wol be | (amauero) ¶ whiche thre holde I stil. The preterplu|perfectens of the Coniunctif mode. as (amaui) holde | I stil & put to s & sem. & it wol be (amauisse) || ¶ Prynted In Caxons hous by wynkyn de word' at | Westmynstre | 14^a blank. 14^b [woodcut].

*Bodleian.

I34

Donatus, Aelius. Accidence.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1499].

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Accedence. || H⁶Ow many partis of reason ben the're (eyght) whiche. viii. Nowne / Pro/nowne / Verbe / Aduerbe / Partyciple / | Cōiunction / preposition. Interieccyō | ¶ How many ben declynyd. & how | many ben vndeclynyd. Four ben de|clynyd / and foure ben vndeclynyd. ¶ Whiche foure | ben declynyd. Nowne. Pronowne. Verbe and Partyciple. Whiche foure ben vndeclynyd. Aduerbe. Coniunction. Preposicion and Interieccyon. ¶ How many ben declynyd with case . . . 13^b. l. 18: ¶ The preterperfectens of the Coniunctif mode as | (amaui) chaunge | into e | & put thereto a rim. & it woll | be (amauerim

¶ The futertens of y same mode / as | (amaui) chaunge i into e. & put thereto ro. & it woll be | (amauero) ¶ whiche thre holde I styl. The preterplu|perfectens of y coniunctyse mode as (amaui) holde I | styl & put to s & sem. & it woll be (amauisse) The | preterpluperfectens of y infinity mode / as (amaui. | holde I styl & put to s & se / & it woll be (amauisse) || ¶ Prynted at westmynstre In Caxtons | hous by wynkyn de worde | 14^a blank. 14^b [woodcut].

*Bodleian. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

I35

Eglamoure, Sir.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 30 lines.

Known only from a single leaf, wanting the first line.

Begins l. 2:

If that he be a crysten man
I shall hym neuer forsake.
The erle sayd with gode chere.
Wyth hym shalte thou feyght in fere.
Hys name it is marrake.
The knyght thought on crystabell
He swore by hym that harowed hell.
Hym wolde he neuer forsake. | . . .

Verso, l. 25:

Me thynke by howndes that I here.
That there is one huntyng my dere.
It were better that he seace.
By hym that wore the crowne of thorne.
In wors tyme blewe he neuer his horne.
Ne derer bought a messe. |

*U. L. C.

* * * This fragment was formerly in the collections of Philip Bliss and Dr. Gott. It was at one time used to line the boards of a binding.

I36

Elegantiae. Elegantiarum uiginti praecepta.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London] n. d.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. 27 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Elegantiarum viginti precepta ad | per pulcas conficiendas epistolās | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Precepta Elegantiarū | viginti Incipiunt || A⁸D cōficiendas elegāter epistolās | pauca scitu dignissima: ex clarissimorū oratorū preceptis electa / tibi | memorie summopere sunt cōmēdanda / que si frequenti usu / summaq; attentiōne practicanda animaduerteris / nō paꝫ fructus in dicendo & scribēdo | psequeris: Bñ scribere epistolās: & eleganter loqui | . . . 16^a. l. 16: Exemplum. ¶ Quod si feceris polliceor me | fore nō modo paratū verū p̄cupidū placere. obtemperare. morēq; gerere tibi si quando erit q̄ potero | tuis votis

cōplacere. Quod si mearū precū gratia | effeceris :
nunq̄ me inuenies facti fauorisq̄ imemo|rem. ¶ Qd̄
si feceris cogita nullā rē tam arduam | quā pro te nō
putabo leuissimā modo in aliquo in|telligo officiū tibi
meū profutu|. ¶ Sed qd̄ erit in | quo possim meo
officio tibi placere: cognosces me tibi reb⁹ tuis amicū
ēē: ut beniuolētia nemini tuoru| cedam ¶ Hec i
multa similia ex epistolis familia|ribus Tullii colligi
possunt. | Elegantiarum viginti precepta finiunt. | 16^b
[Pynson's device 2].

*Britwell Court [formerly Herbert, Duke of Rox-
burgh, White Knights, Heber]. *Signet Library,
Edinburgh [2 leaves].

137

Exempla. Exempla sacrae scripturae.

4°. St. Albans, 1481.

a-i°. 88 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1 blank. 2a. Incipiūt exēpla sacre sc̄pture ex utroq̄
testamēto | secundū ordinē l̄raꝝ collcā i p̄ de Absti-
nētia || [P³]Recepit dñs ade dicēs: ex oī ligno padi-
si ḡmedes. Genesis .ii. | In q̄ i abstinēcia ḡmedatur:
cū dñs noſluit hoſeꝝ vti oī cibo: eciā i padiso | Moyses
fuit cū dño i monte .xl. diebꝝ i .xi. noc|tibꝝ. q̄ neq̄
māducauit neq̄ bibit: Exodi .xxiiii | ... 86^b. l. 25:
Videntes iudei q̄ pene vniūsa ierlm̄ queniret ad
audiēd̄ vbū dei qd̄ paul⁹ i barnabas p̄dicabant:
repleti sunt zelo: i ɔtradicebat hijs q̄ a paulo dice-
bātur Actuū .xiii. || Expliciūt exēpla sacre sc̄pture ex
ueteri i nouo | testimēto (sic) collcā secundū ordieꝝ l̄raꝝ.
Inp̄ssaḡ apd̄ | uillā sancti Albani. Anno dñi .m^o.
cccc^o. lxxxii^o. | 88^a. col. 2, l. 17: Explicit breuis ta|bula
secundū ordinē i alphabeti collecta | 88^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 20, 21, 60, and 61]. Middle
Temple [wants leaves 58 and 63].

138

Expositio. Expositio hymnorū secun- dum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentia- rum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. [Heinrich Quentell, Cologne,
1496.]

i. Expositio hymnorū.

a-i°. 54 leaves, 54 blank. Mixed lines. With
head-lines and foliation.

1a. Expositio hymnorū | scd'm vsum Sarum | [wood-
cut]. 1b blank. 2a. Iste liber dicitur liber hym-
norū. Hymnus dicitur laus dei cum cantico. Quatuor
autem fuerūt | principales autores qui hymnos com-
posuerūt ... 53^a ends: Qui crucifixus erat deus ecce
per omnia regnat. Dantq̄ | creatori cuncta creatā
precem | Ecce deus. i homo. sc̄z christus. qui erat
crucifixus pro nobis. id ē crū|ci affixus pro nobis.
regnat. id est dominatur iam. per omnia. id est super |

omnia. q̄ pro et cuncta creatā i. omnes creature. dant
eidem crucifixo. cre|atori. suo precem. id est laudem. ||
Finiuntur hymni. | 53^b. Sequitur tabula hymnorū fm
numerū foliorū | ... col. 2, l. 45: Virginis proles fo.
xlvij. | Vt queant laxis fo. xxix | 54 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *Peterborough
Cathedral. Lincoln Cathedral.

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A⁸ B-I⁶ K⁸. 64 leaves, 64 blank. Mixed lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1a. Expositio sequentiaꝝ | scd'm vsum Sarum |
[woodcut]. 1b blank. 2a. [S⁶]Alus eterna indefiſ|ciens
mundi vita. Lux sempiterna et | redemptio vere
nostra | ... 63^a ends: ... Portus us ui. est | locus
tutus a ventis ibi reponūt naues. Dumus mi anglice
an bushe | Fumus mi anglice smook. || Finiuntur
sequentie cum notabili | cōmento fm vsum Sarum. |
63^b. Tabula sequentiarū fm numerorum foliorum | ...
col. 2, l. 44: Verbū bonū lxij. | zima vetus expur-
get fo. xiiij. | 64 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *Peterborough
Cathedral. Lincoln Cathedral.

139

Expositio. Expositio hymnorū secun- dum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentia- rum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

i. Expositio hymnorū.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. Mixed lines.

1a. ¶ Sequūtūr hymni ꝑplures in precedenti libro |
deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramen|to
eucharistie i. corpus christi. || s⁴Acris solēniis iuncta
sint gaudia: et ex precordiis sonent p̄cōnia: recedāt
vetera noua sint | omnia: corda voces et opera. | ...
15^a ends: Gloria i honor deo vsq̄quo altissimo. ic. vt
supra | in alio hymno require expositionem. || ¶ Finis.
Laus deo. | 15^b. ¶ Incipit tabula: | ... [l. 21] Beata
nobis gaudia. | Christe miles gloriose. | 16^a blank.
16^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Bodleian. Lincoln Cathedral.

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

L⁶. 6 leaves. Mixed lines.

1a. ¶ Incipiunt expositiones Prosaꝝ | seu Sequentiarū
in presēntibus | dēficiētibus / Et primo de hystoria |
Visitacionis marie virginis. | c²Elebremus in hac die
festū domus zacharie | ... 6^a ends: ¶ Tabula. |
¶ Celebremus in hac die. | ¶ Veni mater gratie. |
¶ Benedicta semper sit beata trinitas. | ¶ Dulcis
iesus nazarenus. | Finis tabule. | 6^b [Pynson's de-
vice 3].

*Bodleian. Lincoln Cathedral.

140

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1497.

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A-H⁶ I⁴ K L⁶ M⁴. 68 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio hymnorum | secūdum vsum Sarū | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnorū. Et est hymnus | Laus dei cum cantico.) ¶ Nota ergo q̄ quattuor fuerunt principales | . . . 52^b ends: ¶ Expliciūt expositiones hymnoꝝ / in libro transmrale impresso / ptentorꝝ | Et sequūtur plures in illo deficienteꝝ. | 53^a. ¶ Sequuntur hymni q̄plures in precedenti libro | deficienteꝝ. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramento eucharistie i. corporis xpī. | . . . 65^b. col. 2, l. 22: ¶ Finis Registri oīm hymnoꝝ | in libro contentorum. | 66^a blank. 66^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Bodleian. *St. John's College, Oxford.

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A⁸ B-L⁶. 68 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio Sequentiarum | secundum vsum Sarum. | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Dominica prima aduentus || [S²]Alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita Lux | sempiterna / et redemptio vere nostra. | . . . 62^b ends: ¶ Finiūt sequentie cum notabili | cōmento ⁊ vigili stilo orthographie | correcte scđm vsum Sarum. | 63^a. ¶ Incipiunt expositiones Prosaꝝ | seu Sequentiaꝝ in precedentibus | deficientium / Et primo de hystoria Visitationis marie virginis. | . . . 68^a ends: ¶ Sequentiaꝝ seu Prosaꝝ scđm vsuꝝ | Sarum / in ecclesia Anglicana p̄ totum | annū cantandaꝝ diligenterꝝ correctaꝝ | finis imprimitur. Anno .M. cccc. xcviij. ¶ Amen. | 68^b. col. 2, ends: Finis tabule sequentiaꝝ |

*Bodleian. *St. John's College, Oxford.

141

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1498.

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A-L⁶. 66 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio hymnorum | Secundum vsum Sarum. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnoꝝ. Et est hymnus | laus dei cum cantico. ¶ Nota

ergo q̄ quattuor fuerunt principales auctores q̄ hymnos cōposuerunt . . . 50^b. l. 17: ¶ Sequuntur hymni q̄plures in precedenti libro | deficienteꝝ. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramento eucharistie i. corporis xpī. | . . . 65^b. col. 2, l. 22: ¶ Finis Registri oīm hymnoꝝ | in libro contentorum. | 66^a blank. 66^b [Pynson's device 3].

*All Souls College, Oxford. *York Minster [wants leaf 66].

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

a⁸ b-i⁶ k⁸. 64 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ Dominica prima aduentus || [S²]Alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita Lux | sempiterna et redemptio vere nostra | . . . 57^a. l. 13: ¶ Sequuntur expositiones Prosarum | seu Sequentiarum in precedentibus | deficientium. | ¶ Et primo de hystoria Visitationis | beate marie virginis. | . . . 63^a ends: ¶ Sequentiarum seu Prosarum secundum vsum Sarum, in ecclesia Anglicana | per totum annum cantandarum, diligenterꝝ correctarum finiunt feliciter. Anno | dñi Millesimo .cccc. xcviij. | 63^b ends: ¶ Finis tabule sequentiarum. | 64^a blank. 64^b [Pynson's device 3].

*All Souls College, Oxford [wants leaf 1]. *York Minster [wants leaves 1 and 66].

142

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 6 February, 17 March, 1499 [1500].

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A-H⁶ I⁸. 56 leaves. Mixed lines. With foliation.

1^a. Expositio Hymnorum. | Scđm vsum Sarum. | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnoꝝ. Et est hymnus | Laus dei cuꝝ cātico. Nota ergo q̄ quattuor fuerunt principales auctores q̄ hymnos cōposuerunt . . . 53^b. l. 35: . . . cui | scđ vni deo soli est laus ⁊ potestas. Per eterna secula. Amen ita decet. ||| ¶ Explicit feliciter. | 54^a blank. 54^b. Incipit tabula hymnorum quomođo et qualiter possunt inueniri. et in | quo passu. | . . . 55^a. l. 27: ¶ Finis tabule omnium hymnorum in libro cōtentorum| 55^b. Explicit liber qualis scilicet hymnoꝝ | super omnia bene emendati et impresſi per wynandū de worde moranti in | westmonasterio. Anno dñi .M. cccc. | nonagesimono. Mensis februarij. | Die sexto | 56^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Magdalene College, Cambridge [wants leaves 26, 27]. *Exeter College, Oxford [wants leaves 1-6].

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A-H^o I^o. 56 leaves. Mixed lines. With foliation.

1^a. ¶ Expositio sequentiarum | Secundum vsum sarum. | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Dñica prima aduentus. | s² Alus eterna indeficiens mudi vita lux | sempiterna / et redēptio vere nostra. | . . . 55^a ends: ¶ Sequentiaꝝ seu Prosaꝝ scd'm vsum | Sarum / in ecclesia Anglicana p totum anꝝnum cantandarū diligenterꝝ correctarum | [55^b.] Finis imprimitur. Anno .M. cccc. | lxix. ix. (sic) xvii. Die Martii. || . . . Tabula Sequentiarum | . . . ibid. ends: Finis sequentiarum. Sesundum (sic) vsum | Sarum. Sic Finitur | 56^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Magdalene College, Cambridge [wants leaf 56]. *Exeter College, Oxford.

** The device has the nicks in the margin, so that the real date must be March 17, 1500. This is the only instance I have found of Wynkyn de Worde's following the practice of dating the year from March 25.

143

Festum. Festum nominis Iesu.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

aa-cc^o. 24 leaves. 25 lines.

1^a. ¶ Festum dulcissimi nominis Iesu fiat septimo idus Augusti. festū maius duplex Oct. cū regi mine chori. Ad primas vesperas sup p̄os. Añ. | A solis ortu vsq; ad occasū laudabile nomen dñi iesu benedictū. Alleluya. Psalmus Lauꝝ date pueri dñm. añ. Omnis enī quicunq; iuoꝝ cauerit nomen domini saluꝝ erit. Alleluya. | . . . 23^b. l. 11: S³Acro sancta misteria q̄ sup ¶ Post com̄ simus domine ad honorē noīs complacentissimi fili tui dñi nr̄ ihū cristi deuotis p̄cordiis | recolentes / quesumus vt icremēta spūalis exultacionis accumulent et effectum nostrum ad hoc salutiferū nomen nobis iugiter imprimendū | accendant et ad iubilacionē iubilandū in ihesu | saluatori nr̄o dulcissimo tota mentis intencōe | promoueant. Per eundem dominū nr̄m ih̄m. | Per totas octā dicāt missa predictā qn̄ de octauis | agitur sed sine Credo. Sequencia per octa. | Iesu pulcer in decore. rc. || Per me Ricardum Pinson. | 24^a blank. 24^b [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M.

144

Festum. Festum nominis Iesu.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

a b^o [c⁴]. 20 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Festū dulcissimi nominis Ihesu fiat septimo idus Augusti: festum maius duplex oct̄ cū regīe chori. | Ad primas vesperas super psalmos. Añ. | [woodcut to left of lines 4-26.] A solis ortu vsq; ad occasū laudabile nomē doꝝmini ihesu benedictum. | Alleluya. ps. Laudate | pueri dominū. añ. Ois | enim quicunq; inuocauerit nomen domini saluꝝ | erit. alleluya . . . 20^a. l. 8: S³Acro sancta misteria que sumpsimus dñe | ad honorem nominis complacentissime (sic) filii (sic)

tui dñi nr̄i ihū cristi deuotis p̄cordiis recollentes quesumus vt icremēta spūalis exultaōnis | accumulent et effectum nostrum ad hoc salutiferū | nomen nobis iugiter imprimendum accendant et ad iubilacionē iubilandū in ihesu saluatori nostro | dulcissimo toto mentis intencōe promoueant. Per | Per totas octā dicāt missa predictā quādo de octauis | agitur sed sine Credo. Sequencia per octa. | Ihesu pulcer in decore rc. || Per Ricardum Pynson | 20^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Sir J. F. F. Horner.

145

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London.] n. d.

a b^o. 16 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. Octauo Idus Augusti fiat offm Tñsfiguꝝ racionis dñi nr̄i ihū xp̄i institutū p sc̄ssimū | dñm nr̄m Calixtū papā terciū / p ḡraꝝ actioꝝne illius victorie miraculose facte contra Turcum ī Vngaria eodem die. s. Scī Sixti āno | dñi .M. cccc. lvij. Iussitq; cū hijs indulgencijs celebrari quibꝝ solemnitas corporis xp̄i celebbratur || Ad p̄mas vās Antiphona | [A²]Ssumpsit ihesus discipulos et ascendit ī | montē et tñsfiguratū ē ante eos p̄s | Laudate pūi dñm añ Dum tñsfiguraretur | . . . 11^b. l. 18: Explicit Offm festi Tñsfiguracioꝝ secundū vsū Saꝝ Incipit aꝝliud Offm secundū vsum Romaꝝne Curie et q̄ ipsemet sc̄ssim^o dñs | Calixtus papa tercius compōsitus rē | 12^a. Ad p̄mas vās sup p̄os Laudate pūi Lauꝝdate dñm oīs gētes Lauda aīa mea Lauda | . . . 16^b. ends: nolite timere. Allā. Ad missā offm vt supra | Explicit. |

*Marquis of Bath.

146

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4^o. William Caxton, [Westminster.] n. d.

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 24 lines.

1^a. ¶ Octauo Id^o Augusti fiat seruit / de tñsfiguꝝ racōe Ihū xp̄i dñi nostri / Ad p̄mas v̄ Añ / | [woodcut to left of lines 3-13] A²Ssumpsit ihūs | discip̄los et ascedit ī montē et tñsfigurat^o est āte eos. | ps / Laudate pueri | Añ / Dum tñsfiguraretur ihūs / moy/ses z helyas cū dño | loquētis discipulis | apparuerūt . . . 10^b. l. 16: D²Eus qui hodierna die / ¶ Post cō. | incarnati verbi tui transfiguracione tue | que ad eum missa paternitatis voce consecras/ti. tribue quesumus vt dininis (sic) pasti alimonij | in eius mereamur. membra transferri / qui hec | in sui memoria fieri p̄cepit. Ihes^o xp̄s fili^o tu^o | dñs nr̄. qui tecū viuit et regnat in vnitate spūs | sc̄i de^o. Per oīa sc̄la seculorū amen | ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit /

*B. M.

147

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].
A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

I not known. 2^a. Octauo idus Augusti fiat seruiciū de transfiguraſtione ihū cristi dñi nostri, ad primas vesperas aī. | A³Sūp̄t ihūs discipulos et ascendit i montē | et transfiguratus est ante eos. ps. Lauda te pueri. a. Dū transfiguraretur ihūs moiſes / et elias cū dño loquentes discipulis aparuerūt. | . . . 10^a. l. 10: D³Eus q̄ hodierna die incarnati verbi transfiguracōne tue que ad eum missa paternitas voce consecrasti: tribue q̄ms vt diuinis | pasti alimōis in eius mereamur membra transferri: qui hec in sui memoria fieri precepit. Ihesus criſtus filius tuus dñs noster: qui tccum (sic) viuit et regnat in vnitate spūs sancti deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen. || Per me Ricārdum Pynson. | 10^b [Pynson's device I, with four border-pieces].

*Sir J. F. F. Horner [wants leaf 1].

148

Festum. Festum uisitationis beatæ Mariae virginis.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster.]

n. d.

Collation not known. 26 lines.
Known only from 7 leaves, the last blank.

First leaf begins: p²Rima aūt mihi tunc aurora refusit i horridis polo fugientibz vmbbris celo ruſcētē diē vtcung a nocte distinx. tūc quoq̄ mihi audita vox est i quasi sibilus pdijt | ex vtero meo. En post parietē ūginalis vteſri. celi terreq conditor latitat. p fenestras senſuū respicit. p cancellos mentis pſpectat . . . Sixth leaf verso, l. 16: Parens denique ipsa tua vscq ad partū nostra | cum parente comaneat. foueat eā votis. meſritis consoletur. vt contra paganoꝝ hereticoꝝ rūq̄ insultus quibꝝ incessanter affligitur suo | presidio muniatur. i sancte visitatiōis i nos | misterijs renouatis. qui tibi cū lacrimis et | labore concepti sumus. cum gaudio tandem | et exultatiōe ppetua renascamur. Per xp̄m | dominū nostrū | Last leaf blank.

*B. M.

** The seven leaves in the British Museum are all that now remain of this tract, and as they contain only the services for the days following the Feast day itself we may presume that more than half the book is wanting and that it consisted originally of at least sixteen leaves.

149

Festum. Festum uisitationis beatæ Mariae virginis.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London.]

n. d.

Collation not known. 24 lines.
Known only from 2 leaves.

First leaf begins: S²Edeat aīa fidelis cū mā i 9clauī

9scie | vacans deliciis 9templacoīs supne Cō|solabitur
eā celestis nūcius deliciosus / viꝫ sa|p[o]r feruentissime
deuocionis i pproposito felici cō|[cep]lit xp̄m honesta ū
opacōe pdeute i lucē . . . Second leaf verso, l. 16: ei
Bñdcā tu inter mulieres i bñdictus fruct^o | ventris tui
Et vnde hoc michi vt veniat [] | dñi mei ad me Ecce
enim vt facta ē vox salutaſcionis tue i auribz meis
exultauit i gaudio in|fās i v̄lo meo i beata q̄ credidisti
qm̄ pficiētūr | i te ea q̄ dicta sūt tibi a dño Et ait mā
Māḡt | aīa mea dñm i exultauit sp̄s me^o i deo salutaſri
meo Credo i vnū Offy Aue mā grā plena | e Cclesie tue
dñs tecū r̄c Secret |

* Bodleian.

** These two leaves were at one time used to line the binding of a copy of Pynson's *Dives and Pauper*, 1493. They agree typographically with the *Festum transfigurationis* of the same printer and were probably issued about the same time. They are from near the end of the book as they belong to the service for the octave.

150

Fifteen Oes.

4°. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1491].

a b⁸ c⁶. 22 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. O⁵ Ihesu endles swetnes of | louyng soules / O Ihesu | gostly ioye passing i exſcedyng all gladnes and | desires. O Ihesu helthe i tendre louer of al repentaūt sinners that | likest to dwelle as thou saydest thy selfe | with the children of men / For that was | the cause why thou were incarnate / . . . 22^b. l. 11: ¶ Thiese prayers tofore wretōn ben enſp̄ited bi the cōmaūdementes of the mos̄te hye i virtuous prynesce our liege laſdi Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene | of Englonde i of Fraūce. i also of the | right hye i most noble prynesce Margarete Moder vnto our souerayn lorde the | kyng / ic | ¶ By their most humble subget and | seruaūt William Caxton |

*B. M. Baptist College, Bristol [4 leaves].

** Every page is surrounded by border-pieces. The book was intended as a supplement to an edition of a *Horae* of which no copy is now known. The British Museum copy formed part of a volume, in the original binding, containing also some tracts printed by Wynkyn de Worde, purchased in 1851 for £250 from Pickering. It has since been taken out and newly bound.

151

Fitzjames. Richard. Sermon.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1495].

a-e⁶ f⁴ g⁶. 40 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut] | Sermo die lune in ebdomada | Pasche | 1^b blank. 2^a. Ipse ihūs apropiquans ibat |

cū illis. || T^he Hyse wordes ben conteyned in the | xxiiij. chapytre of Luke, and rad in | the holy gospel of this day. To say | in englyssh tonge The same Ihūs | nyghyng walkyd with mankyn^z|de / This Ioyous trouth conteyneth | in itself two partyes / In whoos declaracyon wyth | our lordys mercy & your suffrauce. shall stonde the | sōme of this poore collacōn . . . 40^a. l. 14: . . . all his true seruauntes shall haue euerlastyng rewarde & rest in henen. (*sic*) h̄yself thys promysed whyche may not erre ne faylle (Ye shall sayth our sauyour. receyue an hundryd folde more than ye paye or geue. & wthy all ye shall haue full possessyon of euerlastyng lyfe. the .xix. chapytre of | Mathu/ whence graunt vnto vs. the same our sauyour Ihūs Cryste. A M E N || ¶ Per reuerendū doctōrē Rīc fitz Iames. || ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn de Word | 40^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

*B. M. *Bodleian [imp.]. *U. L. C.

153

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. [Richard Paffroed, Deventer,] n. d.
a-i^{8.8.6} k⁸. 74 leaves. 38 lines [small type].

1^a. Multorum vocabulorum equiuocorum interpretatio grammatico et volenti latine loqui maxime necessaria. | 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A⁴]Vgustus. ti. to. cesar vel mensis habeto. Augustus. tus. vi. vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat August^o nobile signat.

Augeo dat primū. dāt gust^o auisc^o scd'm |

[A]Vgustus ti to. ¶ In supiori libro tractauit autor de Si[n]onimis. quib^o sufficiēter scd'm ordinem alphabeti tractat³ In isto | secūdo libro suo. et vltimo de équocatione noīm & yboꝝ aliarūq[ue] partijum orōnis eodem ordie qui superi^o est seruat^o intendit pleni^o edocere. | . . . End not known.

*B. M. [wants leaf 74].

* * * This work is wrongly attributed to Ioannes de Garlandia.

154

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Felix Baligault, Paris, [1494].
a-k^{8.6} l¹. 74 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a. Multorum vocabulorum | equiuocorum interpretatio grammatico et volēti latine loqui maxime necessaria | [Device of Baligault]. 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A⁴]Vgustus. ti. to cesar vel mensis habeto.

Augustus. tus tui. vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat August^o nobile signat

Augeo dat primū. dāt gust^o auisc^o scd'm |

¶ Augustus. n. (*sic*) to. ¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de Sinoni[m]is . . . 74^a. l. 23: Finit liber Equiuocoꝝ quorundam vocabulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti cū | interpretatione lingue anglice diligēter e|mendatus & impressus parisius | 74^b blank.

*U. L. C.

155

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Felix Baligault, Paris, 7 August,
1494.

a-k^{8.6} l¹. 74 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a. Multorum vocabulorum | equiuocorum interpretatio grammatico et volēti latine loqui maxime necessaria. | [Device of Baligault]. 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A⁴]Vgustus. ti. to cesar vel mensis habeto.

Augustus. tus tui. vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat August^o nobile signat

Augeo dat primū. dāt gust^o auisc^o scd'm |

¶ Augustus. ti. to. ¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de Sinoni[m]is. quibus sufficienter scd'm ordinem alphabeti tractatis. In isto | secūdo libro suo. et vltimo de

Four Sons of Aymon.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

A⁸(?) B-Z aa-ll⁸ mm⁶. 278 leaves. 31 lines.

Beginning not known. B 3^a. Reynawde one of the sones of Aymon / wherof specyally tre|ateth now this historye / Thenne marched fourthe Lohier | & wente in the firste of alle. and after hym his folke by goo|de conduitte / And salued the duke Benes of Aygremounte in this wise / Wherby moche grete euyll happed to hym at | laste . . . mm 5^b. l. 17: . . . The memory of hym was that tyme put in wrytyng | anctenlykly (*sic*) and euery yere is there kepte for hym grete so|lemnypnte & feest. And after the sepultryng of the holy cor|ps the brethern wente ayen in to theyr countree. | M²Y fayr lordes thenne that this present boke shall rede or here. we shall praye god & the glorious saynte | Reynaude the marter/ that he gyue vs grace to perseuere/ and | contynue our liff in good werkes. by the whiche we may haue at our endyng the liff that euer shall laste. ||| A M E N. | Last leaf not known.

*J. R. L. [wants all before B3, also D8, N8, and mm 6].

* * * This copy was in the libraries of James West, John Ratcliffe, and Earl Spencer.

This book was reprinted by Wynkyn de Worde in 1504, but only a fragment of a copy is known. In 1554 it was again reprinted by William Copland, who has preserved Caxton's interesting prologue, from which we learn that the work was translated from the French by the printer himself, at the request and commandment of the right noble and virtuous Earl, John Earl of Oxford.

equiuocatione noīm et verboꝝ alia|rūqꝫ ptiū orōis eodem
ordine q̄ supiꝫ est seruatꝫ intēdit pleniꝫ edo|cere . . .
74^a. l. 23: Libro Equiuocorū quorūdam vocabulorum |
secundum ordinem alphabeti cum interpretatio|ne
anglice lingue prima cōcurrēte causa finis im|positus
est queꝫ Felix baligault ciuis parisiensis | in monte
beate genouephe in signo sancti stepha|ni mira arte
castigatum exarauit Anno immēse | reparationis. M.
quadringētesimo nonagesimo | quarto sole quidem
augusti oriente septimam | 74^b blank.

*B. M.

156

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London,
8 October, 1496.

A-K^{8.6} L⁴. 74 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. Multoꝫ vocabulorū equiuocorū interpretatio /
Magistri Iohānis de Garlandia / grammatico | z latini
cupido pmaxime necessaria / Incipit | 1^b blank. 74^a
ends: ¶ Libro equiuocoꝫ quorūdam vocabulorum
scdm ordinem alphabeti / vnaū interpretatione
Anglice lingue / finis impositus est feliciter. quē | Ri-
chardus pynson / extra Berram noui templi / | Londoñ
morās / mira arte imprimi / ac diligenti | studio corrigi /
orthographieq stilo / prout facultas | suppetebat enuclea-
tumq sollicitus fuit. Anno | christiane redemptōnis.
Millesimo quadringētesimo Nonagesimo sexto. Die
octaua octobris | 74^b [Pynson's device 2, cracked].

*Bodleian. *Peterborough Cathedral [wants leaf 1].

157

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
19 April, 1499.

a⁸ b-k⁶. 62 leaves. Mixed lines.

1 not known. 2^a.

[A²]Vgustus / ti / to / cesar vel mensis habeto.

Augustus / tus / tui / vult diuinatio dici.

Mobile cum fiat augustus / nobile signat.

Augeo dat primū/ dant gustus ausiqꝫ secundum. |

¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de synonymis: qui-
bus sufficienter s̄m orꝫ dinem alphabeti tractatis. In isto
secundo libro suo z vltimo de equiuocatōe | nominum
z verborum aliarumq partium orationis eodē ordine
(qui superius est seruatus) intendit plenius edocere . . .
61^b ends: ¶ Libro equiuocoꝫ quorūdam vocabulorum
secundum ordinem alphabeti / vnaū interpretatiōne.
Anglice lingue / finis impositꝫ est feliciter. quē | Wy-
nandus de worde. Moranti in Westmonastērio / mira
arte imprimi / ac diligenti studio corrigi / | ortho-
graphieq stilo / prout facultas suppetebat / | enuclea-
tumq sollicitus fuit. Anno christiane reꝫdemptionis.
Millesimo quadringētesimo Nonagesimo nono. Die
decimonou (sic) Aprilis. | 62^a blank. 62^b [Caxton's
device].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1.]

158

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1500.

This title is entered by Herbert in his Additions
and Corrections [vol. iii, p. 1780].

No copy at present known.

159

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4^o. Thierry Martens, Antwerp,

21 July, 1493.

a⁸ b-i⁶ k⁸. 64 leaves. 46 lines [small type].

1^a. Synonoma (sic) Magistri Iohannis de Garlandia
cū ex|positione Magistri Galfridi anglici. | 1^b blank. 2^a.
[A²]D mare ne videar latices : deferre camino
Igniculū. frondes vel densis addere siluis.

Hospitibusq pira calabri dare vina lieo

Aut cerei (sic) fruges. apibus mel. vel thima pratis | ...

64^a ends: Explicant synonoma (sic) magistri Iohannis
de | garlandia cuꝫ expositione Magistri Galfridi | anglici.
Impressa in mercuriali opido Ant|vverpiensi. per me
Theodricum Martini. An|ni (sic) incarnationis dñi nostri
M. CCCC. Xcij. | Vicesima prima die Mensis Iulij. |
64^b [Device of Thierry Martens].

*B. M. [2].

160

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4^o. Wolfgang Hopyl, (for Nicholas Le-
comte), Paris, 23 November, 1494.

a-k⁸ l⁴. 64 leaves. 45 lines [small type].

1^a. Synonyma Magistri Iohānis | de Garlandia cum
expositiōe ma|gistri Galfridi anglici: de recēti tā | in
versibus q̄ in sentētiis ortogra|phiaq diligētissime
Parisii cor|recta et impressa. | 1^b blank. 2^a.

a²D mare ne videar latices deferre: camino

Igniculū: frondesvel densis addere siluis:

Hospitibusq pira calabris dare: vina lieo:

Aut Cereri fruges: apibus mel: vel thima pratis: |

64^a ends: ¶ Explicant synonyma de recenti diligenter
castigata magistri | Iohannis de garlandia. cū exposi-
tiōe magistri Galfridi anglici | Impressa in alma
parisiē. vniuersitate Per me Vvfgangum | hopyl
Impensis mḡi Nicolai Comitis in londino supra cimite-
rium sancti Pauli in intersignio sancti Nicolai cōmo-
ratis. An|no salutis xcij. post millenum quadringētenū
Nouembrisvero | die tercia etvigesima. | 64^b [Device
of Lecomte].

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 61-64]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C.

* * * The Bodleian copy has a slight variation in the
title-page, the last two lines running phie atq diligētissime
Parisii | correcta et impressa. | ; but in all
other respects it agrees with the others.

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1496.

A-K⁶ L⁴. 64 leaves. 44 lines [small type].

1^a. *Synonyma magistri Iohannis de garlandia cum expositione | magistri galfridi anglici: de receti | tam in versibus q̄ in sententiis ortographiacq̄ diligentissime Lon|don correcta et impressa.* | 1^b blank. 2^a.

[A²]D mare ne videar latices deferre / camino
Igniculū / frōdes vel densis addere syluis
Hospitibusq̄ pira calabris dare / vina lieo /
Aut ceceri (sic) fruges / apibus mel / vel thyma
pratis | ...

64^a ends: ¶ Liber synonymorum Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū expositioē magistri galfridi | anglici / vigiliq̄ diligentia orthographie stilo cor|rectus | exaratus. cum notabilibus in marginibus insertis / in regia quoq̄ Ciuitate Lōdoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson / feliciter finit. | Anno incarnationis domini .M. CCCCC. Lxxxvi. | 64^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. *Bodleian. *Peterborough Cathedral.
** The device has the split at the edge.

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
12 March, 1500.a-h⁶ i⁴. 52 leaves. 55 lines [small type].

1^a. *Synonyma magistri iohānis | de garlandia cum expositione | magistri galfridi anglici: de re/centi tam in versibus q̄ in sen/tenciiis ortographiacq̄ diligētissime correcta et impressa.* | 1^b blank. 2^a.

A²D mare ne videar latices deferre camīo
Igniculū frōdes v̄l dēsis addere syluis.
Hospitibusq̄ pira calabris dare / vina lieo /
Aut cereri fruges / apibus mel / vel thyma pratis |

52^a ends: Liber synonymorum Magistri Iohannis de garlandia / vna cum expositioē magistri Galfridi an/glici / vigiliq̄ diligentia orthographie stilo correct⁹ : | exaratus: cū notabilibus in marginibus inser/tis. In regia quoq̄ ciuitate Lōdoñ. apud west/monasterium. Impressum per wynandum de | worde feliciter finit. Anno incarnati verbi. | Millesimo .CCCCC. Die vero duodecima mensis Marci. | 52^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M.

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1500.

A-I⁶ K⁴. 58 leaves. 44 lines [small type].I not known. 2^a.

[A²]D mare ne videat (sic) latices deferre / camino
Igniculū / frōdes vel densis addere syluis
Hospitibusq̄ pira calabris dare / vina lieo
Aut cereri fruges / apib⁹ mel / vel thyma pratis |
...

58^b ends: ¶ Liber synonymorū Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū expositōē magistri galfridi | anglici / vigiliq̄ diligentia orthographie stilo cor|rectus et exaratus. cum notabilibus in marginibus insertis / in regia quoq̄ Ciuitate Lōdoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson / feliciter finit | Anno incarnationis domini .M. CCCCC. |

*J. R. L. [formerly belonged to Herbert].

Godfrey of Boloyne.Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
20 November, 1481.a⁶ b⁴; 1-16⁸ 17⁶. 144 leaves, 1, 11 blank. 40 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. t⁴He hye couragous faytes / And valyaunt actes of | noble Illustrious and vertuous personnes ben digne | to be recounted / put in memorye / and wreton. to thende | that ther may be gyuen to them name Immortal by souerayn laude and preysyng . . . 12^a. Here begynneth the boke Intituled Eracles / and also of Godefrey of Boloyne / the whiche speketh of the Conquest of the holy | londe of Iherusalem / conteynynge diuerse warres and noble faytes | of Armes made in the same Royāme / and in the contrees adiacent | . . . 144^a. l. 14: . . . Which book I presente vnto the mooste Cristen kyng. kyng Edward the fourth. | humbly besechyngh his hyenes to take no displesyr at me so presuymyng. whiche boook (sic) I began in marche the xij daye and fynysched the viij day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord. M. CCCC. lxxxix | & the xxj yere of the regne of our sayd sauerayn (sic) lord kyng Edward the fourth. & in this maner sette in forme & enprynted the | xx day of nouembre the yere a forsayd in thabbay of westmester | by the sayd wylliam Caxton | 144^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 11]. *U. L. C. [2].
*J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 1 and 91], etc.

Governal. The Governal of Health.4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1489.]A-B⁸ [C²]. 18 leaves. 23 lines.

1^a. In this tretyse that is cleped Go|uernayle of helthe: What is to | be sayd wyth crystis helpe of so|me thynges that longen to bodily helthe / hadde and to be kept or | to bodily helthe. lost and to be recovered / and | is departed in viij. chapyture / that is to saye | In the fyrste chapytre of the profytte of goode | Gouernayle of helth / In the ij. chapytre what | is first on morow to be doñ / . . . 18^b.

To feble stomak when they can not refreyne
Fro thyngē contrary to their complexyon
Of gredy hādys the stomak hath gret payn
Thus in two thynges stōdyth all thi welth
Of soull and of body / who so lyste hem shewe
Moderate fode gyueth to man his helthe

And all surfetes doth from hym remewe
And charyte to the soule is dew
This receypte boughte is of no potycarye
Of mayster antony ne of mayster hugh
To all indyfferent it is rychest dyetarye |||
Explicit medicina stomachi : |

*Bodleian. Ham House.

166

Gower, John. Confessio amantis.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
2 September, 14[8]3.

(ii-iii)⁸; i b-s 1 A B⁸ C⁶. 222 leaves, 1, 8, 9, 222
blank. 2 columns. 46 lines. With head-lines and
foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. t³His book is intituled confessio
amantis / that is to saye / in englysshe the confessyon
of / the louer maad and compyled by / Iohan Gower
squier borne in walys / in the tyme of kyng richard
the second / which book trethet how he was confes syd
to Genus preest of venus vpon / the causes of loue
in his fyue wyttes / and seuen dedely synnes / as in
thys / sayd book al alonge appyereth / and by / cause
there been compryzed therin dyuers hystories and
fables towchynge / euery matere / I haue ordeyned
a table / here folowynge of al suche hystories / and
fables where and in what book / and leef they stande
in as here after / foloweth | . . . 10^a. t⁴Orpor hebes
seusus (sic) scola p/ua labor minimus q/ | Causant
quo minimus ipse mi/nora canam / Qua tum eu/gisti
lingua canit insula bruti / Angli/ca carmen te metra
iuante loquar / Os/sibus ergo carens / que conterit
ossa loquelis / Absit et Interpres stet procul | oro
malus / Hic in principio libri declarat quaz/liter in
Anno Regis Ricardi Secun/di Sextodecimo Iohannes
Gower presentem libellum composit et finaliter |
compleuit / quem streunuissimo (sic) domino suo.
Domino Henrico De Lancas/tria tunc Derbie Comiti
cum omni re/uerencia specialiter destinauit / | 221^b.
col. 1, l. 17: Enprynted at westmestre by me | willyam
Caxton and fynysshed the ij | day of Septembre the
fyrst yere of the | regne of Kyng Richard the thyrd /
the | yere of our lord a thousand / CCCC / | lxxxvij /
(sic) | 222 blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants the blank leaves, one 10 leaves,
one 16 leaves]. *J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. *Shrews-
bury School, etc.

Gualterus. Alexandreis seu gesta Alexandri Magni.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

** This book was first noted by Denis in his
supplement to Maittaire, and he quotes it on the
authority of the catalogue of the Royal Library,
Vienna. Beloe (Anecdotes, vol. v, pp. 255-260) describes
a copy which he had seen in the Bishop of Ely's
library, and states definitely that it had Pynson's
device on the first leaf. It is most probable, however,

that he had confused the devices of Pynson and Le
Talleur, which are not unlike, and that the edition
he saw was that printed by the latter, of which there
are copies in the British Museum, at Chatsworth, and
at Rouen.

167

Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus
curatorum.

16^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].
a-z 1 2 4⁸. 208 leaves. 26 lines. With foliation
and with head-lines in the table.

1^a. Manipulus curatorum | 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Liber (qui
(sic) manipulus curator, inscribitur | in quo p necessaria
officia eoz (quib⁹ animarū | cura cōmissa est) breuiter
ptractantur Incipit | Actoris (sic) epistola. | R⁴Euerendo
in Christo patri ac dño. | dño Raymudo. diuina prouid
entia | sancte sedis valentie ep̄o. suoꝝ deꝝ uotoꝝ
minimus Guido de Monte | Rocherij, cū deuota &
humili recomendatōne | se totū suis obsequijs man
cipatū. Fons sapiētie dei verbum. dispositione
mirabili cūcta | ordinans & disponens. militantē ecclesiā
ordi[nauit & dispositus adinstar ecclesie triūphantis |
... 3^a. Q²Vonia scdm φ dicit ppheta malachias | ca
j. imo dñs p malachia... 205^a. ¶ Seqtur tabula
huius libri | ... 208^b. Celeberrimi viri dñi Guidonis
de monte Rocherii liber / qni (sic) ma[n]ipulus curator,
inscribit. finit | [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *U. L. C.

168

Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus
curatorum.

8^o. Richard Pynson, London, 28 April,
1500.

[a] b-s⁸. 144 leaves. 30 lines. With foliation.

1^a. Manipulus curatorum. || [Pynson's device 3, with
out the border.] 1^b blank. 2^a. Folio ij | ¶ Liber qui
manipulus curator, inscribitur in quo p necessaria
officia eoz quibus animarū cura cōmissa est | breuiter
ptractantur feliciter incipit. | Actoris (sic) epistola. |
[R⁸]Euerendo in xpō patri ac dño domino Raymudo
diuina prouidētia sancte sedis valentie | episcopo
suorum deuotorum minimus Gui/do de monte rocherij
cum deuota & humili recomenda/tione se totum suis
obsequijs mancipatum. Fons sapiētie dei verbum
dispositione mirabili cūcta ordinans | & disponens
militantem ecclesiam ordinauit & dispositus | adinstar
ecclesie triumphatis . . . 144^b. l. 8: ¶ Celeberrimi
viri dñi Guidonis de monte rocherii liber qui mani
pulus curatorum inscribitur una cum tabula eiusdem
finit feliciter. Exaratus Londoñ. impressusq | per
Richardum Pynson eadem in urbe commorātem. |
Anno dñi M. CCCC. die vero xxvij Aprilis. |

*B. M. [wants leaves 96 and 135-144]. *Stonyhurst
College. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** Sheet 1 is signed h by mistake in the British
Museum and Stonyhurst copies. In the Morgan copy
it is signed correctly.

Guido of Alet. The Ghost of Guy.
4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1492.]

Collation not known.

Known only from 2 small strips.

Frag. 1^a.

But y the geste of guydo him
i my words ne i my deds shal non of iou me
But y was hidder sent for to speke with the
To tell the of my nede i thi y^t in purgatory be

Frag. 1^b.

But peine y suffre in til time of day
That y haue made satisfaccion
Of my sinnes that y haue done
..... be shreuen

Frag. 2^a.

. . . . nede it were elles may thou not fynde
Of him for to say but thou were vnkinde
Certes said the prioure that is certaine

Frag. 2^b.

Alle peine is good fro godis dome dreuen
And it is not euil to whome it is zeuen
But peine is yeuen to a man
. . . . of sinne right peine be wan.

*Bodleian.

* * These strips were apparently taken out of a
binding. The work seems to be an unknown English
version of the *Speculum Guidonis*.

Guy of Warwick.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 30 lines.

Known only from 3 leaves of quire I.

I1^a begins :

wyth that the lumbardis fledde away
Guy and heraude and terry pfay
Chased after theym gode wone
They slowe and toke many one
The lumbardis made sory crye.
For they were on the worse partie | . . .

I1^b ends :

Hereude he sayde yelde the to me.
No skath than shall I do the. |

I7^a begins :

The erle toke his leue home ageyne
And duke loyere into loreyne.
There went in his company so grym
Guy and heraude and terry wyth hym | . . .

I7^b ends :

That he fell downe dede right thore
Knyght he shulde nat sese nomore |

I8^a begins :

Than ran lumbardis on eche syde
And hent guy by the mantell that tyde
And his mantell they drewe so.
That eche of theym had a pece tho. | . . .

I8^b ends :

Gyue me thy staffe for I haue nede
And if I lyue thou getest thy mede. |

*B. M.

* * A comparison with Copland's undated edition
shows that this edition was mainly, if not entirely,
made up of quires of eight leaves, and that the present
leaves are the first, seventh, and eighth of quire I.

These leaves were discovered in 1860 by E. F. B. in
the binding of a copy of Maydeston's *Directorium
sacerdotum* printed by Pynson in 1501 [Notes and
Queries, 2nd Ser. X. 46]. Only two copies of this book
are known, one in Ripon Cathedral, the other in the
British Museum, so that it is almost certain the leaves
came from the binding of the latter.

Guy of Warwick.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1500.]

Collation, not known. 30 lines.

Known only from a single leaf.

Recto begins :

¶ A man h wgh to don.
¶ To bere wepon.
¶ Than Guy rode to Colbronde
¶ On his stede well rennande | . . .

I. 29 :

¶ Alas quod Guy with ruly mode
¶ Now haue I broken my swerde that was so gode. |

Verso begins :

¶ He wente and prayed kynge Athelstone
¶ Alone with hym for to gone
¶ So yede the kynge with syr Guyon
¶ Alone a myle oute of the towne | . . .

I. 29 :

¶ Phelys his wyf that was countesse
¶ Fedde thertene pore men as I gesse |
*Bodleian.

* * Every line is preceded by a ¶.
This fragment was recovered from a binding.

Higden, Ranulph. *Polycronicon.*

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
after 2 July, 1482.]

a b⁸ C⁴; 1-28⁸ [28*²]; 29-48⁸ 49⁴; 50 52-55⁸. 450
leaves, 1, 21, 25, 246, 450 blank. 40 lines. With
head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. Prohemye | g⁴Rete thankynges lawde
2 honoure we mertyorouslly ben bounde to yelde

and offre vnto wryters of hys/toryes / . . . 22^a. s²Yth
the tyme that the grete and high tonr (*sic*) of babilone
was | bylded men haue spoken with dyuerse tonges /
In such wi/se that dyuerse men be strange to other and
vnderstode not others | speche / . . . 449^a. l. 11: And
here I make an ende of this lytel werke as nygh as
I can | fynde after the forme of the werk to fore made
by Ranulph monk | of Chestre / And where as ther
is fawte / I beseche them that shal | rede it to correcte
it / For yf I coude haue founden moo storyes / | I wold
haue sette in hit moo / but the substancialle that I can
syn/de and knowe I haue shortly sette hem in this
book. to thentente | that such thynges as haue ben
done syth the deth or ende of the saz/yd boke of
polycronicon shold be had in remembraunce and
not | putte in oblyyon ne forgetyng / prayenge all
them that shall | see this symple werke to pardone
me of my symple / and rude | wrytyng / Ended the
second day of Iuyll the xxij yere of | the regne of kyng
Edward the fourth z of the Incarnacion of | oure lord
a thousand four honderd four score and tweyne / ||
Fynysshed per Caxton | 449^b blank. 450 blank.

* B. M. [3, one wants the blank leaves, one wants
11 leaves, one very imp.]. * Bodleian. * U. L. C.
* J. R. L. * Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants 14
leaves], etc.

* * Signature 51 is omitted.

173

Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westmin-
ster, 13 April, 1495.

aa⁸ bb-hh⁸; a-y⁸ z⁸; A-S⁸ T⁶ V X⁸. 398 leaves,
50 blank. 2 columns. 41 lines. With head-lines and
foliation.

1^a. Pollicronicon | [woodcut.] 1^b. ¶ An Introductorie
Anno dñi .M. cccc. lxxxv. || What thyng maye sowne /
to gretter excellencie | Than morall / vertue / hyghly to
preferre | . . . 2^a. G⁶Rete thankynges laude and honour
we me|rytoryously ben boun|de to yelde and offre |
vnto wryters of hysto|ryes / . . . 51^a. S⁶Yth the tyme
that the | grete z myghty toure | of babylone was
byl|ded men haue spoken | with dyuerse tonges. | In
suche wyse that | dyuerse men be strange to other
and | vnderstode not others speche . . . 397^b. col. 1,
l. 25: ¶ And here I make an ende of thys | lytyll
werke . . . ibid. col. 2, l. 1: . . . ¶ En|ded the thyrteenth
daye of Apryll the | tenth yere of the regne of kyng Harry |
the seventh. And of the Incarnacyon | of our lord :
M. CCC. lxxxv. || ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre | by
Wynkyn Theworde | 398^a [Caxton's device]. 398^b
blank.

* B. M. [wants leaves 1, 391, and 398, supplied in
facsimile]. * U. L. C. [imp.]. * J. R. L. Advocates
Library, Edinburgh. King's College, Cambridge [imp.].
Sion College. Bamburgh Castle. St. Cuthbert's College,
Ushaw. Chichester Cathedral. Hereford Cathedral.
Duke of Devonshire. Lord Amherst [sold in 1908].
Sir T. Brooke [sold in 1913]. * J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The lettering of the title-page is cut on wood.
On leaf 151 [numbered 101] occurs the first specimen
of musical notes printed in England.

174

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1477-8.]

Collation not known. 12 lines.

The Vigiliae Mortuorum begin: Placebo | [D³]Ilexi
q̄m exaudiet | dominus vocē ora|cionis mee [Q]uiua |
inclinauit aurem suam mi|chi et ī diebus meis inuoca|bo
[C]ircūdederūt me dolores | mortis et pericula inferni |
inuenerūt me [T]ribulacio|nē et dolorem inueni et
no|mēn dñi iuocau . . . The Commendations begin:
[B³]Eati immacula|ti in via qui am|bulant in lege
do|mini [B]leati qui scrutātur testimonia eius ī toto
corde | exquirunt eum . . .

* Bodleian [four leaves, 1, 2, 7, 8 of a quire, beginning
sue salutarem consequātūr and ending Benedicam⁹ dño
Deo q̄s, and containing a portion of the suffragia
at Lauds (St. Thomas of Canterbury, St. Nicholas,
St. Mary Magdalene, St. Katherine, St. Margaret . . .
The Three Kings, and St. Barbara)]. * J. Pierpont
Morgan [on vellum. Sixty-two leaves beginning at
the Vigiliae Mortuorum, and wanting only a few leaves
at the end].

* * The Morgan copy, printed on vellum and
illuminated, is the earliest example of English printing
on vellum.

175

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1480.]

Collation not known. 20 lines.

Known only from four leaves, two of which are
printed only on one side. These leaves contain the
Antiphon to the Seven Psalms (*Ne reminiscaris*) and
the psalms *Domine ne in furore tuo, Beati quorum*;
Suffragia (De tribus regibus); *Orationes S. Brigide*;
the Preces at the end of the Litany (*Deus qui cari-
tatis dona, Deus a quo sancta desideria*).

The first leaf begins: Ne reminiscaris || [D⁴]Omine
ne in furore tuo | arguas me neq; in ira tua corripias
me . . . ibid. verso, l. 7: [B²]leati quoꝝ remisse sūt
iniꝝtates | et quoꝝ tecta sūt peccata . . . The last leaf
begins: [D⁹]eus qui caritatis dona p graciā | sancti
spiritus tuorū cordibꝫ fi|delium infundis . . . [l. 9]
[D]Eus a quo sancta desideria rec̄ta consilia et iusta
sunt opera . . . [ends, l. 17] . . . vt si|mul nos a
peccatis omnibus exuas | et a penis quas pro hijs
meremur | benignus eripias | verso blank.

* B. M. [4 leaves].

* * This fragment was used with other pieces from
Caxton's press to form the boards of the binding of
a copy of the Boethius formerly in the Grammar School
at St. Albans and now in the British Museum.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [William de Machlinia, London, 1485.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 33 leaves.

One portion begins: [D⁵]Eus deus meus | respice in me quare me dereliquisti | lōge a salute mea | verba delictorum | meorum [D]Eus meus clamabo | p diem t̄ nō exaudies t̄ nocte t̄ | non ad insipiciā michi [T]u au|tem i sancto habitas laus israhel | ...

*B. M. [7 leaves]. *U. L. C. [2 leaves]. *New College, Oxford [16 leaves, two being duplicates of two in the B. M.]. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford [8 leaves]. *Lincoln Cathedral [4 leaves, two being duplicates of the U. L. C. leaves].

** The page at the beginning of each portion is surrounded by a border. This border afterwards came into the possession of Pynson. The fragments at Lincoln and Oxford were in both cases found lining the boards of bindings with the binder's mark W. G.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

16°. [Paris, c. 1488.]

Collation not known. 15 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being the two outer and the two centre leaves of quire a.

a 1^a. These prayers fololovnīg (sic) | ought for to be seyd or ye dez|parte out of your chaumbre | at your vprisynng. || A²Vxiliatrix sis michi tri|nitas sācta Deus in no|mme tuo leuabo manus meas | Crux triūphalis passionis dñi | nostri iesu cristi. Iesus nazare|nus rex iudeoꝝ filii dei misere|re mei: In noīe patris t̄ filii et | spūssancti amen. Per signū sā|cte crucis de inimicis nostris li|bera nos deus nostēr ...

*U. L. C. [2 leaves]. Private Library [4 leaves, two being duplicates of the U. L. C. leaves].

** There is no signature on the inner leaves, so that the quires were probably signed on the first leaf only. The printer is not known, but the capital letters appear to be those used by Jean Dupré.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

Collation not known. 16 lines.

Known only from 8 leaves, being quire m, containing a portion of *Orationes S. Brigittae, Oratio S. Gregorii, A devout prayer to our Lord (O pie crucifixe)*.

m 1^a. non fecisti scribe queso pie Ihez̄lu (sic) omnia vulnera tua in cor|de meo . . . m 4^a. A³Doro te dñe Ihesu cris|te in cruce pendentem et | coronā spineā

in capite | portātem. deprecor te dñe Ihesu | criste vt crux tua liberet me ab | angelo percutiente ā Pī nr̄ | ...

*B. M.

** These leaves, together with four of the succeeding edition, were presented to the British Museum in 1858 by Mr. Maskell.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

Collation not known. 16 lines.

Known only from leaves 1-4 of quire d, containing the concluding portion of *Lauds*, and 4 leaves of *Kalendar, September-December*.

d 1^a. O² Gloriosa femina excel|sa super sidera qui te cre|auit prouide lactasti sacro vbere | Quod eua tristis abstulit. tu | redditis almo gcrmine (sic.) itrent vt | vt (sic) astra flebiles celi fenestra fac|ta es Tu regis alti ianua t̄ | porta lucis fulgida vitam datā | p virginem ...

*B. M. [4 leaves of quire d]. *U. L. C. [4 leaves of *Kalendar*].

** This edition seems to be an absolute reprint of the last, but differs from it in having the capital letters printed in red, as well as some of the words.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

16°. [Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1491-2.]

Collation not known.

Known only from a fragment of 8 leaves, which cannot now be found. Henry Bradshaw has left the following MS. note about it. 'Horae B. V. M. ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis Anglicanae (Antwerp, Gerard Leeu, 1491-2) 16°. Eight leaves only remaining, being signature K; type Holtrop's Monumens typographiques des Pays-Bas, plate 102 (57) d; long lines. The first remaining leaf begins (in the suffrage de S. Georgio martyre): xpi miles vt hostes visibles t̄ in |.'

Brasenose College, Oxford.

** The fragment was found in the binding of a *Scriptores rei rusticae* printed at Reggio in 1496. It had never been folded. This edition contained woodcuts, as there is one in the fragment.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Gerard Barreveld and Frederick Egmondt), Venice, 1494.

Fragments only known. 16 lines. With borders.

Beginning not known. Last leaf, recto: is: ignis calores extinguis: pie pī | ad dñm ora p nob⁹ mihiſ ſ. Ora | p nob bī pī antoni. Vt digni effi | D³Eus q pcedis Ořo. | obtētu bti átonii pfes-|soris cui morbidū

ignē extī-|gui z mēbris egr̄ refrigeria | p̄stari: fac nos
q̄s ip̄o meri-tis z p̄cib̄ a gehēne incēdiis | liberatos
itegros mēte z cor|pe felicē in gl̄ia p̄ntari. Per |
Impressuꝝ venetiis per Io|hannē hertzog Impensis
famosorū viroꝝ Gerardi bar|reuelt z Fridrici de eg-
mont | Anno dñi M cccc xciiij | *Last leaf, verso:*
[Hertzog's device].

*B. M. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Eton
College. *Drapers' Company. *E. Gordon Duff.
*F. Jenkinson.

** All the fragments known are unfolded sheets or
portions of sheets. This edition contained woodcuts.

182

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1494.]

A⁶ a-t⁸ v⁶. 164 leaves. 22 lines; 30-33 lines in the
Kalendar. With borders.

1⁹. KL² Mensis Ianuarii habet dies xxxi | Luna
vero xxx | . . . 7⁹. [T]hese prayers folowing ought
for to | be sayd or ye departe out of your chābre | at
your vprysyng. | [A²]Vxiliatrix sis | mihi trinitas | scā.
deus in noē tuo | leuabo man⁹ meas | . . . [wood-
cut to left of lines 3-12.] 14⁹ [woodcut] | Hic incipiūt
hore bte marie scd³ vsū saꝝ | 15⁹. [D⁵]Omine labia
mea apies. | Et os meuꝝ annuciabit | laudē tuā . . .
78⁹ [woodcut] | Hic incipiūt septē psalmi peniten-
ciales | 79⁹. Antiphona Ne reminiscaris dñe | [D⁵]O-
mine ne i furore tuo ar|guas me . . . 92⁹ [woodcut] |
¶ Hic incipiūt vigilie mortuorum. | 93⁹. Placebo
[D⁴]Ilexi quoniam exaudiēt dolm⁹: vocē oracionis
mee | . . . 113⁹ [woodcut] | ¶ Hic incipiūt cōmen-
dacioēs animaq. | 114⁹. [B³]Eati immaculati ī via:
q̄ ambullant in lege dñi . . . 122⁹ [woodcut] |
¶ Psalmi de passione xp̄istī. | 123⁹. [D⁵]Eus de⁹
me⁹ respice in me | quare me dereliquisti lōge | a
salute mea yba delictoꝝ | meoꝝ . . . 140⁹ [wood-
cut]. | 140⁹ [woodcut] | ¶ The xv. oes in englysshe. |
141⁹. [O⁵] Ihesu endles swetnes of | louyng
soules. O Ihesu | gostly ioye passyng and ex|cedyng
all gladnes and de|syres . . . 161⁹. l. 9: ¶ Re-
quiescant in pace Amen |||| ¶ The contentys of thys
booke | The kalender | . . . 164⁹. l. 15: ¶ Thyse
forsayd prayers as the .xv. oes | in englysshe z y other
folowing ben en|prynted by y cōmaidemētys of y
moost | hye z virtuous prynesce our lyge lady |
Elyzabeth by the grace of god quene of englond z
of frauce / z also of the ryght | hye z moost noble
prynesce Margarete | mod' to our souerayn lord y kyng
zc. | 164⁹ [woodcut]. | *Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*.

*B. M. [leaves 1-6]. *Bodleian [wants 11 leaves].

*U. L. C. [2, imp.]. Lambeth Palace [on vellum].

** Every page, except in the Kalendar, is surrounded
by borders which had belonged to Caxton and which
were used by him in his edition of the Fifteen Oes.

The Lambeth Palace copy (Maitland, No. 507) is in
a fifteenth-century panel binding. The same panel,
around which runs the inscription 'sit nomen domini
benedictū ex hoc nunc et usq̄ in seculum', is repeated
four times on each cover.

183

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1494.]

([i] ii)⁶ a-t⁸ v⁶. 164 leaves. 22 lines. With borders.
Known only from a large fragment of 87 leaves.

d 3⁹. [to right of woodcut]: [D²]Eus in adiuto|rium
meū intē|de [D]omine ad adiu|uādum me festina / | . . .
f 5⁹. [to right of woodcut]: [A²]Ve verū corp⁹ | natū de
maria | ygine vere passnm (sic) | imolatū in cruce p |
homine . . . 16⁹. [woodcut] | Hic incipiūt vigilie
mortuorum | 17⁹. Placebo | [D⁴]Ilexi quoniam exaudiēt
do|min⁹ vocē oracionis mee | [Q]uia inclinauit aurē
suā | michi z in diebus meis in|uocabo . . .

*B. M.

** In a contemporary stamped binding, one of the
stamps of which bears the monogram W. G.

184

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Rouen, 1494 ?]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 2 unused sheets.

Two leaves of one sheet begin: Vt oībus fidelibꝝ
viuis ac de|functis requiē eternā dones. tꝝ | Vt nos
exaudire digneris. tꝝ. | Fili dei. tꝝ . . .

Scē dyonisī cū sociis tuis oꝝ | Scē hypolite cū sociis
tuis oꝝ | Oēs sc̄tī martyres oꝝ | Sancte silvester
oꝝ . . .

Two leaves of the other sheet begin: [M]iserere nr̄
dñe miserere no|stri: q̄ multū repleti sum⁹ de|spe-
ctione: . . .

[D²]Eus qui apostolis tuis sā|ctum dedisti spiritū
con|cede plebi tue pie petitionis ef|fectū vt quibꝝ dedisti
fidē lar|giaris et pacem. | . . .

*The Law Society.

** These fragments have been used to line the
binding of a Sarum Missal printed at Rouen in 1510
by Martin Morin for Jean Richard. Two-line spaces
are left for initials, and there is no red printing.
There is a woodcut of the Virgin and Christ in the
stable.

185

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1494.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 6 leaves, being leaves 1-4, 6, 7 of
quire Y, the last quire of the book. These contain a
portion of the Oratio ad Spiritum Sanctum, a prayer
late showed to a monk of Bynhan (Deus propitiatus esto)
with a collect to St. Michael (Deus qui miro ordine),
a prayer to St. Erasmus (Sancte herasme martyr)

christi), a prayer to St. Rock (Confessor dei) and 2 leaves of contents.

V1 begins: christū in colube specie: et supra . . .

*Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

** I found this fragment in 1890 used to line the binding of a copy of Ioannes de Ianua, Catholicon, printed at Lyons by Nicholas Wolff in 1503. The stamps on the binding were those which came to Wynkyn de Worde from Caxton, and there were also used as end-papers some leaves from Wynkyn de Worde's Horae of 1502, and a leaf from Caxton's press. The initials are printed in red, and there are neat woodcuts.

186

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4^o. [Philippe Pigouchet, Paris,] 1495.

A B⁸ C⁴ D⁸ a-p⁸ q¹⁰. 158 leaves. 22 lines.

1^a. Hore intemerate beatissime virginis Marie scdm | vsum Sarum. nouiter i[presse cum multis oratio[nibus] et suffragiis noui[ter] additis. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. KL² Mensis Ianuarii h[ab] dies | xxxi. Luna vero .xxx | . . . 29^a [woodcut] | Hore beate marie virginis f[m] vsum | sarum. | [D²]Omine labia mea aperies Et | os meū annūciabit laudē tuā |. 158^b. l. 14: ¶ A deuote prayer to the trinite / ma[re]de by saynt gregory ¶ An anthē vvith | a colet of saynt iherō. Saynt iheroms | psaulter. ¶ The rosare || ¶ Expliciūt hore btē marie virginis se|cundū vsū sarū nouiter imp̄sse cū m̄ltis | orōib[us] & suffragiis nouiter additis. | Anno dñi .M. CCCC.xcv. |

*B. M. [very imp.]. *Bodleian.

187

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [Jean Philippe, Paris, 1495.]

a-m⁸. 96 leaves. 23 lines. With borders.

1^a. Ianuarius habet dies .xxxii. Lu[er]na vero .xxx. | . . . 13^a. [woodcut] | De sanctissima trinitate | Auxiliatrix sis michi trinitas san[ct]a. Deus in nomine tuo leuabo man^o | meas. [C]rux triūphalis passionis doz[min]i nostri iesu christi . . . 15^b. l. 21: Hore intemerate beate marie vir[gin]inis secundum vsum sarum | 16^a. [woodcut] | [D²]Omine labia mea aperies [E]t | os meū annūciabit laudē tuā | 96^b. l. 9: . . . Et post huius vite cur[us] ad gaudia ducat electorum suorū | benignissimus paraclitus. Qui cu[us] p[re]atre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat de[us] per omnia secula seculorum. Amen |

*B. M. [on vellum].

** On 96^b is the following note: Iste liber constat Thome poyntz Armigero pro corpore Ill^m regis Anglie henrici viij. Ex Dono Dñi Arthuri Sere^m principis Wallie: Ducus Cornubie: Comitis chestrie et cetera. Below is the autograph signature: Arthure le prince.

188

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 12 leaves, containing: 1. Three psalms of the Dirige (Dominus regit me, Ad te domine leuauui, Dominus illuminatio) [Bodleian]. 2. A portion of Tierce with the Hours of the Cross and of Compassion, a portion of Sext, Nones, and Vespers, with the Hours of the Cross and of Compassion, a portion of Compline [E. Gordon Duff]. 3. Portions of Oratio S. Gregorii, Orationes S. Brigittae, Oratio S. Bernardini, a devoute prayer to oure lorde crucifyed (O pie crucifice) [Gonville and Caius College].

One leaf begins: [D²]Omine iesu xpe q[uod] totū corp[us] tuū in cruce extendi voluisti: | ita vt oīa ossa tua possint dinumera[ri] ppter nomē sanctū tuū & p merita & intercessio[n]es beatissime genetrix[is] tue marie & oīm sctō[rum] tuorū idul[ge] mihi pctōri qcquid p officiū oīm | mēbro[rum] meorū male deliqui dñs misericere super me. N. peccatore. Pater noster. Ave maria. Credo. ¶ Adoraz[m]us te xpe. Dñe exaudi . . .

*Bodleian [2 leaves. 8^o Rawl. 586]. Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge [4 leaves]. *E. Gordon Duff [6 leaves].

** The Duff fragment came from the binding of an edition of the Opus Institutionum printed at Venice in 1494 for Octavianus Scotus by Johannes Hertzog.

189

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. [Philippe Pigouchet, Paris, 1495.]

Collation not known. 27 lines. With borders.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 1, 4, 5, 8 of quire G, containing a portion of the Vigiliae Mortuorum.

G 1^a. domine animas eorum. Pater noster. Et ne nos inducas | . . .

*Bodleian [Bliss fragments].

190

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H., (for Wynkyn de Worde), London,

3 April, 1497.

Collation not known. 21 lines. With borders.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 1, 3, 4, 6 of quire z.

Ends 6^b [Printer's device in red] | Hore beate marie scdm vsu[er] Sa[nt] | diligetur emēdate ac nouit impresse | Londo[n] apud sanctū Thomam apostolū pro winando de worde expliciūt | feliciter. Anno dñi millecccc nona[ge] vii^o tercia die mensis aprilis. |

*Bodleian.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Thielmann Kerver, (for Jean Richard),
Paris, 1497.

a-q⁸ r⁴ s⁸. 140 leaves. 25 lines. With borders.

1^a. ¶ Hore beate Marie yg̃is | secundū vsum Sarum | [Device of Thielmann Kerver.] 1^b. ¶ Almanach pro .xxvii. Annis. | . . . 16^b [woodcut] | [D⁴] Omine labia mea apies. [E]t os meum annunciat laudē tuam . . . 132^b. l. 1: . . . an anthen (sic) vvyth a | colet of saynt iheron Saint iheroms | psaulter. The rosare. || Hoc presens officium beate marie cū multis deuotis suffragiis ad vsum sa[r]uz finita sunt. Anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo | Pro iohanne ricardo mercatore librario | rothomagi commoranti iuxta magna[?] ecclesiam beate marie. || [Device of Jean Philippe.] 133^a [woodcut] | [A²] Vxiliatrix sis michi trinitas sc̃tā | deus in nomine tuo leuabo manus | meas. Crux triumphalis passionis dñi | nostri iesu christi . . . 140^b. l. 11: . . . Qui cum patre et spiritus sancto | viuis et regnas deus. Per omnia secula | seculorum. Amen. |

*B. M. [on vellum]. *Bodleian [Bayntun's copy]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Rev. E. S. Dewick. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The Dewick copy differs from the others in not containing Jean Philippe's device.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

A B⁸ C⁴ D⁸ a-p⁸. 148 leaves. 22 lines. With borders.

1^a. ¶ Hore intemperate bea[tissime virginis Marie | secundum vsum Sarū | nouiter impresse cū mul[tis orationibus et suffragiis nouiter additis. | feliciter incipiunt. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. KL² Mensis Ianuarii h[ab] dies xxxi. | Luna .xxx. Nox h[ab] horas .xvi. | . . . 28^a. l. 20: Hore beate marie virginis scd'm | vsum sarum. | 28^b [woodcut]. 29^a. D⁴ Omine labia mea aperies. | Et os meū annūciabit laudē tuā . . . 148^a. l. 11: A deuout prayer to the trynite made by | saynt gregorye. An antym with a collecte of saynt ierome. Saynt ieromes psal[ter]. The rosarye of our lady. ||| ¶ Expliciunt hore beate marie virginis | scd'm vsū Sayt nouiter impresse cū mul[tis orationibus et suffragiis nouiter ad[d]it[is]. Per Ricardum Pynson. | 148^b [Pynson's device 3].

* Bodleian [on vellum; Harleian copy ?].

* * Copied very closely from the edition of 1495.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Philippe Pigouchet, (for Simon Vostre), Paris, 16 May, 1498.

a-q⁸. 128 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.

1^a [Device of Pigouchet] | Hore presentes ad vsum Sarum impresse fuerū Pa[ris]ius per Philippū pigouchet

Anno salutis .M. CCCC. | xcviij. die vero .xvi. Maii. pro Symone vostre: librario | cōmorante ibidē: in vico nuncupato nouo beate Marie. in | intersignio sancti Iohannis euangeliste. | 1^b. Almanach pro .xxi. an. | . . . 23^a [woodcut] | [D³] Omine labia mea aperies [E]t os | meum annunciat laudem tuam. | [D]eūs in adiutorium meum intēde | 128^b. l. 16: A prayer ayenst thonder and tēpeste she[vved by an angel to seynt edvard. | Titulus triumphalis iesus. Place[bo] / dirige / and cōmendacyon. A deuoute | prayer to the crosse. Psalms of the passion. A deuoute prayer to the trinite / ma[de] by saynt gregory. An anthonē vvith a | colet of saynt hierō. Saint hieroms psaul[ter]. The rosare. |

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. Fitzwilliam Museum [imp.]. J. Pierpont Morgan. [All on vellum.]

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Jean Jehannot, (for Nicholas Lecomte), Paris, 1498.

A-I⁸ J⁸ K-Q⁸ R⁴; s⁸. 148 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.

1^a [Device of Jehannot] | Hore beate marie virginis secundū vsum Sarum | I. Jehannot | 9^a, [I²] N principio erat verbū | verbum | erat apud deū et deus erat verbū | Hoc erat in principio apud deū . . . 139^b. l. 5 [after 4 blank lines]: Hoc presens officiū beate marie virginis | de nouo reuiſū | correctū cum multis suffragiis ad vsum insignis ecclesie sarisburicen[i] p[ar]clara vniuersitat[er] parisie[n]. Pro ni[co]lao cotis eiusdem vniuersitatis sup[er]posito pro nunc in anglia librorum merca[tore]. Anno dominice incarnationis nonagesimo octauo Per iohannem Jehannot. | 140^a [Device of Lecomte]. 140^b blank. 141^a. These prayers folowing ought to | be sayd or thou departe out of thy chamb[re] at thyn uprisinge | . . . 148^b. l. 10: Per te iesu christe salvator mundi. | Qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuis et | regnas deus. Per omnia secula seculoru[?] | Amen. |

*J. R. L. [on vellum; wants 47 leaves]. *U. L. C. [on vellum, wants 23 leaves]. *Trinity College, Cambridge [wants leaves 1 and 16].

* * The quire signed r is at the end in the U. L. C. copy: it is between quires J and K in the Trinity College copy.

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Philippe Pigouchet, (for Simon Vostre), Paris, [1498].

a[aa] b-p⁸. 128 leaves. 27 lines. With borders.

1^a [Device of Pigouchet] | ¶ Incipiunt hore beate marie virginis secūdū | vsum sarum nouiter impresse parisii pro symone | le vostre cōmorante in vico nouo beate marie virginiis in intersignio sancti iohannis euangeliste. | 128^b. l. 11: ¶ Expliciunt hore beate marie virginis | secundū vsum sarum nouiter impresse

pa|risii pro symone le vostre cōmorantem in | vico nouo
marie in intersignio sancti iohā|nis euangeliste. |

*J. R. L. [on vellum, wants leaf 9]. Comte de Villa
Franca [on vellum, wants leaf 1].

* * A quire of eight leaves, containing preliminary
prayers, is inserted between quires a and b. The book
is complete without it, every page running on to the
next, but that it forms part of the book is clear as the
prayers in it are mentioned in the index.

196

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. For Jean Poitevin, Paris, [1498].

a-q⁸. 128 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.

1^a [Device of Poitevin] | Hore ad vsū Sarrum im-
presse pro Iohāne Poiteuin | cōmorāte parisius in vico
nouo beate Marie. | 1^b. Almanach pour xxi an. | . . .
128^b. l. 18: Titulus triumphalis iesus Place|bo dirige
and cōmendacion. A deuote | prayer tho (sic) the
crosse Psalms of the pas|sion A deuote prayer to the
trinitate ma|de by saynt gregory An anthē vvith a |
colet of saynt hyerō Sainthieroms psaul|ter The rosare |

* Trinity College, Dublin.

197

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

16°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Collation not known. 21 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being quire bb.

bb 1^a. xii b sancti Brictii episcopi | i c Translatio
scī erkēval. | . . . bb 2^b [woodcut] | [A⁴]Vxiliatrix
sis michi trini|tas scā Deus in noē tuo | leuabo
man^o meas Crux | triūphalis passiōins (sic) dñi | nr̄i
ihū xp̄i . . . bb 4^a. l. 14: . . . Dign^o es dñe accipe glia³
z ho|norē z virtutē qr tu creasti omia. et | ppter nomē
tuū erant z creatā sūt | Salus et honor deo meo qui
sedes | sup thronū z agno alleluia. || ¶ Incipiant hore
beate marie. | secundum vsum Sarum. | bb 4^b [woodcut].

* U.L.C.

* * The woodcuts are of God holding the crucified
Christ, with the Holy Dove hovering at the side, and
the Annunciation.

198

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

64°. Paris, 1499.

Collation not known.

The following description is copied from the Offor
catalogue: 2733. Horae ad usum Sarum, Forma
minima, very imperfect, but has end with imprint,
morocco. 64mo. Paris. 1499.

After two days' sale of the Offor collection had
been finished, a fire broke out at Sotheby's and the
remainder of the collection was almost totally destroyed,
so it is to be presumed that this book has perished.

199

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 18 lines.

Known only from 16 leaves, being quires E F.

E 1^a. imicos meos despexit oc . . . | Laudate dominū
o . . . | date eū oēs populi . . . | ta est sup nos mīa
ei^o z v . . . | net in eternū. Gloria pa . . . F 8^b.
l. 10: aliter edificauit sibi domū. Et in q'bus | ipse
filius dei / ob sincerissie dignitatis | meritū dilectionis
sue p̄firmauit p̄uilegiū ī cruce pendens vni vīm ita
dicens | Mulier ecce filius tuus. Deinde dixit | disciplo
Ecce mater tua. In hui^o ergo | tā sc̄tissimi dulcedine
qua tūc ore dñico | velut mater z filius ad inuicē piuncti |
estis vobis duob^o ego miserrimus pecz |

* Durham University Library.

* * These leaves were found in the binding of a
Liber Sextus Decretalium, Lyons, 1507. There are five
woodcuts in the fragment, and no red printing.

200

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 20 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves containing the concluding
portion of the Dirige.

Begins: tis p̄turbat me. Quia in | . . . Ends: de-
pcamur / vt aīas famulop̄ famula |

*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

201

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.

64°. Julian Notary, Westminster,
2 April, 1500.

Collation not known. 11 lines.

Known only from a quarter sheet, containing 16
leaves, being quires i k.

i 1^a. lim: quid mādata tua | equitas . . . k 5^a.
¶ The contentes con|teyned in thy boke. | Fryst (sic)
A kalendar. A | prayer to say at youre | uprysynge
Auxilia|trix sit mihi . . . k 8^b. l. 5: ¶ Thys Em-
prynteth | at westmynster by me | Julyan Noary (sic) |
Dwellynge in kyng | strete. Anno domini. | M. v. C. ii.
Die men|cis. Aprilis. |

* W. C. Van Antwerp [sold in 1907. Formerly Sir
John Fenn (collection of fragments), and J. T. Frere].

202

Hortus vocabulorum.

Fol. Wynkyn deWorde, Westmin-
ster, 1500.

A-F⁸ G-O⁶ P-X AA-DD⁸ EE-II⁶ KK-NN⁸ OO⁶
PP⁸ QQ⁶. 266 leaves. 2 columns. 43 lines. With
head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Ortus. Vocabulorum. | 1^b. ¶ Prologus in librū

qui ortus vocabuloꝝ dicitur felicit̄ incipit. || ¶ Vt etenim multos (nostre preciue natiōis anglicos : qui igitur q̄ | procul a latio vbi roma est in orbis angulo sumus 9ſtituti dicimur) | bonaꝝ artiū studiosos ex latinaꝝ diccionū (sic) difficultate illaꝝ signifiſcationū se inscios censemtes non solum magno tedio affici : verū stuſdia ex q̄bus ſūmos magistratus emolimētū vtq̄ maximū adipiſeſrent puiſacere intellexerim : multoꝝ rogacionib⁹ collectū vigilant̄ : q̄ correctū imprimēdū ſū coaſtus quē pp̄tea q̄ in eo fructuū copia repiri poſſit ortū vocabuloꝝ ap̄pellari decreuim⁹ : . . . 2a. A² Est nomen prime littere latine. | generis neutri . . . 266a. col. 2, l. 18: Adest iſte studiosiſſime lector opuſcuſli finis quod nō minus preceptorib⁹ vt | vocabuloꝝ ſignificaciones memorie cō|mendat ꝑ scolasticis ceterisq̄ studiosis | eas ignorantib⁹ pducet. oim eīm vocaꝝ|buloꝝ ſignificiones (sic) qne (sic) in Catholicon | Breuiloquo Cornucopia aut Medulla | grāmatice ponunt̄ ptinet. quum igitur | ſumma diligentia ſit collectū vigilanꝝ|tigꝝ ſtudio. correctū vt magis in lucem | pdiret ipsū a viris studiosis pparandū | eſſe conſtat. Per virū laudabilem ciuem | prouidū magistrū Winandū de worde | prope celeberrimū monaſterium quod | Westmynſtre appellaſt. Anno incarſaciois dominice M. CCCCC. imſ| pressum. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.] 266b blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. [wants 2 leaves]. *King's College, Cambridge. Britwell Court.

* * The first ſheet of ſignature R is wrongl̄y impoſed, R 1b containing 'I ante M' which ſhould form R 8a, and R 8a 'H ante I' which ſhould form R 1b.

203

Hylton, Walter. Scala perfectionis.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] 1494.

a⁴ b⁶ c⁶ d⁶ e⁶ f⁶ g⁶ h⁶ i⁶ A⁸ B⁶. 149 leaves. 33 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

¶ 1a [woodcut] || SCala perfeccōnis | 1b blank. 2a. ¶ H̄ERE begynnēn the chapytors of this present volūme of waltere Hylton / namyd in laten Scala perfeccōnis | engliſhēd the ladder of perfeccōn / . . . 5a. That the Inner hauyngē of mannes ſonle (sic) ſhoulde be | lyke the vtter Capl'm primū | . . . 134b. l. 30: ¶ Thus finysshith this present boke whiche expowneth | many notable doctrynes in contemplacyon / whiche as me ſeſmyth right expedyēt to those that ſetten theyr felicitye in ocu:pyenge theiſelf ſpecyally for theyr ſoule helthe / | 135a. l. 10:

This heuenly boke more precuous than golde
was late direct wyth great humylyte
For godly plesur theron to beholde
Vnto the right noble Margaret as ye ſee
The kyngis moder of excellent bounte
Herry the ſeuenth that Ihū hym preſerue
This myghty prynceſſe hath cōmaunded me
Temprynt this boke her grace for to deserue ||
Finit felicit̄ liber intitulatus | Scala perfeccōnis in-
preſſus año ſalutis M. cccc. lxxxviii. | [Wynkyn de

Worde's device 1.] 135b blank. 136a. ¶ Here begyneth the table of the thyrde booke of water (sic) | hylton named Vita mixta or ſcala perfeccōnis. | . . . 149b ends: ¶ Here endeth the thyrde booke of mayſter walter hylton cal|led Vita mixta or ſcala perfeccōnis. |

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-4, ſupplied in facſimile, and 135-149]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Muſeum, Glasgow. *King's College, Cambridge. St. John's College, Cambridge. *Lincoln Cathedral [wants leaves 1-4 and 147-149]. Duke of Devonshire. Lord Aldenham. Sir T. Brooke [ſold in 1913]. A. H. Huth [ſold in 1913]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * There are no head-lines in the last fourteen leaves, which contain the third book. This book is wanting in almost all copies, but it is found in those belonging to U. L. C., Lincoln Cathedral, Lord Aldenham, and J. Pierpont Morgan.

204-221

INDULGENCES

Indulgences were issued either for one beneficiary (single issue) or for several (plural issue). They were mostly or always printed in ſheets, with two variant ſettings-up on each half ſheet, which have usually been divided for ſeparate use. Besides the Indulgences issued to the laity, Licences to the clergy for granting abſolution in cases usually reserved for a Bishop or the Pope were also printed.

204

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
before 31 March, 1480.]
Single ſheet. 19 lines.

F⁹Rater Iohannes kendale Turcipelerius Rhodi ac commissarius A sanctissimo in xpriſto patre | et domino nostro domino Sixto diuina prouidencia papa quarto et vigore litterarum ſuarum pro expeſditione contra per- fidos turchos xristiani nominis hostes. in defenſionem insule Rhodi et fidei catholiſce facta et facienda con- cesserum ad inſcripta p vniuersum orbe deputatus. Dilect⁹ nobis in xp̄o | Salutē in dño ſempiternā Prouenit ex tue deuotionis affectu quo romanā ecclesiā reuereris. Ac te huic ſcē et necessarie expeditioni gratū reddis et liberalē. vt petições tuas illas preſer|tim que conſciencie pacem et anime tue ſalutem reſipient ad exauditionis graciā admittamus. hinc est q̄ nos | tuis deuotis ſupplicationib⁹ inclinati. tibi vt aliquem idoneum et discretum prieſterum ſecu- larem vel cuſ|iuſiſ ordinis regularem in tuum poſſis eligere confessorē. qui confeſſione tua diligenter audita p commiſſis | p te quibusuis criminib⁹ (sic) excessib⁹ et delictis quantūcunq̄ grauib⁹ et enorūib⁹. eciam ſi talia fuerint ppter que ſeſdes apostolica ſit quoquimodo

merito consulenda. Iniectionis manū in episcopū, vel superiorē, ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense, seu conspirationis in psonā aut statū romani pontificis, vel cuiusvis offense inobedientie, aut rebellionis sedis eiusdem, ac p̄sbitericidij, casibz dumtaxat exceptis. In reseruatis semel tantū. In alijs vero nō reseruatis totiens quociens fuerit oportū debitam absolutiōnē impendere et penitentiam salutarem iniungere. Ac om̄niū peccatoꝝ tuoꝝ de quibz corde contritus et ore confessus fueris. semel in vita et semel in mortis articulo plena|riam remissionē et indulgenciā auctoritate apostolica concedere possit, dicta auctoritate qua p ipsius sedis l̄fās sufficienti facultate muniti fungimur in hac parte indulgemus. In quoꝝ fidem has l̄fās nostras Sigilli nostri ap̄pensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauimus Dat Anno domini Milleſimo quadrigen-tesimo octogesimo |

*B. M. [on vellum].

*** This copy is filled up in MS. for 'ultimo die Mēsis marci', and was made out for 'Simon Mountfort' and 'Emma' his wife.

205

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.

Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 16 lines.

[F⁴] Rater Iohannes kendale turcipelearius Rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissimo in xp̄o patre et dño nostro dño Sixto diuina prouidentia papa quarto et vigore litterarū suaꝝ pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xp̄iani nominis hostes in | defensionē insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et faciēda cōcessaꝝ ad infra scripta per vniuersū orbē deputatus. Dilecto nobis | in xristo

Salutē in dño sempiternā. Prouenit ex tue deuotioꝝ affectu | quo romanā ecclesiā reuereris, ac te huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratum reddit et liberalē, ut petitiones tuas illas p̄sertim | que conscientie pacem et aie tue salutē respiciūt ad exauditionis gratia admittamus. hinc est q̄ nos tuis deuotis supplicationibus | inclinati. tibi ut aliquē idoneū et discretū p̄sbiteꝝ secularem vel cuiusvis ordinis regularē in tuū possis eligere confessorē. qui confesſione tua diligenter audita pro cōmissis per te quibusvis criminibus excessibus et delictis quantūcunq̄ grauibus et enormibus etiā | si talia fuerint propter que sedes apostolica sit quois modo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manū in episcopū. uel supiorē, ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense, seu conspirationis in psonā | aut statū romani pontificis, uel cuiusvis offense inobedientie aut rebellionis sedis eiusdē. Ac p̄sbitericidii, casibz dumtaxat exceptis | i reseruatiꝝ semel tātū. In aliis uero non reseruatis totiens quotiēs fuerit oportū debitam absolutiōnē impendere et penitentia salutarē | iniūgere. Ac om̄niū peccatorū | tuorum de quibus corde contritus et ore confessus fueris semel in uita et semel i mortis articulo plenariam remissionem et indulgentiam auctoritate apostolica tibi concedere possit

dicta auctoritate qua per ipsius sedis litteras sufficienti facultate muniti fungimur | in hac parte indulgemus. In quorum fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauius. Dat Anno dñi. Millesimo quadringen-tesimo octuagesimo |

*Jesus College, Cambridge.

* * The fragments known of this and the following indulgence were discovered by Mr. Henry Bradshaw. They had been cut up into strips and used to line the quires of a volume of the Latin Bible printed by N. Gotz at Cologne, which appears from the ornament on the binding to have been bound in London by Machlinia.

206

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 16 lines.

[F⁴] Rater Iohanes kendale turcipelearius rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissimo in xp̄o patre et dño nro Sixto diuina prouidentia papa quarto et vigore litterarum suarum pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xp̄istiani nominis hostes | in defensionem insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et fatienda (sic) concessarum ad infra scripta per vniuersum orbem deputatus. Dilecto nobis in xp̄o Salutē in domino sempiternā | Prouenit ex tue deuotionis affectu quo romanam ecclesiā reuereris. ac te huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratum reddit et | liberalē. ut petitiones tuas illas presertim que conscientie pacem et anime tue salutem respiciunt ad exauditionis gratiam admittamus. hinc est q̄ nos tuis deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. tibi ut aliquem idoneum et discretū p̄sbiterum secularē uel | cuiusvis ordinis regularē in tuum possis eligere confessorē. qui confessione tua diligenter audita pro cōmissis p̄ te quibusvis criminibus excessibus et delictis quantūcunq̄ grauibus et enormibus etiā si talia fuerint ppter que sedes apostolica sit quois mō | merito consulenda. Iniectionis manū in episcopū. uel supiorē ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense, seu conspirationis in psonā | aut statū romani pontificis, uel cuiusvis offense inobedientie aut rebellionis sedis eiusdē. Ac p̄sbitericidii, casibz dumtaxat exceptis | i reseruatiꝝ semel tātū. In aliis uero non reseruatis totiens quotiēs fuerit oportū debitam absolutiōnē impendere et penitentia salutarē | iniūgere. Ac om̄niū peccatorū | tuorum de quibus corde contritus et ore confessus fueris semel in uita et semel i mortis articulo plenariam remissionem et indulgentiam auctoritate apostolica tibi concedere possit dicta auctoritate qua per ipsius sedis litteras sufficienti (sic) facultate muniti | fungimur in hac pte indulgemus. In quorum fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauius. Dat Anno dñi. Millesimo quadrigenesimo octuagesimo |

*Jesus College, Cambridge.

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1480.]

Single sheet. 21 lines?

Known only from 2 fragments.

Fragment 1: tis supplicationibꝫ inclinati. vobis et
vtrique vestrū vt aliquē idoneum et discretu presbiterū
secularem vel | cuiusuis ordinis regularem in vestrū
possitis eligere confessorem. qui confessionibꝫ vestris
diligēter auditis | p commissis p vos quibusuis criminibꝫ
excessibꝫ et delictis quātumcunq; grauibꝫ et enormibꝫ.
eciam si talia | fuerint ppter que sedes apostolica sit
quouismodo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in
episcopū. vel | superiorem. ac libertatis ecclesiastice
offense. seu conspirationis in psōnam aut statū romani
pontificis. vel | cuiusuis offense inobedience aut rebel-
lionis sedis eiusdem ac presbitericidii. casibꝫ dumtaxat
exceptis In | *Fragment 2:* Ac omniū pe ... | articulo
plena ... | dicta auctori ... | In quoꝫ f ... | af
... | ssimi domini ...

* Trinity College, Cambridge [vid 8. 2 a Kendale].

** These two fragments, one containing six whole
lines, and the other a few words of six other lines, were
found in August, 1881, by Mr. Henry Bradshaw in
the binding of the King's Hall (now Trinity College)
accounts for the year 1499-1500.

208

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480.
Commissary: John Kendale. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 17 lines.

F⁴Rater Iohannes kendale turcipelerius Rhodi ac
cōmissarius A sanctissimo in xp̄risto patre et domino
nostro domino Sixto diuina prouidentia papa quarto
ac uigore litterarum suarum pro expeditione contra
perfidos turchos xp̄ristiani nominis | hostes in defensionem
insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et fatienda (*sic*)
concessaq; ad infra scripta per uniuersum orbem depu-
tatus. Dilect⁹ nobis in xp̄risto Salutem in
domino sempiternam | Pr[ou]enit ex uestre deuotionis
affectu quo romanam ecclesiam reueremini. Ac uos
huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratos reddit⁹ |
et liberales. Ut petitiones uestras illas presertim que
conscientie pacem et animarum uestrarum salutem re-
spitiunt (*sic*) ad exauditionis gratiā | admittamus. hinc
est q; nos uestris deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. ubis
et utrique uestrum ut aliquem idoneum et discretum |
presbiterum secularem uel cuiusuis ordinis regularem
in uestrum possitis eligere confessorem. qui confes-
sionibus uestris diligenter auditis | pro cōmissis per
uos quibusuis criminibus excessibus et delictis quan-

tumcūq; grauibus et enormibꝫ etiam si talia fuerint
propter que se des apostolica sit quoismodo merito
consulenda. Iniectionis manuum in episcopum. uel
superiorem. ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense | seu con-
spiracy in personam aut statum romani pontificis.
uel cuiusuis offense inobedientie ac rebellionis sedis
eiusdem. Ac presbitericidii. casibus dūtaxat exceptis
In reseruatis semel tantū. In aliis uero non reseruatis
totiens quotiens fuerit oportunū debitā absolutionem
impendere et penitentiā salutarem iniungere. Ac om-
nium peccatorum uestrorum dequeibus corde contriti et
ore confessi fueritis | semel in uita et semel in mortis
articulo plenariam remissionē et indulgentiā auctoritate
apostolica uobis concedere possit dicta auctoritate | qua
per ipsius sedis litteras sufficienti (*sic*) facultate muniti
fungimur in hac parte indulgemus. In quorum fidem
has litteras nostras Silgilli nostri appensione munitas
fieri iussimus atq; mandauiimus. Dat⁹

Die mensis | Anno domini M. CCCC. lxxx.
Ac pontificatus prefati s[an]ctissimi dominj nostri
domini Sixti pape quarti Anno decimo. |

* B. M. [on vellum].

* * This copy is dated in MS. 'Oxonie decimo
octauo Aprilis', and was made out for 'John Frisden'
and 'Katherine' his wife. The 10th year of Sixtus IV
began on 7 August, 1480; therefore this copy must
have been sold at Oxford on 18 April, 1481.

209

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481.
Commissary: Ioannes de Gigliis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,

1481.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

Iohannes de giglis Iuris vtriusq; doctor Sanctissimi
dñi nostri dñi Sixti diuina prouidencia pape q[uarti] et
sedis a[et] postolice subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno
Anglie fructū redditū et aliorū Iuriū camere aposto-
lice debito[rum collector] | ac nūcius et commissarius
generaliter ad infra scripta deputat⁹ et cōstitutus |
Dilecto nobis in xp̄risto | Prefatus
sāctissimus in xp̄risto p̄ et dñs nr̄ dñs Sixtus diuina
prouidēcia papa | quartus volens lamentabilibꝫ pene
orbis terrarꝫ notissimis turchoꝫ conatibꝫ qui nuper
ciuitatē Rhodianā obsederāt | ac postmodum direpta
ciuitate ydrontina in apulia in qua omne genus cru-
delitatis tam in ecclesias et ecclesiasticas | personas
quā ecīā seculares excercerū obuiare / considerans q; nisi
celeriter conatibꝫ turchorū ipsorū qui ecīā pernicioꝫ
siora xp̄ristiane fidei moliuntur subueniatur / ac ecīā q;
facultates Romane ecclesie ad parādū tam marittimum
quā | terrestre excercitum quo huiusmodi conatibꝫ ob-
uiari possit nō sufficiant / pro spiritualibꝫ tēporalia
auxilia sine quibꝫ | periclitatibꝫ rebꝫ fidei subueniri non
potest q;parare coact⁹ ad infra scripta auctoritate apo-
stolica nobis tribuit facultatē put in l̄ris sāctitatis sue
datis Rome apud sanctū petrū Anno Incarnacōnis
dominice Millesimo quadringētē simo octuagesimo

pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius cōtinetur / Hinc est q̄ nos deuocioni | tue seu tibi qui indulgēciā eciā ad hoc gcessā q̄petētē quātitatē secundū tenorē ipsaꝝ līraꝝ ap̄licari contribuendo | particeps esse voluisti / nec nō singuli de familia tua q̄ cōfessorē ydoneū secularē vel cuiusvis ordinis religiosū eligeꝝ re possis / q̄ ḡfessione tua diligēter audita pro gmissis p̄ te excessibꝫ et peccatis quibuslibꝫ quātūcūq̄ enorribꝫ / eciam si | talia forēt p̄p̄ q̄ sedes apostolica eset merito cōsulēda / et censuris et penis quibꝫ quomodolibꝫ alligati existi satisꝫ factō q̄bꝫ satisfaciēdū fuerit / semel in vita / et in alijs dicte sedi nō reseruatis casibꝫ tociēs quociēs id pecieris de absoꝫlucionis beneficio pruidere et in mortis articulo plenariā oīum peccatoꝫ tuorū remissionē et absolucionē inpendere et | penitētā salutarē iniungere / ac emissa p̄ te vota quecungꝫ religionis et continēcie votis dūtaxat exceptis in huiusmodi sanctā expedicionē cōtra turchos cōmutare libere et licite valeat auctoritate apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa | cōcedimus licēciā et facultatē / In quoꝫ oīum et singuloꝫ fidem p̄ntes sigilli commissionis indulgēciā et dispēſsacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussim⁹ et fecimus appensione cōmuniri Dat⁹ | die mensis Anno dñi Millesimo quadrigentesimo octuagesimo primo Ac pontificatus prefati | sanctissimi domini nostri dñi Sixti pape quarti anno vndecimo. |

*B. M. [on vellum, imp.]. King's College, Cambridge [fragment]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [on vellum, imp.].

** The B. M. and Morgan copies were discovered in the original binding of a copy of Caxton's Royal Book formerly in the Bedfordshire General Library. They were used to line the front board of the binding, and there were signs that two others had been originally pasted on the other board. When the volume was sold in 1902 these indulgences were removed and sold separately. The British Museum copy has lost three lines at the top, the other the last ten or twelve letters of each line.

210

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481.
Commissary: Ioannes de Gigliis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1481.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

Iohannes de giglis Iuris vtriusq; doctor Sanctissimi dñi nr̄i dñi Sixti diuina prouidencia pape quarti et sedis ap̄tolice subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno Anglie fructuū reddituū et alioꝫ iurium camere apostolice debitoꝫ collector ac | nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputat⁹ et cōstitut⁹ / Dilect⁹ nobis in xpo | Prefatus sanctissimus in xpo
p̄ et dñs nr̄ dñs sextus diuina prouidencia papa quartus / volens lamētabilibꝫ pene orbis terrarū notissimis turchoꝫ conatibꝫ q̄ nup̄ ciuitatē Rhodianam | obsederat / ac postmodū direpta ciuitate ydrontyna in apulia in qua ōe gen⁹ crudelitatis tam in ecclesiastis et ecclesiasticis psonas quā eciā seculares excercuerū /

obuiare cōsiderās q̄ nisi celeriter conatibꝫ turchoꝫ ip̄oꝫ qui eciā pniciōs̄ ora xristiane fidei moliūtur subueniatur / ac eciā q̄ facultates romane ecclesie ad parādū tā marittimū quā terrestre | exercitū / quo huiusmodi conatibꝫ obuiari possit non sufficiāt / pro spiritualibꝫ tēporalia auxilia / sine q̄bꝫ periclitatibꝫ | rebus fidei subueniri nō potest comparare coact⁹ ad infra scripta / auctoritate apostolica nobis tribuit facultatē prout | in līris sanctitatis sue datis rome apud sanctū petrū anno incarnationis dominice Millesimo quadrigētesimo octuaꝫ gesimo pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius continetur / Hinc est q̄ nos deuocionibꝫ v̄ris | seu vobis et cuilibꝫ v̄m q̄ indulgēciā eciā ad hoc concessā cōpetentē qnātitatē (sic) scdm̄ tenorē ipsaꝝ līraꝝ apostolicaꝫ | contribuēdo participes esse voluisti / nec non oībus et singulis de familia vestra / q̄ cōfessorē ydoneum secularem vel | cuiusvis ordinis religiosum eligere possitis q̄ cōfessione v̄ra diligenter audita pro commissis p̄ vos excessibus et pec̄catis quibuslibꝫ quātūcūq̄ enorribꝫ / eciā si talia forent propter que sedes apostolica eset merito q̄sulēdā et censuris et | penis quibꝫ quomodolibꝫ alligati estis / satisfactō quibꝫ satisfaciendum fuerit semel in vita et in alijs dicte sedi non | reseruatis casibus tociens quociens id pecieritis de absolucionis beneficio prouidere / et in mortis articulo plenariam | oīum peccatoꝫ v̄roꝫ remissionē et absolucionē inpendere et penitētā salutarē iniungere / ac emissa p̄ vos et quēlibet | v̄m vota q̄cungꝫ / religionis et cōtinēcie votis dūtaxat exceptis in huiusmodi sāctam expedicionem contra turchos cōmutare libere et licite valeat aučte apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa concedim⁹ licēciā et facultatē / In quoꝫ oīu | et singulorū fidē presentes sigilli gmissionis indulgēciarū et dispensacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussim⁹ et fecimus appensione cōmuniri / Datum | die mensis

Anno dñi .M.|CCCC.lxxxj. Ac pontificatus prefati sanctissimi domini nostri domini Sixti pape quarti anno vndecimo. |

*B. M. [fragments]. J. R. L. [2, imp.]. *Lincoln College, Oxford [fragments].

** The two copies in the J. R. L., one imperfect at the end, the other at the beginning, were originally used as fly-leaves in a volume of fifteenth-century tracts in the Durham Cathedral Library, of which the original binding has been destroyed, and which was rebound about 1800.

211

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII
1489. Commissaries: Ioannes de Gigliis and Perseus de Maluiciis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,
before 24 April, 1489.]

Single sheet. 27 lines.

I²Ohannes De Gigliis alias de liliis Ap̄licus Subdiacon⁹ Et in Inclito Regno Anglie fructuū et prouentuū camere ap̄lice debiꝫtoꝫ Collector / Et Perse⁹ de Maluiciis decanus Ecclie Sancti michael⁹ de leproseto Bonomēn (sic) Sanctissimi domini nostri pape | Cubicu-

larius sedis apostolice Nuntii et commissarii per eum
 dem sanctissimum dominum nostrum papam ad infra
 scripta deputati | In predicto anglie regno / Vniuersis
 presentes litteras Inspecturis Salutem et sinceram in
 domino caritatem / Noueritis quod sanctissimus in cristo
 pater et dñs nř pfatus Nobis Iohāni et Perseo cōmissariis
 p̄nominatis cōcedendi vniuersis christifidelib⁹ In regno /
 Anglie / et dominio hybernie Locisq ac terris quibus
 cung dicti regni dicioni subiectis qui per se vel aliū
 Infra temp⁹ ad sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i / et sedis aplice bñplacitū
 durat⁹ et vsquequo eiusdem bñplaciti reuocacio
 aut 9tent⁹ in suis literis suspensiō facta fuerit scd'm
 tenorē / ipsaq literaq aplicaq / Qui ad ipugnandū in
 fideles et resistendū eos conatib⁹ Tant⁹ Quatuor Tres
 vel Duos vel vnū florenos auri / Vel tm̄ qñtūm per nos
 Cōmissarios prefatos desuper deputatos / seu cū Col
 lectorib⁹ a nobis super hoc 9stituendis vel facultatē
 hñtibus / conuenerint / et cū effectu persoluerint / Vt
 Confessor ydone⁹ presbiter secularis vel cuiusvis ordi
 nis etiā mendicantiū Regularis curat⁹ / vel non
 curat⁹ / quē quilibet eoꝝ duxerit eligendū / eligētis et
 eligentium cōfessione audita seu cōfessionib⁹ respectiue
 audit⁹ pro cōmissis / per eū vel eos peccatis criminib⁹
 et excessib⁹ quibuscung qñtūcumq̄ enormib⁹ et grauib⁹ /
 ecia si talia forēt propter que sedes aplica eēt /
 quoquimodo cōsulenda / Cōspiracōis In romanū Ponti
 ficē et in predictam sedem aplica / et injectionis manuū
 violētaq In Epos et / snperiores (sic) prelatos crimib⁹
 dū taxat exceptis Necnō a censuris et penis eccl̄asticis
 quibuscung quomōcung inflictis a iure vel ab hoie
 semel in vita et in aliis dicte sedi nō reseruatis casib⁹ et
 peccatis quociēs id pecierint eis auctoritate Aplica de
 absolucionis bñficio / prouidere et tam semel in vita ꝑ
 in mortis articulo plenariā oīm suoꝝ pctōꝝ remissionem
 et absoluōe cū ea plenaria Indulgencia quā / ecia
 assequerentur In visitacione liminū Beatoꝝ aploꝝ Petri
 et Pauli / et Basilicaꝝ sancti Iohānis lateranē Et beate
 Mariemaioris / de vrbe ac recuperacione terre sancte
 eorūdem infideliū expugnaciōe / ac Anno Iubileō que
 ecia ad pctā oblitera et que alias aliis sacerdotib⁹ bus cō
 fessi forēt extendat Ipsis in siceritate fidei et vnitate
 scē Romane eccl̄ie ac obediēcia et deuocione sc̄issimi
 dñi nostri et successorū suorū / Romāoꝝ Pontificū
 Canonice intrāciū persistentib⁹ impendere et salutarē
 penitēciā iniungere Ita vt si ip̄sis in hmōi mortis articulo /
 sepius cōstitutis absolucio ipsa impenda / Nichilomin⁹ iterato in vero mortis articulo possit impendi
 et impēsa suffragetur eisdē auctōritate aplica de aplice
 potestatis plenitudine concessit facultatem prout in
 Ipsis litteris aplica super hoc emanatis plenius con
 tinetur | Cū aut̄ Infra prefatū
 tēpus / dicti beneplaciti de facultatib⁹ suis Competentem
 quātitatem ad opus fidei hmōi ac ad expugnacionem
 Infideliū Contuleri[t] / Idcirco / tenore presentium
 hmōi Confessoris eligendi ei Auctoritate apostolica qua
 In hac parte fungimur satisfacto tamen hiis quibus
 fuerit / satisfaccio impendenda plenam ac liberam tri
 buim⁹ facultatem / Datum Sub Sigillo Sancte Cruciate
 Anno Incarnationis Dñice / Millesimo Quadragesimo
 (sic) Octagesimo Nono Die Mensis

* B. M. [3, on vellum]. Queens' College, Cambridge.
** Two of the B. M. copies are unused copies which

served to line the boards of the binding of a copy of Postilla Guillermi super epistolas et euangelia de tempore et de sanctis, Deventer, 1495.

The other B. M. copy is a used copy filled in with the name 'Magister Henricus Bost [or Boft]' and the date 'vicesimo quarto Ap̄lis'.

212

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII.

1489. Commissaries: Ioannes de Gigliis and Perseus de Maluiciis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,

1489.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

I^ohānes de Gigliis alias de liliis Aplicus Sub
 diacon⁹ Et in inclito regno Anglie fructū et puētū
 camere aplice debitoꝝ / Collector / Et Perse⁹ de mal
 uiciis decan⁹ Ecclie sancti michaelis de leprosoto
 Bononiēn sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i pape Cubiculari⁹ sedis /
 aplice Nūtii et cōmissarii p eūdem sc̄issimū dñm nr̄m
 papam ad infra scripta deputati in predicto anglie
 regno / Vniuersis presētes litteras inspecturis Salutē
 et sincerā in dño caritatē / Noueritis qd sc̄issim⁹ in xpo
 pater et dñs nř pfat⁹ Nobis Iohāni et perseo commis
 sariis p̄nominatis 9cedēti vniuersis xpiſidelib⁹ In regno
 aglie et dñio hybernie Locisq ac terris quibuscung dicti
 regni dicioni subiectis / qui p se vel aliū infra tempus /
 ad sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i et sedis aplice bñplacitū durat⁹
 et vsquequo eiusdem bñplaciti reuocacio aut 9tent⁹ /
 in suis lris suspensiō facta fuerit scd'm tenorē ip̄aq
 litteraq aplicaq / Qui ad ipugnandū in fideles et resistēdū
 eos conatib⁹ Tm̄ Quatuor Tres vel Duos v'l vnū
 florenos auri Vel tm̄ qñtū p nos cōmissarios p̄fatos
 desup deputatos / seu cū collectorib⁹ a nobis sup hoc /
 9stituēdis v'l facultatē hñtib⁹ conuenerint / et cū effectu
 psoluerint / Vt confessor ydone⁹ p̄sb̄t secularis v'l cuius
 us ordīs ecia mēdicāciū reglaris curat⁹ vel nō curat⁹ /
 quē quilibet eoꝝ duxerit eligendū / eligētis et eligēciū
 cōfessione audita seu cōfessiōib⁹ respectu audit⁹ / pro
 conmissis p eū vel eos pctis criminib⁹ et excessib⁹ qui
 buscung qñtūcumq̄ enormib⁹ et grauib⁹ / ecia si talia forēt
 ꝑ p̄ sedes aplica eēt / quoquimodo consulēda / Cō
 spiracōis In romanū pontificem in p̄dictā sedē aplica /
 et injectōis manuū violētaq in Epos et supiores / platos
 criminib⁹ dū taxat exceptis / necnō a censuris et peis
 eccl̄asticis qbuscung quomōcung inflictis a iure vel ab
 hoie semel in vita et / ialiis dicte sedi nō reseruatis
 casib⁹ et pctis quociēs id pecierint eis auctoritate aplica
 de absoluōe bñficio guidere et tā semel i vita ꝑ / in
 mortis articulo plenariā oīm suoꝝ pctōꝝ remissionē et
 absoluōe cū ea plenaria indulgēcia ꝑ ecia asseqrētur
 in visitaciōe liminū Belatoꝝ aploꝝ Petri et Pauli / et
 basilicaꝝ sc̄i Iohānis lateranē Et beate Mariemaioris
 de vrbe ac recuperaciōe terre scē eorūdem infideliū
 expugnaciōe ac āno Iubileō ꝑ ecia ad pctā oblitera et ꝑ
 alias aliis sacerdotib⁹ cōfessi forēt extendat ip̄is i sin
 ceritate fidei et vnitate scē / Romāe eccl̄ie ac obediēcia
 et deuocōe sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i et successorū suorū Romāoꝝ
 pontificū Canonice intrāciū p̄sistētib⁹ impendere et
 salutare penitēciā iniungere ita vt si ip̄is in hmōi mortis

articulo sepius constitutis absolutio ipsa pendat / Nichilominus iterato in vero mortis articulo possit pendere / impensa suffragetur eisdem auctoritate apostolica de apostolice potestatis plenitudine processit facultatem put in ipsis litteris apostolicis / super hoc emanatis plenus continetur / Cum autem Infra prefatum / tunc dicti banniplaciti de facultatibus suis Competentem quantitatem ad opem fidei homini ad expugnacionem infidelium contulerit Idcirco tenore presertim homini Confessoris eligendi ei auctoritate apostolica qua haec pte fringimur satisfacto tunc hiis quibus fuerit satisfactio pendenda plena ac liberata / tribuum facultate / Datu sub sigillo sancte Cruciate anno Incarnationis domine / M / Quadragesimo octagesionono die
menses

* Trinity College, Dublin.

** This copy is bound up in a volume of miscellaneous astronomical and astrological notes formed by Dr. John Dee. The word 'octagesionono' has been altered with a pen to 'nonagesionono' and the date 'sesto Iunij' filled in.

213

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII ; regranted by Alexander VI. 1498. Commissary : Alfonsus de Losa. Plural issue. Obl. 4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.]

A sheet of 2 leaves, containing the two variant settings-up described below on the recto of one leaf, repeated on the recto of the other leaf. 12 lines to each setting-up.

Iⁿ dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi christifideles qualiter Santissimus (*sic*) dominus noster felicis recordacionis Innocentibus (*sic*) papa octauo concessit de speciali preuilegio et gracia ut anima illorum (*sic*) qui (*sic*) cu*z* Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod (*sic*) si qui parentes amici aut alii christifideles pietate commoti cuiusvis nationib*z* (*sic*) et prouincie et vbi cunguerint. ac vbi cung degat vicesimam partem vnius ducati pro anima vniuersiusq*z* sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Iacobum in cōpostella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam danates et mittentes q*z* defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. et Elemeninis. Oracionibus. et Disciplinis. et piis operibus ceterisq*z* spiritualibus bonisque in dicto Hospitali et Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fitent perticipes (*sic*) efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et quia vos

Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sollempniter pro anima.

Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate Et signate ab Alfonso de losa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCCC. lxxxviii. || [circular woodcut of pilgrim to left, woodcut signature of Alfonsus de Losa to right.]

Variant setting-up.

Iⁿ dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi christifideles qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felicis recordacionis Innocentib*z* (*sic*) papa octauo concessit de speciali preuilegio et gracia ut animarum illorum qui cu*z* Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod si qui parentes amici aut alii christifideles pietate commoti cuiusvis nationis et prouincie et vbi cunguerint. ac vbi cung degant vicesimam pertem (*sic*) vnius ducati pro anima vniuersiusq*z* sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Iacobum in cōpostella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam danates et mittentes q*z* defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. et Elemeninis. Oracionibus. et Disciplinis. et piis operibus ceterisq*z* spiritualibus bonisque in dicto Hospitali et Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fitent perticipes (*sic*) efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et quia vos

Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sollempniter pro anima

Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales.

Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate Et signate ab Alfonso de losa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCCC. lxxxviii. || [woodcut and woodcut signature as before.]

*B. M. J. R. L. Private Libraries.

** In some copies of both settings-up the mistakes 'Innocentibus' and 'Innocentib*z*', have been corrected to 'Innocentius' and 'Innocent*z*' respectively.

Six sheets, each containing two copies of each setting-up of the Indulgence, some cut down and imperfect, were found in the binding of a copy of the Biblia Latina cum postillis, printed by Paganinus de Paganinis at Venice in 1495 [Proctor 5170]. The binding of brown calf, early sixteenth-century work, was tooled with the roll of an English binder, with his initials L. V. L. and his mark.

All the copies of the Indulgence, though unused, had had the seal placed on them and the sign of the notary added in ink.

214

Indulgence. Licence to clergy. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary : Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apolice sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i pape commissari. Tibi venerabili viro Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte processa tenore p̄ntiū. vt oēs et singulos utriusq*z* sexus. Parrochianos tuos tā ecclasticos q*z* seculares / Exceptis regiis rebellib*z* ac nōuos tumult*z* in regno excitantib*z* p te vel vices tuas circa curā aliarum gerentes / ab oībus et singulis eosq*z* petis / criminibus excessib*z* et delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ppter q*z* sedes

predicta sit quozuis modo merito cōsulenda semel in vita / et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apostolica ab soluere. Eiscq plenariā omniū suorū peccatorū de quibus corde cōtriti et ore cōfessi fuerint ipsi in sinceritate fidei / vnitate romane ecclie / ac obedientia et deuotione prefati sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i et successorū suorū romanorū pontificū canonice intrantiū persistētibus. Etiā semel in vita et in mortis articulo plenariā indulgentiā et remissionē pcedere et impartiri possit. Facultatē et potestatē damus. In quoz fidē et testimoniu pñtes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussi mus appensione cōmuniri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviij.

*New College, Oxford [on vellum].

** Another copy was known to Herbert.

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

215

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]
Single sheet. 13 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apostolice sedis protonotarius. Et ad hec sc̄tissimi dñi nostri pa|pe commissarius. Tibi | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore presētiū. vt cōfessorē idoneū | seculare vel regularē eligere possit / qui confessione tua diligēter audita / ab omnibus et singulis tuis peccatis / criminibus et excessibus. Etiā si talia forent propter que sedes predicta / sit quis modo merito cōsulenda. Semel in vita / et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apostolica absoluere. Tibi plenariā oīm peccatorū tuorū de quibus corde contritus et ore cōfessus / fueris. te in sinceritate fidei / vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie Ac obedientia et deuotione prefati sc̄tissimi dñi nostri et successorū suorū canonice intratiū persistēt. Semel in vita et in mortis articulo indulgentiā et remissionē cōcedere valeat dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumultus / in regno excitati⁹ non sis. Facultatē cōcedimus et elargimur. In quoz fidē et testimoniu prezentes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussimus appensione communiri. Datum Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviij.

*B. M. [on vellum].

Variant setting-up.

Single sheet. 12 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apostolice sedis protonotarius. Et ad hec sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i pape commissarius. Tibi | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore pñtium. vt pñfessorē idoneū seculare vel regularē eligere possit / q̄ cōfessione tua diligēter audita, ab oībus et singulis tuis pctis criminib⁹ et excessib⁹. Etiā si talia forent ppter q̄ sedes predicta sit quis

modo mez|rito cōsulenda. Semel in vita et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apl̄ica absoluere. Tibi plenariā oīm pctorū tuoz de q̄bus corde pñtritus et ore pñfessus fueris. te in sinceritate fidei / vnitate sc̄tē Romane ecclesie ac obedientia et deuotione prefati sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i et successorū suorū ca|nonice intrantiū persistēte. Semel in vita et in mortis articulo indulgentiā et remissionē pcedere valeat / dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumultus / in regno excitati⁹ non sis. Facultatē pcedi|mus et elargimur. In quoz fidē et testimoniu pñtes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussimus appensione communiri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviij.

*J. R. L. [on vellum].

216

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

[R⁴]Obertus Castelleñ. Aplice sedis ptonotarius Et ad hec sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i pape commissari⁹. Vobis | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore presentiū. vt cōfessorē idoneū | seculare vel regularē eligere possitis q̄ pñfessione vña diligēter audita, ab oībus et singulis vestris peccatis criminibus excessib⁹ et delictis. Etiam si talia forēt ppter que sedes predicta / sit quis modo merito consulenda. Semel in vita et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apostolica absoluere. Vobis plenariā oīm peccatorū vestrorū de q̄bus corde contriti et ore confessi / fueritis. vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sc̄tē Romane ecclesie, ac obedientia et deuotione prefati sc̄tissimi dñi nostri et successorū suorū canonice intrantiū persistēt. Semel in vita et in mortis articulo indulgentiā et remissionē concedere valeat. dūmodo ex regiis rebellibus aut nouos / tumultus in regno excitantib⁹ non sitis. Facultatē concedimus et elargimur. In quoz fidē et testimoniu presentes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur [iussimus appensione communiri. Datum Londoñ .xxvi. Feb[ruarii] .M. cccc. xcviij.]

*G. Dunn [on vellum; wants end of last two lines].

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

217

Indulgence. Licence to clergy. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteranus Aplice sedis

photonotarius : ac sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i Pape Cōmissarius.
Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate ap̄lica
nobis i hac pte nup̄ cōcessa : Vt oēs i singulos vtriusq̄
sexus prochianos | tuos tā eccl̄asticos q̄ seculares.
exceptis regiis rebellib⁹ ac nouos tumultus i regno
excitatib⁹ | p̄ te vel vices tuas circa curā aīaq̄ gerētes
ab oībus i singulis eoū pct̄is criminib⁹ excessibus i
delictis. Etiā si talia foret ppter q̄ sedes pdicta sit
quouis modo merito psulēda semel in vita | i semel
in mortis articulo auctoritate ap̄lica absoluere. Eisq̄
plenariā oīm suoū pct̄oū de qb⁹ | corde p̄triti i ore
p̄fessi fuerint : ipsi in sinceritate fidei vnitate sancte
Romane ecclesie : ac obediētia i deuotiōe prefati
sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i i successor suoū Romanoū p̄tificū
canonice intrātiū i psistentib⁹. Semel in vita i in mortis
articulo idulgetiā i remissionē quotiēs de illo dubitabi
tur. Etiā si tūc nō subsequat : Itaque nihilomin⁹
absoluti remaneat pcedere i impartiri. Ac eosdē i casibus
sedi ap̄lice nō reseruatis totiens quotiēs opus fuerit
auctoritate ap̄lica absoluere. | Necnō vota qcūq̄ p̄
eos p̄ tēpore emissā Iherosolimitā Visitationis liminū
Ap̄loū Petri | i pauli ac religiōis votis dūtaxat exceptis.
Etiā peregrinationis st̄i Iacobi in cōpostella ac cō
tinētia i castitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare
valeas : prout sc̄dm deū aīaq̄ eorundē i saluti videris
expidere pcedēdi : plenā liberā auctoritate prefata
facultatē i potestatē damus i et elargimur. In quoū fidē
i testimoniū p̄ntēs litteras fieri / ac Sigilli nr̄i quo ad
hec vtimur i iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat Lon
donō in domo nostre solite residentie Sc̄dō die mensis
Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Bodleian [on vellum].

* * The initial word 'Robertus' is a woodcut.
Another copy of this indulgence was at one time in
the possession of Dr. Lort.

Variant setting-up.

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Clericus wulteranus Ap̄lice sedis
photonotarius ac sanctissimi dñi nr̄i Pape Comissarius.
Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate apo
stolica nobis in hac parte nuper cōcessa : Vt oēs i
singulos vtriusq̄ sexus parochia nos tuos tam eccl̄asticos q̄
seculares. exceptis regiis rebellibus ac
nouos tumultus in regno excitatib⁹ p̄ te vel vices
tuas circa curā aīaq̄ gerentes ab oībus i singulis eoū
pct̄is criminibus excessibus i delictis. Etiam si talia
forent ppter que sedes predicta sit quouis modo merito
consulenda semel in vita i semel in mortis articulo
auctoritate ap̄lica absoluere. Eisq̄ plenariā oīm suoū
pct̄oū de qb⁹ | corde contriti i ore confessi fuerint :
ipsi in sinceritate fidei vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie :
ac obediētia i deuotiōe prefati sanctissimi dñi nr̄i i
successorū suoū Romanoū pontificū canonice intrā
tiū i psistentib⁹. Semel in vita i in mortis articulo
indulgetiā i remissionē quotiēs de illo dubitabit. Etiā i
si tunc non subsequatur : Ita q̄ nihilomin⁹ absoluti
remaneant cōcedere i impartiri. Ac eosdem in casibus
sedi ap̄lice non reseruatis totiens quotiēs opus fuerit
auctoritate ap̄lica absoluere. Necnon i vota quecung
p̄ eos p̄ tēpore emissā Iherosolimitā Visitationis

liminū Ap̄loū petri i pauli ac religionis votis dum
taxat exceptis. Etiam peregrinationis sancti Iacobi in
compostella ac continētia i castitatis vota in alia
pietatis opera cōmutare valeas : prout sc̄dm deū
aīarum eorundem saluti i videris expedire concedendi :
plenam i liberam auctoritate prefata facultatem i
potestatē damus et elargimur. In quoū fidē i testi
moniū presentes litteras fieri / ac Sigilli nostri quo ad
hec vtimur i iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat Lon
donō in domo nostre solite residentie Sc̄dō die Mensis
Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Lenox Library, New York.

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

No copy at present known.

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

218

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI
2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 21 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteranus Ap̄lice sedis
photonotarius : ac sct̄issimi dñi nr̄i Pape Comissarius
| Salutē. Dudū siquidē vobis vt
professore idoneū secularē vel regularē eligere possetis /
q̄ pfe[ssi]one v̄ra diligēter auditā / ab oībus i singulis
vīs pct̄is criminib⁹ excessib⁹ i delictis. Etiā si [ta]lia
foret. ppter q̄ sedes pdicta eēt quouis modo merito
psulēda. Semel in vita i semel in m[or]tis articulo
auctoritate ap̄lica absoluere. Vobisq̄ plenariā oīm pct̄oū
vīoū de qb⁹ corde [con]triti i ore p̄fessi fuissetis /
vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sc̄t̄ Romane eccl̄ie /
ac obediētia i [de]uoitiōe p̄fati sc̄issimi dñi nr̄i i suc
cessorū suoū Romanoū pontificū canonice intrā
tiū i psistentib⁹. Semel i vita i [in] i mortis articulo
indulgetiā i remissionē pcedere valeret. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellibus aut n[o]i
mult⁹ in regno excitatib⁹ nō essetis / plenā i liberā
p̄cessim⁹ facultatē ¶ Nūc vero vt aīa|rū vīaq̄ salutē
pampli⁹ psulāt⁹ vobis auctoritate ap̄lica nobis in hac
pte nup̄ p̄cessa / vt p̄fessore idoneū secularē vel regu
larē eligere possitis q̄ p̄fessione v̄ra diligēter auditā
pdictā plenariā i indulgetiā i remissionē in mortis
articulo quotiēs de illo dubitabit. Etiā si tūc nō subsequat : Itaque nihilomin⁹
absoluti remaneatis / pcedere i impartiri / vosq̄ in casib⁹ sedi ap̄lice nō reseruatis
totiens quotiēs opus fuerit auctoritate ap̄lica absoluere. ¶ Necnō vota qcūq̄ p̄ vos pro tpe
emissa Iherosolimitā Visitationis liminū Ap̄loū petri i pauli : ac Religionis votis
dūtaxat exceptis. Etiā peregrinatio sc̄t̄ Iacobi in cōpostella / ac p̄tinētia i castitatis vota in alia
pietatis opa cōmutare valeat / prout sc̄dm deū aīaq̄

vraꝝ saluti viderit expedire pcedēdi plenā et liberā auctoritate p̄fata facultatē et potestatē damus et elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē et testimoniū p̄ntes l̄ras fieri ac Sigilli nři quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsiōe cōmuniri. Daſ Londoň in domo nostre solite residentie. Scdō die mensis Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

*U. L. C. [fragment]. *Trinity College, Cambridge [slightly mutilated].

219

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 18 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteran⁹ Aplice sedis pthonotari⁹: ac sc̄tissimi dñi nři pape Cōmarius. Vobis. | Auctoritate aplica nobis in hac pte nup pcessa tenore pntū (sic): vt pfessorē idoneū seculare vel regiūlare eligere possitis q̄ pfessione v̄ra diligēter audita / ab oib⁹ et singulis v̄ris pctis criminib⁹ et excessibus et delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ppter q̄ sedes pdicta sit quis modo merito cōsulenda / Semel in vita et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate aplica absoluere. Vobiisq (sic) plenariā oīz | pctōꝝ v̄rōꝝ de q̄bus corde p̄triti et ore confessi fueritis: vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate scē Ro|mane ecclesie: ac obediētia et deuotē p̄fati sc̄tissimi dñi nři et successorū suorū canonice itratū p̄sistētib⁹ Semel in vita et in mortis articulo quotiēs de illa dubitabit. etiā si tūc nō subsequat Ita | q̄ nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ et regno cōcitātib⁹ nō sitis / idulgētiā et remissionē pcedere et īpartiri. vosq ī casib⁹ sedi aplice nō reseruatis totiēs quotiēs op⁹ fuerit auctoritate aplica absoluere. Necnō vota q̄cungq p̄ vos p̄ tpe emissa Iherosolimitā / Visitatiōis liminū / Aploꝝ petri et pauli / ac Religiōis votis dūtaxat exceptis | Etiā pegrinatōis sc̄tī Iacobi ī cōpostella / ac cōtinētia et castitatis vota ī alia pietatis opa cōmutare valeat / prout scd'm deū aīaꝝ v̄raꝝ saluti videris expedire pcedendi plenā et liberā auctoritatē prefata facultatē et potestatē damus et elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē et testimoniū p̄ntes l̄ras fieri ac Sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsiōne cōmuniri. Daſ Londoň ī domo nře solite residētē. Scdō die mensis Februarii. Anno domini. | M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Trinity College, Cambridge.

220

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI.
2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteran⁹ Aplice sedis pthonotari⁹ / ac sc̄tissimi dñi nři Pape Cōmissarius. Vobis | Auctoritate aplica nobis in

hac parte nuper pcessa tenore pntū: vt pfessorē idoneū secularem / vel regularē eligere possitis q̄ pfessione v̄ra diligēter audita / ab oib⁹ et singulis v̄ris pctis criminib⁹ excessib⁹ et delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ppter q̄ sedes predicta sit quis modo merito / cōsulenda. Semel in vita et semel ī mortis articulo auctoritate aplica absoluere. Vobiisq pleñariā oīm pctōꝝ v̄rōꝝ de q̄bus corde contriti et ore pfessi fueritis / vobis in sinceritate fidei vni|tate sc̄tē Romane ecclesie: ac obediētia et deuotōne prefati sanctissimi dñi nři et successorū suorū / canonice intratiū p̄sistētib⁹. Semel ī vita et ī mortis articulo quotiēs de illo dubitabit. Etiā si tūc nō subsequat. Ita | q̄ nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ ī regno excitātib⁹ nō sitis / idulgētiā et remissionē pcedere et īpartiri. vosq ī casib⁹ sedi aplice nō reseruatis totiēs quotiēs op⁹ fuerit auctoritate aplica absoluere. ¶ Necnō vo|ta q̄cungq p̄ vos p̄ tpe emissa Iherosolimitā / Visitatiōis liminū / Aploꝝ petri et pauli / ac Religiōis votis dūtaxat exceptis. Etiā pegrinatōis sc̄tī Iacobi ī cōpostella / ac p̄tinētia et ca|stitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare valeat: prout scd'm deū aīaꝝ v̄raꝝ saluti viderit ex|pedire pcedēdi plenā et liberā auctoritate prefata facultatē et potestatē damus et elargimur. In | quoꝝ fidē et testimoniū p̄ntes l̄ras fieri ac sigilli nři quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsiōne cōmuniri. Daſ Londoň ī domo nře solite residētē. Scdō die mensis Februarii. Anno domini. | M. CCCC. lxxxix. |

* Bodleian.

221

Indulgence. Granted by William Patten,
Bishop of Winchester, and others.

16°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

A°. 8 leaves. 14 lines.

1°. W³Ho so euer beyng | in the state of grace | y deuoutly wyll say | the sawter of our lady in | the worshyp of xv. grete | passyons y whiche our lor|de suffred tofore his deth. | And in y worshyp of xv. | Ioyes of his blesyd mod' | et lady / specyally in remē|brauce of y sayd passyons | et Ioyes had in maner and | forme folowynge. They | shall receyue of y tresoure | [1b] of the chirche graūted by | the ryght reuerende faſ in | god William the bysshop | of Wynchestre .xl. dayes | of pardon . . . 8a. l. 12: ¶ Also ye shal remēbre at | the .xv. P̄ n̄ how y cruell | Lewes made Longius the | [8b] blynde knyght w̄ a spere | to perce his moost blesyd | et kynde herte. And at the | fyfte .x. Auees of y thyrde | fyfty the Ioye y our lady | had in the blesyd Assumpcyon whan she both body | et soule was taken w̄ anz gelles vp from erthe and | brought in to heuen. there | folowynge a Credo in the | worshyp of the .xii. apos|tles. | ¶ Explicit. |

* Lambeth Palace [4 leaves only, 1, 4, 5, and 8].

** The bishops mentioned as granting pardons are William Waynflete, or Patten, of Winchester, Edward Scory of Chichester, James Goldwell of Norwich, and John Morton of Ely.

Infantia. Infantia Saluatoris.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.
a⁸ b¹⁰. 18 leaves. 22 lines.

1^a. Hic Incipit Tractatus qui Intitulatur | Infancia saluatoris. | e³Xiiit edictū a Cesare Augusto vt de-scriberetur vnūsus orbis Hec autem | descripcio prima facta est a preside. | Sirie Cirino. Et ibant oīms vt p̄fiterentur | singuli in ciuitatem suā Ascendit et Ioseph | a Galilea de ciuitate Nazareth in Iudeam ad | Ciuitatem Dauid que vocatur Bethleem eo | qd esset de domo et familia dāuid vt profitez|retur cum Maria desponsata sibi uxore pregz|nante. Cū ergo Ioseph et Maria venerunt p | viam que ducit ad Bethleem Dixit Maria | ad Ioseph. duos populos video. vnū flētē et | aliū gaudentem . . . 18^a. l. 17 : Ecclesiastici vii^o. Si filii tibi sint. erudi | illos et curua illos a puericia illoꝝ. Si filie | tibi sint / serua corpus illaꝝ et non ostendant | hilarem faciem tuam ad illas. Gregorius. | Quāuis q̄s iustus sit. tñ in hac vita nō debet | esse secur^g q̄s nescit quo fine sit terminandus. | 18^b blank.

*Göttingen University Library [bought in 1749 from the Harleian Library]. *W. C. Van Antwerp [leaf 1; sold in 1907. Formerly Sir John Fenn (collection of fragments), and J. T. Frere].*

Informatio. Informatio puerorum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.
A⁶ B⁴ C⁶ D⁴. 20 leaves, 20 blank. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Libellulus / que Informatio puerorum appellatur / cum modico apparatu nouiter op̄ilatus / Incipit. | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. H^bow many parties of reason be | ther? viii. Nowne. Pronowne. | Verbe. Partyciple. Prepositioꝝ | Aduerbe. Interiection and conjunctyon. Of the whyche .viii. | partys .iii. be declyned. Nowne. pronowne and | Partyciple with case. Verbe only withoute case. | That other .iii. be vndeclyned. ¶ How many | of these be necessary to make a perfyte reason? . . . 19^b ends: ¶ And yf thei be of sondry persons or gendrys? | the concorde moust be after the person or gendyr | conceyuyng. ¶ If .ii. nominativ cases be ioyned | with a coniuctyon disiunctive. the verbe shall acordre with the next / whether the verbe be set bifor | or after / or in the myddis. || Finis. | ¶ Emprynted by Richard Pynson. | 20 blank.

* Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

Informatio. Informatio puerorum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].
A⁶ B⁴ C⁶ D⁴. 20 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Libellus / qui Informatio puerorum appellatur | cū modico apparatu nouiter cōpilat⁹ / Incipit. | [wood-cut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. H^bow many partys of reason be | there? viii. Nowne. Pronowne | verbe. partyciple. preposityon. | aduerbe. Interiection and conjunctyon. Of the whiche viii. | partys iii. be

declyned. Nowne. pronowne and | Partyciple with case. Verbe oonly withoute case | That other .iii. be vndeclyned. ¶ Howe many | of these be necessary to make a parfight reason? | . . . 19^b ends: ¶ And if they be of sundry persons / or genders. | the concorde must be after the psone or gender cō|ceyuyng. ¶ If two nomynative cases be ioyned | with a coniuctyon disiuctife. the verbe shall accorde with the nexte. whether the verbe be sette before or after: or in the myddys. || ¶ Here endeth the accidente made at the instaunce of George Chastelain, and Iohā Bars: Em̄|prynted by Rycharde Pynson. | 20 not known.

* Bodleian. Ham House.

Information. Information for Pilgrims.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

a-e⁶. 30 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. Informacōn for pylgrymes | vnto the holy londe. | 1^b blank. 2^a. Fro Calays to Rome. by Fraūce || ¶ Fro Calays to Boloyn. lyeux .x. myles .xx. | ¶ Pycardy | To Montrrell lyeux .x. myles .xx. | . . . 14^b. I³N the seuen and twenty daye of the mon^zthe of Iune there passyd from Venyse vn|der saylle out of the hauen of Venyse atte | the sonne goyng downe. certayn pylgrymes towarde Ierusalem in a shipe of a marchaunte of Ve|nyse callyd Iohn Moreson. The patroñ of the sa|me shippe was callyd Luke Mantell. to the nom|bre of .xlvi. pylgrymes. euery man payeng some mo|re some lesse as they myghte accorde wyth the pa|troñ. Some that myghte paye wel payed .xxxij. du|kates. and some .xxvi. and .xxvij. for meeke | dryngke and passage to porte Iaffe . . . 29^b. l. 27: . . . ¶ Sinistra pars | vallez lacrimaꝝ signi. vnde sacerdos stans in dex[30^a]tera parte altaris recedens ad sinistram significat | adam missū in paradysū in vallem lacrimaꝝ. |||||[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 30^b blank.

* Advocates Library, Edinburgh.

Innocent VIII. Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.
a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves, 14 blank. 26 lines.

1^a. Regule Ordinatioēs et ɔstitutioēs Cācellarie scīs simi dñi nr̄ dñi Innocēti dīna puidentia pape .viii | scripte et correcte in Cācellaria aplica. | [S³]lāctissim⁹ in xpō p̄ et dñs nr̄ dñs Innocēti | dīna puidetia pape .viii. suorū p̄decessorū vestigiis inhēndo normā et ordinē gerēdis dare volēs i ēstīnū assūptioīs sue ad sūmī aplats apicem videlicet | die .xxx. m̄sis auḡti Anni a ntūitate dñi Millesi | q̄drigētesi octuagesi q̄rti Reseratioēs ɔstitutioēs et | regulas ifrascritas fecit q̄s eciā extūc tpe obserua|rī voluit Et q̄s de eis mādatoꝝ. Nos Roderic⁹ mise|ratioē dīna ep̄us Portueñ s̄cē Ro. eccē vice cācellaria | die lune .xiii. m̄esis Septēbris in Cācellaria aplica | fecim⁹ publicari | . . .

13^b. l. 23: Plaʒ publicetur et scribatur in Cā. Lcē 1
pub[lic]ate fueſt ſu[per]ſcripte Re. Ro. in Cā. apo. die iouis. |
xxiiii m̄b Sep. Ano. do. M. cccc. lxxxiii. pō. p[ro]fati. S | doi
nrī dñi Inno. d'ina puidētia. pape viii. āno pmo | 14
blank.

*J. R. L.

* * It is very difficult to determine whether this is
really a product of the press of Machlinia, or whether
it was not rather printed by Veldener, whose type
seems to be identical with that used by Machlinia. In
the present book the type is singularly fresh and clear,
whereas in most of Machlinia's productions it is
blurred and thick.

227

Innocent VIII. Bull.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
after 27 March, 1486.]

Single sheet. 52 lines.

O'ur holy fadre the Pope Innocent the .viiiij. / To
the ppetuall memory of this here after | to be hade /
by his ppre mocion without pturement of our souerayn
lord the Kyng or of any | other person for conseruacyon
of the vniuersal peas and eschewyng of Sklaundres as
shuld | gendre the contrary of the same. Vnderstanding
of the longe 1 greuous variaunce / discencions 1
debates that hath ben in this Realme of Englond
betwene the house of the Duchre of Lancastre of that |
one party / And the house of the Duchre of Yorke
on that other party. wylling alle suche diuysions 1
tyme | folowynge to be put a part By the Counsell 1
consent of his College of Cardynalles approueth
confermeth 1 establishyth the matrimonye 1 coniunction
made betwene our souayn lord King Henre the seventh
of the house | of Lancastre of that one party And the
noble Princesse Elyzabeth of the house of Yorke of
that other partie | with alle thaire Issue laufully borne
betwene the same | ... [l. 44] ... So that if they for
dred shall not moue to publisse the same; It is to |
them lefull to curse theirie resistentis to the same and
to oppresse them by power temporall/ whiche they
shalle | calle for theirie assistance to the same in the
sayde our holy faders Name || And as touching the
articles of this Bulle The Popys holines by this
preſente Bulle derogateth and | maketh voide alle maner
grauntes/ Priueleges and Exempcions made by hym
or hys predecessor; to aſſy persone or place where
as they shulde or myghte be preiudicall to the
execucion of this presētis and hath | alle suche as
expressely reuoked by thys same as thaugh they were
written worde by worde within thies preſentis Bulles
as by hit vndre leyde here more largely doith apere |

*B. M. *J. R. L. *Society of Antiquaries.

* * This Bull was issued by Innocent VIII, 27
March, 1486, confirming the marriage of Henry VII
and Elizabeth of York. It was reissued in 1494 by
Alexander VI (see No. 228). The British Museum
copy is perfect; those in the John Rylands Library and
the Royal Society of Antiquaries are much cut down
and want the ends of the lines and the last paragraph.

228

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.
Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1494.]

Single sheet. 87 lines [of which two are blank].

A³lexander e[pi]s seruus seruoꝝ dei ad futuram Rei
memoriā. licet ea que per sedem ap[er]ticam presertim
p[ro] pace et quiete ac tranquillitate Catholicoꝝ Regum
et principū illoꝝ status conseruatione et manutencione
et a scandalis bellis ac discensionibus preseruaꝝ tione
prouide concessa fuerunt plenam obtineant roboris
firmitatem non nunq[ue] tamen Romaꝝ pontifex illa
libenter de nouo ap[ro]probat. et etiam innouat vt eo
firmiꝝ illibata persistant quo magis suo fuerint presidio
cōmunita. dudum siquidem a felicis Recordationis |
Innocentio papa octauo predecessore nostro emanarunt
littere tenoris subsequentis. || I³Nnocentius e[pi]s seruus
seruoꝝ dei Ad perpetuā Rei memoriā Romaꝝ Pontifex
in quo potestati plenitudo p[ro]sistit inter curas mult[ipl]ices
qui[er]b[us] reꝝ negotioꝝ varietatis p[ro]tinue premi'... [l. 81]
Nos ig[ue] cupientes nō min[us] p[ro]spicere et p[ro]culere quieti
prefati regis ac Regni sui q[uod] fecerit ip[er]e Innocentius
predecessor motu proprio nō ab | ip[er]o regis vel alteriꝝ
p[ro] eo nobis sup hoc oblate petitionis Instantiā Sed de
nrā liberalitate l[et]ras p[ro]dictas ac oīa et singula in eis
p[ro]tenta auc[us]toritate apl[ic]a thenore presentiū approbamꝝ
ac plenū firmitat[er] robur obtinere decernimꝝ illasq[ue] in
oīb[us] 1 p[ro] oīa de nouo innouamꝝ 1 p[ro]cedimꝝ | nō obstan-
tib[us] p[ro]stitutionib[us] 1 ordinatioib[us] apl[ic]i necnō oīb[us] illis q[ue] p[ro]fatꝝ
Innocētiꝝ in l[et]ris p[ro]dictis voluit nō obstarere ceterisq[ue]
p[ro]trarijs q[ue]buscūq[ue]. | Nulli ergo ḥnino hoīm liceat
hanc paginā nrē approbationis p[ro]stitutionis innouationis
et p[ro]cessionis infringere vel ei ausu themerario cōtra-
uenire. Siquis autē hoc attemptare presumpserit indi-
gnationē ḥnipotentis dei ac beatoꝝ Petri et Pauli apl[ic]oꝝ
eius se nouerit incurſurū | Dat Rome apud Sanctū
Petruꝝ Anno Incarnationis dñice .M. CCC. lxxxiiiij.
Noī Octobris Pontificat[er] nrī Anno .iiij. |

*Lambeth Palace [Maitland, Fragment No. 7]. *St.
John's College, Cambridge [lower portion of 2 copies].

* * This is a reissue of the Bull of Innocent VIII of
27 March, 1486, confirming the marriage of Henry VII
and Elizabeth of York and establishing Henry's suc-
cession. This reissue was probably occasioned by the
troubles connected with the pretensions of Perkin
Warbeck. Printed on English made paper.

229

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.
Obl. fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westmin-
ster, 1495.]

A sheet of 2 leaves, containing the two variant
settings-up described below on the recto of one leaf,
repeated on the recto of the other leaf. 2 cols. 11 lines
to each setting-up.

¶ Innocentiꝝ et Alexandr[us] pontifices predicti ad per-
petuā 1 fu[er]turam rei memoriā ad omnes discordias q[ue]
olim inter domos Lan[ca]ſtrie et Eborace[n] viguerant

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]
Single sheet. 81 lines [of which two are blank].

tollendas atq; in ppetuo abolendas | motu pprio et de certa scientia & nō ad instantiā alicuius inter alia | in ista bulla contentis p̄nuntiauerūt ius successionis Regni Anglie | ad serenissimū dñm Henricū .vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes in/dubitanter et de iure pertinere. | ¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt et requirūt motu sci/entia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos & alios subditos prefati | Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu p̄ditionis existant ne ipsi | aut aliquis eorū tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quoquis quez|[col. 2]sito colore aut quancūq; alia causa (*sic*) in eodem Regno per se vel aliū | mouere seu moueri faciāt aut p̄curent sub excōicationis et maioris | anathematis pena ipso facto incurrisse aquo quidē excōicationis et | anathematī vinculo ab alio p̄ sede aplīca p̄fata nequeant absoluz/tionis beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur. | ¶ Item pprio motu scientia & auctoritate p̄dictis phibent quoscūq; tam principes exteros p̄ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem & succursū | eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētib; p̄tra eorū rebelles | aut aliq; p̄tra p̄missa quoquis pacto moliētes auctoritate aplīca bene dicūt illis & quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere p̄tingerit | plenariā oīm suoꝝ pccōꝝ indulgentiā et remissionē elargiūnt. |

Variant setting-up.

¶ Innocenti⁹ et Alexand⁹ pontifices predicti ad perpetuā & futurā rei memoriā ad omnes discordias q; olim inter domos Lan⁹castrie et Eboraceū viguerant tollendas atq; in ppetuo abolendas | motu pprio et de certa scientia & nō ad instantiā alicui⁹ inter alia | in ista bulla contentis p̄nuntiauerūt ius successionis Regni Anglie | ad serenissimū dñm Henricū .vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes in/dubitanter et de iure pertinere. | ¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt & requirūt motu sci/entia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos & alios subditos prefati | Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu p̄ditionis existant ne pi | aut aliquis eorū tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quoquis quez|[col. 2]sito colore aut quancūq; alia causa in eodem Regno per se vel aliū | mouere seu moueri faciāt aut p̄curent sub excōicationis et maioris | anathematis pena ipso facto incurrisse aquo quidē excōicationis et | anathematī vinculo ab alio p̄ sede aplīca p̄fata nequeant absoluz/tionis beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur. | ¶ Item pprio motu scientia & auctoritate p̄dictis phibent quoscūq; tam principes exteros p̄ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem & succursū | eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētib; p̄tra eorū rebelles | aut aliq; p̄tra p̄missa quoquis pacto moliētes auctoritate aplīca bene dicūt illis & quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere p̄tingerit | plenariā oīm suoꝝ pccōꝝ indulgentiā et remissionē elargiūnt. |

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. Magdalen College, Oxford. *Eton College.

* * The Eton copy was found in the binding of a book in the college library; all the other copies came from a binding in the library of Magdalen College, Oxford. Printed on English made paper.

holy faders haue graunted vnto theym plenary indulgence & remissyon of all | theyr sinnes, the which premyses & dyuers other thynges them concernynge be more at large conteigned in the aboue written copy of the sayd Bulles autentiquely transum'd vnder the seall of the abouesaid lord Cardinal Arshebisshop of Canturbury and prymat of all England. |

Canterbury Cathedral [on vellum].

* * The beginning of the text is mutilated.

This is an exemplification of previous bulls of Innocent VIII and Alexander VI, affirming Henry as heir of Lancaster and dispensing the King and Queen from disabilities of affinity. It also is directed against rebels stirring up rebellion in England.

231

Introductorium. Introductorium linguae Latinae.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1495].

A⁸ B-E⁶ F⁴. 36 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Introductorium lingue latine. | [woodcut.]
1^b. ¶ Nominatiuo singularis. Primus. prima. primū.
genitiuo primi. prime. primi. &c. sicut bonus. Sic re
liqua sequentia declinantur. | ¶ Primus the fyrist .i.
secūdus the seconde .ii. tercius. | . . . 36^b. l. 13 :
¶ Hec media syllaba. quā nos solam posuimus. a|pud
viros litteratores perraro reperiſt breuis. | [Wynkyn
de Worde's device 2.]

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

* * In the preface occur the words 'nos sumus in anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo quinto .M. cccc. xciv'.

The W. H. mentioned as author in the prefatory verses was most probably William Horman.

232

Introductorium. Introductorium linguae Latinae.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1499].

A-F⁶. 36 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Introductorium lingue latine | [woodcut.] 1^b.
¶ Nominatiuo singularis Primus. prima. primū | genitiuo primi / prime. primi. &c. sicut bonus. Sic re
liqua sequentia declinantur. | ¶ Primus the fyrist .i. secūdus
the seconde .ii. tercius | . . . 36^b. l. 13 : ¶ Hec media
syllaba. quā nos solam posuimus. a|pud viros litteratores
perraro reperiſt breuis. | [Wynkyn de Worde's
device 2.]

* Bodleian.

* * In the preface occur the words 'Nos sumus in anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo nono .M. cccc. xcix'. The device has no nicks in the border, and the book must therefore have been printed before Dec. 4 of that year.

233

Jasper, Duke of Bedford. The Epitaph of Jasper, Duke of Bedford.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. [woodcut] | The Epitaffe of the moste noble
i valyaunt | Iasper late duke of Beddeforde. | 1^b blank.
2^a.

R²ydynge al alone with sorowe sore encombed.

In a frosty fornone / faste by seuerne syde.
The wordil beholdynge / wherat moche I wondred
To se the see i sonne / to kepe both tyme and tyde.
The ayre ouer my hede / so wonderfully to glyde.
And howe saturne by circūference borne is aboute.
whiche thynges to beholde / clerely me notyfyde
One verray god to be / therin to haue no dowte. | . . .
9^b.

Kynges prynces moste souerayne of renoune.
Remembre oure maister that gone is byfore.
This worlde is casuall / nowe vp / nowe downe.
Wherfore do for your silfe I can say no more. ||

Amen. ||

Honor tibi deus / gloria / et laus.

Qd Smerte maister / de ses ouzeaus. |

10^a blank. 10^b [Pynson's device 3].

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

234

Jerome, Saint. Expositio in symbolum apostolorum.

4°. Oxford, 17 December, 1468 [1478].

a-d⁸ e¹⁰. 42 leaves, 42 blank. 25 lines.

1^a. Incipit exposicio sancti Ieronimi in | simbolum
apostolorū ad papā laurētiū | m³Ichi quidem fidelis
sime papa | laurenti ad scribendum animus | tā non
est cupidus quā nec idōneus scienti non esse abq[ue] peri
culo multo|rū iudicijs ingenij tenue et exile commit[ere]
... 41^b. l. 3 : ... deprecemur vt nobis et omnibus qui
hoc audiunt conce|dat dominus fide quam suscepimus
custodia cursu consumato expectare iusticie | repositam
coronam : et inueniri inter eos | qui resurgent in vitam
eternam. liberari | vero a confusione et obprobrio
eterno. | per cristum dominum nostrum per quem | ē
deo patri omnipotētī cñ (sic) spiritu sancto | gloria et
imperium in secula seculorum | amen. || Explicit ex
posicio sancti Ieronimi in | simbolo apostolorum ad
papam laurēcium Impressa Oxonie Et finita Anno
domini .M. cccc. lxvij. xvij. die | decembris. | 42 blank.

*B.M. *Bodleian. *U.L.C. *J.R.L. *All
Souls College, Oxford. Oriel College, Oxford. Ox
ford University Archives. Earl of Pembroke [sold in
1914]. Sir H. Dryden. A. H. Huth [sold in 1913].
Bibliothèque Nationale. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The work is now attributed to Tyrannius
Rufinus.

Jerome, Saint. *Vitas patrum.* [In English.]
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[before 21 August,] 1495.

*Aa⁸ a-o⁸ p⁶ q-x⁸ y¹⁰ z aa-tl⁸ vv-xx⁸. 356 leaves.
2 columns. 40, 41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1^a. *Vitas patrum* [woodcut]. 1^b [Caxton's device].
2^a. ¶ Here foloweth the right deuoute / moche
lowable / & recōmendable lyff of the | olde Auncyent
holy faders hermytes / | late translated out of latyn in
to frenſhe / and dylgently corrected in the cyte | of
lyon / yere of our lord. M. CCC. lxxxvi. vpon that
whiche hath be wryten and also translated out of
Greke | in to Latyn / by the blesyd & holy saynt |
Saynt Jerome right deuoute & ap̄|proued doctour of the
chirche / & other | solytarye relygyouse persones after
h̄ | And after in the yere of our lorde .M. | CCC. lxxxxi. reduced in to Englyſhe folowing the copye /
alwaye vnder | correccyon of doctours of the chirche. |
... 355^b. col. 2, l. 28: ¶ Thus endyth the moost
vertuouse | hystorye of the deuoute & right renommed
lyues of holy faders lyuyng in deſerte / worthy of
remembrance to all | well dysposed persones / whiche
hath be | translated out of Frenſshe in to Enſglyſſhe
by Wyllyam Caxton of Westmynſtre late deed / and
fynysshed it at | the laste daye of his lyff. Enprynted
in | the sayd towne of Westmynſtre by my | Wynkyn
de Worde the yere of our lorſde .M. CCC. lxxxv. and
the tenth | yere of our souerayne lorde kyng Henſry
the seuenth. | 356^a [Caxton's device]. 356^b. *Vitas
patrum.* [woodcut.]

*B. M. [2, one wants leaves 146, 147, 306, and 311]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. [2]. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. King's College, Cambridge [imp.]. *Stonyhurst College [imp.]. Lincoln Cathedral [imp.]. Lord Amherst [sold in 1908]. F. Jenkinson [very imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** The words on the title-page and repeated on the last leaf are cut in wood, showing white on a black ground. The edition of Lyons, 1486, spoken of in the preface, was printed by N. Philippe and J. Dupré [H. 8610]. There are curious variations in certain copies in leaves exix, cxxiiii, and in the colophon, and also in the presence or absence of the woodcut and device on the first leaf. Examples of these varieties are in the British Museum.

Jerome, Saint. *Life of Saint Jerome.*
4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster], n. d.

A-C⁸ D⁶. 30 leaves, 30 blank. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ The fyrt chapitre is the lyf of saint ierom as it | is take of legenda aurea | ¶ The seconde is of his lyf also as saint austyn | wryteth in hys pystill | ¶ The

thyrd is how saint Jerome apperid to sait | Austin in
grete ioye and swetnesse the same owre of | hys deeth |
¶ The fourth is how foure other men hadd a merueilous
vision of saint Jerome (sic) that same owre | that he
dyed | ¶ The v is how saint iohan baptiste and saint
jerome arayed bothe alyche apperyd to saint austyn |
... 29^b. l. II: D²Eus qui gloriosū cōfessorē tuū
ieronomū mul̄tis diuersaꝝ nacionū linguis peritū. sacre
biblije trāslatorē esse magna ex parte voluisti et ecclesie
tue doctorē luminosū fecisti presta q̄s nobis xp̄ianis
et oībꝫ in mūdo creaturis racionis capacibus vt ei^o
doctrinā & exēpla bone vite sequētes in te fideliter
credam^o mētis mūdiciā teneam^o te toto corde diligam^o
pro inimicis ex corde vero preces fnndam^o (sic): et
in hiis perseuerātes: te doctore: te duce: ad te in
celū | perueniamus Per xp̄j dominū nostrou (sic) amen.
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 30 blank.

* B. M. [wants leaf 30].

Ioannes Canonicus. *Quaestiones in Aristotelis physica.*

Fol. St. Albans, 1481.

*a-t⁸ v x⁶ y¹⁰. 174 leaves, 1, 164 blank. 2 columns.
44 lines.*

1 blank. 2^a. [Q⁸]veritur hic p̄o | vtrū sbstancia | finita
i suo conceptu cōi: iqn̄m | natural: sit p̄m | sb̄m et
adeqtū | philosophie natural. Et uide¹ | p̄mo φ nō.
Nā cuicunḡ natural cōs̄iectia 9petit: eid^o 9petit rō
q̄ditatiua . . . 163^a. col. 2, l. 2: Dico φ creare dit
duo s. aliq̄ realle & aliq̄ racionis. creare enim dicit | rem
ēē: & hoc ē in re. & dicit eciā rē | nūc ēē p̄mo: & hoc
est ens racionis. | h̄modi enim p̄mitas est tantum
seſcund^o racionem. nec est aliq̄ dare i | re. Et sic
finitur liber octau^o Johānis canonici cui^o anime
propicietur | deus A M E N ||||| Explicit questioēs
Johannis canonici super octo | libros phisicorum
aristotil | Impresse ap̄d villam sancti Albani. Anno
domini | M^o. CCC. Lxxxi | 165^a. [N^o] Otand^o φ i
tabula i^a | sequenti breuiter 9tinētur oēs q̄stiones
isti^o libri | . . . 174^a. col. 1, l. 42: vnū dicitur multi-
pliciter. s iii lateſre p̄mo. co p̄ma | Explicit tabula |
174^b blank.

* Bodleian [wants leaf 1]. *Clare College, Cambridge [24 leaves]. *York Minster.

** The Bodleian copy is bound in a contemporary stamped leather binding with a copy of Aquinas, *Commentum super libros physicorum*, 1480 [N. Jenson, Venice. Hain *1527]. Below the colophon is the inscription in large letters, apparently by the rubricator, 'Praes huius li' e fr arnoldus vitis'.

The York copy, which is quite perfect, is bound up in a contemporary binding with a copy of Antonius Andreae, *Quaestiones* (see No. 26).

Lathbury, John. Liber moralium super threnis Ieremiae.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford,] 31 July, 1482.

a-3 A-M⁸ N O⁶. 292 leaves, 1, 272, 292 blank.
2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [I⁶]N | no|mi|ne | pa|tris et filii et | spiritus san|cti Amen | . . . 16^b. col. 2, l. 26: Explicit plogus Sequitur li|ber moraliū sup trenis Iheremie p|phete i|c. | 17^a. Incipit liber moraliū sup trenis | iheremie pphe Ca. p|mū || [A³]Leph | quō se|det so|la ciuitas plēa | populo . . . 271^b. col. 2, l. 18: . . . Verissime igit de | caldeis sic p|cludit Ihere. in hoc lugu|bri carmine. Than psequeris eos in | furore tuo | conteres eos sub celis | domine. || Explicit exposicio ac moralisacio | tercij capituli trenorū Iheremie pro|phete. Anno dñi M.cccc.lxxxij. vlti|ma die mensis Iulij | 273^a. [A²] Est prima | littera . . . 291^b. col. 2, l. 34: Explicit tabula sup opus trenorū | compilatū per Iohannem Lattebu|rij ordinis minorum. | 292 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. *Westminster Abbey [on vellum]. Balliol [on vellum], Corpus Christi, New, *All Souls [on vellum] Colleges, Oxford. Jesus, Trinity Colleges, Cambridge. Stonyhurst College. Lincoln Cathedral. Duke of Devonshire. Earl of Crawford. J. Pierpont Morgan [2]. Royal Library, Brussels [2].

** Some copies of this book have round the recto of the second leaf the engraved border which was used also in some copies of the Alexander de Hales (No. 21). Copies vary on K7^b, some reading super capitulum s'm trenorū Ihe, others sup capitulū secūdū trenorū Ihe. The last is the corrected reading, as the first had s'm, which is the abbreviated form of secundum, the preposition, whereas the word is secundum, second.

Latin Grammar.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford,] n. d.

Collation not known. 27 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, one signed b 2.

b 2^a begins: case As I muste goo to the mayster Oportet me ire | ad preceptorem. Good scolars haue a plesure to lerne. | Bonos scolasticos iuuat discere . . . b 2^a ends: . . . I haue a cause to wepe Habeo causam | flendi. hyt ys vsyd also after many adycyus and voy | The other leaf, recto, begins: Also when y haue an englyshe to be made by thys vbe | nubo is that that doythe the dede of the verbe schalbe put | in the datyffe case . . . verso ends: when that y haue a questyon askyd y shall answer euer | more by the same case that the questyon ys aschede by ex|cepte hytt be askyd by a possessyue Exemplū quē queris |

*B. M.

** These leaves were found in the binding of a book. An edition of this grammar was published by Wynkyn de Worde in 1509 with the title 'Longe Paruula'. From it the smaller grammar called 'Paruula' was derived.

Latin Grammar.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

Collation not known. 29 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, one signed d 3, being the centre leaves of the quire.

d 3^a begins: noīatif case supponēt to the verbe. as ego qui scribo se|deo. If the verbe that cometh next the relativ be a ver|be impsonal: than shal the relativ be suchē case: as the | verbe impsonal req̄reth. As ego cui opponitur: attēdo. | Si quis structuram verborum noscere gliscat | Horū naturā p metra sequencia discat. | Howe many verbes haue strength to couple like case? | verbes substātyues betokenyng to be. Verbes vocat̄yues as noīnor / appellor / nuncupor / vocor and dcior. (sic) | anglice to be called / cleped / or named. Verbes passyues as eligor / reputor / ordinor. And generally whanne the | worde that goth before the verbe / and the worde that followe the verbe longe bothe to one thyng . . .

*Eton College.

** These leaves were used to line the binding of a book. This is a different work from the preceding.

La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. The Knight of the Tower.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,

31 January, 1484.

ij⁴; a-m⁸ n⁶. 106 leaves, 105, 106 blank.

38-40 lines.

1^a. a³Lle vertuouse doctryne | techynge had | lerned of suchē | as haue endeuoured them to leue for a remembraunce | after theyr dethe to vs / by whiche we ben ensoumed | in scyence / wysedom and vnderstandingy of knowleche / hou we | ought to rewle our self in this present lyf haue caused vs to | know many good reules / | vertuouse maners to be gouerned | by / . . . 5^a. Here begynneth the book whiche the knyght of the toure | made / And speketh of many fayre ensamples and then|sygnementys and techyng of his doughters ||| Prologue ||| I⁶N the yere of oure lord a. M / thre honderd / lxxj / | as I was in a gardyn vnder a shadowe / as it | were in thyssue of Apryll / . . . 104^b. l. 12: Here fynysshed the booke/ | whiche the knyght of the Toure ma|de to the enseymement and techyng of his doughters transla|ted oute of Frensh in to our maternall Englysshe tongue by | me William Caxton / whiche book was ended | fynysshed the | fyrist day of Iuyn / the yere of oure lord MCCCClxxxij | And enprynted at westmynstre the last day of Ianyuer the | fyrist yere of the regne of kynge Rychard the thyrd | 105, 106 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants the blank leaves, the other leaves 100-104, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. New York Public Library.

Le Fevre, Raoul. The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy.

Fol. [William Caxton and Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1475.]

[*a-o¹⁰ p⁸; A-I¹⁰ K⁸ L⁶; aa-kk¹⁰.*] 352 leaves, 1 blank.
31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. h⁹Ere begynneth the volume intituled and named | the recuyell of the historyes of Troye / composed | and drawnen out of dyuerce booke of latyn in | to frensshe by the ryght venerable persone and wors|hipfull man. Raoul le feure. preest and chape|lain | vnto the ryght noble gloryous and myghty prynce in | his tyme Phelip duc of Bourgoyn of Braband *rc⁹* | In the yere of the Incarnacion of our lord god a thouz|sand fourre honderd sixty and fourre / And translated | and drawnen out of frenshe in to englishe by Willyam | Caxton mercer of y^e cyte of London / at the comaūdemēt | of the right hye myghty and vertuouse Pryncesse hys | redoubtyd lady. Margarete by the grace of god. Duz|chesse of Bourgoyn of Lotryk of Braband *rc⁹*. | Whiche sayd translacion and werke was begonne in | Brugis in the Countee of Flaundres the fyrt day of | marche the yere of the Incarnacion of our said lord god | a thousand fourre honderd sixty and eygthe / And ended | and fynysshid in the holy cyte of Colen the .xix. day of | septembre the yere of our sayd lord god a thousand | fourre honderd sixty and enleuen (*sic*) *rc⁹*. | ... 3^b. l. 15: [W³] Han y behold z knowes the oppynyon of the | men nourisshyd in ony synguler hystoryes of | Troye ... 350^b. l. 21: ... And also he | slewe the noble kynge pryant / whom he fonde vnar|med and wythoute deffence as a cruelly tyrant / He | slewe the fayre mayde polixene and the beste manerd | of the world / Dyomedes slewe the kynge Antypus. | the kynge Escoryus / the kynge prothenor / and the | kynge Obtyneus *rc⁹*. | 351^a. [T³] Hus ende I this book whyche I haue transla|ted after myn Auctor as nyghe as god hath gy|uen me connyngh to whom be gyuen the laude z | preysyng / ... 352^a. l. 11:

Scena quid euadis. morti qui cetera tradis
Cur tu non cladis. concia clade cadis
Femina digna mori. reamatatur amore priori
Redditia victori. deliciis q^e thori |

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L., etc.

Le Fevre, Raoul. Le recueil des histoires de Troie.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a-m¹⁰; A-H¹⁰ I⁶; aa-hh¹⁰.*] 286 leaves, 1, 120 blank.
31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Cy commence le volume Intitule le recueil des histoires | de troyes Compose par venerable homme raoul le feure | prestre chappellain de mon tres redoubte seigneur Monseigneur le Duc Phelipe de

bourgoingne En lan de grace. | mil. cccc. lxiiii .: || [Q⁷]Vant le regarde et congnois les oppini|ons des hommes nourris en aucunes singulieres histoires de troyes . . . 121^a. c y commence le second liure du recueil des histoires de | troye qui parle des prouesses du fort herculez. | . . . 207^a. e⁸S deux liures p̄cedens par laide de dieu le tout puissant Iay traictie et demonstre les deux cōstructions | dicelle auctorite / . . . 286^b. l. 9: le filz de cestui achilles occist la roynne panthasilee et si oc|ist le noble roy pryant quil trouua desarme et sans deffēce comme tyrant crueulx Il occist la belle pucelle polixene | et la nneulx (*sic*) morigine du monde Dyomedes occist le roy | antiph⁹ le roy estori⁹ le roy prothenor et le roy ob|tome⁹. || . . . Explicit . . . |

*B. M. [2, one very imp.]. *J. R. L. Windsor Castle. Bibliothèque Nationale. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * This book and the following have been inserted because they are printed in Caxton's type 1, but they were probably executed by Caxton's partner Colard Mansion after Caxton had left Bruges.

Le Fevre, Raoul. Les faits et prouesses du Chevalier Jason.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a-q⁸ r⁶.*] 134 leaves, 1, 133, and 134 blank. 31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. l¹A galée de mon engin flotant na pas long|temps en la parfondeur des mers de pluseurs | anciennes histoires ainsi comme Ie vouloie me|mer mon esperit en port de repos / soudainement | sapparu au pres de moy vne nef conduite par vng homme | seul / . . . 2^b. l. 7: Cy fine le prologue du liure contenant les fais et prouesses | du noble et vaillant cheua|lier Iason comme Il pourra cle|rement apparoir en listoire qui sensuit. | 3^a. a⁶Ncienement les Rois et les Princes (*sic*) de | haulte felicite attendoient quant la leur se|mence leur apportoit generacion / . . . 132^b. l. 16: . . . Et pour ce Ie fineray ceste histoire atant pri|ant a mon deuant dit tresredoupte seigneur / Et atous ceulx | qui le contenu de ce present volume liront. ou orront lire. | quil leur plaise de grace excuser autant que mon petit et ru|de engin na sceu touchier ne peu comprehendre *rc⁹* . . . | Explicit | 133, 134 blank.

*Eton College [wants leaves 1 and 134]. Bibliothèque Nationale. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal.

Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,

1477.]

[*a-s⁸ t⁶.*] 150 leaves, 1, 150 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. f²Or asmoche as late by the comaūdemēt of the right | hye z noble pryncesse my right redoubtēd lady / My | lady Margarete by the grace of god Duchesse of Bour|goyne Brabant *rc*. I translated

aboke out of frensshe in | to Engliss named Recuyel
of the histories of Troye in | whiche is comprehended
how Troye was thries destroyed | . . . 5^a. a³Nciently
the kynges and Princes of hye felicite | were attendaunt
and awayted whan their seed | shold bringe forth
generacion . . . 149^b. l. 15: and more haue I not red
of the noble Iason / but this haue | I fouden more theñ
myn auctor reherceth in his boke / z therfore I make
here an ende of this storie of Iason. whom diȝuce meñ
blame because that he left z repudied Medea / but |
in this present boke ye may see the euydent causes /
why he | so dyd. Praying my said lord Prince taccepce
z take yt | in gree of me his indigne seruiteur. whom
I beseche god | almighty to saue z encrece in vertu
now in his tendre iongth | that he may come vnto his
parfait eage to his honour and | worship that his
Renome maye perpetually be remembred | among the
most worthy. And after this present life euȝlastinglife
in heuen who grant him z vs that boughte vs | with his
bloode blesyd Ihus Amen | 150 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 150]. *Bodleian.
*J. R. L. Ham House. New York Public Library.
*J. Pierpont Morgan.

246

Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason.
Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 2 June,
1492.

a³ b c⁶ d-m⁸ n⁶. 98 leaves. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1^a. The veray trew | history of the valiaut knight
Iasō | How he conqueryd or wan the golden fles. by
the Counsel of Medea. and | of many othre victoryouse
and wondrefull (sic) actis and dedys that he dyde by |
his prowesse and cheualrye in his tyme . . . | [woodcut.]
1^b. f²Or asmoche as late by the comȝmaudement of
the right hygh z noble princesse my right redoubted |
lady margarete by the grace of god | Duchesse of
Bourgoyne Brabāt zc: | I translated aboke out of
frenssh in | to engliss named recuyel of the histories
of Troye / in whiche is comȝprehended how Troye was
thries | destroied . . . 3^b. [woodcut] || A⁵Nciently the
kinges z | Princes of hye felicite | were attendaunt
and | awayed (sic) whan their | seed shold brige forth
generacion: . . . 98^b. col. 1, l. 5: Whom I beseche
god almyghty to | saue ad encrece in vertu now in hys
tendre yōgthe. that he may come vnȝto his pfait eage
to hys honour and | worship that his renome maye
ppȝtuelly be remebryd amōg the moost | worthy /
And after this pȝsent life eȝ[col. 2]uerlastinge lyfe in
heuen who grāt hī | z vs that boughte vs with his
bloȝode blesshid Ihūs Amen . . . || ¶ Here endyth
Thystorice of the noȝble z vailliaut knight Iason : z
prenȝtyd by me Gerard Leeu in the towne | of Andewarpe /
In the yere of oure | lord / M. CCCC. fowre
skore and | twelve / z fynysshed the secunde day | of
Iuyne | [Leeu's device.]

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 4, 5, 95, and 96]. *Trinity
College, Dublin. Duke of Devonshire.

247

Legenda. Legenda secundum usum Sarum.

Fol. [Guillaume Maynyal, Paris,
1487.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines.

Known only from fragments.

y 1^a begins: ficia p̄stitut inuenit misisse ad saȝcerdotes nisi leprosos. Quia vide | . . . z 1^a begins: dedicat: atq; ipoꝝ sc̄tōꝝ quoꝝ reliquias inibi collocat. et q̄ in ipis ec | . . . L 1^a begins: nitus bonoꝝ opeꝝ fecūditatē atz[tulerat]: nullū imbre gracie spiz| . . . N 1^a begins: Cui iulianus dixit. Quid est chriſtina q̄ p̄ualent magice artes tue. | . . .

*U. L. C. [29 leaves]. *Clare College, Cambridge.
*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Bibliothèque Nationale.

* * This book agrees in every way typographically
with the Sarum Missal printed by Maynyal for Caxton
in 1487, so that it was probably printed about the same
date, and perhaps for Caxton.

248

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good
Manners.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,]
11 May, 1487.

a-g⁸ h¹⁰. 66 leaves. 34 lines.

1^a. W²Han I consydere the condycions z maners of
the comyn | people whiche without enformacion z
lernyng ben rude | and not manerd lyke vnto beestis
brute acordyng to an olde | prouerbe. he that is not
manerd is no man for maners make | man. Thenne it
is requisite and necessary that euery man vse | good
z virtuous maners . . . | 1^b. H²Ere begynneth the
table of a book named z Intytuled the | book of good
maners the which was made z composed | by the
venerable z dyscrete persone Frere Iaques le graunt
ly|cēcyat in Theologye religyous of the ordre of saynt
augustyn | of the couuent (sic) of parys . . . 3^a. ¶ The
fyrst partye of thys book wherof the fyrst chapytre
speketh of Pryde Capitulo primo || E²Very proud
persones wold compare hyin (sic) self to god | in so moche
as they gloryfye them self in the goodes | that they
haue. Of whyche thynges the glorie is due prynȝ
cypally to god . . . 66^a. l. 1: . . . And yf thou deye
in grace the same houȝre / Thou shalt be sauued / or
in the waye of saluacōn / wherfore | it apperith / that
lytyl auaylleth the hope of them that sayen | that the
world shal endure moche longe / || ¶ Explicit / et hic
est finis / per Caxton zc || ¶ Fynysshed and transla-
ted out of frenshe in to englysshe the | viij day of
Iuyn the yere of our lord M iiiij C lxxxvj / and | the first
yere of the regne of kyng harry the vij / And en-

pryn^zted the xj day of Maye after / zc || Laus deo | 66^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 20, 21, 45, 57, and 66, and has some leaves cropped]. *U. L. C. Lambeth Palace [imp.]. Royal Library, Copenhagen.

** An edition in French was printed at Chablis in 1478, and it was no doubt from it that Caxton made his translation.

249

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London], 30 September, 1494.

a⁸ b⁶ c d⁸ e f⁶ g⁴. 46 leaves. 2 columns.
38-40 lines.

Beginning not known. 3^a (table to book 4): Of thestate of the comonalte of the people cap^o i^o | . . . 3^b. The first pte of this boke wherof the first chapitre speketh. cap^o i. || E³Very proude psone wolde cōpare him silf to god in so mo^zche as they gloriſe theym sylf | in the goodes that they haue. Of whiſe thinges the glory is due principally | to god . . . 46^b. col. i, l. 38: And if thou dye in grace the same houſe | thou shalt be saued. or in the way | of saluacion. wherfore it apperith that | [col. 2] lytyl auayleth the hope of them ȳ ſaye | that the world ſhal endure moch longe || Finysshed and translated out of frēſhe in to engliſh the viii day of Iune | in the yere of oure lord M CCCC lxxxvi / and the first yere of the regne | of kyng henry the vii. and empriynted | the laſt day of ſeptembre in the yere of our lord M CCCC lxxxviii. By | Richard Pynson. || Laus deo ||||| [Pynson's device 1 within four border-pieces.]

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 2].

250

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a-p⁶ q⁸. 98 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. W⁶Han I conſideſ the condycōns z | maners of the comon people whiſe withoute enformacyon z lerſnyng ben rude and nat manered | lyke vnto bestes brute accordinge | to an olde prouerbe / he that is nat manered is noo | man. for maners make man. Thanne it is requyſite and necessary that euery man ſhulde vſe goode | and vertuous maners . . . 2^b. l. 15: H²Ere begynneth the table of a boke named z | intytuled the boke of gode maners / the whyſe was made z composed by the venerable z dysſcrete persone Frere Iaques le graunt lycencyat in | Theologye relygyous of the order of saynt Austen | of the couent of Parys . . . 5^a. The fyſte partye of this boke wherof the fyſte | chapitre ſpeketh of prude. Capitulo primo. E⁴Very proude

person wolde compare him | ſylfe to god / in ſo moche as they gloryſe | themſylfe in the godes that they haue. | Of the whych thyngeſ the glorye is due pryncipally to god . . . 96^b. l. 13: . . . and if thou dye in grace the ſame houſe | thou ſhall be ſaued or in the wey of ſaluacōn wherfore it appereth that lytell auayleth the hope of the | that ſayen that the worlde ſhall endure moch longe. || ¶ Thus endeth the fyſte boke. || ¶ Here endeth and fyuyssheth (ſic) the booke named z | Intituled gode maners. Emprented by Rycharde | Pynson. || . . . ¶ Laus deo . . . | 97, 98 not known.

* King's College, Cambridge [wants leaves 6, 97, 98].

** The signatures are to the ſheet. The first leaf in the book contains only a woodcut of a man ſitting at a desk, but though a cut used by Pynson it almost certainly does not belong to the book, which would have had a first leaf with a ſhort title and a woodcut like the Wynkyn de Worde edition.

251

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

A-Q⁸. 128 leaves, 128 blank. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell boke | called good maners. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. W⁶Han I conſideſ the condycōns and | maners of the comyn people / whiſe withoute enformacyon and lerſnyng ben rude and not manered | lyke vnto bestes brute acordyngē to | an olde prouerbe / he that is not manered is no man / for maners make man. Thenne | it is requyſite and necessary that euery man ſhulde vſe good z vertuous maners . . . 2^b. l. 15: H²Ere begynneth the table of a boke named z | Intytuled the boke of good maners / the whiſe was made z composed by the venerable z dysſcrete persone Frere Iaques le graunt lycencyat in | Theologye relygyous of the order of saynt Austen | of the couent of Parys . . . 5^a. ¶ The fyſte partye of this boke wherof the fyſte | chapitre ſpeketh of prude. Capitulo primo. E⁴Very proude persone wolde compaſſe hymſelfe to god / in ſo moche as | they gloryſe themſylfe in the gooſdes that they haue. Of whiche thŷges the glorye is due pryncipally | to god . . . 126^b. l. 13: . . . z yf thou dye in grace the ſame houſe / | thou ſhall be ſaued or in the waye of ſaluacyon / | wherfore it appereth that lytell auayleth the hope | of them that ſayen that the worlde ſhall endure | moche longe. || ¶ Thus endeth the fyſte boke. || ¶ Here endeth and fyuyssheth the boke named and | Intytuled good maners. Enprynted at Westmynster | by Wynken de worde. || + + + . . . ¶ Laus deo . . . + + + | 127^a [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2]. 127^b [woodcut]. 128 blank.

* U. L. C. [wants leaves 91 and 98]. * Duke of Devonshire [wants leaves 121 and 128].

** The woodcuts which occur in this book really belong to a ſet made to illustrate the 'Seven Wise

Masters of Rome', of which Wynkyn de Worde published an edition about 1505. Their use as early as this makes it probable that Wynkyn de Worde issued an edition in the fifteenth century of which all trace has disappeared. The woodcuts are nos. 2 and 8 of the set of eleven. The device has no nicks in the border.

252

Libellulus. Libellulus secundarum intentionum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].
a⁸ b⁴. 10 leaves. Mixed lines.

1^a. Libellulus secundarū intentionū logicalium | nouiter compilatus. pro scholaribus | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Incipit tractatus de quinq^v vniuersalibus | logycalibus perutilis / nouiter inuentus. || B²Ene fundatum / preexit debitum funda/|mentum. | ¶ Nobis ergo intentōnes logycales artificialiter fundare volentibus | opus est. vt primo nobis manifestentur eaꝝ fundamenta . . . 10^a. l. 10: . . . Est indiuidū qd̄ est correlatiū proprie. ⁊ potest dici diſtinguendo contra alia indiuidua proprietatis. || Hec ergo ad eruditōne fundamentalē puulorꝫ qui | se ad philosophiā vel theologiā realium doctorum | applicauere scripsi. | 10^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M.

** This book was one used for the schools in Oxford. It is found frequently mentioned in John Dorne's day-book of 1520 as 'Bene fundatum', 'Bene fundatum Oxonie', and 'Bene fundatum vosgraf' at prices ranging from one penny to twopence. The name 'vosgraf' of the last entry may represent a possible author Foxgrave. A copy of an edition of this book printed at Paris, probably before 1500, in the Cambridge University Library contains manuscript notes relating to Oxford, while another edition was printed by Peter Treveris in 1527 for the Oxford bookseller John Dorne or Thorne mentioned above. Pynson printed for George Chastelain, the Oxford bookseller, an edition of the grammar called *Informatio Puerorum* (No. 223) about the end of the fifteenth century, and in 1506 an edition of the *Principia* of Peregrinus de Lugo, so that the present book may have also been printed for him.

253

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.]

A B⁸ C⁴. 16 leaves, 16 blank. 2 columns. 42, 43 lines.

1^a [woodcut] || Hrre (sic) folowyth the Interpretacōn of the names of goddis and goddesses of this | treatyse folowyng as Poetes wryte. || [col. 1] ¶ Phebus is as moche to saye as the sonne | Appollo is the same or ellis god of lyghte | Morpleus shewer

of dremys | Pluto god of helle | Mynos Iuge of helle | . . . 1^b. Here begynneth this present | treatyse || W²Han Pheb⁹ in y crabbe had ner his cours And toward y lyō his iorney take (rōne

To loke on Pictagoras spere I had begōne Syttinge all solytary alone besyde a lake | . . .

15^b, col. 2: Now benyngne Ihesu y borne was of Mary | All y to this visyon haue geuen ther audyence | Graunte eternall Ioye after thy last sentence || A M E N. || ¶ Thus endeth this lytlyll moralized treatyse | compiled by dan Iohn Lydgat somtyme monke of Bury / on whose soule god haue mercy. |||| [Caxton's device.] 16 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 16]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** The woodcut used on the first leaf for the 'assembly of the gods' was originally used in Caxton's second edition of the *Canterbury Tales* for the pilgrims at supper.

254

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.]

a⁸ b-e F⁶ G⁴. 42 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a. Here foloweth the Interpretacōn (sic) of the na|m̄es of goddes and goddessesas is reherced | in this tretyse folowyng as Poetes wryte | [woodcut]. 1^b. ¶ Phebus is as moche to saye as the Sonne. | ¶ Apollo is the same or elles God of syght. (sic) | ¶ Morpleus Shewer of dremis | ¶ Pluto God of hell. | ¶ Mynos Iuge of hell. | . . .

2^a. W⁶Han Phebus the crabbe had
nere his cours ronne
And toward y Leon his Iour
ney gan take
To loke on Pyctagoras spere /
I had begonne

¶ Sytting all solytary allone besyde a lake. | . . .

41^b. l. 29: ¶ Now benyngne Ihesu that bore was of Mary | ¶ All that to this vysyon haue gyuē her audyence | [42^a] ¶ Graunte eternal Ioye after thy last sētence || A M E N. || ¶ Here endeth a lytlyll Treatyse | named The assemble of goddes || [woodcut]. 42^b [Caxton's device].

*U. L. C.

** On the title-page and the last leaf is the cut of the Canterbury pilgrims at supper, here used for the 'assembly of the gods'. It is printed sideways on the title-page.

255

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, n. d.]

a-e⁸ f⁶. 46 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here foloweth the Interpretacyon of the na|m̄es of goddis and



goddesses as is rehersed | in this treatyse folowynge
as Poetes wryte. || Phebus is as moche to sey as the
Sonne | Apollo is the same or ellys God of syght (*sic*) |
Morpheus Shewer of dremes | Pluto God of
helle | Mynos Iuge of helle | . . .

3^a. W^eHan Phebus in the crabbe had
nere his cours ronne
And toward the Leon his Iour
ney gan take
To loke on Pythagoras spere I
had begonne

Sytyng all soltyary allone besyde a lake | . . .

45^b. l. 28: Now benyngne Ihesu that boren was of
Mary | [46^a] All that to this vysyon haue gyue her
audyence | Graunte eternall Ioye after thy last sen-
tence || A M E N ||| ¶ Here endeth a lytly Tratyse |
named Le assemble de dyeus || [*Wynkyn de Worde's*
device I]. 46^b. ¶ Le assemble de dyeus | [woodcut.]

*B. M.

** On the recto of the first leaf is a woodcut of
a knight in armour printed sideways, and on the
verso of the first and last leaves is the cut of the
Canterbury pilgrims at supper, here used for the
assembly of the gods, in both cases printed sideways.

256

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a¹⁰.] 10 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

P Roblemes of olde liknes and figures
Whiche prouyd ben fructuo⁹ of sentence
And auctoritees grounded on scriptures
By resemblance of notable apperannce
With moralites concludyng on prudence
Lyke as the bible reherceth by wrytynge
How trees chees hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

10^b. l. 6:

Better is fredom with litell in gladnes
Than to be thrall with alle worldly riches ||
Goo litell quayer and recomande me
Vnto my maister with humble affection
Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pyte
Of thy rude makynge to haue compassion
And as touching thy translacion
Out of frenssh / how that hit englisshid be
Alle thing is said vnder correction
With supportacion of his benygnyte ||
.Explicit the chorle and the birde. |

*B.M. [leaves 4 and 7, formerly St. Albans Grammar
School]. *U. L. C.

257

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a¹⁰.] 10 leaves. 23 lines.

2^a. [P²]roblemes of olde liknes and figures
Whiche prouyd ben fructuo⁹ of sentence .

And auctoritees grounded on scriptures
By resemblance of notable apperannce
With moralites grounded on prudence
Lyke as the bible reherceth by wrytynge
How trees chees hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

10^b. l. 6:

Better is fredom with lytell in gladnes
Than to be thrall with alle worldly ryches ||
Goo litell quayer and recomande me
Vnto my maister with humble affection
Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pite
Of thy rude makynge to haue compassion
And as touching thy translacion
Out of frenssh, how that hit englisshid be
Alle thing is said vnder correction
With supportacion of his benygnyte ||
Explicit the chorle and the birde . . . |

* York Minster.

258

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves, 1 probably blank. 25 lines.

1 not known, probably blank. 2^a.

P²Roblemes of olde liknesse and figures.
whiche puyd been fructuous of sentens
And haue auctoritees grounded on scripture
By resemblance of notable apperannce (*sic*)
with moralites concludyng on prudence.
Lyke as to the byble rehercith by wrytynge.
 Howe trees somtyme chose them a kynge | . . .

10^b. For bettre is fredome with lytel in gladesse.
Than to be thralle with al worldly richesse ||
Go lytel squyer (*sic*) and recōmaunde me
Vnto my master with humble affection
Besechynge him lowle of mercy and pyte
Of this rude makynge to haue compassion.
And as touchyng the translacion.

Oute of frensshe howe so it englissched be
Alle thinge is saide vndre correctio (*sic*)
with supportacion of your benignyte ||
Here endeth the tale of the chorle & the byrd. | Em-
prentyd by me Richarde Pinson. |

*B. M.

259

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster]

n. d.

A⁸. 8 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Here begynneth the chorle & the byrde | [wood-
cut]. 1^b.

P²Roblemes of olde lykenes and fygures
¶ Whiche prouyd ben fructuous of sentence
¶ And auctorytates grounded on scryptures
¶ By resemblance of notable apparence
¶ With moralytees concludyng on prudence

¶ Lyke as the byble reherceth by wrytyng
¶ How trees chese hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

8^b. l. 4:

¶ Better is fredom with lytlyll in gladnes
¶ Than to be thrall with all worldly ryches ||
¶ Goo lytlyll quayer and recōmaunde me
¶ Vnto my mayster with humble affeccyon
¶ Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pyte
¶ Of thy rude makynge to haue compassyon
¶ And as touchyng thy translacyon
¶ Out of Frensshe/ how that it Englysshed be
¶ All thyngie is sayd vnder correccyon
¶ With supportacyon of his benygnyte ||

¶ Explicit the chorle and the byrde. Empryn[ted att
Westmynstre in Caxtons house by] Wynken de
worde. || [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.]

*Duke of Devonshire.

260

Lidgate, John. Curia sapientiae. [In English.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1480.]

a-e⁸. 40 leaves, 1, 39, 40 blank. 39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

He labero⁹ & y^o most merueylo⁹ werkes
Of sapience syn firste regned nature
t My purpos is to tell as wrten clerkes
And specyally her moost notable cure
In my fyrist book I wyl preche & depure
It is so plesant vnto eche persone
That it a book shal occupye alone | . . .

36^b. l. 33: Explicit Tractatus de Fide et Cantus
famule | sue | 37^a. These thynges folowynge is euery
Crysten man and woman holde/ and bounde to
lerne / and to conne to theyr power in waye of | theyr
saluacyon | . . . 38^b. col. 2, l. 8: The fyue wyttes
ghoostely | Mynde of the kindenes of god | and of thy
last ende | Vnderstondyng of his beneſettys / and of
his lore | Wylle to worshyppe hym in | thought /
worde / and dede | withoute ony werynes | Reson to
rewle with thy wit[es] / both inward & outward /
withoute ony blyndenesse | Ymagynacyon of vertuoſ
lyuyng / nedeful werkes / and | dredeful dedes of ioye
and of | peyne | 39, 40 blank.

*B. M. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1, 39, and 40]. *St.
John's College, Oxford [wants leaves 1 and 40].

261

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,
n. d.]

a⁸ b¹⁰. 18 leaves, 1 probably blank. 23 lines.

1 not known. 2^a.

c Ontreverſies / plees and discordes
Bitwene persones were two or thre

Sought out the groundes be recordes
This was the custōm of antiquite
Iugges were sette/ that had auctorite
The caas conceyued stondyng indifferent
Betwene parties to yeue Iugement | . . .

14^b. l. 14:

Alle in one vessell to speke in wordes pleyn
That noman sholde of other haue disdayn ||
. Thus endeth the horse the ghoos & the sheep.

15^a:

Hit is ful hard to knowe ony estate
Double visage loketh out of euery hood | . . .

16^a. l. 6:

Though I goo loose I am teyde with a lyne
Is hit fortune or Infortune thus I fyne |||
. Explicit. |

16^b. an Herde of hertes | an Herde of dere | an
Herde of swannys | an Herde of cranys | . . .

17^b. l. 10: .Explicit. | 18^a. An hare in his forme | is
sholdryng or lening | . . . ibid. col. 2, l. 12: A herte
yf he be chasid he | will desire to haue a riuier |
Assone as he taketh the | Riuier he suleth / yf he take
ouer the ryuer he crossith | Yf he retorne he recrosseth
and yf he take with | the streme he fleteth | Yf he take
agayn the streme he beteth or els breketh | Yf he
take the londe he | fleeth. Explicit. | 18^b blank.

*B. M. [4 leaves, two mutilated]. *U. L. C. [wants
leaves 1 and 6].

262

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep,
and the Goose.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,
n. d.]

[a⁸ b¹⁰.] 18 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The hors . the shepe & the ghoos |
[C²]Ontreverſies . plees and discordes
Bitwene persones were two or thre
Sought out the groundes be recordes
This was the custōm of antiquite
Iugges were sette/ that had auctorite
The caas conceyued stondyng indifferent
Betwene parties to yeue Iugement | . . .

16^a. l. 6:

Though I goo loose I am teyde with a lyne
Is hit fortune or Infortune thus I fyne |||
. Explicit. |

18^a. An hare in his forme | is sholdryng or lening | . . .
ibid. col. 2, l. 12: A herte yf he be chasid he | will
desire to haue a riuier | Assone as he taketh the | Riuier
he suleth / if he take | ouer the ryuer he crossith | Yf
he retorne he recrosseth | And yf he take with | the
streme he fleteth | Yf he take agayn the streme he
beteth or els becketh | Yf he take the londe he | fleeth
.Explicit. | 18^b blank.

* York Minster.

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster], n. d.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse of | the horse / the sheep / and the goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / plees and dyscordes

¶ Bytwene persones were two or thre
¶ Sought out the groundes by recordes
¶ This was the custome of antyquyte
¶ Iuges were sette / that hadde auctoryte
¶ The caas conceyued standyng Indyfferent
¶ Bytwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

12^a.

¶ Though I go louse I am tyed with a lyne
¶ Is it fortune or Infortune thus I fyne ||

¶ Explicit. || An Hare in his forme is | sholdrynge or lenyng | . . . ibid. col. 2, l. 16: a Herte yf he be chasid he | wyl desyre to haue a | ryuer. As soone as he | taketh the ryuer he suz|leth / yf he take ouer the ryuer he crosseth / yf he | retorne he recrosseth / i | yf he take with the streme he fleteth / yf he ta|ke agayn the streme he | beteth or els beketh / yf | he take the londe he | fleeth. | ¶ Explicit. | 12^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*U. L. C.

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster], n. d.

A B⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse of | ¶ the horse / the sheep / and the goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / pleyes and dyscordes

¶ Bytwene persones wer two or thre
¶ Soughte oute the groundes by recordes
¶ This was the custome of antyquite
¶ Iuges were sett / that hadde auctoryte
¶ The caas conceyued standyng in dyffrent
¶ Bytwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

12^a.

¶ Though I goo lose I am tyed with a lyne
¶ Is it fortune o Infortune thus I fyne ||

¶ Explicit. || An hare in his fourme is | sholdrynge or lenyng | . . . ibid. col. 2, l. 16: a Herte yf he be chased he | wyl desyre to haue a ryuer. As soone as he ta|ke the ryuer he suleth / yf he take ouer the ryuer he crosseth / yf he re|torne he recrosseth / i | yf | he take with the streme | he fleteth / yf he take a|gayne the streme he be|teth or els he beketh / yf | he

take the londe he fle|eth. | ¶ Explicit. | 12^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Duke of Devonshire [from the Roxburghe Library].

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

aa bb⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse of | the horse / the shepe / and the goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / playes and dyscordes

¶ Bytwene persones were two or thre
¶ Sought out of the groundes by recordes
¶ This was the custume of antiquyte
¶ Iuge were set. that hadde auctortyes
¶ The caas conceyued standyng in dyffrent
¶ Betwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

Last leaf not known.

J. Pierpont Morgan [formerly Haworth, Sir William Tite, F. Locker-Lampson, E. Dwight Church].

* * The woodcut on the first leaf has a break in the framework, while the cut in the Cambridge copy is complete.

The last leaf in this copy is a facsimile from the Cambridge copy.

Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1484].

[*] a-l⁸ m⁶. 96 leaves, 96 blank. 39 lines.

1^a, t³ His book was compyled by dan Iohn lydgate monke of | burye / at the excitacion and styring of the noble and | victoryous prynce / Kyng harry the fysthe / in thonoure | glorie & reuerence of the byrthe of our moste blesyyd lady / mayde | wyf / and moder of our lord Ihesu cryst / chapyred as foloweth | by this table | . . . 3^a.

o Thoughtful herte plungyd in distresse
With slobre of slouth this long wynters nyght
Out of the slepe of mortal heuynesse
Awake anone & loke vpon the light | . . .

8^b. How our lady receyuyd the seuen yestes | of the holy ghoost capitulo quinto |||||

[T]He fyrist yeft was the yefte of drede
To eschewe eche thyng that shal god dispiese
The next pyte of veray womanhede
To rewre on al that she sawe in dysease
The thyrd connyng god / and man to please
The fourth strengthe thorow hyr stedfastnesse
Onely by vertu al vyces to oppresse | . . .

94^b. l. 26: Here endeth the book of the lyf of our lady | made by dan Iohn lydgate monke of bury / | at

thynstaunce of the moste crysten kyng / | kyng harry
the fyfth |||

Goo lityl book and submytte the
Vnto al them / that the shal rede
Or here/ prayeng hem for charite
To pardon me of the rudehede
Of myn enpryntyng / not takyng hede
And yf ought be doon to theyr plesyng
Say they thyse balades folowyng |

95^a. Sancte ⁊ Individue trinitati / Ihesu christi
crucifixi | humanitati gloriose beate marie virginis / sit
sempiterna gloria / ab omni creatura / per Infinita
seculorum secula / Amen | . . . [l. 14] Benedictum
sit dulcissime nomen Ihesu christi / ⁊ gloriosissime
marie matris eius in eternū ⁊ ultra | Nos cum prole pia
benedicat virgo maria Amen ||

Blessid be the swettest name of our lord
Ihesu crist / and most glorious marie
His blesyd moder / with eternal accord
More then euer / tendure in glorye
And with hir meke sone for memorye
Blesse vs marie / the most holy virgyn
That we regne in heuen with the ordres nyne |||

Enprynted by Willyam Caxton | 95^b blank. 96 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 96]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L.
Exeter College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaves 1, 2 and 96]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [2,
one wants 10 leaves].

266 a

Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1484.]

Collation not known. 39 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 2, 3, 6, and
7 of quire a.

a 6^b. How our lady receyuyd the seuen yeftes of |
the holy ghoost capitulo quinto |||

[T]He first yefte was the yefte of drede
To eschewe eche thynge that shal god displesse
The next pyte of veray womanhede
To rewe on al that she sawe in dyssease
The thyrd conyng god and man to please
The fourth strengthe thorow hyr stedfastnesse
Onely by vertu al vyses to oppresse | . . .

*B. M. [leaves 3 and 6, and 2 copies of leaves 2
and 7]. *Bodleian [leaves 3 and 6]. *U. L. C. [leaves 3
and 6], etc.

** These leaves, in which the text varies considerably from that of the corresponding leaves of the previous entry, are more probably cancelled leaves than part of a separate edition. A number of copies were recovered from an old binding. It is curious that though Blades gave a photograph of two of these leaves in his 'Enemies of Books' to illustrate the ravages of a bookworm, yet he never noticed how much they varied from the complete edition.

267

Lidgate, John. The Pilgrimage of the
Soul.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
6 June, 1483.

[*¹] a-n⁸ o⁶. 114 leaves, 1, 5, 113, 114 blank.
40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. This book is intytled the pylgremage of the sowle / translated | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe / whiche book is ful of deuonte (*sic*) | maters touchyng the sowle / and many uestyons assoyled to cause a man to lyue the better in this world / And it conteyneth fyue | booke / as it appereth herafter by Chapytres | . . . 6^a. Here begynneth the book of the pylgremage of the sowle | late translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe | . . . 112^b. l. 12: Here endeth the dreme of pylgremage of the soule translatis | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe with somewhat of addicions / the | yere of oure lord / M. CCCC / ⁊ thyrten / and endeth in the Vigyalle of seynt Bartholomew || Emprynted at westmestre by William Caxton / And fynysshed | the sixth day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord / M. CCCC / lxxxiij | And the first yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fift / | 113, 114 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 5, 113, and 114]. *J. R. L.
[wants 3 blank leaves]. *St. John's College, Oxford
[imp.]. Sion College [imp.]. Britwell Court [imp.].

* * There are two issues of this book: in the original issue (B. M.) the two inner pages of sheet f³ have been imposed wrongly, so that what should be on f^{3b} is on f^{6a} and what should be on f^{6a} is on f^{3b}, and the whole book is in type 4. In the second issue (Britwell) this whole sheet has been reprinted in type 4*, so as to read correctly.

268

Lidgate, John. The Siege of Thebes.

4^a. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
n. d.]

a-l⁸. 88 leaves, 88 probably blank. 28 lines. With
head-lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut] | ¶ This is the Royall
Cyte of Thebes. | 2^a. Prologus | ¶ Here begynneth
the prologue | of the Storye of Thebes. ||

W^aHan bryght phebus passed
was the Ram
Myd of Aprell ⁊ in to the Bo
le cam
And Satourne olde. with
his frosty face
In Virgyne. taken had his place
Melencolyke. and slouth of mocyon
And was also. in thopposycyon
Of Lucyna the mone. moyste and pale
That many shoure. fro heuen made auale | . . .

87^a. l. 10:

And lete vs praye to hym that is moost good
That for mankynde. shed his herte blood
Thrugh besechyng. of that heuelyn quene
Wyfe and moder. and a mayde clene
To sende vs peas. here in this lyfe presente
And of oure synnes. parfyte amendemente
And Ioye eternall. whan we hens wende
Of my tale. thus I make an ende |

A M E N |

¶ Here now endeth as ye maye see
The destruccyon of Thebes the Cytee |
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 87^b blank. 88 not
known.

*B. M. [wants leaf 88].

** On the recto of the first leaf is the woodcut of a
knight in armour, printed sideways, which is used in
Lidgate's Assembly of the Gods (No. 255).

269

Lidgate, John. Stans puer ad mensam.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a⁴.] 4 leaves. 23 lines.

1^a. Stans puer ad mensam. |

m²I dere childe first thy self enable
With all thin herte to vertuo⁹ discipline
Afore thy souerayn stondyng at the table
Dispose thy yongthe after my doctrine
To alle norture thy corage enclyne
First whyle thou spekest be not recheles
Kepe fote and synger stylle in pees | . . .

3^a. l. 9:

Go litill bylle bareyn of eloquence
Pray yong children that the shal see or rede
Though thou be not compendious of sentence
Of the clawses for to take hede
Whiche to alle vertue shal thy yongth (*sic*) lede
Of the wrytyng though ther be no date
Yf ought be amys put the faute in lidgate |
.Explicit. || Aryse erly | Serue god deuoutly | . . .
[col. 2, l. 23] .Explicit. | 3^b. An holy Salve regina in
englissi. ||
[S²]Alue with all obeisance to god i humblesse
Regina to regne euyr more in blysse
Mater to crist as we byleue expresse
Misericordie / vnto alle wrecchisse | . . .

4^b.

Wytte hath wonder and kynde ne can
How mayden is moder and god is man
Leue thyn askyng and beleue that wonder
For myght hath maistry i skyll goth vnder |
.Deo laus ic. ||

Who so of welthe taketh no hede
He shal fynde faute in tyme of nede | . . .

ibid. l. 22 :

Knowe er thou knytte i than thou maist slake
Yf thou knytter thou knowe than it is to late |

*U. L. C. [wants part of leaf 1]. *Duke of Devonshire.

270

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a-c⁸ d¹⁰.] 34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The temple of glass. ||

f²Or thought constreynt i greuous heuynes

For pensyfhed and high distres

To bed I went now this other nyght
Whan that lucina with hir pale light
Was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
Amyd decembre / whan of Ianuarye
Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

34^a. l. 9:

Now go thy way thou litil rude boke
To her presence as I the comande
And first of all thou me recomande
Vnto hir and to her excellencie
And pray to hir / hit be non offence
Yf ony word in the be myssaid
Beschyng her / she be not euyl a paid
For as her list I wil the efte correcte
Whan that her liketh agenward the direkte
I mene that benygne and goodly of face
Now go thy way and put the in her grace ||

.Explicit the temple of glas. |

34^b blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaf 1].

271

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

a-c⁸ d⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

i^a. ¶ Here begynneth the Temple of glas ||

F²Or thought constreynt i greuous heuynes

For pensyfhed and hyghe distres
To bed I wente now this other nyght
whan that lucyna with hyr pale lyght
was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
Amyd decembre / whan of Ianuarye
Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

28^a. l. 17: Now goo thy waye and put the in her
grace || ¶ Explicit the Temple of glas. || ¶ Duodecim
abusones. | . . . 28^b.

Goo forth kyng reule the by sypence
Bysshop be able to mynstre doctryne
Lord to treu counceyle yeue audyence
womaned to chastyte euer enclyne
Knyght lete thy dedes worshyp determinye
Be rightuous Iuge in sauyngh thy name
Ryche doo almes lest thou lese blys with shame ||
People obeye your kyng and the lawe
Age be thou ruled by good religyon
True seruaūt be dredfull i kepe the vnder awe
And thou poure fye on presumpcyon
Inobedyence to yough is vter destruccyon

Remembre you how god hath sette you lo
And doo your parte as ye ar ordeyned to |||
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.]

*B. M. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 25-28]. Britwell
Court.

272

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

A-C⁸ D⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth þ temple of Glas ||
F²Or through constreynþ þ greuous heuynes
For pensyfþ and hyghe distres
¶ To bed I wente now this other nyght
¶ whan that lucyna with hyr pale lyght
¶ was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
¶ Amyd decembre, whan of Ianuarye
¶ Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

28^a. l. 16 :
¶ Goo forth kyng reull the by sappynce
¶ Bysshōp be able to mynystre doctryne
¶ Lord to treu coundeyle yeue audyence
¶ womanhed to chastyte euer enclyne
¶ Knyght lete thy dedes worshyp determyne
¶ Be righteous Iuge in sauyngh thy name
¶ Rychē doo almes lest thou lese blys with shame ||
¶ People obeye your kyng and the lawe
¶ Age be thou ruled by good religyon
¶ Treu seruaūt be dredfull þ kepe the under awe
¶ And thou poure fye on presumpcyon
¶ Inobedyence to yough is utter destruccyon
¶ Remembre you how god hath sette you lo
¶ And doo your parte as ye ar ordeyned to |

28^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Advocates Library, Edinburgh.

273

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.
Fol. John Letto and William de
Machlinia, London, n. d.
a-h⁸ i⁶. 70 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Incipit Tabula b⁹ libri | . . . 2^a.
[T⁴]Enant en fee simple est celuy qui ad tres ou teñtz |
a tener a luy et a sez heirez a toutes iours. et est appelle
en | laten feodū simplex q̄ feodū id est qd hereditas
et simplex id est qd legitimū uel purū / et sic feodū
simplex | id ē qd hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura
¶ Qar si home voill | purchas̄ tres ou teñtz en fee
simple il couient auer ceux polx en son | purchas a
auoir et tener a luy et a sez heirz q̄r ceux polx cez heirz
font | lestage denheritance . . . 70^b. l. 32 : . . . Nient-
meyns co^t q̄ c'ten choses q̄ sōt motes | et specifiez en
lez ditez luyers ne sōt pas ley vnc' tielx chosez ferrōt
toy | pl² apte et able de entēdr et appāndre lez argumētz
et lez reasōs del ley | q̄r p lez argumētz et reasons en

la ley home pl² tost aiēdra a le c'teinte | et a la conuſ
de la ley ¶ Lex pl² laudat² q̄n rōe pbat² | ¶ Explicū
Tenores nouelli Imp̄ssi p nos Iohes lettou et Will³ | de
machlinia i Citate Londoniaꝝ iuxta ecc'aꝝ oīm scōꝝ |

*B. M. [3, one imp.], *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L. All
Souls College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire. *J. Pier-
pont Morgan. Imperial Library, Vienna.

274

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.
Fol. William de Machlinia, London,
n. d.

a-g⁸ h i⁶. 68 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. ¶ Incipit tabula huius libri | . . . 2^a.
[T¹⁰]Enaunt en fee simple. est celuy qui ad ter̄tes (sic) ou
tenementes a tener a luy et a sez heires a | toutz iours
Et est appelle en laten feodum simplex quia feodum
idem est qd hereditas et simplex | idem est qd legitimū
vel purum et sic feodum | simplex idem est qd
hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura ¶ Qar si home
voile purchas̄ ter̄res ou tenementes en fee simple il
couient auoir | ceux perolx en soun purchase. a auoir
et tener a luy et a sez heires qar ceux perolx sez heires
fount | lestage denheritance . . . 68^a. l. 39 : Nient-
meyns co^t q̄ cert² chocez queux sont motes | et specifiez
en lez ditz luyers ne sount pas ley vncore tielx chosez
ferrōt toy | [68^b] plus apte et able de entendre et
apprendre les argumentes et les reasons del ley qar p les
argumētes et reasons en la ley home pl² tost
aiēdra a | la certeynte et a la conuſ de la ley ¶ Lex
plus laudatur quando racione probatur ||| ¶ Expli-
ciunt Tenores nouelli Impressi per me wilhelmū de
machlinia in opulenſissima Ciuitate Londoniaꝝ iuxta
pontē | qui vulgariter dicitur Flete brigge |

*B. M. *J. R. L. Private Library.

275

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.
Fol. Guillaume Le Talleur, (for Richard
Pynson), Rouen, n. d.

A⁸ B-F⁶ G⁴. 42 leaves, 42 blank. 47 lines.

1^a [Le Talleur's device]. 1^b. ¶ Incipit tabula huius
libri. | . . . 2^a. [T⁵]Enannt en fee simple est celuy qui
ad terres ou tenementes a tener a luy et a | sez heires
a toutz iours Et est appelle en laten feodum simplex
quia feodū idem est qd | hereditas et simplex idem est
qd legitimū vel purum et sic feodum simplex idem
est | qd hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura. ¶ Qar
si home voile purchas̄ terres | ou tenementes en fee
simple il couient auoir ceulx perolx en soun purchase.
a auoir et tener a luy et a sez heires qar ceulx perolx
sez heires fount lestage denheritance . . . 41^b. l. 31 :
. . . Nientmeyns co^t q̄ cert² chocez queux sont motes |
et specifiez en lez ditz luyers ne sount pas ley vncore
tielx chosez ferrōt toy plus apte et able de entēdre et
apprendre les argumentes et les reasons del ley qar p les
argumētes et reasons en la ley home | plus tost

auienda a la certeynte et a la conus^e de la ley. | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando ratione probatur. ||| Explicunt Tenores nouelli Impressi per me | vvilhelmū (sic) le tailleur in opulentissima ciuitate | rothomagensi iuxta prioratum sancti laudi ad | instantiam Richardi pynson. | 42 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 42]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Inner Temple.

276

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A B⁸ C D⁶ E F⁸ G-I⁶. 62 leaves. 38, 39 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b. Incipit tabula huius libri | . . . 2^a. T^bEnant en fee simple est celuy qui ad' terres ou tenemens a | tener a luy et a sez heires a toutz iours. Et est apelle en laten fe|odum simplex quia feodum idem est qd' hereditas et simplex idem est qd' legitimus vel purum et sic feodum simplex idem est qd' | hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura ¶ Qar si hōme voille p|chaſ terres ou tenementes en fee simple il couient auoir ceulx perolx en sonn pur|chace. a auoir et tener a luy et a ses heires qar ceulx perolx ses heires sonnt lestage | denheritance . . . 62^a. l. 14: Nient-meyns cot q cert^t chosez queux sont motes et specifies en lez ditz lyuers ne sot | pas les vnquore tielx chuces ferront toy pluis apte et able de entendre et apprendre | les argumentters et les reasons del ley quar per les argumentes et les reasons en la | ley homme pluis tost auienda a la certeynte et a la conus^e de la ley. | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando ratione probatur. || ¶ Explicunt Tenores Lytylon | 62^b [Pynson's device 2].

*Harvard Law Library [wants leaves 1 and 62]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The Morgan copy contains the following inscription: 'Iste liber pertinet Radulpho hulme de manchestur In comitate lancastre'. A similar inscription is in Pynson's *Natura Breuum* at King's College, Cambridge, so that perhaps the two were originally bound together.

277

Logic.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.] A-Z Aa-Cc⁶ Dd⁸. 164 leaves, 1 probably blank. 31 lines.

1 not known, probably blank. 2^a. [Q]Voniā ex t̄mis fūt ppōes et ex ppōibz argu|mēta cōes ī q̄bꝝ tota logicorū v̄sat psideracō : | Ideo de t̄mis p̄mo aliꝝ dicem^r. Termin^r ē | signū orōis p̄stitutiū vt ps ppinq. Ex no[tanter d'r ps ppinq : qr orō h̄z ptes ppinq. et remotas : | . . . 164^a ends: Ad lectores carmen. |

Abdita si cupias. logicorum noscere dicta
Me lege: precepta que cupis apta dabo
Non tibi noua fero q firmant robora nulla
Maiorum firma dicta docenda lege
Si me pressoris uiolauit inartia: lector
Te precor errata corrige: vera tene |

Registrum cartarum. | A B C D E F G H I K L M N O P Q R | S T V X Y Z Aa Bb Cc omnes isti, sunt terni | Dd vero est quaternus . . . | 164^b blank.

*New College, Oxford. *Merton College, Oxford [imp.].

278

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones provinciales.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

a-c⁸ d⁶ e-i⁸ k⁶ l-o⁸ p⁶ q-s⁸ t⁶ v xy⁸ z⁶ A-D⁸ E⁸ F-N⁸ O⁶ P-R⁸ S¹⁰ aa-cc⁸ dd¹⁰. 342 leaves, 308, 309 blank. 2 columns. 46 or 60 lines. With head-lines.

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. De summa trinitate et fide caſ|tholica | [R^b]Euerēdis|siō in xpō | patri ac do[mino doz|mino hen|rico dei ḡz|cia Cantu|riēn. (sic) archiepiscopo tocius anglie pri(sic)mati | et apostolice sedis legato vestre reuerendissi|me paternitatis Capellan^r deuotissim^r quillielm^r (sic) lyndewode inter vtriusq[ue] iuris docto|res minimus . . . 307^b. col. 2, l. 19: Explicit opus magistri wilhelmi lyndewode Super cons̄tituções prouinciales laus deo | 310^a (table): Incipit liber primus. | . . . 339^b. col. 2, l. 21: Explicit tabula cōpendiosa super librum | qui intitulatur puinicialis cōpilata per wilhelmū de Tylia nemore completa In festo | cōuersacionis Sancti Pauli. anno dñi | Mille-simo.CCCC.xxiij. | 340^a. Per tabulam sequentem potest lector eiusdem agnoscere que fuerunt et sunt cō|stituciones utiles singulorū archiepōrū Cantuarieñ. . . 342^a. col. 2, ends: Thomas Arūdell ix. | Henrici Chycheley iiij. | 342^b blank.

*B. M. [3, one wants leaf 308, one leaf 309, one 15 printed leaves]. *Bodleian. *U.L.C. *J.R.L. *King's College, Cambridge [wants 2 leaves]. *University College, Oxford [imp.]. *Advocates Library, Edinburgh [wants 3 leaves]. *Durham Cathedral. Thetford Grammar School. Bibliothèque Nationale [on vellum]. *Harvard Law Library [wants 3 leaves].

* * The woodcut of the author at work on the verso of the first leaf is really intended for Iacobus de Voragine, and forms one of the series of woodcuts used in the Oxford Liber Festivialis, though really made for an edition of the Golden Legend.

There are two issues of the first 72 leaves. A very careful analysis of the variations will be found in G. Chawner's List of the Incunabula in the library of King's College, Cambridge.

279

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones provinciales.

8^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 31 May, 1496.

A-X⁸. 168 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. C²Onstitutiones prouinciales ecclesie anglicāe. | per. d. wilhelmū Lyndewode | vtriusq[ue] iuris doctore edite. | Incipiunt feliciter. | [woodcut of bishop]. 1^b.

¶ Iohannes Pecham | I^oGnorantia sacerdotū et infra | ¶ Ne quis per ignorantium | se excuset, quin sciat articulos fidei | quos omnes ecclesie ministri scire tenētur. eos summaria (vt sequitur | pstringimus breuitate . . . 159^b. l. 13: . . . nec nō siluaꝝ possessoꝝ res huiusmodi ad p̄staciōeꝝ decima|rū lignoꝝ excisoꝝ in eis sicut feni | bladoꝝ omnium censura ecclesiastica fore canonice compellendos etc. | 160^a. ¶ Explicit opus Magistri wilhelmi Lyndwode super constituciōes p̄uinciales. ¶ Laus deo. | 160^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1]. 161^a. Incipit (sic) tabula | constitutionum | prouincialium. | . . . 168^a. Opus Presens Fabricatum | est. Et diligenter correctum | Per wynandum de worde. | Apud westmonasteriū. In do|mō caxston. Anno Incarna|cionis Millesimo quadringē|tesimo nonagesimo sexto. | Vltima die May acabatūq. | Gloria deo. | 168^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

*B. M. [2]. *Bodleian [wants 7 leaves]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Jesus College, Oxford. Lambeth Palace. *Peterborough Cathedral. *Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

** The signatures are only on the first page of each gathering, which has one line less than the other pages to make room for the signature.

There are two issues of the first 32 leaves. The title in the variant issue reads: C^onstitutiones prouinciales ecclesie anglicāe. | per. do. wilhelmuꝝ (sic) Lyndewode vtriusq. iuris doctorem | edite. Incipiunt feoliciter (sic). Both issues are represented in the British Museum.

280

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 15 April, 1499.

A-S⁸. 144 leaves. 21 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Constitutiones prouinciales ecclesie anglicāe. per. d. wilhelnum Lyndewode vtriusq. iuris doctorem edite. Incipiunt | feliciter. | [woodcut of bishop]. 1^b. Iohannes Pecham | I^oGnorātia sacerdotum et infra | ¶ Ne quis p̄ ignorātiā se excusat. quin sciat articulos fidei quos om̄nes ecclie ministri scire tenētur. eos sū|maria (vt seq'etur p̄stringim⁹ breuitate . . . 139^b. l. 18: ¶ Explicit opus sup̄ cōstitutiones p̄uinciales. Laus deo. | 140^a. Incipit tabula cōstitutionū p̄uincialium | . . . 143^b. ¶ Explicit tabula cōstitutionū p̄uincialium. | (sic) | 143^a. ¶ Istud opus presens fabricatum est. | Diligenter correctum. Impressum p̄ | wynandum de worde apud westmo[n]asteriū (sic). Anno millesimo quadrin[genti]mo (sic) nonagesimo nono die decima|ma quinta (sic) Aprilis. | 144^a blank. 144^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

*Bodleian. *J.R.L. Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Lambeth Palace. St. Mary's Seminary, Oscott [wants leaves 73 and 144].

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1499]. a-v A⁸ B⁴. 172 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. r²euerendissimo ī xpo pri ac | dño dño I dei grā cantu|ariensi archiepiscopo tociꝝ an|glie primati et apostolice sedis le|gato ac eiꝝ venia cetis psens cō|stitutionū op⁹ inspecturis Ri|chard⁹ Pynson circa vre p̄uin|cialis p̄stitucōnū verā atq. or|natā ipressurā debitū obsequū | loco salutis. Bonarū menciū | hortamentis īstigatrix adstū|dendū vtilitatē ī dictis p̄stituci|oibꝝ resecatis et volumiis mag|nitudie et p̄odorositate ī enche|redion seu librū manuule (sic) colle|gere acreui a titulo seu rubrica. | 1^b. I^oGnorātia sacerdotū et in|fra ne quis per ignorātiā | se excusat quin sciat articulos fidei | quos om̄nes ecclesie ministri scire | tenentur eos summaria vt sequit̄ | perstringimus breuitate . . . 166^b. l. 19: nec nō siluarum possessores huiusmodi ad prestacionem decimarum | [167^a] excisorum in eis sicut fenl (sic) bladorū | omnium censura ecclesiastica fore | canonice compellendos || ¶ Explicit opus magistri wilhelmi | Lyndwode super constitutiones p̄uinciales: laus deo. | 167^b (table): Incipit liber Primus. | . . . 171^b. l. 8: Explicit tabula constitutionum | prouincialium. | Emprinted by Richard Pynson. | 172^a blank. 172^b [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M. [wants leaf 172]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L. *J. Pierpont Morgan. Harvard Law Library.

** The I mentioned in the dedication as Archbishop of Canterbury is John Morton, who died 15 Sept. 1500, so that the book must have been printed earlier than that date. It is evident, too, from the state of the device that it was printed before the Abbreviamentum statutorum of 9 October, 1499.

282

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1499]. a-r⁸. 136 leaves. 18, 19 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (head-line): De summa trinitate et fide catholica || De summa trinitate et fide catholica | I^oGnorātia sacerdotū et infra. Ne q̄s p̄ ignorātiā se excusat q̄n sciat articulos | fidei oēs quos ministri ecclesie scire tenent̄ eos | summaria vt sequit̄ p̄strīxim⁹ breuitate . . . 133^a. l. 9: . . . nec | nō siluarum possessores huiusmodi ad estimationem decimarum lignorum ipsorum excisa|rū in eis sicut feni et bladorum om̄ni censura | fore canonice compellendos. | De augmentatione vicariarū. | . . . 134^b. l. 17: . . . In quibus cō|stitutionibus ad comparēdū ip̄is sic citatis ad | [135^a] minus dentur triginta dies predicti rectores et | proprietarii perinde arceantur ad comparēdū | ac si esset huiusmodi citatione personaliter ap̄prehensi. tc.

135^b blank. 136^a blank. 136^b. Impressum per Richardū Pynson. || [Pynson's device 3, without the border].

*B. M. *J. R. L. [imp.].

* * The Rylands copy, which is bound up with a copy of the other Pynson edition, formerly belonged to Herbert, and is the one mentioned by Dibdin, vol. ii, p. 539.

283

Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
31 July, 1485.

(i-iii)⁸ (v-viii)¹⁰; a-3 & A-Z aa-dd⁸ ee⁶.

432 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

I blank. 2^a. A³Fter that I had accomplaysshed and fynsshed dyuers / hystories as wel of contemplacyon as of other hysto|ryal and worldly actes of grete conquerours / prynces / And also certeyn bookes of ensamples and doctrine / Many noble and dyuers gentylmen of thys royme of Eng|lond camen and demaunded me many and oftymes / wherfore / that I haue not do made / enprynte the noble hystorye of the | saynt greal . . . 19^a. ¶ Capitulum primum || H⁴It befel in the dayes of Vther pendragon when / he was kyng of all Englund / and so regned / that there was a myghty duke in Cornewaill . . . 432^a. l. 13: ¶ Thus endeth thys noble and Ioyous book entytled le morte / Darthur / Notwythstondyng it treateth of the byrth / lyf / and / actes of the sayd kyng Arthur / of his noble knyghtes of the / rounde table / theyr meruaylous enquestes and aduentures / thachyeuyng of the sangreal / in thende the dolorous deth / departyng out of thys world of them al / whiche book was re|duced in to englysshe by syr Thomas Malory knyght as afore / is sayd / and by me deuyded in to xxi bookes chapytered and / enprynted / and fynsshed in thabbey westmestre the last day / of Iuyl the yere of our lord / M / CCCC / lxxxv / || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit / 432^b blank.

*J. R. L. [wants 12 leaves]. J. Pierpont Morgan.

284

Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
25 March, 1498.

.⁶ :⁸ a-s⁸⁻⁶ t v⁸ A-C⁶ D-H⁸ I-V⁶ X⁴ Y⁴ Z⁶. 326 leaves. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.

I not known. 2^a. Prologus || A²Fter that I had accomplaysshed / fynsshed dyuers hystories / as well of contemplacyon as of other / historiall / worldly actes of grete conquerours / prynces / and also certeyne / bookes of ensamples / doctrine: Ma|ny noble / dyuers gentylmen of thys / reame of Englonde / came / / demaunded me many / ofte tymes / wherfore / that I haue not do made / enprynte / the noble

history of the Sancgreall. . . . 15^a [woodcut] | Here begynneth the fyrist boke of the noble kyng. Kyng | Arthur. somtyme kyng of | Englonde and of his noble / actes and feates of armes of | chyualrye / his noble knyghtes / table roude. and is deuyded in to .xxi. bookes. | . . . 325. col. 2, l. 19: ¶ Thus endyth this noble / Ioyous / boke entytled Le morte dathur. Not / wythstondyng it treateth of the byrth / lyf / actes of the sayd kyng Arthur / of his noble kayghts (sic) / of the rounde ta|ble. theyr meruaylous enquestes (sic) / aduentures. thachyeuyng of the Sanc|greall. And in the ende the dolorous / deth. / depaftyng (sic) out of this worlde / of them al. Whyche boke was reduced / in to Englysshe by the well dysposyd / knyghtes afore namyd. And deuyde[d] / in to .xxi. bokes chapitred. / enprynted / fyrist by Wylliam Caxton, on wh[ose] / soule god haue mercy. And newel[y em-] / prynted. and chapitres of the sam[e ru]brished at Westmestre by Wynk[en de] / Worde yere of our lord .M. C[CCC.] / .lxxxvij. and ended the .xxv [daye of] / Marche. the same yere. | 325^b [Caxton's device]. 326 not known.

*J. R. L. [wants 21 leaves; some leaves mutilated].

* * This copy was in the collections of Ratcliffe, Herbert, and the Duke of Roxburghe. At the sale of the last-named it was purchased by Earl Spencer for £31 10s.

285

Mandeville, Sir John. Travels.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a-g⁸ h i⁸ k⁴. 72 leaves. 30 lines.

I not known. 2^a. F³Or as moche as the Lande ouer the see / that is / to say the holy lande that men call the lande of / hetynge / amoneg all other landes it is mooste / worthy lande and soueraigne of other landes / and it is / blessyd and halowed and sacred of the precious blode of / ure lorde iesu cryst. In the whyche lande it lyked hym / to take fleshe and blode of the virgyn mary / and to enzuiron that lande with his owne fete . . . 72^a. l. 2: . . . and I pray to god of whom all grace co|methe that he woll all the reders and herers that ar cristē / men fulfull of his grace / and sauе them body and soule / and brynge theym to his ioy that euer shall last he that is / in the trynyte fader / son / and holy goost that lyuethe and / regneth god withoute ende amen || ¶ Here endeth the boke of Iohn Maundaye / knyght of wayes to Ierusaleme / of marueyls / of ynde and of other countrees. / Emprynted by Rychard Pynson. | 72^b [Pynson's device 3].

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 8, 17, and 24]. *Bodleian [fragment].

* * The border part of the device is printed upside down, and is quite unbent. The British Museum copy was purchased at the sale of Sir Francis Freeling's library by the Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville. Sir F. Freeling had purchased it from Ford, a bookseller in Manchester.

Mandeville, Sir John. Travels.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[before December,] 1499.

A⁴; A-S⁸. 112 leaves. 29 lines. With foliation.

I not known. 5^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse or booke naz̄med Iohan Maudeuyl knyght born in Englon̄de in the towne of saynt Albone i speketh of the wayes of the holy londe towarde Iherusalem / & of marueyles of Ynde & of other dyuerse coutrees. ¶ F^or as moche as the londe ouer the see that is to saye the holy londe that men calle the londe of hetynge | Amonge all other londes it is the moost worthyest londe & souerayn of other londes / and it is blessyd & halowed & sacred of the precyous blood of our lorde Ihesu cryste . . . 112^a. l. 11: . . . and I praye to god of whom all grace cometh that he wyl all the reders & herers that are crysten ful/fyll of his grace / & sauē theym body and soule & bryngē theym to his loye that euer shall laste he that is in the Trynyte fader / sone / & holy ghoost / that luyeth & regneth god without ende Amen. ¶ ¶ Here endeth the boke of Iohan Maudeuyl knyght of the wayes towarde Ierusalem / & of meruayles of Ynde & of other coutrees | Emprynted at Westmynster by Wynken de Worde. Anno dī M. CCCC. lxxxix. | 112^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

* U. L. C. [wants leaves 1-4, 18, 41, 46, 47, 52, 77, and 101-106]. * Stonyhurst College [wants leaves 1, 4, and 77-112].

** The device has no nicks in the margin, so that the book must have been printed before December, 1499. The first quire contained the title-page and the index to the chapters.

Manuale. Manuale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Berthold Rembolt, [Paris, 1498].

a-v⁸ x⁴. 164 leaves, 164 not known. 32 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Manuale ad vsum insignis ecclesie | Sarū. summaḡ diligētia emēdatū | [Device of Rembolt]. 2^a. Bñdictio salis et aque || O⁴Mnib⁹ dñicis dieb⁹ p annū & in festis | simplicib⁹ in dñicis ptigētib⁹. post pri|mā & capl. vel missā in capit. si habeat tres cāpane breuitate pulsant singillati | ad aquā bñdictā icipiendo a maiore cāpana dein|de in fine pcessi. cū dicit añ. in introitu chori pul|sat ad terciā dicto mō nisi sermo diceret ad popuzlum, tūc in fine sermonis pulsat ad terciā . . . 163^a ends: spera cōcedat. habeat ī hoc sclo bone actiōis documētū | caritat̄ studiū. sc̄ti amor̄ affectū. & ī futuro cū sc̄tis an|gel̄ gaudiū adipiscat ppetuū. Per euīdē do. no. ies. ic̄. | 163^b blank. 164 not known.

* Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

** On the verso of the first leaf is written 'Donatus liber iste collegio annunciacions beate Marie Cantabrigensi a venerabili viro domino humfredo de la poole ducis suffolkensis filio ad usum capelle et

scolarum collegii supradicti anno domini M^o CCCC^o nonagesimo octavo mensis septembris die xiiiij'.

The Greek in Rembolt's device reads: ΧΕΡΕΘΗΞΙ; the book must therefore be after 1496 when it read ΧΕΡΕΘΙΧ.

Manuale. Manuale ad usum Sarum.

4°. Pierre Olivier and Jean de Lorraine,
(for Jean Richard), Rouen, 1500.

a-v⁸ x⁴. 164 leaves, 164 probably blank. 32 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. M⁴Anuale ad vsum insignis ecclesie Sar. | Rothomagi nuper impressum impensis Iohannis richardi mercatoris librarii / in eadem vrbe iuxta ecclesiam diui Nicolai | moram trahentis | [woodcut of St. George and the dragon]. 163^b. l. 7: Finis tabule Manualis / et ex cōsequenti toti^o opis | Rothomagi nuper Impressi in vico Damiete iuxta ecclesiam diui Maclouii: opera et arte Petri oliuier et Iohānis de lorraine socior̄. Anno dni M.cccc. primo | in pascha. Sūme trinitati laus honor et gloria. | [Device of J. Richard]. 164 not known.

* Bodleian [on vellum; wants leaves 150-157 and 164].

Margaret, Saint. The Life of Saint Margaret.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a.

H³Ere begynneth of saint margarete
The blissid lif that is so swete
To Ihū cryste she is fulle dere
If ye wyl listyne ye shall here
Herkenythe now vnto my spelle
Of hir lyf I wyl you telle
Olde and yonge that here be
Listyn a whyle vnto me
What I shall to you say
How it be felle vpon a day
Of a virgyn fayre and swete
Whos name was margarete
Hyr fader was a noble clerke
And aman that coude myche werke | . . .

End not known.

* Bodleian [4 leaves, of which 1 is blank].

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1487].

(i-iii)⁶ a-q⁸ r¹⁰ s t⁸. 160 leaves. 33 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a. KL² Prima dies mensis. & septima truncat vt ensis | Ianuarius hēt dies xxxj / luna vero xxx | . . . 8^a.

¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū sequentem Qui dicitur Directorium Sacerdotum | . . . 139^a. l. 11: ¶ Explicit directoriū sacerdotū / Et incipit Defensoriū eiusd' | directorij ī noīe dñi | . . . 144^a. l. 19: ¶ Impressum ē hoc directoriū cū defensorio eiusd' p william Caxton apud westmonasteriū prope London / | 144^b blank. 145^a (head-line): Crede michi || ¶ Sequentes articuli ventulati sūt ⁊ approbati per canonicos Ecclesie Sarum / Et in primo de octo corporis Christi. | . . . 160^b. l. 25: ¶ Quia vero in hō ope non scribit aliquia regula nisi sit vera | scdm ordinale Sarū ⁊ bene ventilata / ac peritorū virorū testi⁊monio ac sigillis confirmata. Ideo pns opusculū vocat Crede michi / Nā qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet vix poterit errare in seruicio diuino / Deo grās / || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

* B. M. [wants leaf 7]. Lincoln Cathedral [2 leaves].

* * The British Museum copy was stolen from the Cambridge University Library, and sold to Mr. Bayntun of Gray's Inn. At his sale it was bought by the king and passed with his library into the British Museum. A large Image of Pity, printed by Caxton, is inserted before the first leaf.

291

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4^o. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1488. [*⁶]; a-v⁸ x⁶. 172 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Prima dies mensis ⁊ septima trūcat vt ensis | Ianuari⁊ habz dies xxxi / luna vero xxx | . . . 7^a: ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū sequentem. Qui dicitur | Directorium sacerdotum | . . . 149^b: ¶ Incipit Defensoriū eiusdē directorij in noīe dñi. | . . . 155^a (head-line): Crede Michi || ¶ Sequentes articuli ventulati sunt ⁊ approbati | per canonicos ecclie Sarū. Et pmo de octo corporis Christi. | . . . 172^a. l. 27: . . . ¶ Quia vero in hō ope nō scribit aliq | regula nisi sit vera fīm ordinale Sarū ⁊ bñ ventilata / ac peritorū virorū testimonio ac sigillis pfirmata Ideo pns opusculū vocat Crede michi. Nā qui predictas regulas meōriter tenet vix poterit errare in seruicio diuino. Deo grās. | Explicit ordinale fīm vsū saꝝ Imp̄ssuꝝ Antwerpie p me Gerardū Leeu Anno dñi M. CCCC. lxxxvij. | 172^b [Device of Gerard Leeu].

* B. M. [wants leaves 1-6]. * Bodleian [2]. * U. L. C. * St. John's College, Cambridge. Duke of Devonshire.

292

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [1489].

a⁸; a-y⁸ z¹⁰. 194 leaves. 31 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. KL Prima dies mensis et septima trūcat vt ensis | Ianuarius habet dies xxxi / luna vero xxx. | . . . 8^b [Caxton's device]. 9^a: ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequentem Qui dicit directorium Sacerdotum | . . . 170^a. l. 18: ¶ Explicit directorium sacerdotum ⁊ incipit |

Defensorium eiusdem directorii In noīe dñi | . . . 176^a. l. 14: ¶ Impressum est hoc directoriū cū defensorio eiusdem per | Willemū Caxton apud Westmonasteriū prope London / ||| ¶ Sequentes articuli vētulati sūt ⁊ aprobat per canonicos ecclie Sarū: Et in primo de octabis (sic) corporis Christi | . . . 194^b. l. 22: ¶ Qr vero in hoc ope nō scribitur aliqua regula nisi sit veſra scdʒ ordiale sarū ⁊ bene ventilata / ac peritorū virorū testi⁊monio ac sigillis confirmata. Ideo pns opusculū vocatur / | Crede michi / Nam qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet vix poterit errare: in seruicio diuino. Deo Gracias. || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

* B. M. [fragment]. * Bodleian.

293

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495.

(i-iv)⁸; a-z ⁊ A-C⁸. 232 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^b. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 9^a: ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequentem (qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 202^a. l. 16: ¶ Incipit Defensorium eiusdem | directorij. In nomine domini. | . . . 208^b. l. 27: ¶ Impressuꝝ est hoc Directoriū cū defensorio eiusdē | p wynandū de worde. apud westmonasteriū moratē | 209^a: ¶ Incipit libellus putilis (quod | Crede mihi vocitatur) Feliciter. | . . . 231^b. l. 13: ¶ Quia vō in hoc opere seu libello nō scribit aliqua | regula nisi sit vera scdm Ordinale Sarū. ⁊ bene ventilata. ac peritorū virorū testimonio ac sigillis pfirmata. Ideo presens opusculuꝝ (Crede mihi) vocat. Nam | qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet vix poterit errare in seruicio diuino. Deo Gratias. Finis || In domo Caxton wynkyn fieri fecit. | 232^a (head-line): ¶ In domo Caxton. || Explicit libellus. quod Crede michi ap̄pellatur. perutilis Sarū cleris. ac perui⁊gili opera correct⁊. ⁊ impressus in westmonasterio per wynkyn de worde. āno | domini .M. cccc. nonagesimo-quinto. || Cuius ventilab⁊ in manu eius. ⁊ pur⁊gabit areā suā. Verba hec quāuis euān⁊gelica sint. Mystice tamē ⁊ allegorice cōparari isti libello possint sic. vt predictū | est Ad laudē ventilatoris. sic. Cuius in | māu ventilab⁊ id est. libellus iste. purga⁊bit areā suā. id est. ḡscientia⁊ i orando. || [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

* B. M. * U. L. C. [imp., formerly Rev. C. Wordsworth].

294

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1497.

a⁸; a-z v⁸ p⁶; A B⁸ C⁴. 226 leaves. 30 lines. With head-lines.

1^a: ¶ Animaduertendū | Liber presens / directoriū sacerdotū / quē pica Sarum | vulgo vocitat clerus. q̄q̄

iste pluribus vicibus intra | nostras atq; trāsmarinās
 terras / impressus ac cōpositus existat. nusq; tamē
 scdm veꝝ Saꝝ ordinale canꝫcellatus seu correctus
 fuerit nec enucleat⁹. Sed quia | vnuſ pastor ecclesie &
 vnum ouile est / erit itaq; ouium | cleri videlꝫ Saꝝ vnuſ
 canonice orōnis ordo. ne q̄sꝫ | quod absit / dicat Erraui
 sicut ouis que periit *zc.* | Hinc ē venerabiles atq;
 honorabiles domini lectores | pñtiū quod vos nō igno-
 rare cupio ꝑ ppter id & bonū | necessitatis cōe et vt
 concordet psalteriū cū cythara in | sancta nostra
 ecclesia cleri Saꝝ. | Veneranda semp̄ | laudāda studii
 disciplinarū vniuersitas cantabrigien. | hoc onus laboris
 hm̄oi correctōnis atq; cancellatiōis | seu collationiōis
 ordinalis Saꝝ necessario fiēdaꝝ | Venerabili viro
 magistro clerke. collegii regalis canꝫtori credidit atq;
 cōmisit. Quiquidē magister clerke | hm̄oi onus cor-
 rectōis sua sponte ꝑpter causaꝫ pdictā | suscepit
 emēdauit correxit atq; scdm verum ordinale | Saꝝ
 collationauit. Insup honesto Ricardo pynson | extra
 barrā noui tēpli londoniaꝫ moranti / ad impri|mendū
 dedit atq; finiri iussit. Anno salutis nostre | Millesimo
 .cccc. xcvi. | 2^a. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna
 .xxx. | . . . 9^a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū
 sequētem / qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . .
 203^a. ¶ Incipit defensoriū eiusdem | directorii in dei
 nomine. | . . . 207^a. ¶ Incipit libellus putilis. quod |
 Crede mihi vocitatur. Feliciter. | . . . 226^a. l. 22 :
 ¶ In epistola vnius cōfessoris & doctoris scilicet. De-
 dit dominus confessionem. legat̄ sic. Dulces fecit
 mođos non modulos. *zc.* | Finis. | 226^b [Pynson's
 device 2].

*B. M. Corpus Christi College, Cambridge [1 leaf].

295

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacer-
dotum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1498.
a⁸; a-z v⁸ p⁶ A B⁸ C⁴. 226 leaves. 30 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Animaduertendum | Liber presens / directoriū
 sacerdotū / quē pica Saruꝫ | vulgo vocitat clerus. ꝑ ꝑ
 iste pluribus vicibus intra | nostras atq; trāsmarinās
 terras impressus ac cōpositus existat. nusq; tamē scdm
 veꝝ Saꝝ ordinale canꝫcellatus seu correctus fuerit nec
 enucleat⁹ . . . [l. 18] . . . Quiquidē magister Clerke |
 hm̄oi onus correctōis sua sponte ꝑpter causaꝫ pdictā |
 suscepit emēdauit correxit atq; scdm verum ordinale | Saꝝ
 collationauit. Insup honesto Ricardo pynson | extra
 barrā noui tēpli londoniaꝫ moranti / ad impri|mendū
 dedit atq; finiri iussit. Anno salutis nostre | Millesimo .cccc. xcvi. | 203^a. ¶ Incipit defensoriū eiusdem | directorii in dei nomine. | . . . 206^a.
 l. 29 : Explicit Defensorium directorii. | 206^b blank.
 207^a. ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede mihi
 vocitatur. Feliciter. | . . . 225^b. l. 29 : Quis mihi tribuat
 nō dicit hoc. ¶ In octaua lectio|ne sic. Aut plūbi lamina
 vel certe. nō celte. Gregori⁹ | 226^a. l. 22 : ¶ In epistola
 vnius cōfessoris & doctoris scilicet. De|dit dominus con-

fessionem. legat̄ sic. Dulces fecit mođos non modulos.
zc. | Finis. | 226^b [Pynson's device 3].

*J. R. L. *Lincoln College, Oxford.

* * In the copy in the John Rylands Library the
 last leaf is wanting, but a former owner has inserted
 a Pynson device No. 3, which has been taken, as is
 clear from the bend in the lower margin, from a book
 printed about 1503.

296

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacer-
dotum.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 1499.]

(i-iv)⁸; a-z v⁸ p⁶ A B⁸ C⁴. 226 leaves. 30 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna
 vero .xxx | . . . 9^a. Incipit prologus in tractatū sequen-
 tem qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 203^a. ¶ In-
 cipit defensoriū eiusdem | directorij in dei nomine. | . . .
 206^a. l. 29 : Explicit defensorium directorii. | 206^b
 blank. 207^a. ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede
 mihi vocatur. Feliciter. | . . . End not known.

*U. L. C. [wants leaf 226].

* * A very small piece of the device on the last leaf
 still remains, and it is clear that it was Wynkyn de
 Worde's device 2.

Michael de Hungaria. Tredecim Sermones.

* * Many editions of this book printed abroad during
 the fifteenth century contain at the end a sermon which
 gives an account of the ceremony of incepting in theology
 at Oxford and Cambridge, and which contains several
 sentences in English.

297

Miracles. The Miracles of Our Lady.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 [1496].

A-D⁶ E⁴. 28 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. The myracles of oure | blesydy Lady. | [woodcut.]
 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ THe myracles of oure Lady. ||
 ¶ HEre begynnen the myracles of ȳ gloryouse | vyrgyn
 and moder of god oure blesydy Lady | saynt Marye. ||
 I³N frauce somtyme there was a noble man / | & a
 ryche / the whiche loued & worshypped | well god &
 holy chirche and specyally oure | blesydy lady saynt
 Mary. This man had a yonge | man to his sone whom
 he taught well to loue oure | lady / and bad that he
 sholde saye dayly to her worshyp l. tymes the angels
 salutacyon / . . . 28^a. l. 2: . . . And as he was de-
 uoutly prayenge a cerſtayne voyce sayd to hym.
 Eueri daye through the | yere saye l. tymes Pater

noster / and so many woū|des hadde Ihesu chryste. ||
¶ Here enden the meracles of our lady saynt Maſſrye.
Enprynted at Westmynster / In Caxtons houſe. by
me Wynkyn de Worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's de-
vice 2.] 28^b blank.

*Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.

* * On the recto of the first leaf is a cut of the Tree
of Jesse; on the verso the Crucifixion, unbroken.
There are no nicks in the device. This book was
No. 1482 in the West sale, and was bought by Ratcliffe
for eight shillings. At Ratcliffe's sale it was bought by
Dr. Hunter.

298-320

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.—Quattuor Sermones.

These two books were mostly printed and published together. Editions of them are, therefore, arranged in a single sequence.

298

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
30 June, 1483.

a-n⁸ o p⁸. 116 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. t⁵His day is callyd the first sonday of aduent / that is the sonday in cristys comyng / Therfore holy | chirche this day maketh mencion of ij comynges | The first comyng was to bye mankynde out of bondage of the deuyll and to bryngemannys sowle to | blysse / ... 116^b. l. 22: ... And thenne | anone the abbot assoyled hym / i than he laye stille in reste for | euermore and wente to blysse / to the whyche blysse he bryngē | vs that for vs deyed on the rood tree / Qui cum deo patre i spū | sancto viuit et regnat deus AMEN / || Explicit | Enprynted at westmynster by wylliam Caxton the laste | day of Iuyn Anno domini M CCCC Lxxxijj |

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *Bodleian. *J. R. L.
*Lambeth Palace, etc.

299

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,
[1483].

a-t⁸ d⁶. 30 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. [T⁵]He mayster of sentence in the second booc and the first | dystynction / sayth that the souerayn cause / why god made | al creatures in henen (sic) erthe or water / was his ounē goodnes / by the whiche he wold that sōme of them shold haue parte | and be comoners of his euerlastyng blisse . . . 30^b. l. 21: Absolute quesumus domine aiās famuloru tuoru pontificum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianoru amicoru benefactoru nostroru | et omniū fidelium defuctorū ab omni vinculo delictorum / vt in | resurrectionis

gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos resussitati respī|rent / per xristum dominum nostrum Amen / || En-
prynted by wylliam Caxton at westmestre / |

*B. M. *Bodleian [wants leaves 25 and 30]. *J. R. L.
*Lambeth Palace, etc.

300

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford] 14 October, 1486.

(i-iii)⁸ a b⁸ c⁸ d d³ e⁶ f⁸ g⁴ h⁸ i⁶ k l⁸ m⁶ n o⁸ p⁶ q⁸ r⁶ s⁸
t v⁶ x⁸ y⁶ z⁴. 174 leaves, 174 blank. 2 columns. 33 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut] | The helpe i the gce of | almyghty god thourgh (sic) | the be sechynge of his bles|[col. 2]syd modyr saint mary be | with vs at oure beginnyng | helpe vs i spede vs here in | [2^a] our leūing i bryng vs vn|to the blysse ȳ neuer shall | haue endyng Amen. | . . . 2^a. col. 2, l. 10: Incipit liber qui | vocatur festialis. || G³Ood men and wymē this day | is callid the firste | sonday in aduente werfo/re hooly churche makith | mencion of the comyng | of criste goddis sone in to | this world to be mankyn/de out of the deuyllis bon|dage i to bryng all well | doers i to the blys ȳ euer | shall laste . . . 173^a. col. 1, l. 29: . . . i a non the | abbot a soyled him i he | wete to reste i ioye e|uer more the ioye i blys | bryngē vs alle to he that | [col. 2] dyed fore vs uppōn the | rode tree Amen. || Here endith the boke | that is callid festiali. | the yere of oure lord M | cccc. lxxvi. the day aftir | saint Edward the kyng. | 173^b blank. 174 blank.

*B. M. [1 leaf]. *Bodleian [2, imp.]. *J. R. L. [wants 3 leaves]. *Lambeth Palace [wants leaf 174].

301

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.

Fol. William Caxton [Westminster,
1491].

a-p⁸ q² R⁶ s⁶. 136 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns.
33 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace of al|mighty god thrugh the besechyn|ge of his blessed moder saynt maſſri be wyth vs at our begynnyng | helpe vs i spede vs here in our ly|uyng / and bryng vs vnto the bliſſe that neuer shall haue endyng | AMEN | . . . 2^a. col. 2, l. 8: ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur | festialis / || G⁵Ode men i wymen | this daye is called | the first sonday in | aduente / wherfore | holi chuchē (sic) maketh mencion of the comyng of criste | goddis sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde out of ȳ deuylls | bondage / and to bryng all well | doers in to the blis that euer shal | last / . . . 122^b. col. 2, l. 25: . . . and anone thabbot assoyled | hym / i he wente to rest i ioy for e|uer more / the whiche ioye i blisse | bryngē vs all to / he that deyed for | vs on the rode tree / AMEN | 123^a. ¶ Scđo die Iulii celebra|tur festū Visitaciois btē marie | . . . 134^a. ¶ A shorte exhorta-

cyon | ofte to be shewed to the peple. for | in this /
specyally resteth the weſſle of man and woman / | . . .
135^b. col. 2, l. 12: Sicut mandatū dedit michi | pater
sic facio. Ioh̄is xiiij. As | the fader hath gyuen me in
com̄maudement soo I doo / The whiche he graūte
that thou may / and | the rather by the helpe of his
bles|sid moder mary / & his holy spowz|sesse saynt
bryggyte / and all sayn̄tes. AMEN ||| Caxton me
fieri fecit | 136^a blank. 136^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-8, 31, 136, and part of 46].
*Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

302

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
1491].

A-C⁸ D¹⁰. 34 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.

1^a. T⁹He mayster of sentence | in the seconde boke.
and | the fyrryst dystynctyon / saſyth that the souerayn
cause / whi | god made all creatures in heuen | erthe /
or water / was his owne | godnes / by the whiche he
wolde | that some of them shold haue par̄te / and be
comoners of euerlas|tyng blisse / . . . 33^b. col. 2,
l. 6: A³Bsolue quesumus domi|ne animas famulorum |
tuorum pontificum / reſ|gum. sacerdotum / parentū /
paſrochianorū amicorum / benefac̄|torum nostrorū / et
omniū fideliſ|um defunctorū ab omni vincuſ|lo delicto-
rum / vt in resurrectioſ | gloria inter sanctos et electos |
tuos ressuscitat̄i respirent / Per | xpm dñm nostrum
Amen | 34^a [Caxton's device]. 34^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 25, 31-34, and half of 30].
*U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

303

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a-d⁸ e-h⁶ i-m⁸ n⁴. 92 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

I not known. 2^a. col. 1: ¶ The helpe and grace of
almyſ|ghty god thrugh the besechſ|inge of his blessed
modre saynt | mary be with vs at oure begyn|nyng /
help vs and spedē vs heſre in oure lyuyng / and
bringe | vs vnto the blisse ſ̄ neuir shalle | haue endyngē.
Amen. | . . . 2^a. col. 1, l. 38: ¶ Incipit liber qui
vocatur | festiualis . . . 2^a. col. 2: G³Ode men and wemen
this day | is called the first sonday in ad|uent. wherfore
holy church ma|keth mencion of the cōmyngē of criste.
goddes sone into this worlde to bye mā|kinde oute of
the deuylls bondage. & | to bringe all well doers into
the blisse | that euir shall last . . . 92^b. col. 2, l. 26:
¶ And thus to burry in holy place is | but litell auaille
to them that be damp|ned Also there be many that
walke on | nightes whāne they be buried in holy |
place but that is nat longe of the fenſ|de but of
the grace of almighty godde | which grace he graūte vs
al that for vs | shed his blode on the rode tre Amen. |
93^a. ¶ Scdō die Iulii celebrat̄ | festū visitaciōis btē
marie. ||| I³N this day amonge deuoute | cristēn peple
is singularly wor|shiped oure blessed lady mary | . . .
99^a. col. 1, l. 27: ¶ A shorte exhortacion oft to be
shewēd to the people. for in thyſ specially | resteth
the wele of man & woman. | . . . 102^a. col. 2, l. 24:
... Sicut mandatum dedit mihi | pater sic facio. Ioh̄is
xiiii. As the faſ|der hath gyuen me in cōmaundemēte |
so I doo. The whiche he graunte that | thou may / and
the rather by the helpe | of his blessed moder mary /
& his holy | spowſſe saint brigitte and al saintes |
amē. | 102^b blank.

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge [wants 3 leaves].

304

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

A-C⁸. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

1^a. T⁸He maister of sentence in the seſſcunde booke
and the firſte deſſtinccon sayth. that the soueſſrayne
cause why god made all creatuſſes in heuyn erth or
water was his oune godenes by the whiche he wold
that | ſome of theym ſhould haue parte and | be com-
muners of his euirlaſtinge bliſſe | . . . 24^b. col. 2, l. 14:
¶ Absolne (ſic) quēſum⁹ domtnē (ſic) animas | famu-
lorum (ſic) tuorum pontificum regū | ſacerdotum
parentum parochianorū. | amicorum benefactorum
noſtrorum & | omnium fidelium defunctorum ab oī |
vinculo delictorum: vt in resurrectioſ gloria inter
sanctos et electos tuos | resuſcitati respirent. Per
cristum doſſimum noſtrum Amen. ||| Emprentyd by
me Richarde Pinſon. ||| [Pynſon's device 1.]

*U. L. C. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

305

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a-d⁸ e-h⁶ i-m⁸ n⁴ o⁶ p⁴. 102 leaves. 2 columns.
40 lines.

I not known. 2^a. col. 1: The helpe and grace of
almyſ|ghty god thrugh the besechſ|inge of hys blessed
modre saynt | mary be wyth vs at oure begin|nyng /
help vs and spedē vs heſre in oure lyuyng / and
bringe | vs vnto the blisse ſ̄ neuir shalle | haue ending
amen. | . . . 2^a. col. 1, l. 40: Incipit liber q̄ vocat̄
festiualis. | 2^a. col. 2: G³Ode men and wemen this day |
is called the first ſunday in ad|uent. wherfore holly
church ma|keth mention of the cōmyngē of criste. |
goddes ſone into this worlde to bye mā|kinde oute of
the deuylls bondage. & | to bringe all well doers into
the blisse | that euir shall last . . . 92^b. col. 2, l. 26:
¶ And thus to burry in holy place is | but litell auaille
to them that be damp|ned Also there be many that
walke on | nightes whāne they be buried in holy |
place but that is nat longe of the fenſ|de but of
the grace of almighty godde | which grace he graūte vs
al that for vs | ſhed his blode on the rode tre Amen. |
93^a. ¶ Scdō die Iulii celebrat̄ | festū visitaciōis btē
marie. ||| I³N this day amonge deuoute | cristēn peple
is singularly wor|ſhiped oure blessed lady mary | . . .
99^a. col. 1, l. 27: ¶ A shorte exhortacion oft to be
shewēd to the people. for in thyſ ſpecially | resteth
the wele of man & woman. | . . . 102^a. col. 2, l. 24:
... Sicut mandatum dedit mihi | pater sic facio. Ioh̄is
xiiii. As the faſ|der hath gyuen me in cōmaundemēte |
so I doo. The whiche he graunte that | thou may / and
the rather by the helpe | of his blessed moder mary /
& his holy | spowſſe saint brigitte and al saintes |
amē. | 102^b blank.

*U. L. C. [imp.]. Trinity College, Dublin.

* * This edition seems to be a reprint of the last,
with ten extra leaves added containing the extra feasts

of the Visitation of the B. V. M., the Holy Name, and the Transfiguration. As in the second Caxton edition a reference is made in the text under its date to the Visitation.

306

Quattuor Sermones.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

A-C⁸. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

I^a. t³He maister of the sentence in | the seconde booke and the firste destinction saithe that | souerayn cause why god made al creatures in heuen erthe or water: was his | owne godenes by the whiche he wolde | y some of them shulde haue parte and | be communers of his euerlasting blis | . . . 23^a. col. 1, l. 2: ¶ Absolute quesumus | domine animas famulorum tuorum pontificum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū | amicorum benefactorum nostrorum | omnium fidelium defunctorum ab oī | vinculo delictorum. vt in resurrectio[n]is gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos | resuscitati respirent. Per cristum do[minus] (sic) nostrum Amen. ||| [Pynson's device I, with four border-pieces.] 23^b blank. 24 not known, probably blank.

Trinity College, Dublin.

307

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1493.

a-2⁸ r 2 p⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns.
29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

I not known. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechynge of his bles[s]yd moder saynt mary | be with vs at our begynnyng helpe vs and spedē | vs here in oure lyuyngē | and brynge vs vnto the | blysses that never shall haue endyne. Amen. | . . . 199^a. col. 1, l. 5: . . . r anone thabbot | assoyled hym | r he went | to rest r Ioye for euermore. the whiche Ioye r blysse bryng vs all to. he that | deyed for vs on the rode | tree Amen. | ¶ A short exhortacion | ofte to be shewed to | the peple. for in this | specyally resteth the | wele of man r wo[man]. | . . . 201^b. col. 1, l. 26: . . . (Sicut man[datum] dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohis xiii.) As | the fader hath gyuen me | [col. 2] in commaundement soo | I doo. The whiche he | graunt that thou maye | and the rather by the helpe of his bles[s]yd moder | mary. and his holy spow[sesse] saynt Brygytte. and | all sayntes Amen. || ¶ Finitum et comple[t]um in westmone[ster]io Anno domini .M. cccc. lxxxiii. || ¶ Registrū quaternorū. | a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z r 2 p ||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device I.] 202 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-5, 7, 88, part of 115, and the blank leaf]. *Bodleian. Trinity College, Cambridge. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

* * In this and all succeeding editions the Noua Festa are incorporated in their proper place in the text.

308

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1494.

A-D⁸ E-G⁶. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

With head-lines and foliation.

I^a. T⁶he mayster of sentence in y | secōde boke / r the | fyriste dys[tyn]ction / sayth that the | souerayn cause / why god | made all creatures in heuen / erthe / or water / was | his owne goodnes / by y | whiche he wolde y some | of them sholde haue parte | r be comoners of euerlastyng blysse / . . . 49^b. col. 2, l. 25: A²Bsolue quesumus | domine animas famulorum tuorum pontificum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū | [50^a] amicorum. benefactorum | nostorum. et omnium fidelium defunctorum ab omni vinculo delictorum | vt in resurrectionis gloria inter sanctos et electos | tuos resuscitati respirent | Per christum dominum | nostrum Amen. || ¶ Finitum et completū | in westmonesterio. Anno | domini .M. cccc xciij. || ¶ Registrū quaternorū. || A B C D E F G | [Wynkyn de Worde's device I.] 50^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 50]. *Bodleian. Trinity College, Cambridge [imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

309

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.

4^o. James Ravynell, Rouen, 4 February,

1495.

a-2⁸ r 2 p⁶. 202 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

I^a (title within a woodcut): Incipit liber qui | vocatur festualis. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechynge of his bles[s]yd moder saynt mary | be with vs at our begynnyng helpe vs and spedē | vs here in oure lyuyngē | and brynge vs vnto the | blysses that never shall haue endyne Amen. | . . . 2^b. [G⁶]Ood mē | r wymen | this daye | is callyd the fyriste sōday in aduēt wherfore holy chirche maketh mēcion of y^e | comyng of criste goddis | sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde out of the | deuylls bōdage | r to bri[ge] all well doers in to y^e | blys that euer shall last | . . . 201^b. col. 1, l. 26: . . . Sicut man[datum] dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohis xiii. As | the fader hath gyuen me | [col. 2] in commaundement soo | I doo. The whiche he | graunt that thou maye | and the rather by the helpe of his bles[s]yd moder | mary. and his holy spow[sesse] saynt Brygytte. and | all sayntes Amen || ¶ Finitum et cōpletum Rothomagi. | Anno domini Millesi[m]o / quadringentesimo / | nonagesimoquinto. die | quarta mēsis Februarii || Registrū quaternorū || a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z r 2 p. | 202^a blank. 202^b [Ravynell's device, with initials P. R.].

*B. M. *Bodleian [leaf 201.] *King's College, Cambridge [wants leaves 97-104, 143, 144, and 202].

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. James Ravynell, [Rouen, 1495].A-D⁸ E-G⁸. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.
With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. [T⁶] He mays[ter] of sentence in y^e | secōde boke / i the | fyrste dys[tynccyon] / sayth that the | souerayn cause. why god | made all creatures in heuen. erthe. or water. was | his owne goodnes. by y^e | whiche he wolde y^e some | of them sholde haue parte. i be comoners of euerlastyng blysse / ... 49^b. col. 2, l. 25 : [A²]Bsolue q̄s dñē (Oremus | aīas famulorū tuorū pōtiū) fūcū : regū : sacerdotū : parētū pa[r]ochianorū : amicorū : bñfactoꝝ | n̄roꝝ i oīm fideliū defūctoꝝ ab | oī vīculo delictorū vt i resurrec[t]ōis gl̄ia inter sc̄tos i electos | tuos resuscitati respirent. Per | ¶ Finitū in alma vniuersitate | parisiensi per wolfgāgū hopyl. | 156^b [Device of Hopyl] | ¶ Nō viribus : aut velocitatib^o : aut celeritate corporū | res magne gerūt : sed Cōsilio / Sētētia / et Autoritate |

*B. M. [2, one imp.]. *Bodleian [2].

Mirk, John. Liber Festualis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.a-z⁸ i 2 ꝑ⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns.
29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Incipit liber (qui Festialis appetatur | i^b [woodcut]). 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechynge of his bles[s]yd moder saynt Mary : | be wyth vs at our begynnyng | helpe vs and spede vs here in oure lyuyng : | And brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shal haue endyng | Amen | ... 2^b. G⁶ood men | i wymen | this daye | is callyd | the fyrste | sonday in | aduēt | wherfore holy chirche maketh mencyō of y^e | comyng of criste goddis | sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde oute of y^e | deuilles bōdage | to bri[n]ge all well doers in to y^e | blys that euer shall last. | ... 201^b. col. 1, l. 25 : ... (Sicut manu[m] datum dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohannis xiiiij) | As the fader hath gyuen | me in commaundement | [col. 2] so I doo. ¶ The whiche he graute that thou may | i the rather by the helpe | of his blesynd moder mary | i his holy spowesse | saynt Brygyte | and all | sayntes. ¶ Amen. || ¶ Finitum et completū | in Westmonasterio | Anno dñi M.cccc. | Nonagesimosexto. || ¶ Rgistrum (sic) quaternorū. || a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z | i ꝑ⁶ || [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 202 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1 and 202]. *Bodleian [wants leaves 201 and 202]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 202].

* * On the recto of the first leaf is a cut of the Virgin and Child, on the verso the Crucifixion.

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, 1496.A-D⁸ E-G⁸. 50 leaves, 50 blank. 2 columns.
29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. T⁶he mays[ter] of sentence in y^e | secōde boke / and y^e | fyrst dys[tynccyon] / saythe that the | souerayn cause / why god made all creatures in heuen / erthe /

or water / was | his owne goodnes / by þ | whiche he wold þ some of | theym sholde haue parte | and be comoners of euerlastyng blysse / . . . 49^b. col. 2, l. 7: A⁹Bsolue quesumus | dñe aias famulouꝝ | tuoꝝ. pontificū. regū. saꝝcerdotū. parentū. parochi | anoꝝ. amicoꝝ. benefactoꝝrum nostroy. ⁊ omniū fiꝝdeliū defunctorū. ab om̄i | vinculo delictoꝝ. vt in reſurrectionis gloria inter | sanctos ⁊ electos tuos reſuscitatit respirent.) Per | christum dñm nostrum) || ¶ Finitum westmoſteſrio. Anno 7c. lxxxvi. || Registrum quaternoy.) || A B C D E F G. | 50 blank.

*Bodleian. *J.R.L.

314

Mirk, John. Liber Festivalis.—Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 22 June, 1499.

a-z 159^b. 208 leaves. 2 columns. 31 lines. With head-lines. *Liber Festivalis only with foliation.*

1^a [woodcut] | ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur festivalis de nouo cor|rectus ⁊ ipressus rothom̄ | 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace of almyghty god thrugh the besechynge of hys blesyd mod̄ saſt mary be wyth vs | at oure beginnyng: helpe vs and spedē vs here in ouſre lyuyng: and brynge vs vnto the blysse that neuer shall haue endinge. Amen | . . . ibid. col. 2, l. 16: ¶ Incipit liber qui vocat | festivalis. | G⁹Ood | men | ad wi|mēn | this | day is | called | the fyrste sonday in aduent | wherfore holy churche maketh mētiō of the cōmyng | of criste goddis sone i to this | worlde to bye mākide oute | of the deuylls bōdage: ⁊ to | brige all well doers into the | [2^b] blysse that euer shall last. | . . . 165^b. col. 2, l. 11: (Sicut mandatum dedit | michi pater sic facio. Iohānis xiiii. capitulo.) As the | faſt hath gyuen me in com|maundement soo I doo. | The whiche he graunt þ | thou maye: ⁊ the rather by | the helpe of his blyssed mod̄ | mary: an his holy sposeſſe | Saynt Brygyde: and all | sayntes. || Amen. | 166^a. ¶ Finitum et completum extat hoc | opusculū In celeberrima vrbe Rothoꝝmagensi / per Magistrum Martinum | Morin. Anno domini Millesimo quaſdringentesimo nonagesimonono / die | vero viceſimaseunda mensis Iunii / | impensis Iohannis Richardi. | . . . 166^b. ¶ Tabula Sermonū totiſus libelli. Et primo de tpe. | . . . 168^a. T'E maiſter of ſētēce | in the ſēcōde | boke ⁊ the fyrſte diſtinctiō ſayth þ the ſouuerayn cauſe why god maſde al creatures i heuē. erthe | or wat. was his owne goſodnes by the whiche he wſolde þ ſome of hē ſhölde haſue parte. ⁊ be comoners of euerlastyng blysse . . . 207^b. ¶ Impressum est hoc opus impensa et | ere Iohannis Richardi mercatoris in ciuitate Rothomageñ commorantis. | Anno domini Millesimo quadringēſimo nonagesimo nono. et venale inſuenies iuxta ecclesiam metropolitanā | ante domum consili. | 208^a blank. 208^b [Device of Jean Richard.]

*Bodleian. *U.L.C. [wants leaves 206-208]. Cranmore Hall [imp.].

** The Quattuor Sermones form part of the book,

the signatures running on. On 1^a is a woodcut of a priest officiating. Round the title-page are four border-pieces.

315

Mirk, John. Liber Festivalis.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 6 July, 1499.

a-ſ⁸ t-v⁸. 156 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.

“Incipit liber qui vocatur festivalis.” This title is over a wood print of our Saviour on the cross, the virgin Mary on one side, and his beloved disciple on the other; underneath, “Hec tria michi spes / Ihesus / Maria / Iohānes”. The same cut repeated on the back of the leaf . . . The colophon: “¶ Finitum et completum per Richardū Pynson cōmorantem extra barram noui templi Londonū. Anno incarnationis dominici .M. CCC. nonagesimonono. sexto die mensis Iulii”. Then his cypher No. 2 at the bottom of the last column. On the last leaf is the cut of the holy trinity crowning the virgin Mary.’ (Herbert, vol. i, p. 248; also Hain 7034.)

No copy at present known. [Formerly West, Herbert.]

** The edition printed by Notary appears to be an exact copy from this.

316

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1499.

A-E⁶ F⁸. 38 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.

“Quattuor sermones.” This the running title, and it does not appear to have had any other, beginning on signature A i . . . The last page has only one column printed. The colophon: “¶ Finitum Londōn Per Richardum Pynson Anno dnī .M. CCC. lxxxix”. Then his cypher, No. 2.’ (Herbert, vol. i, p. 248; also Hain 7034.)

No copy at present known.

317

Mirk, John. Liber Festivalis.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1499.

a-z 154^b. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Incipit liber qui Festivalis appellatur. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechynge of his blesyd moder saynt Marye | be with vs at our begynſnyng | helpe vs and spedē | vs here in our lyuyng / | And brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall haue endyne. Amen. | . . . 2^b. G⁹Ood men | ⁊ wȳmen | this daye | is called | the fyrſte | sonday in | aduent. wherfor holy chirche maketh mencyon of þ | comynge of cryst goddes | ſone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde out of the | deuylls bondage ⁊ to brȳge all

well doers in to the | blysse that euer shall last | . . .
 201^b. col. 1, l. 25: . . . (Sicut manz|datum dedit
 michi pater | sic facio. Iohānis. xiiij.) | As the fader
 hath gyuen | me in cōmaudēment so I | [col. 2] do.
 The whiche he graūte that thou may and the | rather
 by the helpe of his | blesynd moder Mary / & | his holy
 spousesse saynt | Brygynne and all sayntes. Amen. ||
 ¶ Finitū et completū | in Westmonasterio | Anno dñi
 .M.cccc. | Nonagesimonono. || ¶ Registrum quaternorū ||
 a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z & ¶ |||
 [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.] 202 blank.

*B. M. [imp.]. *J. R. L. [imp.].

318

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
 1499.]

A-D⁸ E-G⁸. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.
 With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. T²He mayster of sentence in the seconde boke /
 and the fyrist distyncyon / sayth that the souerayn
 cause / why god / made all creatures in heuen / erthe /
 or water was / his owne godenes / by the / whyche he
 wolde that some of them sholde haue parte and be
 comoners / of euerlastynge blysses / . . . 43^b. col. 2, l. 17 :
 . . . He seeth god thenne / that loyth his synne. &
 by contrycion and by confessyon and penaunce do-
 yng is conuerted to hym / That thou maye thenne
 thus be conuerted and do / penaunce for your synnes
 graunte he you and me / that dyed for vs vpon þ
 rode tree. | ¶ Amen.) | End not known.

*B. M. [wants leaves 7, 8, and 44-50].

319

Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis.

4^o. Julian Notary, Westminster,
 2 January, 1499 [1500].

a-s⁸ t-v⁸. 156 leaves, 156 blank. 2 columns. 33
 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Beginning not known. 155^b. col. 1, l. 28: Sicut
 mandatum dedit mihi pater sic facio. Iohannis. |
 xiii.) As the fader hathe gyuen me in commaundē-
 ment | so I do. The which he graūte that thou may /
 and the ra|[col. 2]ther by the helpe of hys blys/syd
 moder Mary / and his holy spousesse saynt Brygynne /
 and all sayntes. Amen. || ¶ Finitum et cōpletū p Iulia-
 nū notarii cōmorantē Apud | westmonasterium. Anno
 in carnationis dñi. M. cccc. | Nonagesimonono. Secūdo |
 die mensis Ianuarii. |||| [Notary's device.] 156 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-35 and 38-40; formerly Lord Amherst]. *U. L. C. [wants leaves 1, 2, 104, and 156].

** Herbert (vol. i, p. 303) had seen a perfect copy
 which he says was in the library of the Inner Temple.
 His description begins: 'Under a wooden cut of the
 salutation of the virgin, having a border or compart-
 ment about it, "Incipit liber qui vocatur festivialis". On

the back side of the same leaf, a cut of the holy family,
 with the same border.' Hain 7036 is not described
 from either of the above copies. Notary, as we find
 from the colophon to the Golden Legend of 1503 [1504],
 began his year on March 25.

320

Quattuor Sermones.

4^o. Julian Notary, Westminster, 1499
 [1500].

A-E⁶ F⁸. 38 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines. With
 head-lines.

1^a. t⁵He mayster | of sentence | in the seconde boke. ad | the fyrist distyncyon. sayth that the souerayn cause / why god made | all creatures in heuen / erthe | or water was his own gode[n]es / by the whyche he (sic) wolde | that some of them sholde haue parte and be comoners (sic) of | euerlastynge blysses / . . . 38^b. A²Bsolue quesumus domine anias famulorum. tuoꝝ. pōtificū. regū. sa[cer]dotū. parentum parochia- noꝝ. amicoꝝ. benefactorum | nostroꝝ et oīm fidelium defūctorum ab omni vinculo deſlitorum vt i resurrectionis | gloria inter sanctos et electos | tuos resuscitati respirent. | Per cristum dñm nostrum. | A M E N. | ¶ Finitum westmonasteriū | Per Iulianum Notarii. | Anno dñi .M. CCCC. | lxxxix. | [Notary's device.]

*B. M. [wants leaves 15-38; formerly Lord Amherst]. *U. L. C.

321

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. [Michael Wensler, Basle, 1486.]

[*10] a¹⁰ b-m⁸ [n¹²] o⁸ p¹⁰ q-z & A-G⁸ H⁶ [I⁴]. 276
 leaves 1, II, 276 blank. 2 columns. 37 lines. With
 head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. KL³ Annus habet xij. mēses. ebdomad' ij. & diē .i. Et habet dies .ccclxv. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. | . . . 8^a. Benedictio salis et aque. Omnidic^o dñicis per annū post primā et cpm̄ | fiat benedictio salis et aque ad grazdum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9^a. Pro festis sanctorū et omnibus | dñicis facilius inueniendis presens | hec tabula alphabecaliter et cum foiliorum quotto signata in medium | omnibus datur | . . . 12^a. Missale ad vsum Sar. incipit feliciter. Dominica | Prima de aduentu domini. | Admissam Introitus. | . . . 109^b [woodcut]. 110^a. T²E igitur clemētissime paſter per iesum christū filiū | tuum dñm nostrum sup̄plices rogamus . . . 121^a. In die pasce que est resurrec- tōis | dominice. Ad missam Officiū sed'm | vsum ecclesie Sar. incipit feliciter. | . . . 222^a. Incipit cōmune sanctoꝝ. In vigilia vnius apli siue euāgeliste Offīm | . . . 272^a. col. 1, l. 34: Missale ad vsum Sar. cunctitenenſis dei dono. magno conamine elabōratum finit feliciter. | 273^a. Sequuntur informationes et cauſtele obseruande presbytero volēti diuinā cele- brare. | . . . 275^b. col. 2, l. 22: Item si qua hic

desunt. requiren[tur] in summa et lectura hosti in ti. | de cele. mis | 276 blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian.

* * The English portion of the marriage service is left blank. In the B. M. copy quire [I], containing the 'informations' to the priest as to Mass, is bound immediately after quire [n], containing the Canon of the Mass.

322

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Guillaume Maynyal, (for William Caxton), Paris, 4 December, 1487.

[*10^a] a¹⁰ b-z r⁹ A-F⁸ G⁶. 266 leaves, 1 and 11 blank (?). 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines.

I not known. 12^a. Missale ad vsum Saꝫ incipit feſſiliciter. Dominica prima de aduentu. Ad missam Introitus. | . . . 108^a blank. 108^b [woodcut]. 109^a [woodcut]. 109^b blank. 110^a. tE igitur clementissime pater per | iesū xp̄m filiū tu|um dñm nostrū | supplices rogaſſimus . . . 216^a. Incipit cōmune sanctorū. In vigilia vni^o apli siue euāgelistē Offīm | . . . 266^a. col. 2, l. 19: Missale ad vsum Saꝫ cunſtitenētis dei dono / magno | conamine elaboratum finit | feliciter. Exaratum Parisi^o | impensa optimi viri Guillermiti Caxton. Arte vero et | industria Magistri Guillermiti Maynyal. Anno domini M. CCCC. lxxxvii. iiiij. Deſembris. | 266^b [Caxton's device].

*Lord Newton [wants leaves 1, 2, 4, 5, 7-11, 20-30, and 111-114].

* * Only two leaves of the Kalandar exist, and it is hard to settle whether the first gathering contained eight or ten leaves. On comparison with other editions ten seems the correct number, and this is rendered still more likely by the fact that neither of the two existing leaves, containing March and April, September and October, has a watermark, and if the gathering had been in 8 they would have been the two halves of the same sheet, and therefore one would have had a watermark.

The staves only of the music are printed, and the English portion of the marriage service is written in by hand.

323

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Martin Morin, Rouen, 12 October,

1492.

S⁴⁸; a-l⁸ [l²] m⁴ n-z r ā-d⁸ ē F G⁶. 248 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie sarisburieñ. | 1^b blank. | 2^a. Ann^o hēt .xii. mēses: ebdomad^l.lii. et diē .i. Et h^z dies .ccclxv. et hoř .vi. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 8^a. Benedictio salis et aque. | Omnibus dñicis per annum post primā | et cp̄m fiat bñdictio salis et aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9^a (head-line): Dominica prima

aduentus domini. | [woodcut] | Incipit missale secundū vsum Saꝫ | Dñica prima de aduentu. Ad missam. | Introitus. | . . . 96^b blank. 97^a blank. 97^b [woodcut]. 98^a [woodcut]. 98^b blank. 99^a. [T⁶] E igitur clementisſime pater per iesū | christum filiū tuū | dñm nostrū supplices rogamus . . . 103^a. In die pasche. Ad missam. Offīm. | . . . 199^a. Incipit cōmune sanctoꝫ ad vsum | Saꝫ. In vigilia vnius apostoli siue | euāgelistē. Ad missam. Officium. | . . . 248^a. col. 2: Impensa et arte magiři Marſtini morin ciuis Rothomagēſis iuxta ſignem prioratum | sancti laudi eiusdem ciuitatis | moram trahentis officiuꝫ saſſcrum ad vsum saꝫ (vt vulgo | loq̄mur) missale dictū / sollerti | correctionis lima nuper castigatum et impressū: finit feliciſter. Anno domini M. CCCC | lxxxii. die xii. Octobris. | 248^b [Device of Morin].

*B. M. [wants leaf 97]. *Bodleian [wants 27 leaves].

* * The text on 9^a, 103^a, and 199^a is surrounded by a woodcut border in four pieces. In each case the same four pieces are used.

324

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmont and Gerard Barrevelt), Venice, 1 September, 1494.

[*10] a-i¹⁰ k⁸ l-z A B¹⁰ C⁸ D-I¹⁰ K⁸. 334 leaves. 2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie Sarum Anglicane. | [Device of Egmont and Barrevelt]. 2^a. Annus habet .xij. mēses. hebda- j. i. diē . . . KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxx. luna . . . 8^a. Inuentariū eorū que in hoc | missali continent̄ dñicarū vi|delicet et festiuitatū sc̄tōꝫ: at|q̄ aliorū officiū sc̄d'm vsū | ecclesie Sarum. | . . . 10^a. Bñdictio salis z aque. Om|nibus dñicis per annū post | primā cap̄m fiat bñdictio salis et aque ad gradū chori a | sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 11^a. In nomine sanctissime tri|nitatis. Missale ad vsum | chori ecclesie Sarum an|glicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 129^b [woodcut]. 130^a. T⁷E igitur clementisſime pater per iesū | christum filiū tuū | dominū nostrū: | supplices rogam^o | ac petimus . . . 139^a. In die pasche que est re|surretiōis dominice. Ad | missam Officiū secundū | vsum ecclesie Sarum in|cipit feliciter. | . . . 199^a. Incipit ppriū festiuitatū | sanctoꝫ sc̄d'm vsum ecclie | Sarum. In vigilia sc̄tī an|dree apli Ad missā Offīm. | . . . 267^a. Incipit cōmune sanctorū | In vigilia vnius apostoli | siue euāgelistē. Offīm. | . . . 330^b. Sequunt informationes z cautele obseruāde presbyte|ro volenti diuina celebrare. | . . . 333^a. col. 2, l. 24: In laudē sanctissime trinita|tis totiusq̄ milicie celestis ad | honorē z decorē scē ecclesie | Saꝫ anglicane: eiusq̄ deuo|tissimi cleri: hoc missale diui|norū officiorū vigilanti stu|dio emēdatū z reuīsum: iussu | et im|pensis p̄stātissimorū vi|rorum fridrici de egmont ac | Gerardi barreuel: Imp̄ssuꝫ venetijs p Iohanē hertzog | de landoia: felici numine ex|plicitū ē. Anno dñi

M. cccc | xciiij. kal's mensis septēbris. | 334^a [Hertzog's device within four border-pieces]. 334^b blank.

* Bodleian [title and colophon]. * U.L.C. [wants leaves 1, 129, 334]. * New College, Oxford [13 leaves, including the last]. Bologna University Library [wants 30 leaves].

** Spaces are left for the English portions of the marriage service, which have not been filled in.

325

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

8^o. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia,
(for Frederick Egmond), Venice,
1 December, 1494.

[*⁸, **²] a-q qq r-z A-S⁸. 346 leaves, 146 blank.
2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie Sarū Anglicane. | 2^a. Annus habet .xii. mēses. hebdomadas lij. et diē .j. Et h̄ dies ccclv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxxix. luna .xxx. . . . 8^a. Bñdictio salis et aque. Oib⁹ dñicis p annū post p̄mā i capitulo fiat bñdictio salis et aque | ad gradū chori a sacerdote . . . 9^a. Inuentariū eoꝝ q̄ in hoc misali ptinēt dñicarū videlic³ et festiuitatū sc̄tōꝝ: atq̄ aliorū officiōꝝ sc̄dm vsū ecclie Sarū. | . . . 11^a. In nomine sanctissime trinitatis. Missale ad vsum chori | sancte ecclesie Sarum anglicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 133^b [woodcut]. 134^a. T⁸E igitur clemētissi|me pater per iesuꝝ christum filiuꝝ tuū | dominū nostrum: | supplices rogam⁹ | . . . 147^a. In die pasce que est resurre|ctionis dominice Ad missaꝝ | Offīm sc̄dm vsū ecclie Sarū | . . . 278^a. ¶ Incipit cōmune sanctorū. | In vigilia vnius apostoli si|ue euangeliste. Officium. | . . . 343^a. col. 2, l. 15: ¶ Sequunt informationes et cautele obseruāde psbō volēti diuina celebrare. | . . . 346^a. col. 2, l. 23: In laudē sanctissime trinitatis totiusq; milicie celestis ad honore et decorē sancte ecclie | Sarū anglicane: eiusq; deuo|tissimi cleri: hoc missale diui|norum officiorū vigilanti stu|dio emendatū et reuisum. Impressum venetijs per Ioannē | hertzog de landoia: felici nū|mīne expli|cītū est. Anno dñi | M. cccc. xciiij. kal's mensis de|cembris. | 346^b [Hertzog's device] || Fredericus eg|m̄ont me fieri fecit. |

* B.M. * Bodleian [2]. U.L.C. [2, imp.]. King's College, Cambridge. * University Library, Aberdeen [imp.].

** The English portions in the marriage service are left blank.

Most copies want the two leaves (9 and 10) containing the tabula; they are in the B.M. copy and both Bodleian copies, but wanting in both U.L.C. copies.

326

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Martin Morin, [Rouen,] n. d.

a⁸ A-D⁸ E⁶ F-H⁸ I-L⁶ M-Q⁸ R⁶ S-X⁶ a-k⁸. 246 leaves. 2 columns. 44 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale | secundum vsum insignis ecclie Saꝝ. |

[woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. Ianuarius | Ann⁹ habet duodeci mēses. ebdomad².lij. et diē vnum. Et habet dies ccclv. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. . . . 8^a. Benedictio salis et aque. Omnis bus dñicis per annum post primā et capitulū fiat benedictio salis et aque | ad gradū chori a sacerdote hoc modo | . . . 9^a (head-line): Dñica prima adūetus. Fo. i. | [woodcut] | Dominica prima aduentus | domini. Ad missam. Officium. | . . . 91^b [woodcut]. 92^a [woodcut]. 92^b. [T⁶]E igitur clemētissi|me p̄ per iesuꝝ chriſtū filiū tuū | domiſnum nostrū: sup̄ pllices rogamus . . . 97^b (head-line): In die pasche. Fo. lxxxvii. | [woodcut] | In die sancto pasche que est rez|surrectionis dominice. Ad missā | Officium secundum vsum Saꝝ | incipit feliciter. | . . . 184^a (head-line): Cōmune apostolorū. Fo. clxxiiij. | [woodcut] | Incipit cōmune sanctorū. | In vigilia vnius apostoli siue | euangeliste. Ad missam. Officiū | . . . 231^a. col. 2, l. 21: . . . Sequunt informatioꝝnes et cautele obseruāde presbitero | volēti diuina celebrare. | . . . 233^a. col. 1, l. 40: Inuētorū eoꝝ q̄ i hoc missali pt̄nēt dñicarū videlic³ et festiuitatū sc̄tōꝝ | atq̄ aliorū officiōꝝ sc̄dm vsū ecclesie | Saꝝ . . . 235^a (head-line): Prologus in accentuarium. [Q⁴] Vuāuis ea que de p̄titate me|diarū sillabarū sequenti cō|pil|lantur opusculo satis sint dili|genter studentibus manifesta | . . . 246^a. l. 32: A suo: vt consumut. || Manducaris quando liguris. | 246^b [Device of Morin] | Magister Martinus morin. |

*B.M. [on vellum].

327

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 4 December, 1497.

a⁸ A-E⁸ F⁶ G⁸ H⁶ I-L⁸ M⁶ N-S⁸ T-X⁶ a-c⁸ d⁶ e⁸ f⁶ g-q⁸. 288 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Missale | Secundū Vsum Insignis Ecclesie Sarisburieñ | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. Annus h̄ duodeci mēses. ebdomadas.lij. et diē .j. Et h̄ dies ccclv. | KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxix. luna .xxx. et horas.vi. | Nox habet horas xvi. dies vero .viii. | . . . 285^b col. 2: ¶ Anno incarnationis dominice | quadragesimo nonagesimo | septimo supra milesimum die vez|ro quarta mensis decembris: ope|ra et industria Magistri Martini | Morin impressoris Rothomagi iuxta insignem prioratum sancti | Laudi commorañ | Impensa vez|ro Iohannis richardi mercatoris: | hoc egregium opus sacri missalis | ad vsum famose ac per celebris ecclie saꝝ | nuper instanti ac per uigili cura visum | correctum et emēdatū: est palam et in papiro et par|gameno venale facili precio corā | cunctis productum et exhibitum. | 288^b [Device of Morin] | Maistre martin morin. |

St. Catherine's College, Cambridge. * University Library, Aberdeen. Windsor Castle. Kinnaird Castle. Duke of Devonshire.

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Julian Notary and Jean Barbier,
(for Wynkyn de Worde), Westminster,
20 December, 1498.

¶¹⁰; a-m⁸ n⁶ o-f-s-v u-z⁸ v⁶ p⁸ q⁶; A-H⁸. 292 leaves.
2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. M²Issale secundum vsum In signis Ecclesie Sarum. | [Device of Notary and Barbier.] 1^b. Inven- toriū eorū que in hoc missa li cōtinēt dñicaꝝ videlicet et festiuitatū sc̄tōrū: atq; alioꝝ officiorū | sc̄dm vsum ecclesie. Sarum. | . . . 4^a. Annus habet .xii. menses. ebdomadas .lii. et diē .i. Et habet dies ccclxv | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxx. luna .xxx. et horas .vi. | . . . 10^a. Bñdictio salis et aque. Oibus dñi|cis per annū post primam capl'm | fiat benedictio salis et aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 11^a. Missale ad vsum chori ecclesie | Sarū anglicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 113^b [woodcut]. 114^a. T⁵E Igitur clementis|sime pater per iesuꝝ | xpm filiū tuū dñm | nostrū supplices ro|gamus ac petimus. | . . . 167^b. col. 2, l. 33: Incipit proprium festiuitatū san|ctorum secundum vsum ecclesie. | Sarum. In vigilia sancti andree | apostoli. Ad missam Officium. | 229^a. Incipit cōmune sc̄tōꝝ In vigilia vniꝝ apli siue euāgelistae. Offīm | . . . 289^a. col. 2, l. 3: . . . Sequūtur i|formatōnes et cautele obseruande | presbytero volēti diuina celebrazione | . . . 292^a. col. 1, l. 12: In laudem sanctissime trinitatis | totiusq; milicie celestis ad honorē | et decorē scē ecclesie. Sarū anglica|ne eiusq; deuotissimi cleri: hoc missa|sale diuinorum officiorum vigilianti studio emendatum Iussu et | impēs p̄stantissimi viri winking | de worde. Impressum Londoꝝ. | apud westmonasteriū per Iuliaꝝ num notaire et Iohanem barbier | felici numine explicituꝝ est. Anno | dñi .M. cccc. lxxxvij. xx. die men|sis. Decembriſ. | 292^b [Caxton's device].

*B. M. [wants leaves I-II and 193-200]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. [wants 4 leaves]. *Advocates Library, Edinburgh [wants leaves 248 and 292]. Duke of Sutherland.

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London,
10 January, 1500.

[*¹⁰] A-I⁸ K L⁶ M⁸ N⁴ O-X Aa-I⁸ Kk⁶. 248 leaves,
1 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a blank. 2^a. Inuentoriū eoꝝ q̄ in hoc missali cōtinēt dñicaꝝ videlicet et festiuitatū | sc̄tōꝝ: atq; alioꝝ officiorū sc̄dm vsum | ecclie Sarū. Et primo dñicaꝝ. | . . . 4^a. l. 7: Benedictio salis et aque. Oibus do|minicis p̄ annū post primā capl'm | fiat benedictio salis et aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 5^a. Annus habet .xij. menses. ebdomadas .lii. et diē .i. Et habet dies .ccc. lxv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxx. luna .xxx. et horas .vi. | . . . 11^a [woodcut]. 11^b [woodcut]. 12^a. Missale ad vsum Sarū incipit feliciter. Dominica prima aduētus dñi | Ad missam. Introitus. | . . . 101^b

[woodcut]. 102^a. t⁷E igitur clemētissime pater p̄ i esum xpm filiū tuū domi|num nostrum | supplices roga|mus. corpore i|clinato donec dicat. ac petimus. | . . . 107^a. In die pasche. Ad missam. Officiū. | . . . 151^a. In vigilia sc̄ti andree apli. Ad mis|sam. Officiū. | . . . 203^a. Incipit cōmune sanctoꝝ. In vigilia vniꝝ apli siue euāgelistae. Offīm | . . . 248^b. col. 2, l. 9: ¶ Examinatū erat et castigatū hoc | Missale sc̄dm vsum Sarum nouū | et cū oī diligentia Londoꝝ impressū | p̄ industriā Richard Pynson. Inceptū et pfectum mandato et impēsis. Reuerendissimi in xpo patris ac | dñi dñi Iohis Morton Presbyteri | Cardinalis Cantuarieñ. Archiepi. | Decimo die Ianuarii. Anno dñi. | Millesimo quingentesimo. || [Pynson's device 3.]

* Bodleian. *J. R. L. [on vellum, wants leaf 1]. Emmanuel College, Cambridge [on vellum]. *Trinity College, Cambridge [on vellum, imp.]. St. John's College, Oxford.

* * This book was executed at the expense of Cardinal Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury, and contains his arms at the beginning and a rebus on his name in the ornamental borders and initials.

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Johann Higman and Wolfgang Hopyl,
(for I. B. and G. H.), Paris, 22 June, 1500.
a⁸; a-r⁸ s¹²; A-I⁸; A-E⁸ F¹⁰. 2 columns. 278 leaves.
41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Missale ad consuetudinē ecclesie Sarum: politissimis | formulis (vt res indicat) emaculatissime impressum: ad|ditis plurimis cōmoditatibus que in ceteris desiderātur. | Nā que in illis annotata tātū: nō sine sūmo querendi la|bore inueniri poterant: hic suis in locis ad plenū p̄scripta | sūt: appositis dicte ecclesie institutis psuetudinibusq; sin|gulis itē festis vna cū suis prosis etsi que aberant suo loco | adiectis. Titulis postremo numerop̄ / ac mensiū notis pē|sicutissime collatis: vt nusq; numerop̄ numero nō respon|deat: quo sacrificab⁹ oia facile ac stati occurrant. Porro | si que hic offendentur a reliquis exemplarib⁹ diuersa: hoc | vnu oro ne prius dānent: q̄ omnia prudēti cōsideratione | diligenter expenderint (Cū nil tam resonū / cui nō obmū|rurat eger. Semper in alteriꝝ felici liuor honore) Quod | si fit: neminē fore confido / qui meum laborem nō probet. ||

¶ Nō rūdis occurro / sed lima tersus ad vnguē
Nuper qui fuerā: sordidus atq; lacer ||

[woodcut] ¶ Fortuna opes auferre / non animū potest. | 2^a. Annus habet xij. mēses: ebdomadas lij. et diē j. Et habet dies ccc. lxv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies xxxi. Luna .xxx. et horas .vi. | . . . 8^a. ¶ Bñdictio salis et aque. Oibus dñicis per ānū post primā capl'z | fiat bñdictio salis et aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9^a [woodcut] | ¶ Missale ad vsum Sarum incipit feliciter. Et primo dñica p̄ma | aduētus dñi: ad missā Introitus | . . . 95^a. ¶ In die pasche ad missam Offi. | . . . 150^a. T⁵E igitur cle|mentis-

sime | pater per iez|sum cristum | filium tuum | domi-
num nostrū supplices | rogamus . . . 157^a [woodcut]
¶ In vigilia sancti andree apo|stoli Ad missā Officiū.
... 229^a. ¶ Incipit cōniune (*sic*) scō¶. In vigilia
vni^o ap̄li siue euāgeliste offici. | ... 278^a. col. 2, l. 26:
¶ Missale ad vsū insignis ecclesie Sarū per Iohānē
higmanū | z Wolffgāgū hopyliū in Parhi siō¶ academia
emaculatissime | pressū Anno dñi virtutū / salua-
torisq mūdi millesimo quingen|tesimo x. kalendas
Iulij || ¶ Fortuna opes auferre / nō ani|mum potest.
278^b. ¶ Officiū sancti rochi. | ... *ibid. ends*: Finis.

I B

Me fieri fecerūt |
G H *Bodleian.

331

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Jean Dupré, Paris, 30 September,
1500.

¶⁸; aa-kk⁸ ll⁶; a-e⁸ f⁶ g⁸ h⁴; A-I⁸; Π-Θ⁸ F G⁶.
276 leaves. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines
and foliation.

1^a. A⁴D vsum Insignis ecclesie Sarū | missale Anno
dñice gr̄e .M. | CCCCC. ii. k^l. Octobris | pulcherrimis
caracteribus (vt | res indicat) nouiter z emaculatissime
impressum: ab ingenio|so impressorie artis magistro
Iohāne de prato alme parisiensis | vniuersitatis librario
iurato: additis plurimis cōmoditatibus | que in ceteris
desiderātur. Nam q̄ in illis annotata tantū: nō | sine
sūmo querendi labore inueniri poterāt: hic in suis
locis ad | plenum perscripta sūt: appositis dicte
ecclesie institutis / cōsuetudinibusq singulis item
festis: vñacum suis prosis z si q̄ abe|rant suo loco
adiectis. Titulis postremo numerorum / ac men|siū
notis pēsicalatissime collatis: vt nusq̄ numerus nu-
mero | nō respōdeat: quo sacrificātibus oīa facile ac
statim occurrāt: | adiunctis quoq et in fine appositis
aliqbus nouis officiis a | Iohanne anthonio bibliopola
parisiē ex anglia nouiter allaz|tis. Que oīia summo
cū studio et diligētia visitari et emen|dari quoad
potuit fecit. ex gymnasio parisiensi ||

¶ Nō rūdis occurro / sed lima tersus ad vnguē
Nuper qui funerā: sordidus atq lacer ||
¶ Venales apud bibliopolas in cimiterio
sācti pauli Londoñ. inuenientur. |

276^b [Device of Jean Dupre] | ¶ In alma vniuersitate
parisiē finis impositus | est huic missali arte magistri
Iohānis de prato | eiusdem vniuersitatis librarii
iurati. |

*The Law Society [imp.]. *Christ's College, Cam-
bridge [imp.]. Ely Cathedral. Norwich Public
Library [imp.].

** There has been some doubt whether this edition
was printed in 1500 or 1502. As both Brunet and
Renouard agree that Dupre died in 1501, it must be
ascribed to the year 1500.

332

Natura Breuium.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1494].

a-c⁸ d e⁶ f⁸ g h⁶ i⁴. 60 leaves. 36-38 lines.

I not known, probably blank. 2^a. Dicitur q̄ il ad
brē de droit patent z brē de droit Clos Brē | de droit
patent serra p̄mez port in le Courte le b̄r de q̄ la terre
est | tennz (*sic*) sil soit tennz danz q̄ de Roy Et si de
roy adonq̄s en cōte le | roy Et nd̄ q̄ cell brē poiet estre
remoue de la cōte le b̄r en la countie p vñ | tolz z dell
countie en le Cōe banke p vñ pone si le dd̄nt ceo voiet
Et pur | cest clause est mys en le brē de droit patent
... 57^b. l. 31: Cest bref Gist lou deux pties enple-
dauntes sount z luñ de lez pties | doñ a vne estraunge
la moyte ou ptye de cell terre ou chace q̄ est enplede |
pur luy defendre encountre lautre ptie donques la ptie
greue auera cest | bref deuees lestraunge a cell ple. |||
¶ Explicit Natura breuiū | 59^a. col. 2, l. 9: ¶ Here
endith the boke of Natura | breuium Emprynted by
Richard | Pynson | 59^b blank. 60^a [Pynson's de-
vice 1]. 60^b blank.

*King's College, Cambridge.

** The printer's device is surrounded by four small
border-pieces as in the Sulpitius of 1494.

An inscription in a very early hand runs 'Iste liber
ptinet Radulpho hulme de Manchestur in com lan-
castre'.

333

Natura Breuium.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a b⁸ c-i⁶. 58 leaves. 36-38 lines.

1^a. D⁴Icitur que il ad breif de droit patent z brē de
droit Clos Brē de | droit patent serra primez port in le
courte le seignour de q̄ la tre | est tenuz sil soit tenuz
dauter q̄ de roy. Et si de roy adōques en | court le roy.
Et nota que cel brē poiet estre remoue de la courte | le
seignour en la counte p vñ tolz z del coûte en le comon
bank p vñ pone | si le dd̄nt ceo voet. Et pur cest clause
est mys en le breif de droit patent . . . 56^b. l. 28:
Cest brief gist lou deux pties empelauntes sount z lun
de les parties doñ | a vñ estraunge la moyte au partye
de cell terre ou chace q̄ est emplede pur | luy defendre
encountre l'autre partie donques la partie greue auera
cest brē | deuers lestraunge a cell ple. | ¶ Explicit
natura breuium. | 58^a. col. 2, l. 9: ¶ Here endeth the
boke of Natura | breuium. Emprynted by Richard |
Pynson. | 58^b [Pynson's device 3].

*U. L. C.

334

Nouae narrationes.

4^o. [England, before 1500?]

a²; a⁸ b-e⁶. 34 leaves, 3 blank. 43 lines.

1^a (index): De recto patens | Defens | Replicacio |
Aliter pro archiepo (*sic*) | Defens | Aliter | Aliter | . . .
4^a. nouae narrationes ||| [C⁴]Eo vous mōstre W T q̄ cy ē
q̄ iohñ de W q̄ illooques ē p attourney atort | luy deforc'

f mañ de h one leʒ apptemetʒ vñ mees vñ molyn vn
tost vn | . . . 34^a. l. 31: carre de fond a la value de
xli p st z en son señal peschrie il pescha et ceʒ poysz
sons S. C bremes de ewe fressche a la value de C d^e p
st et emporta et autres leds | lui fist atort et as damz tc
et encountre le pees nostre þ le roy ic. | 34^b blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaf 32].

335

Old Tenures.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a⁸. 8 leaves. 37 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. [T^b]Enir per seruice de chiualer: est a tenir per homage foi | alte z estuage z tret a luy garder mariage z relif | Et | nota q seruice de chiualer est seruice de terre ou de tene|ment pour armes porter en guerre en defensio[n] du roialme. z doit garder mariage z relief p la raison que nul | est able ne de poiā et ne puit auer conusaunce darmes porter auaunt q | il soit dage de .xxi. ans . . . 8^b. l. 22: | Suite seruice est a venir a la court de .iii. semaignes en troys semaig[n]es p an entier. z pour ceo serra home dist[?] z nient amercie. | | Seruice[?] reals est a venir a la court dell lete: z ceo nest fors[?] deux foites en an. z pour ceo home serra amercie z noun pas distreyne. || | Impressum per Richardum Pynson. |

*B. M. [formerly H. Dyson]. *Harvard Law Library.

336

Ordinale. Ordinale secundum usum Sarum.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]

Collation not known. 22 lines.

Known from 8 leaves, four of which are mutilated.

The first leaf begins: ad capud (sic) ieunij Et a capite ieunij vsq[ue] ad pascha nō fiet de fest iij. lec. nisi tantū | meō. Ad vñ. et ad m̄s. de sancta maria. . . . The fourth leaf ends: Primū E. xv. v. | Lrā dōl E. p̄die. Idus Ianuarij totū | fiat de oct. et histō. Dñe ne in ira. cū m̄e | Inchoet. Fé v. et sa^o. de comeōbz Si fu[er]ent iij. comeōs in hac ebdō fl̄ fiat de iij | [fifth leaf recto] dōl iij^e v^e. erūt de scā maria. et so^l meō | de dō. et in v fē dñr resp fēl . . .

*B. M.

* * It is to this book, known sometimes as the Pie or Pica, that Caxton's advertisement refers. The only existing fragments were found in the covers of a Caxton Boethius in the Grammar School of St. Albans, along with a number of other waste sheets from Caxton's press, which are now in the British Museum.

337

Paris and Vienne.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster,

19 December, 1485.

a-e⁸ d-e⁸. 36 leaves, 36 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines.
1^a. | Here begynneth thystorye of | the noble ryght

valyaunt z worthy knyght Parys / and of the | fayr Vyene the daulphyns douȝhter of vyennoys / the whyche | suffred many aduersytes byz[cause of their true loue or they | coude enyoye the effect therof of | eche other / | I^bN the tyme of kynge | Charles of Fraunce the | yere of our lord Ihesu | Cryst MCClxij / was in the | londe of vyennoys a ryche baron | daulphyn and lord of the lond | that was named syr Godefroy | . . . 35^b. col. 1, l. 4: | Thus endeth thystorye of the | noble and valyaunt knyght paȝrys / and the fayr vyenne doughter of the doulphyn of Vyennoys / translated out of frensshe | in to englyssh by wylliam Caxton at westmestre fynysshed the | last day of August the yere of | our lord M CCCC lxxxv / and | enprynted the xix day of decemþbre the same yere / and the fyrist | yere of the regne of kyng Harry | the seuenth / | | Explicit p Caxton | 36 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 36].

338

Paris and Vienne.

Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 23 June, 1492.

a-e⁸. 40 leaves. 2 columns. 38, 39 lines.

1^a. | Thystorye of the right noble and worthy knyght parys and of | the fayre vyenne the dolphyns daughter of vyennoys. | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. | Here begynneth thystorie of the | noble ryght vaylliaut z worthy knyght Parys / ad of the fayr Vyene the | daulphyns daughter of vienois: the | whyche suffred many aduersytes / | bycause of their true loue. or they coȝude enyoye the effect therof eche of | other | I^bN the tyme of kynge | Charles of Fraunce the | yere of our lord Ihesu | crist M. cc. lxxi. was | in the londe of vyenois | a ryche Baron daulphyn ad lord . . . 40^b. col. 2, l. 1: Thus eyndeth thystorye of the noȝble and vaylyaut knyght parys. ad | the fayr vyene daughter of the doulphyn of vyennoys / translated out of | frensshe in to Englyssh by Wylliam | Caxton at westmestre / | prentyd by | me Gerard Leeu in the towne of anȝdewarpe In the yere of our lord. M. | cccc. fourwe skore and twelve: ad | fynysshed the xxij. day of Iuyne | [Device of G. Leeu].

*Trinity College, Dublin.

339

Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London, 5 July, 1493.

a b⁶ a-u A-I⁸. 232 leaves, 1, 13 blank. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines.

I blank. 2^a. R²Iche and pore haue like cūmynge into this worlde. z lyke | outgoyng / but their liyng in this worlde is vnlike. what | shulde confort a pore man ayenst grutchyng / and what wyckednesses. folowe louers of richesses. the first chapter | . . . 14^a. | Of holy pouertie. | The firste chaptre. || D⁴Iues z pauper obuiauerūt sibi: vtrius|q operator est

dñs | Prouerbi .xxii. | These ben the wordes of Salomon . . . 231^b. col. 1, l. 33: . . . In this | blisse leue frend I hope to se you | and duelle with you in the highe | cite of ierusalē in the kīges court | [col. 2] of heuene. To whiche blisse he | bring vs/ that for vs dyed on the | rode tree. Amen. || Here endith a compendiose tree|tise dialogue. of Diues & paup. | that is to say. the riche & the pore | fructuously tretyng vpon the x. | cōmaūdmentes / fynisshed the v. | day of Iuyl. the yere of oure lord | god .M. CCCC. lxxxiii. Em|prentyd by me Richardre Pynson | at the temple barre. of london. | Deo gracias. | 232^a blank. 232^b [Pynson's device 1].

*B. M. [2, imp.]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L. [imp.]. *King's College, Cambridge [imp.]. *Exeter College, Oxford [imp.]. Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. *Bedford General Library [imp.]. Westminster Abbey. York Minster. St. Mary's Seminary, Oscott. Duke of Devonshire. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

340

Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
3 December, 1496.

A⁶ B⁴ a-x⁸ y z¹. 196 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.
With head-lines.

1^a [woodcut with the inscription Diues & pauper]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. R³Yche and poore haue lyke co|mynge in to this worlde / & ly|ke out goyng/ but theyr ly|uyng in this worlde is vnlyke/ what | sholde conforte a poore man ayenst | grutchyne/ and what wyckednesses | folowe louers of rychesses. Ca. I. . . . 10^b [woodcut]. 11^a. Of holy pouerte. Capitulm. Primum. || D⁶Iues et Pauper obuia|uerūt sibi. vtriusq[ue] ope|rator est dñs. Prouerbi. | xxij. These ben y|wor|des of Salomon/ . . . 195^b. col. 1, l. 6: . . . In this blysse | leue frende I hope to see you & dwelle | with you in the hyghe cyte of Ierusalem in the kynges courte of heuen. | To whiche blysse he brynges vs/ that | for vs dyed on the rode tree. Amen. | [col. 2] || Here endeth a compendiose trea|tise dialogue of Diues and Pauper | That is to saye/ the ryche & the pore | fructuously tretyng vpon the x. cō|maūdmentes / fynsshed the .iij. daye | of Decembre. The yere of our lord | god .M. CCCC. lxxxvi. Em|prentyd by me Wyken (sic) de worde at West|monstre. || Deo gracias. || [Caxton's device]. 196^a [woodcut]. 196^b [woodcut].

*B. M. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. King's College, Cambridge. Trinity College, Dublin [imp.]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * The woodcut on the recto of the last leaf is that of the Virgin and Child which occurs first on the title-page of the Scala perfectionis of 1494. On the verso of the last leaf is the woodcut of Dives and Pauper, the same as on 1^a and 10^b.

341

Parron, William. Prognosticon.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,]
24 December, 1499.

a b⁸. 12 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a. ¶ Ad serenissimū ac inuictissimū oīmq[ue] genere | virtutū prestantissimū dñm Henricū Anglie & | Francie regē septimū dñmq[ue] Hybernie. vwilli|elmi parroni placentini phisici de astro|p[ro]p[ri]etate influ|xu. anni presentis .M. d. pronesticon libellus. || V²Num celestē: vnūq[ue] terrestre deū intime colo. | atq[ue] opus primi vnū cōsidero mundū: vt ipsū | primū cōtēplari: alteri vero fructus mee arboris de|dicare melius valeā. accipe igīt grate supplico inuic|tissime rex deus terrestris meus hāc inūdanis cistelā | . . . 12^b. ¶ Pronostica anno dñi .M. d. ab vndeclī|ma die marci incipientia. magistri williel|mi Parroni placentini in medicinis docto|r[is] ac in astrologia professoris. | impressa die .xxiiii. Decembris .M. cccc. xcix. | [Pynson's device 3].

*Bodleian.

342

Paruula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A⁶. 6 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a treatyse called. Peruula. | [woodcut.] 1^b. W²Hat shalt thou doo whan ȳ haste an englyssh | to be made in latyne. I shall reherce myn en|glysshe fyrt ones / twyes or thryes. and loke oute my | princypal verbe/ and aske hym this questyon/ who or | what. And that worde that answeryth to the questyon/ shall be the nomynatyf case to the verbe. But yf | it be a verbe impersonal / As in this ensample (The | mayster techyth scolers) Techyth is the verbe. Who | techeth / the mayster techeth . . . 6^a. l. 13: amau) chaunge i into e. & put thereto ro. & it woll be amauero ¶ whiche thre holde I styl. The preterpluperfectens of ȳ conjunctyfe mode as (amaui) holde I styl & put to s & sem. & it woll be (amaussem) The preterpluperfectens of ȳ infinityf mode / as (amaui) holde I styl & put to s & se / & it woll be (amauisse) ¶ Prynted at westmynstre In Caxtons | hous by wynkyn de worde | 6^b blank.

*B. M.

343

Paruula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,]
n. d.

A⁶. 6 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Peruula | 1^b. W³Hat shalt thou doo whan thou haste an en|glissh to be mad' in latin. I shal reherce myn | englissh first ones. twyes or thryes. and loke |

oute my principal verbe. and aske him this question | who or what. And that worde that answerith to the question shal be the nominatif case to the verbe. | ¶ But if it be a verbe impersonal as in this ensam|ple. The maister techith scolers. Techith is y verbe | Who techeth the maister techith. . . . 6^a. l. 11: . . . Legi turne | I in e. z put therto a ro. it is (legero) ¶ Whiche thre | holde I stil. The preterpluperfectens of y Optati|f mode. z the preterpluperfectens of the Coniunctyfe mode. And the preterpluperfectens of the Infinitif mode. As) Legi) put therto s. z a. sem. z thenne it is | (legissem) Legi) put therto an. s. z an. se. and thenne | we haue (legisse) | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1]. 6^b. l. 1: Here endith a treati se kalled. Peruula. | [woodcut.]

*Bodleian.

346

Perottus, Nicolaus. Regulae grammaticales.

4^o. Aegidius van der Heerstraten, [Louvain, 1486].

a-o⁸ p q⁸. 124 leaves. 35 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Prefatio in regulas grāmaticales Nicolai perotti viri | doctissimi atq; eloquentissimi. || [L⁹]Ibet mihi in alieno opere exordiri atq; prefari. Vosq; omnes ingenui adolescentes . . . 2^a. Nicolai perotti episcopi syponentini viri doctissimi z poete | laureati. Ad Pyrrhum perottum nepotem ex fratre. Insti|tutio grāmaticalis a primis lrārum elementis ad psumma|tissimam usq; latine lingue elegantiam. Feli|citer incipit. | . . . 124^a. l. 12:

Cinxisti viridi: cesar mea tempora lauro
Ecce meas ornat sacra corona comas
Non mea me virtus tali nunc munere dignu;|
Sed dulce efficit principis ingenium
Dii deeq; precor pro me mitissime cesar
Persoluant meritis premia digna tuis
Ast ego q tanto tibi sim pro munere gratus
Cantabo laudes dum mihi vita tuas. ||

Regule grāmaticales Reuerendissimi patris z domini|domini Nicolai perotti Archiepiscopi syponentini viri doctis|simi atq; eloquentissimi Feliciter explicitunt. Impresseq; per | me Egidium de herstraten. | 124^b blank.

*Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Shrewsbury School.

* * This book contains a large number of passages in English. It is doubtful whether it was printed for exportation into England or for the use of English students abroad.

344

Paruula.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster]

n. d.

6 leaves.

'Here begynneth a tretysse called Peruula. [At the end.] Et sic est finis . . . A large woodcut on the title. At the end is Wynkyn de Worde's smaller device.' [The Huth Library. A Catalogue of the Printed Books, &c., vol. iv, p. 1103.]

A. H. Huth [formerly Heber and Corser.]

345

Paruula.

4^o. Nicole Marcant, [Paris, 1500].

a⁴. 4 leaves. 34 lines.

1^a. [W⁴] Hat shalt thou do whan thou haste an en|glishe to be made in latyn. I shal reherce | myn englisshe first ones : twyes : or thries. | and loke oute / my prin|cipal verbe : z aske | him this questiō : who : or what. And that worde that | answereth to te (sic) question shalle be the noīatyf case to | the verbe. But if it be a verbe impsonal as in this en|sāple. The master techith scolers. Techys is the verbe. wo techeth. The master techith . . . 4^b. l. 26: . . . Legi: turne | i into e: and put therto a ro it is legero. whiche. iii. hol|dith I styll: I soyle the p̄terit plusɔpflectens: of the | optatiue mode: z the p̄terit plupflectens: of the cōiū|ctyf mode. and the p̄terit plusɔpflectēs: of the infini|tive mode. as legi: put therto an s and a sem: and thē | it is legissē. Legi put therto an s and a se and then we | haue legisse. | ¶ Here endeth a treatise called puula. For the instruction of children. Emprentyd by me Nicole marcāt.

*J. R. L.

347

Petronilla.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

[a⁴]. 4 leaves. 31 lines.

1^a [Pynson's device 1]. 1^b blank.

2^a. T³He parfite lyfe to put in remembraunce Of a virgyn moost gracious and entere which in all vertu had souereyn suffysaunce Callyd Petronylla petyrs daughter dere Benyngne of porte humble of face and chere All other maydyns excelled in fairenesse And as hir legende pleynly doth vs lere Though she were fayre more commēdyd for me|kenes | . . .

4^b. l. 14: Be mene to Iesu for vs in all myscheef That he of mercy oure sekenesse list aslakē And of thy meritys more to make a preef Socoure thy seruauntys where they slepe or wake O blessyd Pernell nowe for thy faders sake Ageyne all accessys and stroke of pestilence All that deuoutly their praiers to the make

Sende theym good helth with vertuous pacience ||
And who that cometh vnto hir presence
On pylgrimage with deuocion
Late him trust pleynly in sentence
Shall fynde grace of his peticion. ||
Empryntyd by Rychard Pynson. |

*Bodleian. *A. H. Huth. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

348

Phalaris. Epistolae.

4^o. Theodoric Rood and Thomas
Hunte, Oxford, 1485.

a-d⁸ e⁶ f⁸ g⁶ h⁸ i⁶ k l⁸ m⁶. 88 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Carmeliani Brixensis Poetæ ad lectorem Carmen | Hunc p̄cor. atq̄ p̄cor lector studiōse libellum | Perlege. qui passim gemmea verba refert. | . . . 2^a. Francisci Aretini Oratoris p̄clarissimi in eloq̄ntissimas Phalaridis tyranni epistolas per ipsum | e greco in latinū versas. Proheſium foeliciter incipit | . . . 88^a. l. 5: Hoc oposculū in alma vniuersitate Oxonie. A Natali christiano | Ducētesima et nonagesiā septima. | Olimpiade foeliciter impressum ē. | Hoc Teodericus rood quē colloſnia misit | Sāgūiē ḡmanus nobile p̄ssit opus | Atq̄ sibi socius thomas fuit āglizcus hunte. | Dii dēt vt venetos exuperare q̄ant | Quā iēson venetos decuit vir galliſcus artem | Ingenio didicit terra britāna suo. | Celatos veneti nob' trāsmittē lib[r]os | Cedite nos aliis vēdimus o veneti | Que fuerat vob' ars p̄mū nota latini | Est eadē nob' ipa reperta p̄s. | Quāuis seōtos toto canit orbe britānos | Virgilius. plac̄ his līgua latiā tamē | 88^b blank.

*J. R. L. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Wadham College, Oxford.

Plowman. The Plowman's prayer.

[Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, n. d.

Herbert, vol. i, p. 203: The Plowman's prayer and complaint. Printed at Westminster. You have it in Fox's 'Acts and Monuments'.

** The earliest edition I know of was printed abroad about 1530, and of this there are copies in the B. M. and Bodleian.

349

Prognostication.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

Collation not known.

Known only from 2 small fragments of 2 leaves.

Ends? . . . uges than these for englisshemen be nat | necessarye to be knownen And therfore I haue omytz[ted and] past ouer the translation of certayn cytees | . . . the see as Louayne. Brussell. | . . . suche other. |

*Bodleian.

** From the wording, this is clearly a translation from a foreign language, probably from one of Jasper

Laet's Prognostications. One fragment has signature a 1, so the book had clearly no title-page. It appears to relate mostly to forecasts for weather.

350

Prognostication. Prognostication for 1498.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1497.]

Collation not known. 35 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, the middle leaves of a quire.

First leaf, recto: ¶ Iule shalbe temperate ynough after his nature / but about the | begynnynge shalbe grete raynes & wynde w̄ hayle thond' & lyght|nyng . . . First leaf, verso, l. 34: they shall not be good for | kyngs to make longe iourneys in ȳ fyrist & seconde quarter / in the | [Second leaf] seconde quarter happily shal a kyng take a iourney out of his ro[y]alme / but yf he so do he shall not come home ayen for his enmye[s] | . . . Second leaf, verso, l. 35: . . . cyalles as be dukes captayns & soudyers & counsellours of |

*Bodleian [Douce fragments].

** There is a reference in the text to the great rising of Cornishmen as having taken place the preceding year [1497], so that the prognostication was clearly for 1498 and was thus printed at the end of 1497. This date is also made certain by the fact that amongst the children of Henry VII, Mary, who was born in 1498, is not mentioned.

351

Promise. The Promise of Matrimony.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
after March, 1486.]

[a⁴]. 4 leaves, 1 blank. 42 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. The promisse of matrimoine || [L³]Oys by the grace of god kyng of Fraunce. Vnto alle | theym that thies present lrēs shall' see. gretynge. Be it knoz|weu (sic) that betwene the most xpēn Prynce the kyng of Fraunce | aforesyd. and the most noble Prince the Kyng of England hys | moost dere couesyn true entier and p̄fite amyte ys couenaunted and | p̄cluded inuyolably tendure from the date of thies presentes duryng | their bothe lyues. So that as long as they lyue/ were batailles & hostiliites betwixt themy / their realmes countreies and subgettes alweye | shall' ceasse and with beniuolence and frendlihode they shall' receyue & | entrete them self & their subgettis ¶ Item to thynuyolable obseruaunce of the seyd amyte betwyxt the seyd prynces it ys p̄mysed couenaunted accorded and concluded that their shalbe contracted and | had a mariage betwene the right noble Prynce Charles the sone of the | seid moost xpēn kyng of Fraunce. and the moost benyngne princesse | my lady Elizabeth daughter of the seyde most victorious kyng of Eng|land whanne that they shall' come to yeres of mariage . . . 2^b. l. 8: The lettre of annuelle port | . . . 3^a. l. 28:

The obligacion of Nisi . . . 4^a. l. 16: ¶ Tharticles of the conuencion bitwene the frenssh | King and de Duc of austrice late called duc of burgoynē | . . . 4^b.

20: ¶ And ouer thys the kyng shal do be had the lettres and seales in p[re]t[er]culer of my lordes the Dukes of Orleaunce angenlesme Burboon Car[dyn]al de Leon Erle of neuers my lord of Beaugyuu & of vendosme | as nyghest to the bloode subrogued & substytute in the royalme of the | perys tharchebysshoppys & Duc of Laon & of Langres of the Bys[hop]s and erles of noyon chaloys Beauyuois pieres of fraunce the | selles of the vniuersite of parys of the townes citees & comynaltees of | parys. Roen. Orleaunce. Tourney. Leon Troies Burdeaux Ro[chell] Angiers Poytiers Tolouse Rayns Amyens Babeuille Monste[re]ull Therouaine Aier Saint Ouyntyns (*sic*) Perone Prelates & nobles | of the erldomes of Artoys & of Bourgoygne to be delyuered vnto | my sayd lord the Duc & to thestates of hys Countrees |

*B.M. [wants leaf 1].

352

Promptorium. Promptorium puerorum siue medulla grammaticae.

Fol. Richard Pynson (for Frederick Egmondt and Petrus post Pascham), London, 15 May, 1499.

a b⁸ c-s⁶ t⁴. 116 leaves, 116 blank. 2 columns.
41 lines. With head-lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. ¶ Incipit prologus in libellū qui | dicitur promptorius puerorum. || C^aErnentibus solicite clericorū cōdīcōnes | nunc statuū & graduum diuersoru[n]u[m] / merose vident̄ iam varii clericali se nomine | gloriantes . . . 2^a. ¶ Incipit liber q[uod] dicitur Prom-p-to|rium parvulorum siue clericorum. || a^aBacke or bacward. retro | retrorsum. aduerbia | Abasshyd or aferd Terri[tus] ta. tum. participia. | . . . 115^a. col. 1, l. 11: Versus. | Regula que formā seruas as mutat in aui. | Recte preteritū formādo suppīat ī atum. || ¶ Ad laudē et ad honorē oīpotentis dei. et in[te]temerate genitricis ei^o. Finit excellentissimū | op[er] exiguis magnisq[ue] scolasticis vtilissimū qd[em] | nūcupatur Medulla grāmatice. In p[ro]ssū per | egregiū (*sic*) Richardū pynson. in expensis virtuo[s]q[ue] virorū Fredrici egmōdt & Petri post pas /cha. an^o dñi. M. cccc. nonagesimo nono. Decima v^a. die mensis Maii. | 115^b [*Pynson's device 3*]. 116 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaf 116]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [wants leaves 115 and 116]. Bristol Public Library. Britwell Court. Shirburn Castle. A. H. Huth. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

353

Properties. The Properties and Medicines for a Horse.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster], n. d.

* * This book was quoted by Ames, and his entry

was copied by Herbert and Dibdin. He says it has the mark VV C backward, and this can only apply to Wynkyn de Worde's device 2, in which the trade-mark is reversed, or another device used in and before 1502, in which the C is reversed. If the book contains the first device it was printed before 1500, if the second it was printed between 1500 and 1502. Dibdin in some manuscript memoranda [J. R. L.] speaks of a copy in the library at Wentworth [Earl Fitzwilliam] which is probably the copy that was in the Harleian Library.

354

Psalterium.

4^o. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d. a-u⁸ x⁸ (+7^{*} incipiunt) y⁸. 177 leaves, 1, 177 blank. 20 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Iheronimus de laude dei super | psalterium || n^o Ichil enim est in hac vita | mortali in quo possumus fa[miliari]us inherere deo ☩ di[n]inis (*sic*) laudibus. Nullus em̄ morz[taliū] explicare potest virtutem psal[mo]r[um] verbis nec mente si non supf[ici]e tantum. sed intenta mente et pu[er]o corde in dei laudib[us] canantur . . . 7^b. Incipit liber hymnorum vel soli[lo]quiorū p[ro]p[ri]i. | B^aEatus vir qui nō abiit | in concilio impioꝝ et in | via peccatoꝝ nō stetit: | in cathedra pestilēcie nō | sedit [S]ed in lege dñm voluntas ei^o: | & in lege eius meditabit die ac no[n]cte [E]t erit tanq[ue] lignū qd[em] plantatū | est secus decursus aquarū: qd[em] fructū | suum dabit in tempe suo [E]t folium | eius nō defluet . . . 176^b. l. 13: [T²]Ibi dñe cōmēdamus aīam fa[mili]i tui .N. et aīas famulorū | famularūq[ue] tuarū vt defūcti scō tibi | viuāt et que p[er] fragilitatē mundane | cōuersationis peccata admiserūt tu[a] | venia misericordissime pietatis ab[st]erge Per xpm dñm nr̄m Amen. | Requiescant in pace Amen. | 177 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1].

355

Psalterium.

8^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 20 May, 1499.

A⁸ E⁴; A-S⁸. 156 leaves. 21 lines.

1^a. KL² Mēsis Ianuarii hab[et] dies | xxi. Luna vero xxx. | iii A Circumcisio domini | b Octaua sancti stephani | . . . 13^a. B^aEatus vir qui nō abiit | in concilio impioꝝ et in | via peccatoꝝ nō stetit: | et in cathedra pestilēcie non cedit: Sed in lege dñi voluntas eius: | et in lege eius meditabitur die ac nocte | Et erit tanq[ue] lignū quod plantatū est | secus decursus aquarū: quod fructum | suum dabit in tempore suo. Et folium | eius nō defluet: . . . 156^a. l. 8: T²Ibi dñe pmēdam^o aīa³) Ořo. | famuli tui .N. & aīas famulorū | famularūq[ue] tuaꝝ vt defūcti scō tibi viuāt: | & q[ue] p[er] fragilitatē mūdane puersatiōis pctā admiserūt tua venia misericordissime pietatis absterge. Per christum | Requiescant ī pace Amen || ¶ Impressum apud westmonasteriu[rum] | per me wynandū de worde.

Anno dñi | M. CCC. lxxxix. xx die Maii. | 156^b
[Wynkyn de Worde's device 1].

*J. R. L. [wants leaves 144 and 145]. *Corpus Christi College, Cambridge [fragments].

* * Round the device on the last leaf are four border-pieces.

356

Remigius. Dominus quae pars.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1500].

A^t. 4 leaves. 29, 30 lines.

1^a. D^rOminus que pars / nomen / quare quia | significat substantiam cum qualitate / ppria vel cōmuni. Cuius modi nomē / | nomen substantiuū quare quia significat substantiam per se stantem. Bonus | cui^r modi nomen / nomen adiectuum quare quia | significat accidens / quodadiicīt substantie ad mānifestadū ei^r qualitatē vel quātitatē . . . 4^b. l. 9: ¶ Nomen gerundium quare quia in se vim duo[r]um s/nominis et verbi. | ¶ Nomen distributiuū quare quia plus distribuit ip̄ colligit. | ¶ Nomen collectiuū quare quia sub vna voce | significat tantum in singulari numero quantum in | plurali numero. | ¶ Nomen ptituum quare quia particularem rem | designat. ||||| [Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.]

* Bodleian [formerly Heber, who acquired it from Stace, March, 1808].

357

Revelation. The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a Monk of Evesham.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London, 1485].

[a-g⁸ h¹⁰.] 66 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ The prolege of this reuelacion. || [T⁴] He reuelacion that foloweth here | in this boke trethy how a certeyn de[u]wt person the wiche was a monke | in the abbey of Euishamme was rapte | in spirite by the wille of god and ladde by the hād | of seint Nycholas the space of .ii. days and .ii. | nyghtes to see and knowe the peynys of purgato[rye] and the iowys of paradyse and in what state | the sowlis ware that ware in purgatorye . . . 4^b. ¶ Here begynneth a meruelous reuelacion that | was schewyd of almyghty god by sent Nycholas | to a monke of Euyshamme yn the days of kynge | Richard the fyrst And the yere of oure lord .M.C. Lxxxxvi. ¶ Ca primum | . . . 66^a. l. 4: . . . Sothely astyr that | he was cum to hym selfe and hys brethirne had | tolde hym. that now ys the holy tyme of ȝestyr. than | fyrste he beleuyd. when he harde hem ryngē solenlly to compleyn. for then he knew certenly. that the | pele and melodye. that he herde yn paradyse. wyt[h] so grete ioy and gladnes. betokynde the same so[un]dnyte of ȝestir yn the whyche oure blesyd lorde | and sauyur ihesus criste roso (sic) vppe visibly and bodeylly fro dethē on to lyfe. to home

wyth the fadyr and | the holy gooste be now and euermore euerlastyng | ioy and blysse Amen. | 66^b blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian.

* * Owing to a mistake in imposition some pages were wrongly printed. The correct pages have been pasted over them.

The name of the abbey should be Eynsham.

358

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 6 June, 1481.]

a-g⁸ h⁸ (+8^{*} your chyldren) i⁸ k⁶. 85 leaves, 1, 85 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. This is the table of the historey of reynart the foxe || In the first hoow the kynge of alle bestes the lyon helde | his court capitulo .primo. | . . . 3^b. Hyer begynneth thystorye of reynard the foxe || In this historey ben wreton the parables / goode lerynge / | and dyuerse poyntes to be merkyd / by whiche poyntes | men maye lerne to come to the subtyl knoweleche of su[ch]e thynges as dayly ben vsed & had in the counseyllys | of lordes and prelates gostly and worldly / and / also | emonge marchantes and other comone peple / . . . 84^b. And yf ony thyng be said or wreton herin / that may | greue or dysplease ony man / blame not me / but the foxe / | for they be his wordes & not myne / Prayeng alle them | that shal see this lytyl treatis / to correcte and amende / | Where they shal fynde faute / For I haue not added ne | mynusshed but haue folowed as nyghe as I can my copye | whiche was in dutche / and by me willm Caxton translatel in to this rude & symple englyssh in thabbey of westmestre. fynysshed the vj daye of Iuyn the yere of our | lord .M. CCC. Lxxxij. & the xxij yere of the regne of | kynge Edward the iiiijth / | Here endeth the historey of Reynard the foxe &c | 85 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaves 1 and 85]. *J. R. L. Eton College. Duke of Newcastle. Britwell Court.

359

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1489].

[*2] a-h⁸ i⁶. 72 leaves. 31, 32 lines.

1^a [Caxton's device] | ¶ This is the table of the historey of Reynart the foxe / | 1^b. ¶ In the fyrst how thekynge of all bestes the lyon helde his court. Capitulo primo | . . . 2^b. l. 9: ¶ Hyer begyneth (sic) historey of reynard the foxe. || ¶ In this historey ben wreton the parables goode lernyng | and dyuerse poyntes to be merkyd by whiche poyntes men | maye lerne to come to the subtyl knoweleche of such thynges as / dayly ben vsed and had in the counseyllys of lordes | and prelates gostly & wordly (sic) / and also emonge marchantes | and other comone peple . . . 3^a. ¶ How the lyon kynge of alle bestys sent out hys

maude|mentys that alle beestys sholde come to hys feest and court! | ¶ Capitulo Primo | . . . 70^b.
l. 27: . . . whom I humbly | beseche, and to whom nothyng is hyd that he wylle gyue vs | grace to make amendes to hym therfore / and that we maye | rewle vs to his playsir. And her wyth wil I leue ffor w[hat] haue I to wryte of thyse mysdedis I haue yuowh (*sic*) to doo | End not known.

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge [wants leaves 71 and 72].

360

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1494.]

A⁸ B-F⁶ . . . 2 columns. 38 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the Hystorye of re[n]ard the Foxe. || [I⁴]N this hystorye ben wrytton the parables. goo[od]e lernynge and diuerse | poyntes to be marked. | by whiche poyntes men may lerne | to come to the subtyll knowleche off | suche thinges as now dayly ben v[er]sed and hadde in the councellys off | lordes and prelates gostly & worldly | and also emonge marchautes and | other comone people . . . Last leaf verso, col. 2, l. 1: How Isegrym the wolf was ouircomen and the battayl fynished And | how the foxe hadde the worshippe capitulo xli. | An example that the fox tolde to | the kyng whan he hadde wonne the. | felde ca. xlvi. | How the foxe with his frendes de[parted] nobly fro the kyng and went | to his castelle malepardoys ca xlvi. |

*Bodleian [wants leaves 33, 38, and all after, except the leaf of 'Contents'].

* * The Contents, etc., would occupy two leaves at the beginning. From a comparison with other texts it is clear that when perfect this book would have contained 48-50 leaves.

Reynard the Fox.

Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

* * Though no trace of this book is now known, it seems almost certain that an edition of the book must have been printed in the fifteenth century by Wynkyn de Worde. A series of woodcuts to illustrate it was certainly in existence, and we find two at least used in other books. One is on the first leaf of Lidgate's *The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose*, and depicts the lion with crown and sceptre opening the court to try Reynard [Chapters I-III]. Another is on the first leaf of Skelton's *Bowge of Court*, showing the bear carrying a letter to Reynard [Chapter VII].

In a private collection [F. Jenkinson] is a fragment of two leaves of an edition of the book, evidently printed by Wynkyn de Worde about 1515, and this contains a third woodcut agreeing absolutely in size and workmanship with the other two.

361

Robin Hood.

4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 34 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, the first signed a3, being the centre leaves of the quire.

a 3^a.

Of hym I haue herde myche good
I graunte he sayd with you to wende.
My bretherne all in fere.
My purpose was to haue dyned to day
At blythe or dancastere
Forthe than went this gentyll knyght
with a carefull chere
The teres out of his eyen ran:
And fell downe by his ere. | . . .

a 4^b. l. 28:

Where be the frendes sayd Robyn
Syr neuer one wyl me knowe
whyle I was ryche I nowe at home
Grete boste then wolde they blowe
And now they renne away fro me
As bestes on a rowe.
They take no more hede of me. |

*Bodleian.

* * This fragment was taken from a binding. It belonged to Farmer, then to Ritson, who gave it to Douce in 1798.

Though in the early type it has the later I, and Caxton's I does not occur. It cannot be earlier than 1500, and quite probably was printed a year or two later.

362

Robin Hood.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 31 lines.

Known only from one leaf, signed c2.

Recto begins:

And euill thyrste on thy hede saide lytell Iohā
Right vnder thy hattes bonde.
For thou hast made oure mayster wroth.
He is fastinge so longe
who is your master saide the monke
Iohā sayde robyn hode.
He is a stonge thefe saide the monke
Of hym herde I neuer gode.
Thou lyest than saide lytell Iohā
And that shall reu the
He is a yoman of the forest.
To dine he hath bode the | . . .

*Private Library.

Rolle, Richard, of Hampole. Explanaciones
in Iob.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

a-k⁶ l¹. 64 leaves, 1, 64 blank. 31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Explanaciones notables deuotissimi viri Ricardi | Hampole heremite sup lectioēs illas beati Iob q̄ solent | in exequiis defunctorū legi q̄ nō minus historiā q̄ tropo|logiam & anagogiam ad studentiū vtilitatem exactissi|mē annotauit. | [P⁴]Arce michi dñe nichil em̄ sunt di|es mei. Exp̄mit autem in hiis verbis hu|mane pditionis instabilitas que nō habet in | hac miserabili valle manentez mansionē set | pibit potestas a p̄ncipibz puersis & ferient̄ pcul dubio in pfundissimas flammis infernorū ludus q̄ em̄ hominū lasciuorū cito labit̄ in lamētationē . . . 60^a. l. 21: Quia innumerabilia p diuersitate: & inestimabilia p acerbitate sunt ibi tor|menta. Sed sempiternus horror. sc̄z in visione de|monū monstrorū. serpencium & draconū. & in sensu ig|nis. inhabitans in eternū. || Et sic finitur laudes altissimo. | 60^b. Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia | et pia oracione pro defunctis. | [F³]Ratres karissimi nō recordor me legisse mala | morte perisse qui libenter in hac vita opa carita|tis vel pietatis exercere voluerit. habet enī multos intercessores pius homo . . . 63^b. l. 25: . . . Festinem⁹ ergo fratres mei istos sanctissimos | p̄s imitari. discam⁹ ab eis caritatis opa exercē. valen|ter & exēndo: p grāz merebimur deūz videre facie ad fa|ciez. sicuti est qđ nobis pcedat ille qui est oīm sanctorū | vtus & salus. Amen. Explicit sermo beati Augustini de misericordia & pia oracione p defunctis. | 64 blank.

*U.L.C. [2, one wants leaf 64, the other leaves 1 and 64]. *J.R.L. [wants leaf 1]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [wants leaves 1 and 64].

Rote. The Rote or Mirror of Consolation.
4^o. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

1496.]

A-E⁸ F-1⁶. 64 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The Rote or myroure of consolacyon & conforto || P⁶Er multas tribulaciones oportet | introire in regnum dei. ¶ Thus | sayth the apostle saynt Poule in the | boke of actes and dedes / that is to | saye in englysshe. By many trybulacōns we muste entre in to ȳ kyng|dome of god. Wherfore all those whiche intende to | come in to the kyngdome of heuen muste paciently | take temporall trybulacyon . . .

*Durham Cathedral [wants leaves 48-64].

* * This edition agrees page for page with the following. It was printed, as can be seen from the state of the Crucifixion cut, before 8 Jan. 1498.

Rote. The Rote or Mirror of Consolation.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[after July, 1499].

A-E⁸ F-1⁶. 64 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ The Rote or myroure of consolacyon & conforto. | [woodcut]. 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. ¶ The Rote or myroure of consolacyon & cōforto. || P⁶Er multas tribulaciones oportet | introire in regnum dei. ¶ Thus | sayth the apostole saynt Poule in the | boke of actes and dedes / that is to | saye in englysshe. By many trybulacōns we muste entre in to ȳ kyng|dome of god. wherfore all those whiche intende to | com in to the kyngdome of heuen muste paciently | take temporall trybulacyon . . . 64^a. l. 2: Our lord Ihesu by the merytes of his passyon gy|ue vs grace paciently in this lyfe to take accordyn|ge to his wyll this temporall trybulacyon wherby | we may be delyuued from the endelesse dampna|cyon. And of the hande of our lord to receyue the | crowne of our gloryfycacyon Amen. || ¶ Here endeth the Rote or myroure of | consolacyon and conforto. Em|prynted at Westmyster by Wyn|ken de Worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.]

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

* * It is clear from the state of the device that this edition was printed after July, 1499, and, from the condition of the Crucifixion cut, before the end of the year.

Royal Book. The Royal Book.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1486.]

a-t⁸ u¹⁰. 162 leaves, 1, 162 blank. 33 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. W²Han I remembre and take hede of the conuersacion of | vs that lyue in this wretched lyf. in which is no surete | ne stable abydyng. And also the contynuel besynes of euery | man. how he is occupied and dayly laboureh to bylde & ede|fye as though theyr habytacion and dwellyng here | were per|manent and shold euer endure . . . 3^a. H²Ere foloweth the table of the rubriches of thys presente | book entytled & named Ryal whiche speketh fyrst of the | ten commandementes. | . . . 6^a. ¶ Here after ben conteyned & declared the x comandementes | of the lawe which god wrote with his propre fynge/ & dely|uerd them to Moyses the prophete for to preche to the peple for | to holde & kepe capitulo primo | . . . 161^a. l. 4: . . . But here I shal fynysshe | & make an ende of my matere to the pray|syng & lawde of our | lord. to whome be gyuen al honour. whiche bryngē vs in to | hys compayne, there | where as is lyf perdurable Amen. || T²His book was compyled & made atte requeste of kyng | Phelyp of Fraunce in the yere of thyncarnacyon of our | lord, M. CC. lxxix. & translated or reduced out of frensshe in |

to englysshe by me wyllyam Caxton. (*sic*) atte requeste
of a wor^{sh}ipful marchaunt & mercer of london . . .
[l. 26] . . . & also by cause that it was made & or-
deyned atte request of that ryght noble kyng Phelype
le bele kynge of Fraunce. ought it to be called
Ryall/ as tofore is sayd. whiche translacion or
re^{ed}ucyng oute of frensshe in to englysshe was
achyeued. fynys^{hed} & accomplaysshed the xij day
of Septembre in the yere of thyncarnacyon of our
lord .M / CCC. lxxxiiij/ And in the second yere of
the Regne of Kyng Rycharde the thyrd/ 161^b blank.
162 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 2, supplied in facsimile, and the
blank leaves]. *U. L. C. [3]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves
1 and 162], etc.

367

Russell, John. Propositio ad Carolum
ducem Burgundiae.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,]
n. d.

[a⁴.] 4 leaves. 22 lines.

1^a blank. 1^b. Propositio Clarissimi Oratoris.
Magistri Io|hannis Russell decretorum doctoris ac
adtunc | Ambassiatoris xpianissimi Regis Edwardi |
dei gracia regis Anglie et Francie ad illustris|simū
principem / Karolum ducem Burgundie | super suscep-
tione ordinis garterij *etc.* || d²Estinauit nos Illustrissiē
princeps Sa|cra regia magestas vt tue celsitudini pce-
lebra sui ordinis garterij insignia . . . 4^a. l. 2: . . .
honoret amodo | vniuersum collegium. tue singularis
psone me|rutum singulare / vt qui hactenus in virtute
cru|cis piissimi andree maximo^q hostium tociens |
incredibilis victor euaserat / De cetero gloriose | isto
martire nouo accumulato patrono / valeat | tua in eum
sancta deuotio simul et in ipsius vi|uifico signo vbi
res expostulauerit egregie triūphare ad dei laudem /
et exaltationem fidei xpia|ne/ nostri q̄ serenissimi
regis robur. solacium re|uelationem q̄ / et gloriam plebis
sue. amen | 4^b blank.

*J. R. L. Holkham Hall.

368

Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhei-
torica noua.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1479.]

a⁶ b² c-n¹⁰ o⁶. 124 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. Fratris laurencij guilelmi de saona ordinis | mīo^q
sac^e theo^o doctōis phemiū i nouā ūthōicā || c⁴Ogitanti
michi sepenumero: ac diligenci^o con|templati *etc.*
cōmoditatis *etc.* splendoris & glorie afferre | consueūit
dicēdi copia: cōcinaq^z & splendēs collocupletataq^z | ōo.
Quātū ecia^z olim nedū a doctissimis sapiētissisq^z uiris | q̄n̄
ecia^z a sc̄tissimis patrib^o frequētata: & i maxi^o ctu habi-
ta sit . . . 7^b. l. 23: EXPLICIT PROHEMIVM . . .
Incipit tractatus capitulu p̄im in quo agit quid sit
oracio: quid oratoris officiū / quis ei^o finis et de parti-

bus | eius et oracionis . . . 124^b. 16: Explicit liber
tercius: et opus rhetorice facultatis p̄ fra|trē laurentiū
Guilelmi de Saona ordinis mino^q sacre pa|gine
professorē ex dictis testimoniisq^z sacratissimā^q scriptu-
raq^z/docto^qq^z pbatissimō^q compilatū & p̄firmatū: quibus
ex causis censuit appellandū fore Margaritam elo-
quentie | castigate ad eloquendū diuina accomodatam |
Compilatū aut̄ fuit hoc opus in alma uniuersitate
Can|tabrigie. Anno dñi .1478. die et .6. Iulij. quo die
festum Sancte Marthe recolit. Sub protectione Sēnissi
mi regis anglorum Eduardi quarti.

*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. University
Library, Upsala.

369

Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhei-
torica noua.

4^o and 8^o.

St. Albans, 1480.

a—y z⁶. 182 leaves, 182 blank. 24 lines.

1^a. Fratris laurencii guilelmi de saona ordiuis (*sic*) |
mino^q sacre theologie doctoris prohemiu in no|uam
rethoricam. | [C⁸]Ogitāti michi sepenūmo: ac diligē-|
ci^o cōtemplanti *etc.* cōmoditatis | quātūq^z splendoris
et gloē afferre | cōsueūit dicēdi copia: cōcinaq^z &
splēdēs col|locuplectataq^z ōo. Quātūq^z & olim nedū
a | doctissis sapiētissisq^z uiris q̄n̄ecia^z a sc̄tissīs patrib^o
frequētata: & i maxi^o cultu hita sit: . . . 8^a. Explicit
prohemium. | Incipit tractatus capitulum primum | in
quo agitur quid sit oracio: quid oratoris officiū: *etc.*
quis eius finis & de partibus eius & oracionis. | . . .
181^b. Explicit Liber tercius: et opus Rethorice
facultatis per fratrem Laurencium Gui|lelmi de Saona
Ordinis Minorum sacre pa|gine professorem ex dictis
testimoniisq^z sacratissimā^q scripturarum. docto-
rumq^z probatissiō|rūm compilatum et confirmatum:
Quibus ex | causis censuit appellandum fore Mar-
garitā | eloquence castigate ad eloquendū diuina
ac|comodatam | Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in
Alzma vniuersitate Cantabrigie. Anno domini | 1478^o.
die & .6. Iulij Quo die Festum sācte Marthe recolit:
Sub protectione Sere|nissimi Regis Anglorum
Eduardi quarti. || Inpresso fuit hoc presens opus |
Rethorice facultatis apud villā | sancti Albani. Anno
domini. | M^o. CCC. LXXX^o. | 182 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 182]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C.
*J. R. L. Duke of Devonshire.

370

Seven Wise Masters of Rome.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 24 lines.

Known only from a fragment of 2 leaves.

P4^a begins: the mete was redy: and the tyme of
the day | . . . P4^b ends: . . . To that intente cam |
nat to youre house to ete your brede | [P5^a] begins:
and to betraye you / but say me the trouthe | . . .

[P5^b] ends: . . . duryng my lyfe: in al thynge. and
tooke |

Trinity College, Cambridge [pressmark Qg.493.2].

* * Formerly leaves 153 and 154 in a miscellaneous
manuscript, mostly medical [pressmark O. 2. 13].
Found by W. W. Greg.

Seven Wise Masters of Rome.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster.

* * Though no copy or fragment of this edition is known, there is very little doubt that Wynkyn de Worde must have issued an edition during the fifteenth century. He was in possession of a set of the woodcuts to illustrate it, copies of those in Leeu's edition of 1490, and some of these he used in his edition of Legrand's Book of Good Manners, 1499. The full set of woodcuts would have numbered eleven. About 1505 Wynkyn de Worde issued an edition of the book, and of this there is an imperfect copy in the British Museum containing seven of the woodcuts, but wanting woodcuts I, 4, 10, and II.

371

Sixtus IV. Sex epistolae.

4°. William Caxton, Westminster,
[after 14 February, 1483].

a-c⁸. 24 leaves, 1 blank. 25-26 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. h²Ercules dux Ferrarie in eo ducati |
venetorū armis constitutus paulopost | vetustissimas
eorum violat immunitates / | init foedus cum Pherdi-
nando Rege Neaz/politano Mediolanensium duce / et
florenz/tinorum repu / quod per veneta foedera nō | lice-
bat / . . . 24^a. Finiunt sex ḡlegantissime epistole / |
quarum tris a summo Pontifice Sixto | Quarto et Sacro
Cardinalium Collegio | ad Illustrissimum Venetiarum
ducem | Ioannem Mocenigum totidemq ab ipso | Duce
ad eundem Pontificem et Cardinales / ob Ferrarensse
bellum suspectum / conscripte sunt / Impresse per
willelmum Caxton / et diligenter emendate per
Petrum | Cāmelianū Poetaꝝ Laureatum / in west/|
monasterio ||

Eloquij cultor sex has mercare tabellas
Que possunt Marco cum Cicerone loqui

Ingenijs debent cultis ea scripta placere

In quibus ingenij copia magna viget ||

Interpretacio magnarum litterarum / | pūctuarū /
paruarūq || Rep / i / republica / . . . 24^a. I. 20 : D / V /
Reueren / in Christo patr / i / domi/nationum vestrarum
Reuerendi in christo | patres / n / i / enim /
Summum pont / i / sum/mum pontificem |

*B. M.

* * This book was discovered in 1874, bound up in
a volume of tracts in the Hecht-Heine Library at
Halberstadt, and in 1890 was sold to the British
Museum.

372

Skelton, John. The Bowge of Court.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

A B⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse | named the
bowge of courte. | [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a.

I²N Antumpne (*sic*) whan the sonne in vyrgyne

By radyante hete enryped hath our corne

Whan luna full of mutabylyte

As Emperes the dyademe hath worne

Of our pole artyke smylynge halfe in scorne

At our foly and our vnstedfastnesse

The tyme whan Mars to were hym dyde dres ||

I callynge to mynde the greate auctoryte

Of poetes olde whyche full craftely

Vnder as couerte termes as coude be

Can touche a troughe and cloke it subtylly

Wyth fresshe vtterance full sentencyously

Dyuverse in style some spared not vyce to wrythe

Some of mortalyte nobly dyde endyte. | . . .

12^b.

In euery poynte to be indyfferente

Syth all in substāuce of slübryngē doth procede

I wyll not saye it is mater in dede

But yet oftyme suchē dremes be founde trewe

Now constrewe ye what is the resydewe. ||

¶ Thus endeth the Bowge of courte. | Enprynted at
westmynter By me | Wynkyn the worde. |

*Advocates Library, Edinburgh.

373

Stanbridge, John. Vocabula.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. W⁶Hat shalt thou doo whanne thou | haste an
englissh to make in laten | I shal reherce myn engliss
ones | twyes or thries and loke oue my | principal
verbe | aske this questyōn who or what / and that
word | that answereth to the questyon shal be the
nominalyf case to the verbe: excepte it be a verbe
impersōnal. as in this ensaumple. The maister
techeth scollers: techith is the verbe... 11^b. I. 11 :
Al nownes distributives / relativies / infrogatiues : | and
wordes includynge a negacyon lacke the vo/catif case
Also this word nemo lacketh both the vo/catif case
singuler and the plurel noumbre. Versus |

Que querūt que distribuūt referuntq negantq

Infinita quoq causu caruere vocante

Nemo caret quinto pariter numeroq secundo |

Sic finitur hoc opusculum. || ¶ Emprented by Richard
Pynson : | 12^a blank. 12^b [Pynson's device 2,
cracked].

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

* * Signed a 1 on the first, a 11 on the third leaf.

Stanbridge, John. Vocabula.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1500.

'Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi.' [Herbert, vol. i, p. 136.]

No copy at present known.

374

Statham, Nicholas. Abridgement of Cases.
Fol. Guillaume Le Talleur, (for Richard Pynson), [Rouen, 1490].

[*²] a-y⁸ z⁶ r⁶. 190 leaves. 50 lines. With head-lines and marginalia.

1^a blank. 1^b (index): Accomp̄te | Aiell | Addicioñ | Administratours | . . . 3^a. [E¹]N Accomp̄te. le pleit̄ cōnta dun receipte en autre cōntie | et ea de causa le brē fuit abatuꝝ contrariū xi^o. E. iii. 2 abadeus | sōnn̄t boñ ley cā statut̄. | . . . 190^a. l. 5: ¶ Quere si vn port̄ decies t̄m ou acc̄p sur lest̄ de liueez ou tiel acc̄p lou t̄ roy aua t̄ moite t̄ ce^l q̄ | sue laut̄ moite si en vt̄l en t̄ pt̄ pt̄ luy disablera entn̄nt q̄ t̄ roy est en mañe ptie eo q̄ q̄ acc̄p est qui tā | pro dño rege quā pro seip̄o sequit̄ ic̄p quar sil ne luy disablera il ensuyt̄ qun moigne pt̄ aū acc̄p ic̄p en villeyñ verz t̄ b̄ ic̄p iō quere ic̄p. | 190^b [Device of Le Talleur].

*B. M. [2, with device torn away]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Chetham Library, Manchester. Advocates Library, Edinburgh. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. *University Library, Glasgow (Ewing collection). King's Inn, Dublin. *E. Gordon Duff [2]. *F. Jenkinson. *Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

* * At the end of the index (2^b) are the words, in the ordinary large type of the book, 'Per me. R. pynson'. It is not improbable that this index was printed later than the rest of the book and only added to certain of the copies, and the 'Per me. R. pynson' may mean that he was the compiler, not the printer, as it would seem to suggest.

375

Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum.
Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*⁴] A-N⁸. 108 leaves. 40 lines.

1^a. Incipit Tabula h⁹ libri || [A³]biuracion a.i | Accomp̄t̄ a.i | . . . 5^a. Abiuracion || [O⁴]Vi trā abiurauit dū sit i strata publica st̄ sub pace dñi | regis ne dñ in aliquo molestari t̄ dū sit in ecclesia custodes | ei^o non debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi necessitas vel euasionis periclm̄ hoc requirat . . . 108^b. l. 18: vtlagarie || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonie lou il ad trez t̄ teñitez t̄ p maliꝝ vtlage Ordeigne ē q̄ sil soy rend t̄ luy acquyta de m̄ la felonie reet sez | trez t̄ teñitez Mesme la ley ē lou il soit endite de felonie t̄ vtlage lou | il nad trez Puruen ē q̄ sil eit en ambideux casez trez en aut̄ coûte Mesme la ley soit sil sot vtlage

de t̄ns vt s̄ il fauer sez bñs en lez aufs caſes vt In nouis ordinacoib; A^o v E ii t̄ puis ē t̄pell Anno xv. de. m̄ | le Roy

*B. M. [3]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *All Souls College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

376

Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum.
8°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 9 October,

1499.

[*⁸] a-z⁸ r⁴. 196 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines.
With foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. || A³Biuracion. Folio primo | Accompt. Fo. i. | . . . 9^a. ¶ Abiuracion. || Q⁶Vi terram abiurauit dū sit in strata puꝝblica sit sub pace dñi regis nec dñ in aliquo molestari t̄ dū sit in ecclesia custodes ei^o | nō debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi nezcessitas vel euasionis periculū hoc requirat . . . 196^a. ¶ Vtlagarie. || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonie lou il ad trez t̄ teñitez t̄ p maliꝝ vtlage Ordeignē est que sil soy rend t̄ luy aczquita de m̄ la felonie reet sez trez t̄ teñitez . . . ibid. l. 25: ¶ Vide plus titulo chestfshire t̄ titulo de lancastre t̄ vide en le title de ch̄re de pdon coment chartre serra | alow sur vn vtlagar en accion personall. | 196^b. ¶ Explicit abbreviamentum Statutoꝝ impsū | per Ricardū Pynson Et totaliter finitū nono | die Mensis Octobris. Anno dñi Millmo qualcentesimo Nonagesimo nono. |||| [Pynson's device I.]

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 1]. *Signet Library, Edinburgh. *Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

377

Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum.
8°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 9 October,

1499.

[*⁸] a-z⁸ r⁴. 196 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines. With foliation.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. || A³Biuracion. Folio primo | Accompt. Fo. i. | . . . 9^a. ¶ Abiuracion. || Q⁶Vi terram abiurauit dū sit in strata puꝝblica sit sub pace dñi regis nec dñ in aliquo molestari t̄ dū sit in ecclesia custodes ei^o | nō debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi nezcessitas vel euasionis periculū hoc requirat . . . 196^a. ¶ Vtlagarie / || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonie lou il ad trez t̄ teñitez t̄ p maliꝝ vtlage. Ordeignē est que sil soy rend t̄ luy aczquita de m̄ la felonie reet ses tres t̄ teñitez. . . . ibid. l. 25: ¶ Vide plus titulo chestfshire t̄ titulo de lancastre et vide en le title de ch̄re de pdon coment chartre serra | alow sur vn vtlagar en accion personall. | 196^b. ¶ Explicit abbreviamentū statutoꝝ impsū | p Richardū Pynson t̄ totaliter finitū nono | die Mensis octobris. Anno dñi Millmo qualcentesimo Nonagesimo nono. | [Pynson's device I.]

*U. L. C. *J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale. Harvard Law Library.

Statutes. Noua statuta.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,
1484.]

*A¹⁰ B-E⁸ a-z 12 aa-nn⁸ oo¹² pp qq⁸. 370 leaves,
1, 42, 43, 120, 209, 317, 370 blank. 40 lines. With
head-lines.*

1 blank. 2^a. Accusacions || [N⁴]ulle soit attache per son corps ne sez biens ne tres seises encoun|tre magna carta A^o quinto E iii ca^o ix | . . . 44^a. ¶ Noua Statuta || [C⁶]OME Hughe le dispensor le pier z Hugh le dis|penser le fitz nadgairs a la suyte Thomas adonques | Count de lancastre z de leycestre z Sene|schall denz|glefre per coen assent z agard des piers z du people de | Roialme z per assent du roy E pier au nre f le roy q i ore e come traitours z enemys du Roy z del roialme furent exiles desheritez z banez hors du roialme p toutes iours . . . 369^b. l. 9: . . . Purue toutz foitz que cest acte ne nul autre acte en le dit plement | fait ou affaire nextende pas nen ascun maner soit preiudiciale william | Euesq de duresme ne a ses successours en ou pur ascun maner chose luy | apperteignaut ou en ascun maner fourme re|gardaunt | 370 blank.

*B. M. [2, one wants leaf 370, the other leaves 42, 43, and 370]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. Inner Temple. *Sion College [imp.]. *All Souls College, Oxford. *Brasenose College, Oxford. Corpus Christi College, Oxford. *Advocates Library, Edinburgh. Holkham Hall.

*Harvard Law Library. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

Statutes. 1 Richard III.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,]
n. d.

a⁸ b⁸. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Statuta apd' westmonasteriu edita Anno primo Re|gis Ricardi terciij || [R⁴]ICHARD Per la gce de Dieu Roy Dengleterre z de Fraunce z signour Dirland puis le conqste | tierce Al honour de Dieu z de saynt Esglii z p | coen pfit du Royalme Dengletere a s pmier ple|ment tenus a westm le vintisme tierce i o de Ianue lan de | s reigne pmier de laduys z assent dez seignours espuelx et | temporelx z lez coens du dit royalme Dengletere au dit pli|ament sommonez per auctorite de m le parliament ad ordeyne z establie p quiete de s people ctaynez Statutz z Ordona|cz en la fourme q sensuyt . . . 16^a. l. 19: . . . ne pur ascun bisuertie p ascun persone | ou psones a elle ou al vse de elle fait pur lez mz deauant le | dit pmier Iour de May darrayn passez mez soit z soient di|cell enuers nre dit souayn seigno z la dit Elyzabeth tout|ourement discharge z acquyte / dischargez z acquytes pur | toutz iours t | 16^b blank.

*B. M. [2]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 11 and 14].
Inner Temple.

Statutes. 1, 3, 4 Henry VII.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1489.]

a-d⁸ e¹⁰. 42 leaves, 1, 42 blank. 31 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ The kynge our souereyn lorde henry the seventh after the conquest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde z of Fraunce and lorde of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at west|mynster the seventh daye of Nouembre in the first yere of | his reigne / To thonour of god z holy chirche / and for the co|men profyte of the royme / bi thassent of the lordes spiritu|ell z temporell / and the comens in the sayd parlyamente / hath do to be | made certain statutes z ordenaunces in maner z fourme folowing / | . . . 9^b. l. 18: ¶ The seconde parliament holden the thirde yere of kyng | Henry the vij. | . . . 22^a. T³O the worship of god and of all holy chirche / And | for the comen wele z profyt of this reame of Eng|lond / Our soureyn lord Henry by the grace of god | kyng of Englonde z of frauce and lord of Irlonde the vij. | after the conqueste at his parliament holden at west|myster | the xiiij. daye of Ianuarye / in the fourth yere of his reygne / | . . . 41^b. l. 5: . . . And that euyer per|sonne be at his liberte. to leuye ony fyne. hereafter / after his | pleyseure / Wheder he wylle after the fourme conteyned z ordeined in and by this acte / or after the maner z fourme afore ti|me vsed / | 42 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 42]. *J. R. L. Inner Temple.
Marquis of Ailesbury.

Statutes. 1 Henry VII.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
n. d.

a-d⁸ e⁸. 32 leaves, 32 blank. 38 lines.

1^a [woodcut]. 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ The kynge our souereyn lorde henry the seventh after the conquest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde z of Fraunce z lor|de of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at west|mynster the sevēth | daye of Nouembre in the first yere of his reigne / To thonour of | god z holy chirche / And for the comen profyte of the royme / by | thassent of the lordes spirytuell z temporell / and the comens in y | sayde parlyamēt assembled / and by auctorite of the sayd parlyamente / hath do to be made certeyn statutes z ordenaunces in ma|ner z fourme folomyng / (sic) | . . . 31^b. l. 23: . . . that fynes haue ben leuyed afore the makynge of this ac|te. bee of lyke force effecte z auctoryte / as fynes soo leuyed bee or | were afore the makynge. of this acte. this act or ony other acte. in | this sayd parlyament made or to be made / notwyth|standing And | euery persone be at his lyberte. to to (sic) leuye ony fyne. hereafter / af|ter his pleyseure / wheder he wylle after the fourme conteyned z | or|deyned in and by this act / or after the maner and

fourme afore | tyme vsed / || ¶ Enprynted at west-
mynster by | me wynken de worde. | 32 blank.

*King's College, Cambridge.

384

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
1496.]

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 39 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (head-line): Anno .xj^o. Henrici .vij. | STatuta bonum publicum | concernencia edita in parlamento ten|to apud westmonasterium .xiiij. die | Octobris Anno regni Illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici septimi .xj^o. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a (head-line): Anno .xi^o. Henrici .vii. || ¶ The statutes concernyng the comyn wele made in the perlia|ment holden att Westmestre the fourteenth daye of Octobre. In | the reygne of oure souereyne lorde the kynge. kyng Henry the se|uenthe. the enleuenth yere. | . . . 32^a. l. 33: . . . that the mayre | wardens of shermen of the cyte of | London for the tyme beyng haue auctoryte to entre | serche the | werkmenshys of all maner personnes occupyeng | brode shere as | well fustyans as cloth and the execucion of thy present acte to be | aswell of deynezyns as of forens and straungers. | 32^b (head-line): Anno .xi^o. Henrici .vii. | [Caxton's device.]

*J. R. L.

385

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1496.]

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 39, 40 lines. With head-lines.

1^a (head-line): Anno xi^o. Henrici .vii. | [S]TAtuta bonum publicum | concernencia edita in parlamento ten|to apud westmonasterium .xiiij^o. die | Octobris Anno regni Illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici septimi .xi^o. | 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a (head-line): Anno .xi^o.

Henrici .vii. || ¶ The statutes concernyng the comyn wele made in the perlia|ment holden atte Westmestre the fourteenth daye of Octobre. In | the reygne of oure souereyne lorde the kynge. kyng Henry the se|uenthe. the enleuenth yere / | . . . 32^a. l. 33: . . . that the Mayre | wardens of shermen of the cyte | of London for the tyme beinge haue auctorite to entre | serche the | werkemenshys of al manere personnes occupyeng | brode shere as | well fustyans as clothe and the execucion of this present acte to be | as well of deynezyns as of forens | straungers / | 32^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*B. M. [on vellum]. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.
Earl of Elgin [has duplicates of leaves 15 and 20, but wants leaves 16 and 19].

386

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

A⁸ B-E⁶. 32 leaves. 39, 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 not known. 2^a. ¶ The statutes concernyng the comyn wele made in the parlia|ment holden at west-

mynster the xiiii day of October In the reyg|ne of oure souereyne lorde the kyng: kyng henry the seuenthe: eleuenth yere. | . . . End not known.

* Bodleian [wants leaves 1 and 32].

387

Statutes. Statutes of War.

4^o. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 25 lines.

Known only from 6 leaves.

1^a. F⁴Or asmoche as it is often seen y manz|nys reason wherby he shulde decern the | good from the euyl/ and the right from | the wronge/ is many tymes by seduc|tion of the deuyl/ worldly couetise and sensual | appetites repressed and vanquysshed/ wherup|pon comunely ensuen discordes. murdres. rob|bries. diuisions. disobeissance to soueraignes. | subuersion of roialmes. and distruption of peop|le/ soo that where thies reigne victorye in tym | of warre and justice in tyme of peax (*sic*) be vterly | dampned and exiled. Therfore Emperoures | princes and gouernours of tyme past for refrai|nyng of suche inordinat appetites and punys|hement of thoes folkes which rather exchue. | to offende for fere of bodily peyn or losses of go|des then for the loue of god or iustice ful wise|ly and polletiquely ordeyned diuerse lawes ser|vyng to the same purpos aswele in tym of war | as peas. Semblably oure soueraigne lorde | Henry of this name the .vn. (*sic*) by the grace of god | kinge of Englonde and of Fraunce and lorde | of Irelande entendinge by the same grace with | al goodly sped to passee the see in his owne persone with an armye and oste royalle for the re|[1^b]pressinge of the greate tiranny of the frenshmen | . . . [*ibid.* l. 15] . . . hathe made or|deyned and establisshed / certayne statutes | or|dynaunces herafter ensuyng | . . . ends: Here endeth certeyn statutes | ordenaunces of | warre made ordeined enacted | establisshed by | the most noble victorius and most cristen prin|ce oure moste drad souerayn lorde kyng Henry | the vii. king of frauce | of Englonde by the ad|uyce of his noble | discrete couel holding than | his high Courte of his parliament at his paleis | of westmynster the xvii. day of October in the | [year o]f oure lo[rd go]d M.CCCC.lxxxii. and | Last leaf not known.

* Society of Antiquaries [5 leaves, the fifth slightly mutilated]. * Lambeth Palace [2 leaves, the first being a duplicate of leaf 2 in the preceding set].

** The Lambeth Palace fragment was found in the binding of Lyndewode, *Constitutiones*, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1499 (No. 280).

388

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 10 January,

1494.

a-c⁸ d-k⁸ l¹. 70 leaves. 41 lines (small type).

With head-lines and pagination.

1^a. Pagina prima. | Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestatis|

simi opus insigne grammaticum fel|citer incipit. | [Pynson's device 1.] 1^b. De arte punctuandi. Pagina ii. | Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in aliis multis) plus doctrine conferat | autorum imitatio: | precepta: de punctis non multum dicendū censeo. idq; de illis: quibus probatissimi vtuntur au|tores. . . . 2^b. Amplissimo/ longeq; reuerendo pa|tri/ et domino: domino Angelo pon|tifici Tibur|tino/ et i agro piceno vi|celegato dignissimo Sulpitius Ve|rulanus cum plurima commendatio|ne felicitatem. | . . . 3^a. Sulpicii Verulani Examen. | G⁴Rāmatica ē recte loquele/ recteq; scripture sciētia: origo/ et fons omniū liberalium artium. | . . . 60^a. l. 33: Hec grammaticē Sulpitii opuscula correcta / i pūc|tuata diligētissime: sunt impressa Londoniis per Ri|char|dum Pynson anno salutis millesimo quadrinē|tesimo nonagesimo quarto/ quarto idus Ianuarias. | 60^b. Carmen Sulpitii ad lectores. | . . . 61^a. De heroici carminis decorē. | E⁴T si poteram libello iam modum imponere. Syllabarū | enim quantitatē quanta p tempore diligentia licuit ti|bi ostendī . . . 70^b. l. 8:

Hec per Sulpitium plectra lyramq; gero.

Ad Aulum.

Quid iuuat heroo claudum miscere trocheum.

Vltima communis syllaba semper erit.

Tullius et fabius sic precipere. videbis

Totum opus. et siquid displicet. Aule mone

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq; licenter.

Temporis immiscit non ratione pedes. ||

Hic explicit tota grāmatica Sulpitii. |

*J.R.L. *Peterborough Cathedral [imp. at end].

389

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 1498.

a-c⁸ d-g⁶ h⁸ i⁶. 62 leaves. 42 lines (small type).

With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestantissimi opus grammaticē insigne feliciter | incipit. | [woodcut.] 1^b blank. 2^a. ¶ De arte punctuandi. fo. ii. | ¶ Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in alijs multis) plus doctrine conferat | autorum imitatio: | precepta: de punctis non multū dicendū cen|seo. Idq; de illis: probatissimi vtuntur autores . . . 2^b ends:

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq; licenter

Temporis immiscit non ratione pedes. |

3^a. G³Rāmatica est recte loquele/ recteq; scripture scientia: origo | et fons omnium liberalium artium | . . . 52^b. ¶ Sulpitiano grammaticē opusculo vigilanter | punctuato | correcto iamiam extra barrā noui | templi londoniarū p Richardū Pynson impres|so finis imponitur Anno salutis M. cccc. xcvi. | 62^a. l. 19: . . . Et quia | video iam me plurimos dum tibi pdesse studui. ad musicum studium | excitasse librum hoc carmine finiam. | Finis. | 62^b [Pynson's device 2].

*B. M. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

** The device has the strip at the edge entirely gone.

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.
4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
4 December, 1499.

a⁸ b-h⁶. 50 leaves. 49-51 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Sulpitii (*sic*) Verulani oratoris prestantissimi opus grāmatics insigne feliciter incipit. | [woodcut.]
1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. De arte punctuandi. || Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in aliis multis) plus doctrine conferat autoꝝ | imitatio: ꝑ precepta. De punctis non multum dicendum censeo. Idꝝ de illis | probatissimi vtuntur autores . . . 2^b ends:

Ast ultra hunc alios etiam quandoq: licenter.

Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes |
3^a. G^oRammatica est recte loquela / recteq scripture scientia: origo & fons omniū liberalium artium. | . . .
42^b. l. 8: Sulpitiano grammatices opusculo vigilan̄ ter punctuato & correcto. Impressum apud westmonasterium per wynandum de worde. Anno | domini. Millesimoquadringtonesimomonogesi-|monono. Die vero quarta mensis Decembri. | . . . 49^b. l. 26: . . . Et quia video iam me plurimos | dum tibi prodesse studui: ad musicū studiū excitasse librū hoc carmine finiam ||| Finis. | 50^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*Bodleian. *U.L.C.

** The device has the nicks in the border.

Terentius Afer, Publius. Comoediae sex.
4^o. Richard Pynson, London, 20 January,
1495-7.

1. Andria. Richard Pynson, [London],
1497.

a b⁸ c d⁶. 28 leaves. 22 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. F²Vit olim vrbs in grecia / ea vocabaꝝ Athene. illic ciuis fuit Chremes. is habuerat duas filias. vna dicta fuit Philomena: altera | Phasibula. Chremes audierat illuc futurū bellū esse. ergo accepit filiā Philomenā maiore natu. et nauigauerūt in Asiam . . . 27^a. l. 18: ¶ Terentianis in Andria actibus Richardus | Pynson finem iusserat imprimere. Anno dñi | Legiferi nostri .M. cccc. lxxxvii. | 27^b. ¶ Andria prima commedia Terentii bene | punctuata & correcta finit feliciter. || Adeon i. adeo ne p nūqd | . . . ibid. col. 2, l. 26: vbinā p vbi abūdat nā: | Viden p vides ne | 28^a blank. 28^b [Pynson's device 2].

2. Eunuchus. [Richard Pynson, London,
1497.]

a⁸ b c⁶ d⁸. 28 leaves. 22 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Argumentum Eunuchi familiarissimum. || O³mnes Terentii comedie orte sunt in celiberrima / et doctissima | Athenarum vrbe gretie. Ergo pro breui / ac dilicida huius seconde comedie (que Eunuchus dicitur) declaratione accipe. | . . . 27^b. l. 19: ¶ Hic

eunuchus pro viro. Hec Eunuchus pro commedia. Penas / vel | supplicium dare/ vel pendere passiue significant pro sustinere penas/ | vel supplicium. Interea loci/ vbiq locorum / orbis terrarum / nuscē gentium / &c. hi genitiui loci/ locorum / terrarū / gentium / ponuntur soni graſtia aptioris/ non necessitatis. | 28 not known.

3. Heauton timorumenos. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]

a-c⁸ d⁶ e². 32 leaves. 19 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Argumentum eautontimorumenos familiarissimum. || M²Enedemus / & chremes athenis ciues fuerunt. Menedemus | nō patienter tolerans amorem clinie filii : qui antiphilā chreꝝ metis filiam pro coniuge amabat : filiū in asiam militatu ire crebris | coegit obiurgationibus . . . 31^b. l. 8: . . . Cli. pat̄ hoc | nunc restat. Chre. quid? Cli. vt syro ignoscas volo: | me (*sic*) que causa fecit. Me. fiat. | Colliopius. (*sic*) | Vos valete: et plaudite. Calliope resensui. | 32 not known.

4. Adelphoe. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

A-C⁸ D⁶. 30 leaves. 19 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Comedia quarta. | Argumentum adelphorum familiare. | D²emea et & mitio ciues atheniēses frēs fuerunt. Demea vxorem | habuit. ex ea duos filios. scilicet eschinum maiorem natu. Et | Cthisophonem. Eschinus viciavit virginem atheniensem pauperculam . . . 30^a. l. 11: . . . quū per tumultū n̄ | grex cōmotus est loco: quē actoris virtus nobis restituit locū: bonitasque vestra adiutans: atq equanīmitas. | Dauus seruus. | Amicus meus summus et popularis geta | 30^b blank.

5. Phormio. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

a-d⁸. 32 leaves, 32 blank. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. ¶ Comedia quinta Phormio. | ¶ Argumentum familiarissimum. | C³hremes / et Demipho duo fuerunt fratres | athenis. Demipho filiū habebat antiphō|nem. ipē amauit phaniū chremetis patrui | filiam naturalē. absente et chremete / et demipho|ne . . . 31^b. l. 8: Phor. Eamus intro hinc. Nau. Fiat: sed vbi est | phedria iudex noster. Phor. iam hic faxo aderit. | valete et plaudite. Calliope recensui. | 32 blank.

6. Hecyra. Richard Pynson, London,
20 January, 1495.

a-c⁶ d⁸. 26 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Comedia sexta et vltima. Ecyra. | Argumentum familiarissimum: | Duo fuerunt ciues senes athenis. laches cū vxore | sostrata / et filio pāphilo. alter vocabatur Phidip/pus cū vxore myrina et filia philomena. Pamphilus amabat meretricem bachidem . . . 24^b. l. 17: ¶ Hic finitur commedia sexta et vltima impressa p | Ricardum Pynson manentem extra Barrā

noui | templi Londoñ. Anno dni M. cccc lxxxv. vige|
simo die Ianuarii. Laudes Deo. | 25, 26 not
known.

*B. M. [wants leaf 28 of the *Eunuchus*, leaves 17
and 32 of the *Heauton timorumenos*, leaf 32 of the
Phormio, and leaves 4 and 5 of the *Adelphi*; leaf 1
of the *Andria* and leaf 24 of the *Hecyra* are mutilated].

*Bodleian [*Phormio* only, quite uncut]. W. C. Van
Antwerp [colophon of the *Hecyra*; sold in 1907.
Formerly Sir John Fenn (collection of fragments), and
J. T. Frere].

* * The device which ends the first play has the
strip broken from the side.

These plays, though probably meant to be bound
together, were printed at different times: they do not
agree either in number of lines or type.

392

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4^o. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas
Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

n-q⁸. 32 leaves. 23, 24 lines (mixed types).

1^a. Vulgaria quedam abs Terencio in Anglicā
linguam traducta. |

Hūc studiose puer mēti cōmitte libellū
Anglica qui cupis et verba latina loqui.
Nāq̄ docet nrē vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Sūtq̄ fere comici q̄ sūt hic scripta terēci
Ad cuius sensum cōmoda multa dabūt | . . .

32^b. l. 8: Bonis viris nichil deest Nā quicquid illis
fuerit gratum habent. | Recōmaund me to my maistere
et grete wele all my felawys et frendys I praye the. |
Preceptorī meo cōmendatū me dicas | vel facias
Cūctos q̄ sodales et amicos | meos nomine meo salutes
oro. Vel iube saluere | Fare wele and god be with yow |
Vobiscū deus Dominus tecū Vale | Ad deū | 32^b blank.

*B. M. *Bodleian [2]. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. [wants
leaves 25-32].

393

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a-d⁸. 32 leaves, 1, 32 blank. 24, 25 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Vulgaria quedam abs Terencio in
anglicam linguam traducta ||

Hunc studiose puer menti committe libellū
Anglica qui cupis et verba latina loqui
Namq̄ docet nostre vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet

Sūtq̄ fere comici que sunt hic scripta Terenci
Ad cuius sensum commoda multa dabunt | . . .

31^a. l. 14: Bonis viris nichil deest. Nam quicquid
illis fuerit gratum habent | ¶ Recōmand me to my
maister et grete wele all my felawys and frendes
I pray the | Preceptorī meo commendatum me dicas

vel fa|cias. Cunctos q̄ sodales et amicos meos nomi|ne
meo salutes oro Vel iube saluere | ¶ Fare wele and
god be with yow | Vobiscum deus. Dominus tecum
Vale. | Valete ad deum | 31^b blank. 32 blank.

*U. L. C. [wants leaves 1, 8, 21, 22, and 32].

394

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4^o. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[a-a⁸.] 32 leaves. 24 lines (mixed types).

1 not known, probably blank. 2^a. Vulgaria qdā abs
Therēcio in Anglicam | linguam fducta |

Hūc studiose puer menti committe libellum
Anglica qui cupis et verba latina loqui
Nāq̄ docet nrē vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Sūtq̄ fere comici q̄ sunt hic scpta Therenti
Ad cuius sensum cōmoda multa dabunt | . . .

32^a. Bonis viris h̄l deest Nā quicq̄ illis fue|erit ḡtum
habent | Recōmaunde me to my mayster et grete
wel | all my felawys et frendys I praye the | Preceptorī
meo commendatū me dicas | facias Cūctos q̄ sodales
et amicos meos | nomine meo salutes oro Vel iube
saluare (sic) | fare wele and god be with yow | Vobiscū
deus Dñs tecū Vale | Valete | Ad deū | 32^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 8, and 10]. *U. L. C. [4
leaves]. *Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge
[wants 12 leaves]. Britwell Court [2 leaves].

395

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4^o. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 22 December,
1486.

a b⁸ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 33-34 lines.

1^a. ¶ Vulgaria Therentii in anglicanam | linguam
traducta . . . | [woodcut]. 1^b. ¶ Vulgaria quedam abs
Therentio in anglicam | linguam traducta |

Hunc studiose puer menti committe libellum
Anglica qui cupis verba latina loqui
Nāq̄ docet nostre vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto latius dicere sermo solet

Sūtq̄ fere comici que sunt hic scripta Therent
Ad cuius sensu³ commoda multa dabunt. | . . .

19^b. l. 21: Bonis viris nihil deest Nam quicquid illis
fuerit gra|tum habent | Recōmand me to my maister
et grete wele all my felawys | and frendes I pray the |
Preceptorī meo commendatum me dicas vel facias. |
Cunctosq̄ sodales et amicos meos nomine meo salutes
oro. vel iube saluere | Fare wele and god be with
yow. | Vobiscum deus Dominus tecū Vale Valete ad
deū | Vulgaria Therētij in anglicanā linguā traducta
Antwer|pie imp̄ssa p me Gerardū leeū Anno dñi
M. cccc. lxxxvj. | vndeclimo kalēdas ianuarij: feliciter
expliciunt . . . | 20^a blank. 20^b [Gerard Leeu's
device].

*U. L. C.

Thomas Wallensis. Expositiones super Psalterium.

Fol. John Lettou, (for William Wilcock),
London, 1481.

A-P⁸ Q⁶ R-T⁸ UX⁶ Y a-o⁸ p¹⁰ [aa-gg]⁸. 348 leaves,
1, 348 blank. 2 columns. 50 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. [B⁸]Eatus qui | custodit uerba | pphie
li. huius | ApoC .xxii. Cri|so⁹. omel .xxxvi. | super
Math. in | imperfecto dicit | Quem aliud nō | pdest
cib⁹ nisi cū fuerit masticat⁹ | i stoma|cū descēderit.
sic n̄ pficit ad salutem uerbu⁹ | nisi cum fuerit intel-
lectui | memore traditu⁹ | . . . 292^a. col. 2, l. 37: . . .
¶ Qui custodit | os suum | liguum (*sic*) suam custodit
ab angustiis animam suam. || ¶ Explicunt Reuerendissimi doctoris Valē|cii sup psalteriu hucusq; expōnes.
Impresse | in ciuitate Londoniensi ad expensas Wil-
helmi | Wilcock per me Iohannem lettou. Anno xpī |
M. CCCC. lxxxi. | 292^b blank. 293^a. [A⁸]D EVI-
DENCI|ciam (*sic*) | intellectū ha|bendum sequentis
ta|bule que est super ex|posicione morali duo|rūm no-
cturnorū psal|terii quā fecit idem | qui tabulam sequētē |
... 347^b. col. 2, l. 45: [Y²]Mago quare iprimitur a cor-
pibus celestibus lapidibus plus quā alteri ma|terie iii.
vii. ¶ Item fractio speculi apparēt | multe ymagines
sic moraliter de aīlibus | [Y]Mago nota supra ubi
anima | 348 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1 and the last 56 leaves containing the Index]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *St. John's College, Cambridge.

Three Kings. The Three Kings of Cologne.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[1496.]

A-D⁸ E F⁶. 44 leaves. 28 lines.

I not known. 2^a. ¶ Prologus. || H³Eere begynneth
the lyfe of the thre kynges | of Coleyn fro that tyme
they sought our lor|de god almyghty | cam to Bedleem
| wor|shipped hym and offred to hym. vnto the tyme of
| theyr deth / As it is drawn out of dyuers bokes
and | putte in one / And how they were trauslate (*sic*) fro
place | to place / ¶ The matere of thisē thre kynges
fro the | begynnynge of the prophecye of Balaam
preest of | Madians | prophete that prophecie d sayd
(Oriet | stella ex Iacob et exurget homo de israel et
ipē dnā|bitur oīm genciu) . . . 44^a. sytteth aboue all
sayntes brynge vs all A M E N || And thus we make an
ende of this moost excellent | treatysē of those thre
gloriouse kynges. whoos corps | reste in y cyte of
Coleyne / Enprynted at Westmes|ter by Wynkyn
the Worde | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.]

*Bodleian [wants leaf 1].

** It is clear from the state of the device that this book must have been printed before Dec. 1499, and before the edition described below.

Three Kings. The Three Kings of Co-
logne.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,
[after July, 1499].

A-D⁸ E F⁶. 44 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a. ¶ The moost excellent treatise of | the thre
kynges of Coleyne | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^b.
¶ Prologus / || H²Ere begynneth the lyf of the thre
kynges of | Coleyn fro that tyme they sought our
lorde | god almyghty and came to Bedleem and
worshipped hym and offred to hym. vnto the tyme of
their | deth / As it is drawn out of dyuers bokes and
put | in one / And how they were translate fro place
to | place / ¶ The matere of thyse thre kynges fro
the | begynnynge of the prophecye of Balaam preest
of | Madians | prophete that pphecie d sayd. Oriet
stella ex Iacob et exurget homo de israhel et ipē dnā-
bitur oīm gencium / . . . 43^b. l. 27: . . . To whiche
blysse by the mery|tes | Intersessyonys of those thre
blessed kȳges he y | [44^a] sytteth aboue all sayntes
brynge vs all A M E N || ¶ And thus we make an ende
of this most excellēt | treatysē of those thre gloriouse
kynges whoos corps | reste in y cyte of Coleyne
Enprynted at Westmes|ter by Wynkyn the Worde |
44^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*B. M. [wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile]. *Advo-
cates Library, Edinburgh [wants leaves 41-44].

** The device has the nicks in the margin, so the
book must have been printed after July, 1499.

In the B. M. copy, a leaf containing Wynkyn de
Worde's device 3 has been inserted from some other
book in place of the title-page.

Treatise. The Treatise of Love.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1493].

A-H⁶. 48 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.

1^a. ¶ This tretyse is of loue and spe|kyth of iiii of
the most specyall lojys that ben in the worlde and
she|wyth veryly and perfityly bi gret | resonys and
Causis / how the mer|uelous | bou nteuous loue that |
our lord Ihesu cryste had to man|nys soule exedyth
to ferre alle o|ther loues as apperith well by the |
paynfull passion and tormētis y | he suffryd for the
redempcyon ther|of. so that alle louis y euyr were | or
euyr shalbe arne not to be lyke|nyd to the lest parte
of y loue that | was in hym. whiche tretyse was | trans-
latid out of frenshe Into en|gylsche / the yere of our
lord M cccc | lxxxij / by a persone that is vnper|fight
insuche werke wherfor he hū|bly byseche the lernyd
redders wyth | pacyens to correcte it where they | fynde
nede. And they | alle other | redders of their charyte
to pray for | the soule of the sayde translatour | . . .
48^a. col. 2, l. 10: Whiche boke was lately transla|ted

oute of frensh in to englishe | by a Right well dysposed persone / | for by cause the sayd persone thoug|hte it necessary to al deuoute peple | to rede / or to here it redde / And also | caused the sayd boke to be empyned / | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 1]. 48^b blank.

*U.L.C. *J.R.L. *Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lincoln Cathedral [wants leaves 44-48]. Duke of Devonshire. Göttingen University Library.

400

Twelve Profits. The Twelve Profits of Tribulation.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1499].

A-C⁸ D⁸. 26 leaves. 30 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytlyl treatyse whiche | is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. | [woodcut.] 1^b [woodcut]. 2^a. H²Ere begyneth a lityl shorte treatyse y^t telleth | how there were .vii. maysters assembled to glyder eurycheone asked other what thyngē they | myghte beste speke of that myght plesē god and we're moost profitable to the people And all they were | accorded to speke of trybulacion. | . . . 25^b. ¶ It behouth vs by many trybulacions to entre | in to the kyngdome of heuen / He bryngē all vs that | suffred dethe / oure lordē Ihesus. AMEN. || ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewyngē the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. Enprynted at Westmyster | in Caxtons hous. By me Wynkyn the worde. | [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.] 26^a [woodcut]. 26^b blank.

*J.R.L. *Bamburgh Casile.

* * From the state of the device and the woodcut of the Crucifixion it is clear that this book was printed between July and December, 1499.

This tract was first printed by Caxton about 1491 as one of the three parts of the Book of Divers Ghostly Matters.

401

Vincentius. Mirror of the World.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1481.]

a-m⁸ n⁴. 100 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Here begynneth the table of the rubrices of this presente volume named the Mirrour of the world or thymage | of the same | The prologue declareth to whom this volume apperteyneth | and at whos requeste it was translated out of frenshe in to englyssh | . . . 4^a. L 6: Prologue declarlyng to whom this book apperteyneth | [woodcut to left of text] c²Onsideryng | that wordes ben | perisshyng | vayne | z | forgetful | And writynges duelle | abiude permanēt | as I rede | Vox audita perit | littera scripta manet | . . . 6^a. Hier begynneth the book callid the myrrour of the worlde | And treateth first of the

power and puissaunce of god | capitulo primo. | . . . 100^a. l. 7: . . . And yf ther be | faulfe in mesuryng of the firmament / Sonne / Mone / or | of therthe / or in ony other meruaylles herin conteyned / I | beseche you not tarette the defaulfe in me / but in hym that | made my copye / whiche book I began first to trāslate the | second day of Ianyuer the yere of our lord M. CCCC. lxxx. And fynysshēd the viij day of Marche the same | yere / And the xxj yere of the Regne of the most Crysten | kynge / kynge Edward the fourthe / vnder the Shadowe of | whos noble proteccion I haue emprysēd z fynysshēd this | sayd lytil werke and boke / Besechynge Almyghty god | to be his protectour and defendour agayn alle his Enemys / and gyue hym grace to subdue them / and inespēciall them that haue late enterpryssed agayn right and reson to make warre wythin his Royamme / And also to | preserue and mayntene hym in longe lyf and prosperous | helthe / And after this short z transitorye lyf he bryngē | hym and vs in to his celestyal blysse in heuene Amen / | 100^b blank.

*B.M. [2, one wants leaf 1]. *Bodleian. *U.L.C. *J.R.L., etc.

402

Vincentius. Mirror of the World.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1490].

a-l⁸. 88 leaves. 31 lines.

1^a. H²Ere begynneth y^t table of the rubrices of this presente volume named the myrrour of the world or thymage of the same | ¶ The prologue declareth to whom this volume apperteyneth and at whos request it was translated out of frenshe | in to englyssh | . . . 3^a. ¶ Prologue declarlyng to whom this book apperteyneth | [woodcut to left of text] C³Onsyderyng | that wordes | ben perisshing | vayne. and forgetful | And writynges | duelle | and abyde permanent | as I rede | ¶ Vox audita perit | littera scripta manet | . . . 4^b. ¶ Hier begynneth the booke callid the Myrrour of the | worlde. And treateth first of the power and puissaunce | of god / Capitulo primo . . . 87^a. l. 26: ¶ And yf ther be faulfe | in mesuryng of the firmament / Sōne / Mone / or of therthe. or in ony other meruaylles herin conteyned / I beseche | you not tarette the faulfe in me but in hym that made my | copye. whiche book I began first to trauslate (sic) the second | day of Ianyuer the yere of our lord / M. CCCC. lxxx. | [87^b] And fynysshēd the viij day of Marche the same yere / And | the xi yere of the Regne of the most Crysten kynge. Kynge Edward the fourthe. Vnder the shadowe of whos noble | proteccion I haue emprysēd and fynysshēd this sayd lytil | werke and boke. Besechynge Almyghty god to be his protectour and defendour agayn alle his Enemys and gyue | hym grace to sude (sic) them / And inespēciall them that haue | late enterpryssed agayn ryght z reson to make warre wythin his Royamme. And also to preserue and mayntene him | in longe lyf and prosperous helthe.

And after this short | and transytorye lyf he bryngē
hym and vs in to his celesty|all blyssē in heuene
AMEN || Caxton me fieri fecit. | 88^a blank. 88^b
[Caxton's device.]

* U. L. C. * J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaf 88], etc.

** Blades is in error in saying that the leaf marked
a 1 is really the second leaf and should be preceded by
a blank leaf.

403

Vineis, Raymundus de. Life of St. Katherine of Sienna and St. Elizabeth of Hungary.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,]
n. d.

a⁸ b-p⁶ q⁴. 96 leaves. 2 columns. 42-44 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of saint | katherin of
senis the blesid virgin || ¶ Andi (sic) filia et vide |
H^uEre dou|ghter | see | fructuous | example | of
vertuous liuin|ge to edy|fycaciō of | thy sowle | and
to cō|forte and | encrese of thy gostly labour in all
werkis | of pte: For as I trute by the gracious |
yefes of oure lorde Ihesu / thy wyll is | sette to plese
hym and to do hym seruycē | in all holy excrise by
the vertue of obe|dyence vnder conseyll and techinge
of | thy gostly governours | . . . 91^a. col. 2, l. 24 :
. . . And thus I make an ende of | this recapytulacion
of this holy booke to | the honour and worshyppe of
our glory|ous reuerend lord almyghty god all the |
reuerend Trynyte / Cui referantur lau|des / honor et
gloria in sclā sclō|. Amen / || ¶ Here endeth the lyff
of that gloriouſ | vrygyn and Martyr saynt Katheryn
off | Sene | 91^b. ¶ Here begynneth the reuelaciōs | of
Saynt Elysabeth the kynges | daughter of hungarye |
. . . 96^a. col. 2, l. 12 : ¶ Here enden the reuelacions
of saynt | Elysabeth the kynges daughter of hun|
garye | || [Caxton's device.] 96^b blank.

*B. M. [2]. *J. R. L. *U. L. C. Winchester College.
Duke of Devonshire. Lord Zouche. Royal
Library, Copenhagen.

403^a

Another copy, with leaves 46, 49 (the second sheet
of quire h), 75, 80 (the outer sheet of quire n), 93,
96 (the outer sheet of quire q) set up in a different
type, but without any break in the text.

96^b. col. 2, l. 12 : ¶ Here endeth the reuelacyons of
saynt | Elysabeth the kynges daughter of hūgārye |
Enprynted at westemynster by Wynkyn. | de worde.
[Caxton's device.] 96^b blank.

*Duke of Devonshire [wants leaves 64-67].

** The two inner sheets of quire l are missing,
having been accidentally supplied by the corresponding
sheets of quire i.

404

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Aeneid.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,
after 22 June, 1490].

A⁴ A iii²; B-L⁸. 86 leaves, 6, 86 blank. 31 lines.

1^a. After dyuerse werkes made / translated and
achieued / ha|uyng noo werke in hande. I sittyn in
my studye where as | laye many dyuerse paunflettis
and bookys. happened that | to my hande cam a lytyl
booke in frenshe. whihe (sic) late was | translated oute
of latyn by some noble clerke of frauce whihe booke
is named Eneydos / made in latyn by that noble | poete
z grete clerke vrygyle / . . . 3^a. ¶ Here foloweth the
table of this present boke | . . . 7^a. T^hO the honour
of god almyghty / and to the | gloriouſ vrygyne Marye
moder of alle graz|ce / and to the vtylyte z prouffy of
all the poſſlicye mondayne. this present booke com
piled | by vrygyle ryght subtyl and Ingenuyous oraſtour
z poete / Intytuled Eneydos. hath be translated oute
of | latyn in to comyn langage / . . . 85^a. l. 19 :
HERE synyssheth the boke yf Eneydos / compyled by
Vrygyle / whiche hathe be translated oute of latyne
in to frenshe / | And oute of frenshe reduced in to
Englyssh by me wyllm | Caxton / the xxij. daye of
Iuyn, the yere of our lorde M. iiiij | Clxxx. The fythe
vere of the Regne of kyng Henry | the seuenth | 85^b
[Caxton's device]. 86 blank.

*B. M. [3, all want the blank leaves, one also wants
leaf 5, supplied in facsimile]. *Bodleian [3, imp.].
*U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow
[wants leaves 6, 85, and 86], etc.

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Moretum.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

The following entry is taken from a manuscript
note-book of R. Rawlinson :

'R. Pynson, sans date, a sheet in 4^{to}
Publii Virgilii Maronis mantuani vatis
clarissimi moretum feliciter incipi
in fine sic
feliciter finit. W. H.
on y^e Reverse of the Leaf his Insigne.'

** This tract is now unknown, but was almost
certainly one of the small school-books printed by
Pynson, like the Dialogus linguae et uentris, and
a grammar, at the close of the fifteenth century for
William Horman, appointed a master at Eton in
1485.

405

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and
English.

Fol. [William Caxton,] Westminster,
[1480].

a⁸ c¹⁰. 26 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 42 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Cy commence la table Hier begynneth

the table | De cest prouffytable doctrine Of this prouf-
fytable lernynge. | Pour trouuer tout par ordene For to
fynde all by ordre | Ce que on vouldra apredre That
whiche men wylle lerne || Premierment liniuocacion de
la trinite Fyrst the callyng of the trinite | Comment
on doibt chescun saluer How euery man ought grete
othir | . . . 3^a. o⁴V nom du pere. In the name of the
fadre | Et du filz And of the soone | Et du saint esperite
And of the holy ghoost. | Veul commencer. I wyll
begynne. | Et ordonner vng liure. And ordeyne this
book. | Par le quel on pourra By the whiche men shall
mowe (*sic*) | Roysonnement entendre Resonably
vnderstande. | Fransoys et engloys Frenssh and eng-
lissh | . . . 25^b. l. 37: Cy fine ceste doctrine Here
endeth this doctrine | A westmestre les loundres At
westmestre by london | En formes impressee. In
fourmes enprinted. | En le quelle vng chescun In the
whiche one euerich | Pourra briefment apredre. May
shortly lerne. | Fransoys et engloys Frenssh and eng-
lissh | [26^a] La grace de saint esperit The grace of
the holy ghoost | Veul enluminer les cures Wylle
enlyghte the hertes | De ceulx qui le apredront Of
them that shall lerne it | Et nous doinst perseuerance.
And vs gyue perseueraunce | Et bonnes operacions In
good werkes | Et apres ceste vie transitorie And after
this lyf transitorie | La pardurable ioye z glorie The
euerlastyng ioye and glorie | 26^b blank.

*J. R. L. Ripon Cathedral. Bamburgh Castle, etc.

406

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a-c⁴. 12 leaves. 28-30 lines.

1^a. H⁴Ere is a good boke to lerne to speke french | Vecy ung bon liure a apprendre a parler | fraunchoys. In the name of the fader of the sonne | En nom du pere et du filz. | And of the holy goost I will begynne | Et du saint espirit ie veuel cōmenchier. | To lerne to speke frenche. | A apprendre a parler franchois. | So that I may doo my marchaundise. | Affin que ie puisse faire ma marihandise. (*sic*) | . . . 11^b. l. 20: . . . Mais par la | grace de dieu Je troueray tel moeyn et voyes en ce que | no⁹ eschoppes seront ausi bien garniez de toutes mag[nieres] de marchandises que vous dires uenez Que dit[tes] vous de ce. vous ne veistes onques noz eschop[pes] en si bon point Pour ce ie vous requirer cōme ie | puis auoir trois cens mars pour vostre part Et ien | emploiray a tant pour ma part Et en tout ce que ie a|chateray vous aures la moittie Et ce pour lez bons z | agreeables ſuices q̄ mauez faiz plusieurs foiz escript | ¶ Per me Ricardum Pinson. | 12 not known.

*B. M.

407

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

A B⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse for to lerne | Englysshe and Frensshe || [woodcut.] 1^b. ¶ Englysshe and Frensshe. || H³Ere is a good boke to lerne speke Frensshe | Vecy ung bon liure a apprendre parler frāz|[coys [*in line below*]] | In the name of the fader z y sone | En nom du pere et du filz | And of the holy goost I wyll begynne | Et du saint esperit ie vuel commencer | To lerne to speke Frensshe | A apprendre a parler franchoys | Soo that I maye doo my marchaundise | Affin qne (*sic*) ye puisse faire ma marchandise | . . . 12^a. l. 16: . . . Mais par la | grace de dieu ie troueray moyn et voyes en ce que | no⁹ escoppes seront aussi bien garniez de toutes mag[nieres] de marchandises que vous dires venez. Que | dittes de ce vo⁹ ne veistes onques noz eschopes en si | bon poiut (*sic*). pour ce ie vous reçer comme ie puis auoir | trois cens mars pour vostre part. et ien emploiray | autant pour ma part. Et en tout ce que ie a|chateray | vo⁹ aures la moittie. Et ce pour lez bons et aggrea|bles seruices que mauez faiz plusieurs foiz. escript. || ¶ Here endeth a lytlyll treatyse for to lerne | Englysshe and Frensshe. Emprynted at | Westmynter by my Wynken de worde. | 12^b [Wynkyn de Worde's device 2].

*B. M.

* * * The device has no cracks in the margin.

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4^o. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

* * * Only known from a mutilated leaf in B. M. 643 m 9 (21)—Copinger, Supplement to Hain, pt. 2, vol. i, no. 1818. But this fragment [now C. 40 m 9 (21)] is clearly from an edition printed in the sixteenth century.

408

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [after 20 November, 1483].

AA⁶; a-z r⁸ p⁶ A-V⁸ X⁶ Y (+ 2²)² aa-ff⁸ gg⁶ hh ii⁸ kk⁶. 449 leaves, 1, 449 blank. 2 columns. 55 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 blank. 2^a [woodcut] | t⁸ He holy z blessed doctour | saynt Ierom sayth thys aucto|ryte / do alweye somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyl fynde | the not ydle / . . . 3^a [woodcut] || [A³] Nd for as moche as

this | sayd werke was grete *z* ouer|chargeable to me
taccomplicshe | I feryd me in the begynnyng of the |
translacyon to haue contynued it / by | cause of the
longe tyme of the transla*c*ion / *z* also in thenpryntyng
of *y* same | . . . 7^a. [T^b]He tyme of thaduēt | or comyng
of our | lord in to this world | is halowed in holy chir^che
the tyme of iij we*z*kes in betokenyng of iij dyuerse
comynges / . . . 42^b. col. 2, l. 7: Thus endeth the
feste of dedica*c*ion of the chirche | ||| Here folowen
the storyes of | the byble / | . . . 88^b. After the festes of
our lord Ihesu crist to fore sette in ordre fo*z*lowen the
legēdes of Sayntes | *z* first of saynt And'rewe (*sic*) | . . .
448^a. col. 2: Thus endeth the legēde named | in latyn
legenda aurea / that is to saye | in englysshe the golden
legēde / For | lyke as golde passeth in valewe alle |
other metalles / so thys legēde excedeth | alle other
bookes / wherein ben conteyz*n*ed alle the hygh and
grete festys of | our lord / the festys of our blesyd
la*dy* / the lyues passyons and myracles | of many
other sayntes / and other hys*t*ories and actes / as al
allonge here | afore is made mencyon / Whiche werke |
I haue accomplished at the commaundemente and
requeste of the noble and | puyssaunte erle / and my
special good | lord Wyllyam erle of arondel / *z* haue |
fynysshed it at westmestre the twenty | day of no-
uembre / the yere of our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxiiij / *z*
the fyrd yere | of the reygne of Kyng Rychard the |
thyrd ||| By me wyllyam Caxton | 448^b blank. 449
blank.

*B. M. [*imp.*, completed from the second edition].
*Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L., etc.

* * This first edition may be distinguished from the
second by its having the head-lines printed in type 3.
In the second edition they are printed in the smaller
type 5.

409

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Le-
gend.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1487 ?]

AA^a; a-z v^b z^b A-X^b aa-ff^b gg^b hh ii^b kk^b. 448
leaves. 2 columns. 55 lines. With head-lines and
foliation.

1 blank. 2^a [woodcut] | t^b He holy and blessed
doctour | saynt Ierom sayth this aucto*r*yte / do alweye
somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyl fynde |
the not ydle / . . . 448^b. col. 2: Thus endeth the
legēde named | in latyn legenda aurea / that is to
saye | in englysshe the golden legēde / For | lyke as
golde passeth in valewe alle | other metalles / so thys
legēde excedeth | alle other bookes / Wherein ben
conteyz*n*ed alle the hygh and grete festys of | our
lord / the festys of our blesyd la*dy* / the lyues pas-
syons and myracles | of many other sayntes / and
other hys*t*ories and actes / as al alonge here | afore
is made mencyon / whyche werke | I haue accom-
plished at the commaundemente and requeste of the noble and
puysaunte erle. *z* my specyal good lord wyllyam erle
of Arondel / And now | hane (*sic*) renewed *z* fynysshed
it at westmestre the xx day of May / The yere | of our
lord M CCCC lxxxiiij / And in the viii yere of the
reygne off kynge Henry the vii / *z* By me wyllyam
Caxton / | [woodcut]

westmestre the twenty | day of nouembre / the yere of
our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxiiij / *z* the fyrd yere | of the
reygne of Kyng Rychard the | thyrd ||| By me wyllyam
Caxton. |

*B. M. [*portions*, completing the *imp. copy of the first*
edition]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *Hunterian Museum,
Glasgow. *King's College, Aberdeen, etc.

* * In this edition the nine leaves of quires X and Y
have been compressed into the eight leaves of quire X.
There is no blank leaf at the end of this edition as the
life of St. Erasmus has been added.

Parts of this edition are identical with the first, i.e.
signatures a-t, 152 leaves [7-158], and signatures A-E,
40 leaves [205-244].

It is impossible to separate definitely the copies of
the two editions since so many have been made up
indiscriminately with leaves from either.

410

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Le-
gend.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde.] Westminster,
20 May, 1493.

[*^a] a-e^b F² f-z v^b e^b A-Y aa-ee^b ff^b gg^b. 436
leaves. 2 columns. 43-45 lines. With head-lines
and foliation.

1^a. ¶ Here begynneth the legēde named in latyn
legenda aurea / that is to say in englysshe the golden
legēde : For lyke as passeth golde in valewe al other
metallys / soo | thys Legēde excedeth all other bokes : |
[woodcut.] 1^b. T¹⁸ He holy and blessed doctour |
saynt Ierom sayth thys aucto*r*yte / do alweye somme
good werke | to thende that the denyl (*sic*) fynde the |
not ydle . . . 5^a. [T^b] He tyme of thaduent | or
comyng of our lord | in to this worlde is | halowed in
holie chyr^che the tyme of iij. we*z*kes in betokenyng
of | foure dyuerse comynges / . . . 436^a. col. 2, l. 41:
. . . whi*z*che ioye *z* ghostely helthe : Late vs praye |
that he for vs alle of our lord god maye | opteyne
Amen / | 436^b. T¹⁶ Hus endeth the legēde named | in
latyn legenda aurea / that | is to say in englissh the
golde legēde For lyke as passeth | golde in valewe al
other metallys / soo thys Legēde exce*d*eth all other
bokes / wherin | ben conteyned alle the hyghe | and
grete festys of our lorde | The festys of our blesyd
la*dy* / The lyues passiōs *z* myracles of mani other
saintes | hystoryes *z* actes / as all alonge here afore
is made mencyon / whiche werke I dyde ac*com*plicated
at the commaundemente and requeste of the noble and
puysaunte erle. *z* my specyal good lord wyllyam erle
of Arondel / And now | hane (*sic*) renewed *z* fynysshed
it at westmestre the xx day of May / The yere | of our
lord M CCCC lxxxiiij / And in the viii yere of the
reygne off kynge Henry the vii / ¶ By me wyllyam
Caxton / | [woodcut]

*B. M. [wants leaves 1-3, most of 390, and 436, all
supplied in facsimile]. *J. R. L. *Trinity College,
Oxford. Canterbury Cathedral [*imp.*]. Lincoln
Cathedral. Stonyhurst College. Marquis of Bath.

*Lord Amherst [sold in 1909]. Earl of Ashburnham [sold in 1898]. *John Carter Brown Library, Providence [wants leaf 436]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [3].*

411

Voragine, Iacobus de. *The Golden Legend.*

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,

8 January, 1498.

Aa-Ef⁸ Gg⁶ [Hh⁴] a-h⁸ i¹⁰ k-z A-Y aa bb⁸ cc dd⁶. 448 leaves. 2 columns. 47 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a [two woodcuts]. 1^b. ¶ Here foloweth a lytell Table conteyngynge the lyues and hystoryes shortly tazken out of the Byble. | . . . 53^b. col. 2, l. 45: ¶ After the feestes of our lorde Ihesu cryst | ofore sette in order folowen the Legenedes | of the Sayntes. | 54^a [Caxton's device]. 54^b [two woodcuts]. 55^a. Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea That is to | saye in Englysshe the golden legende. For lyke as passeth golde in valewe | all other metallys. so this legende excelleth all other booke. | [woodcut.] 55^b. T⁶He hooly and blesyd doc^tour saynt Iherom sayth | this auctortye / do alwaye | some good werke to the en^de that the deuyll fynde the | not ydell . . . 447^b. col. 2, l. 24: . . . Whyche ioye z | ghostely helthe. Late vs praye that he for | vs alle of our lord god maye opteyne. | Amen. | 448^a. T⁵Hus endeth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea that is to | say in englysshe the goldē legende. For lyke as golde passeth all | other metalles / wher in ben conteyned all the hyghe and grete fes^ttes of oure lord. The festys of oure blessed lady / The lyues pas^ssyōs and myracles of many other sayntes hystoryes and actes / as | all alonge here afore is made mencion / Whyche werke I dyde accompillyshe | and fynyshe att westmynster the .viii. daye of Ianeuer The yere of oure lorde | Thousande .CCCC. lxxxviii. And in the .xiii yere of the reynge (sic) of kyng Henry the vii. By me wynkyn de worde. |||| [two woodcuts.] 448^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 8, 33, and 448, the last supplied in facsimile]. Bodleian [very imp.]. U. L. C. [very imp.]. *J. R. L. Trinity College, Cambridge [very imp.]. Lampeter College [imp.]. Earl of Ashburnham [sold in 1898]. *John Carter Brown Library, Providence [wants leaf 448]. *J. Pierpont Morgan [imp.].

* * This book is printed on English-made paper like that used in the Bartholomaeus Anglicus (No. 40). The dating of this book shows that Wynkyn de Worde began his year on January 1.

412

Walsingham. *The Foundation of the Chapel of Walsingham.*

4^o. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a⁴. 4 leaves. 31 lines.

I not known. 2^a.

¶ Of this chapell se here the fundacyon
Bylded the yere of crystes incarnacyon

A thousande complete syxty and one
The tyme of sent edward kyng of this region |||
B³Eholde and se ye goostly folkes all
which to this place haue deuocyon
whan ye to our lady askynge socoure call
Desyrynghe here hir helpe in your trybulacyon
Of this hir chapell ye may se the fundacyon
If ye wyll this table ouerse and rede
How by myracle it was founded in dede | . . .

4^b.

O gracyous lady glory of Ierusalem
Cypresse of syon and ioye of Israel
Rose of Ieryco and sterre of Bethleem
O glorious lady our askynge nat repell
In mercy all wymen euer thou dost excell
Therfore blissid lady graunt thou thy great grace
To all that the deuoutly visyte in this place. |

¶ Amen |

[Pynson's device 3.]

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

413

Wednesday's Fast.

4^o. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,
1500].

[A⁴]. 4 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ Here beginneth a lytel treatyse that she|weth how every man z woman ought | to faste and absteyne them from flesshe | on y wednesday. | [four woodcuts.] 1^b. ¶ Sequntur hic decem fructus z vertilitates. Ieiunii: et abstinencie. quibus omnibus z singulis mez|rita. ac premia, adquiruntur eterna. prout hic cōse|quenter exarat quidam merista. | . . . 4^b.

The wednesday the clargye and our faders afore
Forsoke flesshe / and some dyde moche more
Fasted to one mele / theyr soules to saue
And the kyngdome of heuen / the rather to haue
The whiche he vs graunte / that hanged on y rode
Cryste that vs bought / with his precyous blode |

A M E N |

[Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.]

*Pepysian Library, Cambridge.

414

Winifred. *The Life of Saint Winifred.*

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,
1485.]

a⁸. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 38-39 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of the holy z blesid vrygyn saynt Wenefryde / | I³N the west ende of grete Britayn / whiche now is callyd Englond is a prouunce whiche is named walys / | This said prouunce was somtyme inhabyted of sayn^stes of many z dyuerse merytes / z embellished z decorate vnto | this day with Innumerable prerogatyus in many wyses / | . . . 8^a. l. 27: ¶ The Translacion of saynt Wenefrede | . . . 14^a. l. 28: ¶ Thus endeth the decollacion / the lyf after / and the transla^scion of saynte Wenefrede virgyn and martir / whiche was

rey|sed after that her hede had be smyton of the space
of xv yere / | reduced in to Englysshe by me William
Caxton / | 14^b. ¶ Gaude Wenefreda pura / virgo
iuuentutis iura dei dans | obsequijs / Gaude Beuno
preceptis / te conformas et in ceptis | exceres vesti
gijs / . . . 16^a. l. 5 : Diffusa est gracia in labijs tuis /
propterea benedixit te deus | in eternum / Post com /

Sumpto vitalis Alimonie sacra[mento] tuam domine
supplices imploramus clemenciam / vt per | hec merita
sancte virginis tue wenefrede / cuius venerandam |
celebramus (sic) translacionem / cunctorum adipisci
mereamur pec[catorum] remissionem / Per dominum
nostrum / et cetera / | 16^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1; leaf 2 in Bagford fragments].
Lambeth Palace. Ham House. *J. Pierpont Morgan
[leaf 6].

415

Wotton, John. Speculum Christiani.
4^o. William de Machlinia, (for Henry
Frankenberg), London, n. d.

[a-l⁸ m⁶ n⁴ o⁸ p q⁶.] 118 leaves, 1, 118 blank.
23 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Incipit liber qui vocatur | Speculum
Xristiani || [I³]Eronimus In principio cuiuslibet | operis
permitte dñicam orōem & signum | Crucis in fronte. In
nomine patris & filij et spiritus sancti Amen | [M²]Agna
est differencia inter pdicacionē & doctrinam. Pre
dicacio ē vbi ē conuozacio siue plli Imitacio' . . .
98^a. l. 6 : Explicit liber qui vo|catur Speculū Xpiāni |
98^b blank. 99^a. Sequitur exposicio oracionis domi
nice cū quodam bono notabili & septē ca|pitalia via
cū aliquibus ramis eorū | . . . 117^b. l. 6 : . . .
nichil facias | ppter laudem. nichil ppter temporalem
opiniōnem s3 propt̄ vitā eternā Ad quam nos per
ducat deus Amen Explicitū monita rc | Iste Libellus
im̄p̄ssus est i opulentissima Ci|uitate Londoniaꝝ p me
willelmū de Machlinia ad instantiam necnon expensas
Henrici | Vrankenbergh mercatoris | 118 blank.

*B. M. [2, both want leaves 1 and 118]. *Bodleian.
*U. L. C. *J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. Trinity College,
Cambridge. *Peterborough Cathedral. Winchester
College. Duke of Devonshire. Marquis of Bath. Earl
of Ashburnham [sold in 1898]. *Earl of Crawford.
A. H. Huth. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

416

Year-Book. 9 Henry VI.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

a⁸ b⁶ d⁶ e⁶ f⁸ g⁶ h⁸ i-o⁶. 92 leaves, 1 blank.
35-37 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Anno nono Henrici sexti Termino
Michaelis | ¶ Quare Impedit. fuit port per Bowe vers
le priour de Calewyll | & vers vn A. lencoment & le
priour plede en barre come patron & le p̄t | & il fuet a
issue sur ceo & le dit encoment plede come le patron
auoit p̄t | & cot il est einz per le present le dit priour

rc. & sur ceo fuet a issue come fl | dit. sed non interfui
Et ore. Hals ddē iugf de brief qar il dit q p⁹ t darf |
contenuans le dit priour est mort issint nad il nul
patron en le brief . . . 92^b. l. 23 : . . . le p̄t poet dire
q̄n estraunge fuist seisis rc. et tuy enfeoffe | per force
de q̄ll il fuist seisis tang dissī rc. et ceo est bon title
saūz traūf | le dissīm rc issint icy quere sill duist auer
trauerse saunz ceo q̄ ill entra | oue fort mayn qar
auterment chn̄n est en le affirmatif rc. | ¶ Nota q̄ est
dit q̄ qn̄t vn homme Justifie vn tñs ou auter cho^e per
e|specyall mater ill doit dire q̄ ceo est mesme le tñs de
q̄ll le p̄t ad coeiuē | son accyon auxibñ come en p̄
qd̄ & le tenaūt pled feffement dun acre c^e | nest pas
ple sil ne plede de mesme le acre en ddē rc. || ¶ Ex
plicit Annus Nonus Henrici vi^ti. |

*Harvard Law Library. *Exeter College, Oxford.

417

Year-Book. 20 Henry VI.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]
a b⁸ c-f⁶ g⁸. 48 leaves, 1 blank. 34 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De termino Michaelis. Anno xx^o Hen
rici sexti || ¶ En Brief dānuite lez letterz del Comissař
del euesg de Saꝝ fuer | gettez auñt puñt q̄ le p̄t fuit
excomeng rc. ¶ Fortescue nūl & brēs soñt | . . . 48^a.
l. 7 : rc. ¶ Markham de vostre tort demene saunz tiel
cause ¶ Neutō ce nē | ple qar si ieo pt brē detñs vers
vous & vous dites q̄ le lieu ou rc. ft vostre | franc̄t rc.
iugf rc. nest rñs pur moy adiñ q̄ de vostre tort deme
sun̄stiel | cause ergo nec hic Et puis ¶ Markhnā
wayna le ple & trauersa le les a | terme de vie rc. ||
¶ Explicit Annus xx^o. Henrici sexti. | 48^b blank.

*Exeter College, Oxford.

418

Year-Book. 33 Henry VI.

Fol. [John Lettou and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.
a-g⁸ h¹⁰. 66 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

1 blank. 2^a. ¶ De termino hillarii anno henrici sexti
.xxxiii^o. | E⁴n brief de dette sur obligacion le p̄t chalf vne
iurro | pur ceo q̄ auterfoitz il passa encont̄ le p̄t en b̄re
de mesm | le dette q̄ fuit reuerce p errorr ¶ Hull ou
est le record | ¶ Rolff en bank le roy . . . 15^b. l. 20 :
De termino pasche anno henrici sexti xxxiii^o | . . .
29^a. De termino Trinitatis | Anno henrici sexti .xxxiii^o. |
. . . 34^b. l. 25 : De termino Michaelis anno henrici
sexti xxxiii^o | . . . 66^a. l. 30 : . . . & tout cest mater
dit per Prisot fuist | affirme p toutes les auters
Iustices ¶ Mes Prisot semble q̄ le Criour fra fyn pur
& q̄il ne vient hastiemment al court mes ala a au^r lieu |
Issint q̄ deuant s̄ vener la court fuit leue rc. || ¶ Ex
plicit annus xxxiii^o | Henrici sexti | 66^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaves 1, 50, and 55]. *U. L. C.

Year-Book. 34 Henry VI.

Fol. William de Machlinia, London,
n. d.[a] b-i⁸ h⁶ l⁸ m⁶. 92 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. Termino scī Michis Anno. H. vi. xxxiiij. || [E³]N brief de Detenu des ch̄es portes p le baron | et sa feme le defendant pā garnisement ic / Et | ore i garnise dit p Littelton q̄ les chr̄es ap̄pent a lui et nemy a le pl. q̄r il dit q̄ vn henre Elianore | fuit ssi de certain tre ic en fee ic . . . 42^a. De Termino sci hillarij āno Henrici sexti xxxiiij | . . . 59^b. De Termino Pasche Anno H vi xxxiiij | . . . 74^a. De termino scē Trinitatis Anno H vi xxxiiij | . . . 92^a. l. 4: adonq̄z en c̄ cas si fuit troue issint / il serra ressu de pleder en | barre Et puis Choke Adonques nous voillo⁹ Ioyñ al | demaund' z sic fecerūt qd' nō Comberford ||| Enp̄nte p moy williā Maclyn en Holborñ | 92^b blank.

*B. M. [2]. *U. L. C. *Exeter College, Oxford.

Year-Book. 35 Henry VI.

Fol. John Letto and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.a-h⁸ i⁶. 70 leaves. 38 lines.

1^a. ¶ De termino Michaelis anno regni regis. h. vi. xxxv⁰ || [L⁴]e roy porte vn brief de dette enuers vn home sur | vn obi z le def̄ dedit le fait Et auer nisi pri⁹ troue le | fait le def̄ z deuant le io⁴ en bank le roy. le roy ly pdon | toutez dettez z q̄rels ic . . . 70^a. l. 15: . . . Et pur c̄ en | tielx cases il est meliour de m̄fe le mater especiall al court come il est | z de c̄ mit̄ en discrec̄ dez Iustices issint icy q̄nt la ley ceo fist a tener al | volente le def̄ il est meliour pur luy de m̄fe le lees z de conclud et | q̄il fuit p force de s̄ poss̄ sans pl⁹ q̄il sera compelle de adiuḡ q̄ll astat | q̄il auer p cell leez le q̄ll pauenture est vne doute en ley z issint il aiet | fait meliour ore q̄il vst ps sur luy le conus de la ley issint moy semble q̄ le plee est assez bon ic ||| Explicit ann⁹ xxxv⁰ | Henrici Sexti | 70^b blank.

*B. M. *U. L. C.

Year-Book. 36 Henry VI.

Fol. John Letto and William de
Machlinia, London,] n. d.a-e⁸. 40 leaves, 40 blank. 38 lines.

1^a. Michaelis xxxvi. Henrici sexti || [B⁴]Rief dentre sur lestatut fuit porte en le counte | dessextr vers le baron z la feme sur lestatut de forcible | entre z le vi^c t al pluf cap̄ qd maud a vn tiel z vne | tiel baill de Colchestir qux rñd que ils auer pris les | corps de le

bař z la feme z sur c̄ les baill fuř dd de amesne eniz s̄ psoz|nez z le barō viet z la feme fist def̄ . . . 39^b. l. 7: . . . Et issint | moy semble p̄ c̄ mater le disclame fra wayne Et puis ¶ Laycon | pled nountenure generalment pur ambid ic ¶ Billyng auerer l | b̄f̄ p̄ lestat come deuaūt ic ¶ Laycon tend dauerer q̄ il ne prist | lez pfitez ic iour de b̄f̄ prchaç ic ||| ¶ Explicit annus xxxvi⁹. Henz|rici sexti Termino michaelis | 40 blank.

*B. M. *U. L. C. *J. Pierpont Morgan.

Year-Book. 37 Henry VI.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,]
n. d.[a⁸⁻¹] b-f⁸ g h⁶. 59 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines.
With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De termino Michis anno .xxxvij. Henrici sexti || En brief derrour port en bank le roy p le Priour de wal singham us le Duke de Bokyngham z au's z il assigñ pur | errorr q̄ lou le seignour fuist emz en la tre p voye deschete pur | ceo q̄ s̄ tenaunt murust ssi sans heire q̄ lentre celuy q̄ auer | leigne droit fuit aiuge loiall lou il fuit torcious / . . . 19^a (head-line): De f̄mino hill anno H sexti .xxxvij. | . . . 26^a (head-line): De termino Pasche anno .xxxvij Henrici sexti | . . . 40^b (head-line): Trin .xxxvij [41^a] Henrici sexti | . . . 59^a. l. 12: En Ass de rent puis le verdict passe p le pt il pa s̄ iuḡ | del ret z s̄ dañ de lez ar̄ encurruz pend le b̄f̄. Et le court | ne will pas mez tm̄ del rent oue dañ z nemye de null arr̄ | mez il dis q̄ en b̄f̄ Dannuite il aū Iugemēt p̄ rec̄ lannuite | z sez dañ ouster lez ar̄ encurrus pend le b̄f̄ mez nemy icy | quere diūsitatem Casuū ic ||| Explicit Annus .xxxvij⁹. Henrici sexti | 59^b blank.

*U. L. C. [imp.]. *Exeter College, Oxford. *Marquis of Ailesbury [wants leaf 1].

Year-Book. 1 Edward IV.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1492].

A⁴. 4 leaves, 1 blank. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De f̄mino Michis A⁰. primo. E. iiiii. ||| En breue dentre. Lytelton pled iointenaunce oue vn I del feoffemēt | un S Laken nous fuim⁹ ssi tang⁹ p le tenaunt soule diss⁹ le quel fist feof̄ment as diuers psones disconuz z reprist estate ic. oue ceo que voille⁹ auer | quel prist lez profitez ic . . . 4^a. l. II: . . . Danby. | nient semble de rec̄ dez auters terrez p le Scire facias que fuist en le primer rejc̄ z lou terrez sount encrochez de puisue temps Et puis fuist ag⁹ que nient p | cell serra ent⁹ come ieo z plusourz auters entend quod nota. ic. ||| Per me Ricardum Pynson. | 4^b blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 1]. *J. R. L. [wants leaves 1 and 4].

Year-Book. 2 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
No copy is at present known.

424

Year-Book. 3 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a-c⁸ d⁸ e⁸. 36 leaves. With head-lines.

1^a. De termino sce Triñ a^o iii regni E iiiii | ¶ Robertus wodlac Clericus prepositus Collegii Regalis beate marie et sancti Nicholai Canteb̄ in Cometatu predicto in mia pro plurib^o | defaltis et idem robertus attacheatus fuit ad respondendum tam dño re/gi qm̄ henrico Sewer clerico custodi collegii siue domus Scolarium de martō in oxonia . . . 10^a. l. 35: ¶ De termino Scī Mechaelis anno tercio Edwardi quarti. | 10^b. ¶ En b̄e de tñs quare clausū fregit zc . . . 34^a. l. 17: ¶ De termino Hillarii || ¶ En Tñs pt vers vñ le Brē Fuit Pone p vadñ zc. I B. de tresmo reñ yoman zc . . . 35^b. l. 17: Et le pte p̄ recoūa forç dañz issent q̄ le m̄re z lengnest (*sic*) doña damagez accord a le cas Et si ceux ij. scopes soient pcell del mese issint que le diñne a preuidice quar donques lez damagez serroût entre z Ardern. | p̄ assent de cez compaign dit a le diff̄espoignez zc. | 36 blank.

*J. R. L.

425

Year-Book. 4 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a-c⁸ d⁸ e⁸ f⁸ g⁸. 52 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De termino pasche A^o. iiiii. E. iiiii. || ¶ En accion personel port en bank le roy enus vñ T. Shirwood et le p̄ tiez pledr a issue sur q̄ veniñ fac fuit agard et le arrey fait et returne | et puis nisi p̄ us f guñt entr̄ lez pertiez . . . 23^b. l. 34: ¶ De termino scē Trinitatis a^o E iiiii^o iiiii. | 24^a. Curia Dñi Regys Apud westm̄ fuet adiornat vscg i quindenam sci | Michaelis . . . 24^b. l. 22: ¶ De termino scī Michaelis. Anno E. iiiii. iiiii^o || ¶ Et Alle Terme De Seynt Michaelis qll cōmenc all xv prochm̄ | appris le oct de Seinte Michaell . . . 46^b. l. 26: Termino. Hillarii. a^o E iiiii. iiiii^o. || ¶ Et Appris cest aiourmēt q̄ fuit Trinit E iiiii. auxi bn̄ de bank le roy | come le comon bank . . . 58^a. l. 7: ¶ Vide le cas de Gardyn de ffflet anno iii. z iiiii: de m̄ le roy lou suit te/nuz p toutis lez iusticz q̄ le barre fuit suffic z diuersite fuit mys lou le no/me le p̄ est materiall z on nemy co^e en tñs dexēc de bonis asportat^o in vi/ta testitoris z lou nest materiall come de lour p̄rie bñez ps ou dette den | all exec^e zc mez en ceo cas le nom dell Gardyn est materiall z cetera. | ¶ En le Cas Ieuney Sur Lez Errours. | 58^b blank.

*J. R. L.

426

Year-Book. 5 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves. 35 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De termino pasche A^o. v. E. iiiii. || Si ieo Port b̄e de tñs enuers vous. et vous dittis que le propertie est | en vous deuñt le tñs et bailliastis a vñ agarder q̄ doñ al pl et c̄ et le pl | dit q̄ il fuist poss^e tanq̄ le des p̄st suñz ceo q̄ le propte fuit a luy moy se^e | . . . 5^a. ¶ De termino Trinitatis anno E. quarti. quinto. || ¶ Quare Impidit fnt port p D vers C z couit acoment ill fnt ssi dun a|uows de m̄ le esglis z psen le dit C . . . 9^a. De termino sancti michis anno quinti E. quarti. || ¶ wylliam Babyngton Smt assise vera le feme venour duñ meañ z le | tenaunt pleid . . . 14^b. ¶ De termino Hillarii. anno E. iiiii quinto. | ¶ Le Offic le Roy de Harrold^o fnt graunt a Garter cū feodis z pſic | ab antiquo zc: . . . 14^b. l. 19: ¶ Vn Byll Fnt en Bank le Roy z fnt coram Iustic de Banco z ne | dit apud westm̄ ne lou le banke fnt z le byll fnt agarde boñ pur ceo q̄ | estatut est in loco certo mez aut̄ est de banke le roy z pms le diff̄ iustis | pur ceo que vne dell councell le pl pur que est supp̄ q̄ ill mam̄ vient a | a luy a don q̄s tenaunt a voluente dell terre dount ill supp̄. |

*J. R. L.

Pages 5^a, 13^a, 13^b, 14^a are blank.

427

Year-Book. 6 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De ter^o. Mich. A^o. vi. E. iiiii. || ¶ Nota q̄ un home port accion de dette enus executours sur vn obligacion fait p̄ lour testatour et ilz pledeñ nient s̄ fait et sur ceo fuer a issue z | al nisi prius fuit troué s̄ fait et al iour en bank. yonge . . . 11^a. l. 24: ¶ Terminus Hillarii. Anno vi. E. iiiii. || ¶ Vn home q̄ fuist en execucion pur dañ reç en vn accion de tñs pf. | audita querela . . . 14^a. l. 23: Per x. E. iiiii. issue fuit resceu sur q̄ estate lou ils claym p vn m̄. psoñ. | zc. z cū ascuñ maner q̄ il diñ saunz ceo q̄ il auoit s̄ estate deuant le feoflement a luy fait zc. a q̄ fuit dit q̄ il bra negatia pregnans z auxi il ne | doit trađs. forsc̄ ceo q̄ est surmyte deuant. zc. || Explicit annus Sextus Edwardi quarti. | 14^b blank.

*J. R. L.

428

Year-Book. 7 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a-d⁸. 32 leaves, 1 blank. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1 blank. 2^a. De termino pasche a^o. vii. Edwardi iiiii. || Vn bref de tñs fuit port enuers vn T de H. en

le Coīm de Norþ quē viȝent. p Bryan et dit q̄ lou il ē nosme T de H. zc. il dit q̄ deinz le dit coñtie de N. e nul tel vile ne hamelet ne lieu conuz hors del ville et hamelet | conuz p le uosme de H. iugement zc. Catesby: . . . 12^a. l. 16: ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno vii. Edwardi iiiii. || Vn brē de tñs fuit port enūs iii. homes p le baron z la feme de loč close | debruse z tenentibus suis tales z tantas minas zc. . . . 17^b. l. 15: ¶ De termino Michaelis Anno vii. E. iiiii. | Vn home fuit endite en banke le Roy quare vi z armis bona capelle in | custod huiōi p̄poitorū inuent zc. . . . 30^a. l. 18: ¶ De termino Hillarii Anno Septimo. || ¶ Vn home port brē de dett enūs vn auter de ceo q̄ il fuit retenuz ouc | luy p iii. anz en loffice de Talughchaundeler . . . 32^a. l. 28: . . . Et fuist touche en ceo case q̄ si leuñt | dit issue vst eē trie encounter lapp. vnc̄ lez deſ̄ serront areignez aſ̄ suist | le roy de felonie pur ceo q̄ ils ne mitterunt vnq̄s lour viez en ieoperdie de | le felonie. || ¶ Explicit annus Septimus Edwardi quarti. | 32^b blank.

*J. R. L.

429

Year-Book. 8 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a⁸ b⁸ c d⁸ e⁸. 36 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1^a. De termio pasche A^o. viii. E. iiiii. || ¶ Vn home port brē de dette enūs vn auter de ceo q̄ il fuit retenuz | oue luy p in. annz en loffice de Tallughchandeler p̄nant p le semayne | ii. s. zc. z le deſ̄ gage s̄ ley zc. . . . 8^b. l. 16: ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno viii. E. iiiii. || ¶ Vn sub pena fuit sue enūs iii. executourz et luñ vient et le p̄l pia | q̄ il soit mys a resp̄ zc. . . . 10^b. l. 11: De termino Michaelis. Anno viii. Edwardi iiiii. || ¶ Eu (sic) Lescheker chamb̄ fuist agre p les iusticz q̄ quant home plede vn | de lez general pdon q̄ fuit graunt . . . 28^b. l. 9: De termino Hillarii. Anno viii. Edwardi quarti. || ¶ En banke le Roy fuist tenuz p toutes les iusticez que si le deſ̄ dit en | nullo est erratū q̄ en ap̄s il ne allegera diminycion zc. . . . 36^a. l. 14: q̄ le por zc. z s̄ p̄decessour de temps zc. z q̄ puis il fuist p̄sesse en abbe | z q̄ puis labbe et s̄ succ̄ et cetera oñt eē ssiēz || Explicit annus octauus Edwardi quarti. | 36^b blank.

*J. R. L.

430

Year-Book. 9 Edward IV.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1492.]

a-c⁸ d-f⁶ g-h⁸. 58 leaves, 58 blank. 37-38 lines.

With head-lines.

1^a. De termino Pasche Anno ix Edwardi iin (sic) || Dette fuist port p A vers B de se q̄ le dit B posuit eins (sic) vxorem z fiſſilium suū ad mensā cum predicta a p spaciū trium annorū z eadem A dimiſſit p̄dcō B vñā camerā in domo sua p̄pdcis vxore et filio zc . . . 6^a. l. 22: De termino Trinitatis Anno ix E. iiiii. | . . . 33^a. l. 4: De termini (sic) Michis Anno ix^o E. iiiii. | . . . 51^a. l. 20: De termino Hill^o Anno ix^o E. iiiii. (sic) | . . . 57^b. l. 13: . . . Yong qnid (sic) si chaunceller voil comaundr moy sur: | peyne que ieo ne luy cuer Bylling vous nestez p̄ tenuz doboeiar ceo quar | celt cōmaundement est encont̄ ley zc. || Explicit Annnus. (sic) Nonus. Edwardi. quarti. | Per me Ricardum. Pynson. || [Pynson's device I.] 58 blank.

*B. M. [wants leaf 58]. *J. R. L.

* * * It is clear from the state of the device that this book was printed before November, 1492.

431

Year-Book. 11 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

a b⁸ c⁴. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.

I blank. 2^a. ¶ De termino sancte Trinitatis Anno xi^o Edwardi iiiii. || ¶ Le Roy p ses letters patentz dona l'office dun des chamberlainez def | escheker a H senior de Cornwel a auer z tenez a luy z a ses heires malez | de son corps engendres excercez p se i p sufficient depuç suū p force de q̄l | ill fuist ssi z puis le senior de C guñl mesme loffice a vn I L . . . 12^a. l. 6: ¶ De termino sancti Hill anno xi^o Edwardi iiiij. || ¶ En breif de annuite vers vn person le vič retourñ clič ē et bñficial z | non habet laicum feodum . . . 16^a. l. 3: . . . vid triū xxii^o Ed iii | fyne accord a loppinion de Choke site adiudicat Hill xv Ed. iii. folio. | vltimo et vide la leire auer le breif cōmaund les Iustices daler auaunt | et en ascun lui es ill est dit que ill couient suez a ven̄ auer transcript de | le fyne vide xvi. Ed iii. en scire facias zc. | 16^b blank.

*J. R. L.

119

LIST OF FACSIMILES

WESTMINSTER

Type.

William Caxton.

- | | | |
|-------|------------------|--|
| [I.] | 1 (120 mm.) | Raoul Le Fevre : The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy. fol. 25 ^{1b} .] |
| II. | 2 (135 mm.) | The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers, 1477. fol. 74 ^b . |
| III. | 2* (135 mm.) | Iacobus de Cessolis : The Game of Chess. d 2 ^b . |
| IV. | 3 (135 mm.) | Ordinale secundum usum Sarum. fol. 5 ^a . |
| V. | 4 (95 mm.) | Godfrey of Boloyn, 20 November, 1481. a 3 ^b . |
| VI. | 4* (100 mm.) | Charles the Great, 1 December, 1485. m 7 ^b . |
| VII. | 5 (113 mm.) | The Royal Book. a 2 ^b . |
| VIII. | 6 (120 mm.) | Publius Virgilius Maro : Aeneid. A 1 ^b . |
| IX. | 7 (81 mm.) | Indulgence granted by Innocent VIII. |
| X. | 8 (114 mm.) & 6. | John Mirk : Liber Festivialis. g 8 ^a . |

Wynkyn de Worde.

- | | | |
|--------|-------------------------|---|
| XI. | 1 (Caxton 4* modified). | Raymundus de Vineis : Life of St. Katherine, &c. fol. 95 ^b . |
| XII. | 2 (Caxton 8). | Iacobus de Voragine : The Golden Legend, 20 May, 1493. Colophon. |
| XIII. | 3 (Caxton 6). | The Book of Courtesy. bb 1 ^a . |
| XIV. | 4 (95 mm.) & 2. | St. Jerome : Vitas patrum, 1495. cccxxv ^b . |
| XV. | 5 (Caxton 7) & 2. | Indulgence granted by Innocent VIII; regranted by Alexander VI.
Lower version. |
| XVI. | 6 (Caxton 3) and 4. | Clement Maydeston : Directorium sacerdotum, 1495. Colophon. |
| XVII. | 7 (103 mm.) | The Book of Hawking, &c., 1496. f 2 ^a . |
| XVIII. | 8 (93 mm.) & | Ioannes de Garlandia : Synonyma, 12 March, 1500. f 6 ^b . |
| | 9 (53 mm.) | |

Julian Notary.

- | | | |
|------|-------------|--|
| XIX. | 1 (92 mm.) | John Mirk : Liber Festivialis, 2 January, 1499. cvi ^a . |
| XX. | 2 (110 mm.) | Missale ad usum Sarum, 20 December, 1498. ccxxix ^a . |
| XXI. | 3 (60 mm.) | Horae ad usum Sarum, 2 April, 1500. Part of quire k. |

LONDON

John Lettou.

- | | | |
|-------|-------------|--|
| XXII. | 1 (83 mm.) | Antonius Andreae : Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae, 1480. A 1 ^a . |
| | 2 (120 mm.) | See below : Lettou & Machlinia I. |

John Lettou and William de Machlinia.

- | | | |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| XXIII. | 1 (Lettou 2) & 2. | Abbreuiamentum statutorum. E 1 ^a . |
| XXIV. | 2 (102 mm.) & 1. | Abbreuiamentum statutorum. H 1 ^b . |

Type.

William de Machlinia.

- XXV. 1 (102 mm.) See above : Lettou & Machlinia 2.
XXVI. 2 (100 mm.) The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a Monk of Evesham. fol. 4^b.
XXVII. 3 (100 mm.) Albertus Magnus : Liber aggregationis. a 6^b.
XXVIII. 4 (116 mm.) & 5. John Wotton : Speculum Christiani. fol. 43^b.
XXVIII. 5 (116 mm.) & 4. John Wotton : Speculum Christiani. fol. 39^b.

Printer of the Siege of Rhodes.

- XXIX. 1 (138 mm.) Gulielmus Caorsin : The Siege of Rhodes. fol. 20^a.

Richard Pynson.

- XXX. 1 (120 mm.) Geoffrey Chaucer : The Canterbury Tales. n 5^b.
XXXI. 2 (101 mm.) Geoffrey Chaucer : The Canterbury Tales. H 4^b.
XXXII. 3 (64 mm.) & 7. Ioannes Sulpitius : Opus grammaticum, 1498. xxib.
XXXIII. 3* (64 mm.) Abbreviamentum statutorum, 9 October, 1499. clxviii^b.
XXXIV. 4 (114 mm.) & Henry Parker : Dives and Pauper, 5 July, 1493. Second a 2^a.
5 (114 mm.) (Four lines opposite the woodcut capital, and the words 'Sapiencie.
vii. ca., 'Pauper', and 'Iob v.', are in type 4.)
XXXV. 6 (114 mm.) William Lyndewode : Constitutiones prouinciales. a 1^a.
XXXVI. 7 (95 mm.) John Alcock : Mons perfectionis. c 2^b.
XXXVII. 2, with capitals from 7. Guy of Warwick. 1 1^b.

OXFORD

Printer of Expositio S. Hieronymi [Theodoric Rood?].

- XXXVIII. 1 (97 mm.) Saint Jerome : Expositio in symbolum apostolorum, 17 December, 14[7]8. b 8^a.

Theodoric Rood.

- XXXIX. 1 (100 mm.) & Alexander de Hales : Expositio super libros Aristotelis de anima, 11 October,
2 (200 mm.) 1481. l 3^b.
XL. 3 (88 mm.) & Publius Terentius Afer : Vulgaria Terentii. n 4^a.
4 (115 mm.)
XLI. 5 (92 mm.) & 3. William Lyndewode : Constitutiones prouinciales. O 3^a, lower portion of
col. 2.
XLII. 6 (115 mm.) John Mirk : Liber Festualis, 14 October, 1486. k 2^a, upper portion of col. 1.

ST. ALBANS

- XLIII. 1 (89 mm.) Augustinus Datus : Libellus super Tullianis elegantiss. fol. 1^a.
XLIV. 2 (124 mm.) & 4. The Book of Hawking, &c., 1486. d 1^a.
XLV. 3 (90 mm.) Exempla sacrae scripturae, 1481. e 6^a.
4 (140 mm.) See XLIV.

FOREIGN TOWNS.

PARIS

Wolfgang Hopyl.

- XLVI. John Mirk: *Liber Festiualis*, 26 February, 1495. xii^b.

ROUEN

Guillaume Le Talleur.

- XLVII. Nicholas Statham: *Abridgement of Cases*. q 4^b.

Martin Morin.

- XLVIII. John Mirk: *Liber Festiualis*, 22 June, 1499. cxx^a.

James Ravynell.

- XLIX. John Mirk: *Liber Festiualis*, 4 February, 1495. iii^a.

ANTWERP

Gerard Leeu.

- L. *Chronicles of England*, 1493. Titlepage.
LI. *Chronicles of England*, 1493. e 1^a.
LII. *The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus*. b 3^a.

Thierry Martens.

- LIII. Ioannes de Garlandia: *Synonyma*, 21 July, 1493. i 1^b.

THus endeth the seconde booke of the recule of the his-
tories of Troyes/ Whiche bookes were late trans-
lated in to frenshe out of latyn/by the labour of the vene-
rable persone raoul le feure prest as a fore is said/ And
by me Indigne and vnworthy translated in to this rude
englisshe/ by the comandement of my said redoubtide lady
duches of Bourgogne: And for as moche as I suppose
the said two bookes ben not had to fore this tyme in oure
englisshe langage, therfore I had the better will to accom-
passhe this said werke/ whiche werke was begonne in
Brugis/ & contynued in gaunt And fynsshid in Coleyn
In the tyme of þe troublous world/ and of the grete deuy-
hons bying and reyngynge as well in the roymes of
englynd and fraunce as in all other places vnuersally
thurgh the world that is to wete the yere of our lord a-
thousand four hunderd lxxi. And asfor the thirde book
whiche treth of the generall & last destruccōn of Troye
Hit nedeth not to translate hit in to englisshe/ for as mo-
che as that worshifull & religio man dan John lidgate
monke of Burge dide translate hit but late, after whos
werke I ferre to take vpon me that am not worthy to bere
his penner & ynke horne after hym. to medle me in that
werke. But yet for as moche as I am bounde to con-
templare my sayd ladiyes good grace and also that his
werke is in ryme / And as ferre as I knowe hit is not
had in prose in our tonge / And also paraventure / he
translated after some other Auctor than this is / And
yet for as moche as dyuerce men ben of dyuerce desyres.
Some to rede in Ryme and metre. and some in prose
And also be cause that I haue now goodlyzer bying in
Coleyn And haue none other thyng to do at this tyme

andys sayenges afor sayd for as moche as they specifie of
other materie. Andys also desired me that don to put the sayd
ooke in erprinte. Andys thus obeying hys request andys co
mendment I haue put me in deuoir to ouersee this hys
sayd book andys behoden as nyghe as I coude holde It accor
deth Wyth thorigynal bryngyngh in frensh. Andys I fynde
nothyngh dyscordaunt therin. Sauf onely in the dyctes
andys sayenges of Socrates. Wherim I fynde that my saide
lordys bath left out certayn andys dyuerce conclusions to
chyngh Women. Wherof I meruaylle that my sayd lordys
bath not breton them. ne what hath menynd hym so to do
Me what cause he hadde at that tyme. But I suppose that
som sayr lady hath desired hym to leue it out of his booke
Or ellis he was amerous on somme noble lady. for whos
loue he woldy not sette yt in hys booke. or ellis for the
xy affecyon. loue andys goodys wylle that he hath vnto alle
ladies andys Gentylwomen. he thought that Socrates
spared the sothe. Andys wrote of women more than trouth. +
Whiche I can not thinke that so treble aman & so noble a
Philosophre as Socrates was sholdy wryte other wryse
than trouth. For If he hady made fable in wryting of
Women. He ought not ne sholdy not be beleuydon in hys os
the dyctes andys sayenges. But I apperceyue that my
sayd lordys knowbeth veryly that suche defautes ben not
hadyn ne founden in the women born andys dwellyng in the
se partyes ne reggions of the woldy. Socrates was a
Greke bornyn in a ferre Contre from lens. Whiche con
tre is alle of oþre condicions than thys is. Andys men
& women of other nature than they ben here in this contre

first Justyce for it is most fayr of the vertues ; For hit
happeth ofte tyme that the mynystres by theyr pryde and
orgueil subuerte Justyce and do no right . Wherfore the
kynges otherwhyle lose theyr wyanes Wyth out theyr
culpe or gylte / For an hntrethe Juge or offycer ma-
keth his lord to be named vniuste and euyl / & contrarie
wyse a trewe mynystree of the lawe and rightwyses causeth
the kyng to be reputed Just & trewe . The wmayns ther ;
for maad good lasses and bold that they shold be Juste
and trewe , and they that establisshid them for to gouerne
the people . Bold in no wyse breke them , but kepe them
for to dye for them . For the auncient and wyse men said
comynly that it was not good to make and ordynge that
lawe that is not Just . Wherof Bakeryus reherceth that
there was a man that was named Themytides whiche
came to the coundeyllours of athenes and sayd that he
knewe a coundeyl whiche was right profitable for them
But he wold telle hit but to one of them whom that
they wold . And they assygned to hym a wyse man na-
med aristides . And whan he had vnderstonde hym he cam
agayn to the other of the coundeyl , and sayd that the
coundeyl of themystides was wel profitable , but hit was
not Just / Wold be hit ye may reuolue hit in your mynde !
and the coundeyl that he sayd was thys , that there were
comen tho greate shippes fro lacedome and were arryued
in theyr londe , & that hit were good to take them / & whan
the coundeyl herde hym that sayd , that hit was not Juste
ner right , they left hem al in pees & wold not haue a do-
with al . the Vicair or iuge of the kyng ought to be so iust

döli ij^e v^e. exūt de scā maria. et sol^e med
de dō. et in v^e fē dñr resp fēl. **D**mīca
in Ramis palmar. et p^e ebdom^m de. tēpali
et n^l de scō Richardo. Fettū vero scī Am
brosij. differat usq^z ad iij febr. post oce
Pasche. **I**n die Pasche et p^e ebdom^m. de
sol^e festi. Dmīca in oce Pasche. totū
fiat de oct. et sol^e meō de re^e. nichil fiet de
mīribz. Feria iij. de scō Ambrosio. Fē h.
et iij. de fē. resp de h. et iij fē. Fē v. et sa^o
de comeōbz. Si fuerit in comeōs. in iij
fē. fiat una comeō. Fē vi. de scō Alphego
Inuitat d^r. et sic in oībz fest. sine r^rgie
chori usq^z ad oce diē corporis xp̄i. **D**ō
pma post oce pasche. de seruic döli. Fē iij
et vi. de fē. resp de h. et iij fē. Fē h. et sab^o
de comeōbz. Si fuerit in comeōs. in iij
fē. fiat una comeō. **D**mīca h. de sancto
Vitale. meō de dō. et de re^e. Fē h. et v. de
fē. resp de h. et iij fē. Fē iij. et sab^o de co
meōbz. Dō iij. de seruic döli. resp. Si
oblitus. Fē iij. de scō Johē Benerlaco.

almyghty God to prouyde yf it be his Wyll. Thenne me semeth
it necessary andy expedient for alle cristen prynces to make peas
amysc and algaunce eche with other and prouyde by theyr wyse
domes. the resistance agayn hym for the defense of our fayth and
moder holy chirch' & also for the recuperacion of the holy londe &
holy Cyte of Iherusalem. In whiche our blesyd sauyour Ihesu
Christ redemed vs with his precious blodd. And to doo as this no
ble prynce Godeffroy of boldyne dyde with other noble andy hye
prynces in his compaunc. Thenne for the xoraciou of alle Cristen
prynces, Lordes Barons knyghtes, Gentilmen Marchann tree
and all the comyn peple of this noble Royamme walys & yrlond
I haue emprysed to translat this booke of the conquest of Iheru
salem out of frenssh in to our maternal tongue, to thentente en
courage them by the redyng and heeryng of the meruellous his
toryes therin compryzed andy of the holy myracles shewyd, that e
very man in his partie endeouoyre theym vnto the resistance a fore
sayd, And recuperacion of the sayd holy londe. & for as moche as I
knowe no Cristen kyng better prouydy in Armes: andy for whom
god hath shewed more grace, And in alle his empryses gloriouse
daynquysshour. happy and eurous than is our naturel, lawful,
and souerayn lord and moost cristen kyng, Edward by the grace
of god kyng of england and of fraunce andy lord of Ylond, un
der the shadwe of whos noble protection, I haue achyeued this
sympyle translacion, that he of his moost noble grace woldy addresse
syre. or commaunde somme noble Capytayn of his subgettes to
empryse this warre agayn the sayd turke & heþen peple. to whiche
I can thynke that every man wyll put hande to in theyr propre
persones, and in theyr meuable goodes, Thenne to hym my mooste
drad naturel andy souerayn lordy I addresse this sympyle andy rude
booke besechyng his mooste bountuous and bauondaunt grace to
receyue it of me his indigne and humble subgette William Cax
ton. And to pardon me so presumyng. besechyng almyghty god
that this sayd booke may encourage, moeve, and enflamme the he
res of somme noble men. that by the same the mescreantnes maye
be resisted andy putte to rebuke. Cristen fayth encreased andy en
haunted, and the holy lande. With the blesyd cyte of Iherusalem.
recoveryd andy may come agayn in to cristen mens bondes. Thenne
I exhorte alle noble men of hye courage to see this booke and here
it redde, by which ye shal see what wayes were taken: What noble
professes andy valgaunces were achyeuydy by the noble compa

book / I haue taken & dwalben
oute of a book namedy myroure
historyal for the moost parte / &
the secondy book I haue onely re-
duced it out of an olde romaine
in frensshe / Andz without other
Informatyon than of the same
book I haue reduced it in to
profe substance lvythout fayle
lyag / by ordynance of chapytres
& partys of the sayd book after
the maner in the same contyned
Andz yf in al thys book I haue
mesprysyd or spoken otherwyse
than goodn langage substancys /
alyl ful of good vnderstanding
to al makers andz clerkes I do /
mouane correypyon and amende-
ment / andz of the defaultes par-
don / For yf the penne hath lvyg
ton engl / the hert thought it ne-
uer / but entendedy to say wel / &
also my wylte & vnderstanding
whch che is ryght lytel can not
telle ne lvyte thys matere with
oute errour / Neuertheles whc so
vnderstandeth wel the lettir / shal
wel compryse myn entencyon /
by whch he shal fynde nothyng
but moyen for to come to salua-
coon / To the whiche may fynde
gly come alle they that wyllyn /
gly rede / or here / or do thyd book
to be redde Amen

Seney one of the trisowrs of the
jewellrys of the noble & moose
crysten kyng / our naturel andz
souemyn lordz late of noble mes-
morye kyng Edward the fourth
on whos soule ihesu knue mercy
To reduce al these sayd histo-
ryes in to our englyssh tongue
I haue put me in deuoyr to tran-
slatt thys sayd book as ye here
wofore may see al a songe andz
pl yn / prayengs alle them that
shal rede / see or here it / to pardon
me of thys symple & rude trans-
facyon andz reducyng / byse /
chyngs theym that shal fynde
faute to correcte it / & in so doryng
they shal deserue thankynge / &
I shal pray godz for them / who
brynge them and me after this
short and transitorye lyf to e s
uerlastyng blysse Amen / the
Whiche werte was synysched
in the reducyng of hit in to en-
glyssh the xviii day of iuyn the
secondy yere of kyng Rychard
the thirde / Andz the yere of our
lordz M CCCC lxxvii / Andz
enprynted the fyrist day of de
cembre the same yere of our lordz
& the fyrist yere of kyng Harry
the seuenth /

C Exhalt p William Caxton

C Andz by cause I William
Caxton was desyred & required
by a goodn and singuler frnde
of myn / Maister William daw /

elche wyng al vices & synnes & al the braunches of the. that they
may after this short & traslytorpe lyf attayne & com to the euer
lastyng lyf in heuen / I purpose & attende by the suffraunce of
almyghty god to translate a book late deluyerd to me & reduce
it out of frenslie in to our comyn englyshe tonge. in whiche
every man may be informed how he ouȝt to kepe the lawe &
comandemens of god. to folowe vertu & flee & elche we vices
& to purueye & ordyne for hym sprituel ryches in heuen
ppetuel & permanent / which book was made in frenslie at
requeste of Olylix le bele kyng of fraunce in the yere of thyn
nacion of our lord M C C lxix. & reduced in to englyshe at
the request & spesyal desyre of a synguler frende of myn a mer
cer of london the yere of our sayd lord M. iiii. E. lxxvij. which
book is entytled & named in frenslie. le lyure royal. Whiche is
to say in englyshe. the ryal book. or a book for a kyng. in whi
che book ben comprysed the x comandemens of our lord. the viij
artydes of the fayth. the viij dedyl synnes with their braunches
the viij petrycions of the pater noster. the seuen yestes of the holy
ghoost. the viij vertues and many other holy thynges & maters
good & prouiftable for the wele of manes soule. Thenne I
exhorte & desyre every man that entendeth to the prouifte & sal
uacion of his soule / to ouer see this sayd book / in whiche he
shal fynde good & prouiftable doctrine by whiche he may the
rather attayne to come to everlastyng blysse & alwaye what
that is wryton is vnder correchyon of lerned men / humbly he
sethyng them to correcte & amende where as is ony daute. &
so doryng they shal doo a meritory dede. For as myghte as god
hath gyuen me connyng I haue folowed the copye as myghte
as I can. & I beseeche almyghty god that this sayd werk may
prouifte the redars. & that is the special cause that it is made
fore / that knoweth god to whom noo thyng is hyd / whiche
gyue vs grace so to lyue vertuously in this short lyf. that after
this lyf we may come to his everlastyng blysse in heuen amē

fayn Wolde I satysfye euery man/ and so to doo wokе an olde
woke and wedde therin/ and certaynly the englyssh he was so ru-
de and brood that I coude not wole understande it. And also
my lorde abbot of Westmynster ded do shewme to me late certa-
yn euydences Wryton in olde englyssh for to reduce it in to
our englyssh now vsid/ And certaynly it was Wryton in
suche Wyse that it was more lyke to dutche than englyssh
I coude not reduce ne brynge it to be understanden/ And cer-
tainly our langage now vsed varyeth ferre from that. Whi-
che was vsed and spoken whan I was borne/ For we en-
glyssh men/ ben borne under the comynacyon of the mone.
Whiche is never stedfaste/ but euer wauerynge/Weynginge o-
ne season/ and waneth & dyscreaseth another season/ And
that comyn englyssh that is spoken in one shyre varyeth
from a nother. In so moch that in my dayes happened that
certayn marchautes were in a shyp in tamys for to haue
sayled ouer the see into zelande/ and for lacke of wynde thei
tarued atte forlond. and wente to lande for to refreshe them
And one of theym named Sheffelde a mercer cam in to an
hollos and axed for mete .and spesually he appyd after eggys
And the goode Wyf answeerde. that she coude speke no fren-
she . And the marchaut was angry. for he also coude speke
no frenshe. But Wolde haue hadde eggys/ and she vnderstode
hem not/ And thenne at laste a nother sayd that he Wolde
haue eyren/ then the good Wyf sayd that she vnderstood hym
wel/ Loo what sholde a man in thyse dayes now wryte. eg-
ges or eyren/ certaynly it is harde to playse euery man/ by
cause of dynersite & chauge of langage . For in these dayes
euery man that is in ony reputacyon in his countre. wylle bet-
ter his comynacyon and maters in suche maners & ter-
mes/ that felwe men shall vnderstonde theym/ And som ho-

Iohannes De Sigilli alias de Ililiis 24 platus Subdiaconus Et in Regno Anglie fructuum & prouentuum canere aplice de hi /
 Et op Collektor / Et Dresel de Maluris decanus Ecclesie Sancti michael de leproso Bantonien Sanctissimi domini nostri papae
 Cubicularius sedis apostolice Quinti et commissarii per eum in sanctissimum dominum nostrum papam admissa scripta deputata
 In predicto anglie regno / Uniuersitatis presentes litteras Intercessoris Salutem & morem in domino caritatem / Hoc ueritis Q lancifili /
 mus in christo patre & domino hibernie & orisq ar & cris quibuscumquatu regni dictio subiectis qui per se vel aliu Intra temp / ad scilicet dñi nř
 sedis aplice biplicatiu direauq & bisquequo eiusdem biplicatiu reuocato aut qenop in lnis literis suspenso facta faciet sedes tenore
 ipsaq literarum aplice / Qui ad iugmandū infideles & resistendū cog contractibz / Tantā Quatuor Eos vel Dueos vel dñi florenos aut
 vel om̄ qntum pr nos Comillarios pretiosos designe depuitos / seu cū Collectoribz a nobis super hoc constitutis vel facultate hincibus
 conuenerunt / & rū effectu perfuerunt / Ut Confessor p̄dus / presbiter secularis vel cuiuslibz ordinis etiā mendicantū Regularis curatq
 del non curat / que quinque t eos dge erit eligendū / eligeris & eligentium confessione audita seu confessionibz respectivne audiens pro consilio
 per cū vel eos peccatis criminibz & peccatis quicquid quibuscumq enomibz & grauibz / etā si talia foret propter que sedes aplica est
 quouismodo colulenda / Et dicitur o. In romanū Pontificē & in predictam sedem a p̄ficiari & inictionis manu biolctap In Ep̄os et
 Imperioris prelatoris criminibus dū tēpat ceceptis Nescio a censu / & penitentia uincit quoniamq iniquitas a Jure del ab
 hys semel in vita & in aliis diū sedi no referuntur calibz & peccatis quicquid id peccatum tis auctoritate 24 platica de absolucionis beneficio
 prouidere & tam semel in vita & in mortis articulo plenari oim suor̄ p̄tō remissionem & abolicionem & libet oblatio & cu ea plenaria Indulgencia quā
 erit alsequentur In dilectione Imitiū Beator̄ ap̄l o. Petri & Pauli / & Basilicar̄ sancti Johannis laterani Et beat̄ charitatem ois
 de ure ac recuperatione terri sancte rotundū infidelium repugnare / ac Anno Jubileo que etā ad p̄tē oblate & que alias alios sacerdotibz
 bus rodes foris etendat Ipsius in sicutate fidei & unitate sic Romane ecclie ac obedientia & deuotione sc̄issimi dñi nostri & successor̄ suo p̄
 Romanor̄ Pontificū Canonice intrācum persistebit impetrare & salutare penitētā iniungere Ita ut si ipsi in hīmōi mortis articula
 lepsus solitus abolicio ipsa impenda / Nichil omnīq iterato in deo mortis articulo possit impendi & impēta suffragatue eisdē auctor
 itate aplūca de ap̄līce potestatis plenitudine concēdit facultatem proue in Ipsi litteris ap̄līcis super hoc emanatis plenius coniuncture
 Eū aut̄ Magister Henrīus Zost
 dicti Benepicti de facultatibz suis Competentem quātū atem ad opus fidei hīmōi ac ad expugnationem Infidelium Conculcere / Ideo vero
 honor presentium hīmōi Confessoris eligendi et / Auctoritate apostolica qua In hac parte fungimur satisfacto eamē his quibus fuerit
 satisfactio impendenda plenaria ac literam tribuumq facultatem / Datum Sub Sicilla Sancte Eustache 24 mō Incatacionis Dñis
 Exultissimo Quadragesimo Octuagessimo anno Dñe viiiimo quarti Gentis Ap̄lis

that Thomas had made for hym
and praid the kyng that he mygh
te haue it/ and he wold gyue hym
asmochē golde as he toke thomas
Thenne the kyng toke his couſey
he ḡ sayd nay/ I wyl haue it myſel
ſe/ Lete hym make the a nother/
for his brother had ſeen the paleice
in paradise made with golde/ and
arrayed wyth precious ſtones. &
clothe of golde/ Thenne the kyng
toke criftemdom & many a thou-
ſande wyth hym/ and whan the
byſſhop ſaide that the kyng and
ſoo moche other peple forſoke her
laþes/ and turned to criftemdom
they were ſore wroth wyth tho-
mas/ thone of them ſaide he wol-
de venge his god/ and wyth a ſpe-
re ſmote thomas thorough the bo-
dy & ſlewo hym/ Thenne criften peo-
ple buried hym in a tombe of crif-
tall/ and there god wrought ma-
ny myracles for hym For the ho-
de that was in criftis ſide wold
neuer come in to the tombe / but
euer lay wythoute Also in his
prechynge & te chyng. he taught/
Duodecim gradus virtutū as-
signare/ Primus est ut in deū
crederent qui est vnus in eſcenci
a et trius in personis / Dedit
eis triplex exemplum ſencibile

quomodo ſint indiuidua vna
tres persone/ Primum est qui
a vnum est in homine ſapienci
a et de vna procedit intellectus
Memoria et ingeniu: memoria
est vt non obliuiscariſ intellectuſ/
vt intelligas que oſtendi
poſſunt vel doceri.ingenium est
vt quod didiceris iuuenias/ Se-
cundum est quia in vna vinea
tria ſunt lignum folium & fruc-
tus/ Et hec omnia tria ſunt
vinea / Tercium est quia ca-
pud noſtrum ex quatuor ſen-
ci bus conſtat/ In uno autem ca-
pite ſunt / Viſus. Auditus. Ado-
ratus. et gulfus / Et hec plura
ſunt et tamen vnum capud/
Secundus gradus est ut baptiſ-
mum luſcipiat Tercius gra-
dus est. ut a fornicacione abſti-
neat/ Quartus ut ſe ab auarici-
a temperet/ Quintus ut gu-
lam diſtringeret / Sextus ut
penitenciam teneret / Septi-
mus ut in hiis perſeuerarent/
Octauus ut hoſpitalitatem
amarent/ Nonus ut voluntate
dei requirant/ Decimus est ut
facienda quereſt Undecim⁹ ut
caritate amicis & inimicis im-
penderent/ Duodecimus est ut
cuſtodiāt hiis vigilem curā ex-
hiberent Item apolloſus Om-

it/ Delupt he in our lord: and he shill gy
ue the thyng askynges of thyng herte/ Hope
in hym and he shall werke and he shall le
de out as lyght / Thy ryght wysnes &
thy dome as myddaye Be thou suggeste
to our lord and praye hym / On a daye
whyles Elysabeth was lastynge in pra
yer: and full bytterly wepte her synnes /
our lorde Ihesu Criste that is conforta
tor of theym that ben soroufull sayde to
her apperyng/O my dere doughter trou
ble the not ne be not sory for mynde off
thy synnes/ For why all thy synnes ben
forgyuen the/ And when she answeerd
the contrary and sayde that she was cer
tain that yf he wold doo wyth her right
fully and not mercyfullly/she was wors
thy to be dampned to the paynes of helle
Thenne our lorde Ihesu Criste answe
red and sayde: Doughter ryghtuousnesse
is now done to god my fader/ For they
synnes/ and satyffaction is fully made
to hym/ for theym all/ after that ryghtu
ousnesse asketh. For yf thou haue offen
dyd god/wyth all the membrys of thy bo
dy/ I was tormentyd in all the membris
of my body for thyng and for all man kin
des synnes/ For yf thou trespassed wyth
honde and wyth fete/

My handys and my feet were nayled to the
crosse wyth harde nayles/ Yf thou haue
trespassed wyth thy eyen. Myn eyes were
blynsyld wyth a clothe / yf thou haue
trespassed wyth thyng eerys myn crys her
de blasphemys and grete wronges / yf y
haue trespassed wyth thyng herte my herte
was perset wyth a spere and yf thou ha
ue offendyd wyth all thy body/ My body
was shorged soo that from the sole of the
fote unto the toppe of my hede/ apperyd in
me noo stede hole.

C Therfore doughter thyngke not but

that deuyl satyffacion for thy synnes: is
doo full ryght wyfly to god my fader:
Sothely I fuffered the paynes of all syn
full and the wronges of theym/ I bare
in my herte that dyde not synne / ne gyle
was founden in my mouth:

C On another tyme whan Elysabeth
goddes seruaunt was prayeng/ Soden
ly she salwe wyth her ghostely eyen: a full
fayre honde that hadde longe fyngers
and the palme large and brode :

And in the myddes of the palme was a
wounde all redde of blode / And as
soone as she vnderstode that it was the
honde of Criste: She wondrede that it
was soo small and soo longe/ And also
ne it was answeerde to her that it was so
small /

For whiche cryst layed in fleshe/ On ny
ghtes when he prayed / he helde his hon
des streyth forth/ And on dayes he tra
ueyled wyth hondes and his fete/ and
all his body by tunnes and castellys pres
chynge the kyngdome of god . And af
ter this she herde a boyce sayeng to her/
Elysabeth loo/ This thyrde tyme I saye
to the/ thy synnes ben fogyuen / And
thou hast my grace: To the whiche boyce
she answeerde . Lord yf I bee halowed
as thou sayste wheres is it that I maye
not wythholde me but that I offende
thy mayeste eche daye in somme thyng

And the boyce sayde to her / For yf
thou noo tyme offended/ thou sholde not
be so moch mekyd/ And by that I fo
lowed/ that thou woldest not loue me soo
muche. And thus thou sholdest wape
worse thenne fenes that both trusteth &
dredeth/

C Therfore I haue not soo haloweth/ y
but that thou maye synne . But it
suffyseth to the that I haue gyue the so

Hus endeth the legede named
in latyn legenda aurea/ that
is to say in englyshe the gol-
de legede for lyke as paleth
golde in dale we al other me-
tallis / soo thys legende er-
deth all other bokes/ Wherin
ben conterned allis the hyghe
and grete festys of our lorde
Cristys of our blis syd la-
dy / The lyses passiōs / my
racles of mani other saintes
histories / actes / as all alon-
ge here afore is made men-
on / Whiche werke I dyde ac-
complished at the commandement
and requeste of the noble and pupi-
launte erle / my spacial good lord William erle of Arundel/ And now
hane renewed / synghed it at Westmestre the xx day of May / The yere
of our lord god CCCCLXXXIIII / And in the viii yere of the reygne off
kyng Henry the vii/

¶ By me William Carton/



Redeth his werkys full of plesaunce
Clere in sentence in langage exellent
Bryefly to wryte such was his suffisaunce
What euer to saye he tolde in his entente
His langage was so fayr and pertynente
It semeth vnto manrys heeryng
Not only the worde but verely the thyng

Redeth my chylde redeth his bookeis alle
Refuseth none they ben expedycyte
Sentence or langage or bothe fynde ye shall
Full delectable for that good fader mente
Of all his purpose and his hole entente
Howl to please in euery audyence
And in our tunge was well of eloquence

Beholde Ocklyf in his translacyon
In goodly langage & sentence passyng wyse
How he gyueth his prynce such exhortacyon
As to the hyest he coude best deuyse
Of trouthe, pees, mercy, and Justyce
And vertues keeryng for no slouthe
To do his deuopr & quyte hym of his ti

Tertia pars

to dyne to fore the hour accustomed. And he answered to vs. My frendes ye be not alwaye with me/but fastyng aþ bydeth alwaye here/ε so I may alway recover to faste/but not you/ε therfor whyles þ ye be here . I wyll well that ye eue with me. for I shall well mowe after recover my fastyng.

¶ Of a monke whiche neuer eue alloane / begynnyng in latyn . Didimus et aliū in solitudine . Capl'm . xxvi .

SEmblably we haue seen an oþher broð/whiche neuer wolde eue allone/but, alwaye wolde be accþoanyed. And þf by aduenture none cam not to vlysse hym/he dysferred to eue tyll þ they cam/ε þf they cam not he wolde abyde tyll the sondaye/ε cam to the chirche/ε the fyrt pylgrym that he fouðe/he ledde hym unto his celle/ and eue with hym.

¶ Of a deuoute relygious named Ma chetes/begynnyng in latyn . Didim⁹ et aliū senem . Capl'm . xxvii .

After this we haue knownen an other holy man named Ma chetes/to whom god had gyue this grace that þf he hadde one daye ε one nyghte to here the seruyce of god he wolde neuer haue slepte . His fader sente to hym ofte of his tedynges/soo dyde his moder and his oþher hynnes meyn/wherfore on a tyme / he toke all his lettres in his ewyne hondes / and began to saye. The lecture of chus ma ny lettres shall gyue to me dayne Joye or heuynes / whiche shall serue me of

noo thyng / as touchyng to the merþte and helthe of my soule . I knowe well that I shall be lette in doyng contemplacyon/for to take hede and thynke on them that haue lente them to to me . And therfore I shall conclude that these lettres shall neuer be opened ne redde / and soo he threwe them in the fyre in layeng . Goo ye wiche the thoughtys of my contrees / and brende with these lettres / to thende that ye brynge me not to that whiche I haue ones renounced.

¶ Of thabbot Theodore/begynnyng Didim⁹ et aliū abbate . Capl'm . xxviii .

After this we sawe an holy fader named Theodore/the whiche was a grete clerke and moche prudent / as well in maner of his lyuyng as in holy scripture / the whiche he knewe more by the grace of god than by estudye neyther by experiance. One on a tyme for to knowe the solucion of a questyon moche harde and dysfycyle/he was . viij. dayes in orylons and prayers unto the tyme that by resuelacion drygne þ same questyon was to hym determinyd.

¶ Of an holy hermyte in a meruaplesous deserte / begynnynge in latyn . Itaqz i.c. Capl'm . xxix .

In comyng chenne fro palesty ne to a castell of Egypt called Diulcus/we fouðe an oþher or der of Relygiouses ε more excellent than the other/of whiche order the bi chern be called Anachorites more holy

In die nomine Amen. Gouerint huiusmodi cœlestes qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felicis
 tradacionis Innocentius papa octauo concessit de speciali privilegio & gratia ut animarum illorum qui cu
 caritate ab hac luce discreverint salutis procuretur quod si qui pacentes amici aut alii episcopatibus pietate commoti
 cuiusvis nationis et prolinie et profundi se defuncti fuerint ac habuerint de eis queant vivisman per eum datus pro animis
 omniuersi cuiusque sic defuncti dederint aut miserent pro redificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Jacobum in co
 polsellam non pro duorum capellatum in dicto hospitali fundacione quatuor bina viris alia mulieribus tam dan
 tes et mitentes quod defuncti predicti in omnibus Suffragiis Procurbus, et Clemosiniis. Ieiunis. Orationibus.
 Disciplinis et plus operibus recensq; spiritualibus honis que indicto Hospitali e Capellis ciuidem pro tempore fi
 ent pretiis efficiantur. Juxta tenorem aliam litterarum litterarum generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol
 quia vos
 uistis pro anima
 signata ab Alfonso de losa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCCCE, legge viii.

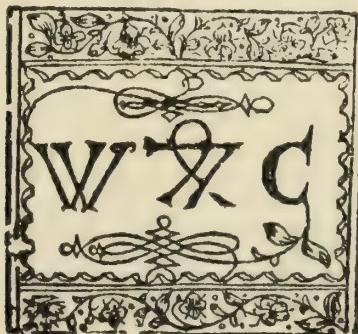


XV. WYNKYN DE WORDE 5 (81 mm.) and 2 (opening words).

In domo Laxton.

Explicit libellus. quod Crede michi ap-
pellatur. perutilis Say cleris.. ac perui-
gili opera correct⁹. & impressus in West-
monasterio per Wynkyn de Worde. anno
domini. M. cccc. nonagesimoquinto.

Cuius ventilaby in manu eius. & pur-
gabit area suā. Verba hec quāvis euan-
gelica sint. Mystice tamē & allegorice cō-
parari isti libello possint sic. ut predictū
est Ad laudē ventilatoris. sic. Cuius in
māu vētilaby. id est. libellus iste. purga-
bit area suā . id est. gscientiaz i orando .



XVI. WYNKYN DE WORDE 6 (135 mm.) and 4 (head-line).

theyr cote armure beere þ ston wylle & vertuous iþ theyr Wer-
kyng iþ theyr kyngys bataplle shall be. the Whypche is reserued
to Cronus crowne that was wylle & vertuo? iþ his kyngys ba-
taplle of heuen whan they faught wþth Lucifer.

¶ Octauis lapis

¶ This stone is blacke and it is callyd Sabyll.
¶ The eighte stone is a Dymond: a blacke stone Sable it is
callyd iþ armys. The vertue therof is: What gentylman that iþ
his cote armure that stone beeryth: durable and vnfaynt iþ his
kyngys bataplle shall be. The Whypche stone was reserued iþ
Cherubyns crowne þ was durable & vnfaynt iþ his kynges ba-
taplle of heuen: whan they faughte wþth Lucifer.

¶ Nonus lapis

¶ A shynynge stone and is callyd syluer iþ armys
¶ The nynthe stone is callyd Carbuncle a shynynge stone. syl-
uer it is callyd iþ armys. The vertue therof is: What gentylmā
þ iþ his cote armure this stone beeryth: full doughty glorpous
& shynynge iþ his kyngys bataplle he shall be. The Whypche sto-
ne was reserued iþ Seraphyns crowne: þ was full doughty
glorpous & shynynge iþ his kynges bataplle of heuen whanne
they foughte wþth Lucifer.

¶ Of the dyuers colours for the felde of cote armurys þue ben Worthy and fourre ben ryall.

¶ There ben ix. dyuers colours for þ felde of cote armures
¶ v. Worthy & iiiij. ryall. The. v. Worthy ben thysle: Golde
Verte Brush Plumby & Syname. And the fourre ryall
ben thysle: Gowlys Alure Sable & Syluer. But now after bla-
sours of armys there ben but. vi. colours of þ Whypche. iiij. ben me-
tall & iiiij. colours. Golde & syluer for metall. Verte: gowles: alu-
re & sable for colours. And thysle ben vsyd & no moo.

¶ Of ix. precyous stones. v. ben noble & iiiij. of dignyte

¶ There ben ix. precyous stones. v. noble & iiiij. of dignyte. The
v. noble stones be thise Topasian Smaragmat Amatisce Mar-
garet & Alops. The fourre of dignyte ben thysle: Ruby Saphys-
te Dymond and Carbuncle.

¶ Of thordres of angels. v. ben Hierarchys & iiiij. Cronly

¶ There ben ix. orders of angels. v. Hierarchys and. iiiij. Cronly
¶ f ð

Aetra

Hec acerra re, i. thuribus. Ille ultimus & sus & hys Virgilij induit⁹ in ex-
emplū quō suffno is. idē est quod thurificare vel suffunigare

Intermit: perimit: interficit: & necat: occat.

Occidit: mactat: extinguit: siue trucidat

Suffocat: iugulat: funestat: siue sugillat.

Mortificat: truncat: disternunt: examinatqz.

Interimo

Perimo

Neco

Notabile

Occo

Occido

Macto

Trucidó

Suffoco

Funesco

Sugillo

Mortifico

Examino

Veneficas

Cista verba conueniunt in significacione cū hoc verbo interimo nus. qd cō-
ponitur de inter & eno is. emire. **C** Perimo mis. de per & eno is. Intericio
is. de inter & facio. Neco as ciu. are. & cōponit eneo perneco as. Et nota q
neco as: & omnia sua composita faciunt pteritū in aui vel in utr. vt neco as. aui.
vel necui & supina in atū vel in necut. vt necatum tu. vel necū tu vt dicit hug.
Occo as. aui. re. de ob & ceco deriuas. Et pprie occare est cū rusticī aratione &
& satione dimissis: grandes gledas cedunt: & ligonibus frangunt: sed ponuntur
pro scindere secare & transeare: vnde hec occa et. quod dā instrumentū ad per-
scindendū terram apūs. cut rastrū & componit occo ex occo ss: a ē actuum.
cum suis compositis. **O**ccido dis. occidit. penui. producta de ob & cedo is. ce-
cidit re penul. producta cessum su. in supim: & est actuum. **C** Macto as au-
are. i. interficere: vnde hoc macellum li (anglice a bouchery) qribi macrant
pecora. Unde hic macellio onis. & hic macellarius ry: qui pectora mactal & vē-
dit carnes. Extiguo is. tñxi guere. de ex. & stiguo guis. qd nō est in vsl. Truci-
do as aui are. de t̄ ux cis. dicif. Suffoco as aui. are. media. producta cōponitur
de sub. & hec fauix cis. **C** Zulo as. de hec gula le. dicif. Funesto as. de funes-
tus a. um. Sugillo as. de suggesto rus. & est sugillare suffocare / strangulare. vel
manū gule dare. & eam strigere: tunc dicit quasi suggestur. & sub gula cape.
C Mortifico as au. are. de mortis tib: & facio cis. Truncō as au. are. de truncō
et. dicitur. **C** Disternunt as de dis. & termino as. **C** Examino as au. are. de
ex. & animo as. componitur: & est idē quod debilitare / terrefacere vel vñā ali-
cūus rapere.

Veneficas: magicas: dicas lanas: quoqz sagas

Istis signantur eadēni quibus associantur

Hec incantatrix: strix: sagana: prestigiatrix.

Incantatrix

Magica

Saga

Strix.

Cista nomina sunt eiusdē significationis: hec venefica ce (anglice vytche) &
dī a venēu & facio cis. & potest declinare mobiliter: vneneficus a. um. **H**ec
magica ce. vel magicus a. um. Hec lāno ne. a lāno as. & dī lāna quasi lāna:
a lāniando sc̄ pueros. Fabule fungunt lānnas clausia lānius intrare: & infan-
tes corripere & agnare: pōlea viuos restituere: & habet hominis vultu: sed
corpus dastiaꝝ. **H**ec saga ge. a sagio gis. i. ingemose| aliquid facere: Et est
saga ingeniosa vel incantatrix vel diuinatrix: vnde hec sagana fuit noniū cu-
mīdām incantatrix, sed pōnt modo, p qualibet incantatrice. Itēz sagana
est genus gauamī vel sc̄fis. **H**ec incantatrix cis. ab incanto as. dī incātare
anglice to enchant: sicut faciunt magici. **H**ec strix pprie est quedam auid
nocturna de sono vocis dicta: qñ enī clamat strix. hec aui sc̄ strix vulgo dī
a mare pueros vnde & lac prebere fertur nascentibus. & dicitur a strideo de:

De visitatione marie.

Fo. c. v.

And so on a daye whan the churche of saynt Peter sholde be holowed. so in that nyght afore was a man sysshinge in the temple. vnder westmynstre. & a lytel before mid nyght came saynt peter lyke a pylgrym & prayed the fylscher to set hym ouer the water. & he dyd so. & peter went to the churche. & there the fylscher sawe a grete lyght & therewith was the greatest sauour that euer he felte & also he herde the meryeste songe that euer he herde that he wiste not wher he was for Joy. Then came Peter to hym a gayne & sayd hast thou take any fylshe to nyght. & he said nay. For I was so stonyed wyth lyghte and with melodye that I myght do no manner thyng. Then sayd peter. Mitte rethe in mari. Cast thy nette in the see and I wyll helpe the. And sooo they tooke a greate multytude of fylshes. Channe sayde peter to the fylscher I am saynt peter that haue holowed my churche thys nyght. And to ke a grete fylshe & said. Haue

bere to the byshop. and says that I sende hym this. And on this byd hym do no more to the halowyng of the church but syng a masse there. & make a sermon to the peple that thei may byleue this. & for to preue the trouth. Byd hym go to churche. and se where the cadellys styke on the walles. & all the churche were of holy water. And sooo the fylscher dyd his message. and the byshop founde it true & knelled downe on his knees and moch people with him & sang Te deum laudamus. And thanked god & saynt peter.

Secundo die Julii celebra^t festū visitationis marie.

In thys daye amonge deuoute crysten people is syngulerly worshypped oure blessed lady saynt Mary. for hir great mekenesse & lowly vyspacyon of hir cosyn Elyzabeth. the wyf of zaccharie the prophete & moder to saynt John baptist. saynt Jerome sayde Quicquid humanis potest dici werbis min' ē a laude virginis glori

o iii

malicie. Illi sunt oculis insipienti
um morti: et estimata est afflictio ex
itus illorum: et quod a nobis est iter
exterminii: illi autem sunt in pace.
Et si coram hominibus tormenta
passi sunt: spes illorum immortali
tate plena est. In paucis: vexati: in
multis bene disponetur: quoniam de te
cauit illos: et inuenit illos dignos se
Tāquā aurū in fornace pbauit il
los: et quasi holocausta hostie acce
pit illos: et in tempore erit respectus illorum.
Fulgebunt iusti: et tāquā scintille in
arundineto discurrēt. Judicabunt
nationes: et dominabuntur popu
lis: et regnabit dominus illorum:
in perpetuum. **Lectio libri sapientie. v.c.**

Iusti aūt in ppetuū viuent: et
apud dñm est merces eorum: et
 cogitatio illorum apud altissimum. Ideo
accipiet regnum decoris: et diadema
speciei de manu domini. Quoniā
dextera sua teget eos: et brachia scō
suo defēdet illos. Accipiet armatu
rā zelus illius: et armabit creaturā
ad vltionē iūnicorum. Iuduet per tho
race iusticiā: et accipiet per galea iudi
cū certū. Sumet scutū iexpugna
bile eq̄itatē: ibūt directe pmissioes
Et ad certū locū deducet illos dñs

Hodus noster. **Ad hebreos. x.**
Rēs. Rememoramū pri
nos dies: in quibus illuminati ma
gnū certamē sustinuitis passio
num. Et in altero quidem obprobriis et tribulationibz spectaculū
facti: in altero quidem socij taliter

cōuersantum effecti. Nam et vint
atis cōpassi estis et rapinam bono
rum vestrorum cum gaudio susce
pistis: cognoscētes vos habere me
liorem et manentem substantiam
Nolite itaq; amittere confidentiā
vestram: que magnā habet remu
neratōnē. Patiētia enī vobis necel
laria est: ut voluntatē dei faciētes: re
portet pmissionē. Adhuc enī mo
dicū aliq̄ cultū: q̄ venturū est veniet
et nō tradabit. Justus aūt meus: ex fī
de viuit. **Ad Corīthios. i.iii. cap.**

Hatres. Spectaculū facti
sum⁹ huic mūdo et ā gelis et
hominibz. Nos stulti propter chri
stum: vos autem prudentes in chri
sto. Nos infirmi vos aūt fortes.
Vos nobiles: nos aūt ignobiles.
Vsq; in hāc horā et esurimus: et si
timus: et nudi sumus: et colaphis
cedimur: et instabiles sum⁹ et labo
ram⁹ opātes manibz nēris. Male
dicimur: et bñdicim⁹ persecutionē
patimur: et sustinem⁹ blasphemā
mur: et obsecram⁹. Tāquā purga
mēta hui⁹ mādi factū sum⁹: oīm ho
minū periplūa vslq; adhuc. Nō
vt confundam vos hec scribo: sed
vt filios meos charillimos mo
neō. In christo iesu: domino nostro.
Lectio libri sapientie pueriorum. xv.

Lingua sapienti: (capitulo
Ium ornat scientiam: os fa
tuorum ebilit stulticiam. In om
ni loco oculi domini contemplant̄ bo
nos et malos. Lingua placabilis

Po:re tuo sc̄issimo: mis-
seri air mec in egrēliu
suo. Iunē. Baſer n̄.
Ave. Tredo m. Et ne.
Diram̄ te r̄pē. M̄ v.
laucia. Ave et. **D̄o.**
BErugustie one
b̄en̄ r̄pē respice
suy me mēstr̄a p̄cōrē
cūl̄is m̄e m̄e q̄bus &
d̄eixisti petrū in ariō
D̄yayer to ſait hſc̄de
D̄yayer to ſaint reſe
m̄ ſaint heſtine. A D̄y
er ſor the kyng & alſo.
The p̄ye of our lord.
Ave e dñe. Beuig D̄y
ayer to ſaint georg.
Gouing mat̄er. III.
A w̄a prayer to ſaint
the woſhype of god &
faute b̄oke ſaint. Yes

8
Ab ipsa peste epidemica
et ab omnibus hoc lube-
re nunc. Per epm.

Vater nř. **D**ie m
Ahojo te dñe iefu
i sepulchro polisch
tha a aromatio
cu: dec:co: te dñe
spe be mo:z tua si
tu mea. Amc. **Id**
Ahojo te dñe iefu
drc:dc:de ad infu
berat:co: capitul:
geco: te ne permi
k

Trum celi circuuiiso
lo . ecclesiastici p*iii*i .
Secundū doctrinam
A*R*e . et eū coiter

sequētiū scīā metha . que theologia phōrum
et sapia noīatur . ueritatē circa totū ens . et
signater circa s̄bas separatas ut ēca nobiliores
pres sui subiecti p*m*ī . Et iō q*r* est ēca nobili
ssima entia . nobilissimā scīā ē inf oēs scīas na
turalit adiuuētas . Nobilitas em̄ scīaz ep no
bilitate oris subiectoz . ex primo de aīa . Tō
in p*s*ona hui⁹ scīē cōgrue p*t* dicit H̄ix celi .
ic̄ Ebi describit eius dignitas admirāda
q*n*tū ad q*n*tuor . s. q*n*tū ad amplexū ambitio
nis magnifice Influxū correctionis autentice
Actū inquisitiois amplifice . Et gradū plati
onis mirifice . ¶ Primū pbat ipius cōtinē
tia generalis . cū p*m*ittit girū . instar em̄ cu
iulibz girū uel circuli que ē figura capacissima
scōm geometricos scīā metha . oīa ambit . nā
ut dicit primo hui⁹ in p*l*ogo sapiēris . i. me
thaphysici ē oīa scīre ut contigit . Scīā enim
metha . girat oīa entia siue sint imobilia eti
corruptibilia . siue mobilia et corruptibilia .
in q*n*tū in eis repit̄ ratio entis p*q* quo p*t* in
telligi illud ecclē . q*d*ragēsio f*c*o . Cidī arcū
et bñdic qui fecit illū . valde speciosus est in
splēdore suo girauit celū in circuitu glorie sue
lūcitus quidē metha . ē quidā arcus mūsticus
variens sagittas veritatis cōtra hostes falsita
tis . iō est q*s*ī arc⁹ refulgēs inf nebulas glorie
ecclē . 30° . Cidē igit̄ ipsū t̄ bñdic qui fecit
illū . Nā girauit celū . i. totā vniuersitatem
entū t̄ spāli entū quoꝝ hitacō est in cēlo .
Scōm pbat ipūs ifluēticia uirtutā cū addit̄
celi Sicut em̄ celū influit in hec oīa inferiora
sic scīā metha . in oēs alias scīas huānas ut
pote q*h*abēt istā scīām . oēs alias et eaz p*r*
cipia p*t* corrigere virga ueritatis defendere
hasta pbitalis . approbare t̄ roborare norma
equitatis sicut inuit A*R*e . i primo posterio .
p*z* ante illud capitulū . Difficile est aut̄ nos
cere . Tō cīrco de hac scīā potest intelligi il
lud ecclē . q*d*ragēsimo tercio . Altitudis fun
damentum pulchritudo eius sp̄s celi in uisio
ne glorie . ¶ Tercium pbat efficacia regula

ris cum subiūgīt circuitū quidem inq
rendo de oībus ueraciter sine deceptione .
Et plurimū efficaciter sine defectione et gene
raliter sine exceptōe . ideo in figura ipsa es
sle fluuius phison de quo dicit̄ genesis secun
do q*d* ipse circuit omnē terrā eiulath ubi nas
cit̄ aux . s. sapientie . t̄ eurū terre illius op̄i
mum ē Eiulath interpret̄ stolidus . cui⁹ moī
sunt oēs scīē huāne de se metha . ex lepta
Quartum pbat eius em̄inentia solitaris cil
cōcluditur sola . Inter oēs enim scīas huānas
ista sola p*cc*ellit et oībus principatur . ipsa
enim sola est cui nulla alia assimulatur . Sola
enim ē cui oīs alia famulatur : Sola est quā
oīs alia admiratur . ut admiratiue dicere pos
simus illud triplicē priō . Quomodo sedet
sola ciuitas . p. p. ic̄ c̄te sedet ut regina om
nium scīārum .

Ciā secundum docē
nam A*R*e . primo
posteriorū . noticia
subiecti p*supponit*
toti scīē . Nā de subiecto oportet p*supponere*
quia est et quid ē . Tō dēco ad exposicōz libri
metha . manū extēndēs cōfidēs de dñi boni
tate de subiecto metha . talem p*f*ero q*ō*em .
¶ Utrū ens sūplicē sūptū q*d* est coē deo et
creature sit scīē metha . subiectū primū pri
mitate adeq̄tionis . Et arguit̄ ꝑ nō Nam
vni⁹ scīē realis est vnu⁹ subiectum reale s*z* ena
acceptū ut coē deo t̄ creature non est aliquid
vnum reale . metha . aut̄ est yna scīā reali .
pat̄ g° ens sic coē non est subiectū metha .
Maior pbatur tū . quia cōtingit vno habi
tu uti vno actu vni⁹ actus est vnum obiec
tum . g° vniue habitus est vnum obiectum
Patet sic prima ps . tū . quia nō maioris
entitatis est effectus quā cā et mensurātū quā
mensura . sed obiectum cāt scīām et mensu
rat . g° si est scīā realis obiectum non est ens
rōnis sed ens reale . et sic patet scīā ps . mi
nor pbatur . quia quedē sunt se totis distin
cta nāhil coē reale h̄nt in quo conueniūt . op
positum p*dd*icati infert oppositū subiecti . s*z*
deus et creatura sunt se totis distincta . alit̄
deus non esset summe simplex . quia haberet
quo cōueniret et quo differret a creatura . g°
ens coē deo et creature non est aliquid unum
reale . ¶ Preterea . illud quo scīā formaliter

Vel de feodo d^opo extra trā d^oam vel feodū vestrū capti cū latrocino
ad curiā vestrā reuertantur & ibid^r iudicentur **Hamsoken** hoc est.
quietū esse de amerciamentis de in^gressu hospicioꝝ violenc^e & sine licen-
cia & contra pacē dñi regis & qd^r teneatis p^lita de h^omodi trāgressio-
ne facta in curia vestra & in trā vestra **Gritbrecche** hoc ē p^lay dñi
regis fracta q^r p^las anglice grith romane **Blodewyt^e** hoc ē quic^r ē
de amerciamentis de medletis & sagunine fuso & qd^r teneātur p^lita i
curia vestra & habeatis amerciamenta inde pueniencia q^r vīte romane
anglice medle **Flitwite** hoc est quietū ēē de contencione & conuiciis &
q^r habeatis p^litū inde in Curia vīta & amerciamenta q^r flit anglice ten-
some gallie **Fledwite** hoc est quietū ēē de amerciamentis cum quis d^o
lagat^r fugitu^r veniat ad pacē dñi regis sponte vel licenciatus **Fle-
meneswite** hoc est q^r habeatis catalla siue amerciamenta bois vestri
fugitui **Letherwite** hoc ē q^r capiat^r emendas ab ipso qui corrūpit
naturā vestrā sine licencia vīta **Childwite** h^o est q^r capiat^r gersum
mā de natura vestra corrupta & pignata sine licencia vestra **Foscall**
hoc est quietū ēē de amerciamentis & catallis arrestatis infra trā d^oam
& amerciamenta inde pueniēcia **Scot** hoc est quietū ēē de qd^r consue-
tu^r sic de eōi tallagio facē ad op^r vic^r vel balliuor^r eius **Gelde** h^o
est quietū ēē de consuetudinib^r huilib^r q^r quond^r dari consueverūt & ad
huc dant^r sicut hornegelde & de hiis similib^r **Hidage** h^o est quietū
esse si dñs rey talliauerit totā trā suā p^l hidis **Cariage** hoc est si
dñs rey talliauerit totam trā suā p^l carucas **Dangeld** hoc est quietū
ēē de quad^r consuetudine q^r currit aliquo tempore quā quid^r dani
lauauerūt in anglia **Hornegeld** hoc est quietū ēē de quad^r consue-
tu^r exacē p^l talliaz p^l totā trā sicut de q^r unq^r bestia cornuata **La-
stage** hoc est quietū ēē de quad^r consuetudine exacē in nūdimis & mer-
catis p^l p^l bus cariandis vībi h^omo vult **Stallage** hoc est quietū ēē de
quam consuetudine exacē p^l platea capta vel assignat^r in nūdimis & mer-
catis **Shelvinge** hoc est quietū ēē cu attachiamēto in aliq^r cui^r
vel corā quib^r cunq^r de q^r relis ostensis & nō aduocat^r **Mishersling**
hoc est quietū ēē de amerciamentis corā quibus cunq^r in trāspōe p^l bata
Burhgbrecche hoc ē quietū ēē de transg^ressionib^r factis in Cittate de
in burgo contra pacem **Wardwite** hoc est quietū ēē de denariis dan-
dis p^l wardis faciendis **Hundredi** hoc est quietū ēē de denariis vel
q^r uetudib^r faciendis p^l posias & hundredariis **Brodehalpeny** h^o
ē quietū ēē de amerciamentis corā quibus cunq^r in trāspōe p^l bata
Burghbote hoc ē quietū ēē de auxilio dando ad faciend^r burgū castru^r & ui-
tate vel muros p^l strae **Auerpeny** hoc est quietū ēē de diūs denari-
is p^l auera^r dñi Regis Tracē & expositib^r domibus or^r

Ei

Marchauntz

CToutes marchautes estranges & deinceins purp achate & deedp bfe es vmes marchaudises & toutes choses vendables en chescun lieu sas destourbaunce & siis soient destourbes celuy qui adi le gouvernement del ville sup fra remedie sis compleyn & auement soit le franchis si en la mapn le roy & sibū il come destourbo rendp double dam al pte & si soit absent son depute fra remedie come deuaunt ou rendp double dam &c. nient obstant chdes de frauch a euy grautez a contrarie salue que marchautes estranges ne amesnent vpus hors du roialme Et q Chauat le Tresorer & Justitez assignes a tenir lez plees le roy es lieux ou ils veign enqrgter de telz destourbances & faire punissement solonc ce que auant est ordigne Anno ix E iii caplis i & ii

CToutes marchautes veign en Engletere solonc Magna carta Anno viiiii E iii statuto ii ca.i

CChescun marchaut sibū estrange come deincein puit vendp vtailliez & auē mercimonie en Loudres & aillours en gros ou aretaill & telp qui euy destourbe h attach p s corps p bfe de Chaucerie & rendp double damages Anno xvii E iii statuto de pañis ca.iii

CToutes marchautes fors qz enemys le Roy veign frauchement en engletere & si noz purueours ou auē p ascun colour pign lour bns ou rien enconter lo gree soit meyntenant arrestu p lez meirs baile ou ils sont & soit p fait de iour en iour & del hure en hure solonc la ley destaple & nemp al cōe ley Et rend le double al pte & tant al roy Anno xviiii E iii statuto stapule ca.ii

CToutz marchautes estranges purp achate marchaudises de festaple demz Engletere Gales & Irlandz sanz couyn dabat le pris issint qils lez port a festaple A° xvii E iii statuto stapule ca.iii

CNull marchaut Englois Irois ne galois ne estrange marchaunt p lo couyn empor p as marchaudises hors de dites frēz sur pepne de die & de membre & de forfaiture de lez marchaudises & lour biens et tres vers le chief h & eient h deschete &c Et q chescun marchaut Englois Irois & Galois fer p lour paiement en le lieu ou le contract se fist & nemp hors sur pepne auantdit Et chescun marchaut qui vend lez lepons a festaples quauft dites soient tenuz de garde l'enpakkier de m̄ les lepons eodz anno ca.iii

CNull amesna hors du roialme lepons peal p ne quirs a Berwick sur Tweede ne Escocce ne les vendz a home descoote sur pepne de die & membre & de forfaite de s frē al h eodz a° & statuto ca° vii

CMarchaut deincein ou estrange robe & lez biens veign en ast frē

Chere beginneth a meruelous revelacion that
was schwyrd of almyghty god by sent Nicholass
to a monke of Eveshamme yn the dayes of kyng
Richard the fyfth And the vere of oure lord. **AD**
C. Lxxxvi.

Ca primum

In a Monasterye callid Egleham there was a cer-
ten yong man turnyd wroth feythfull duocyon
fro thys worldys bannte to the lyfe of a Monke
the whiche abowte the begynnyng of hys conuersion
felle yn to a grete andr a greups sekenes and by the
space of .xv. monthys was sore labouryd with gret
febulnes andr wekenes of body . Also hys stoma;
he abhortyd so gretly mete & drynke that sum tyme
by the space of .ix. dayas or more he myght receyue
noo thyng but a lytl Warme Water . And what
sum euer theng of lechcrafft or feseke any manie
dede to hym for hys conforte or hys amendment
noo theng hym helpyd but al turnyd contrarie
Therefore he lay seke yn his bedde gretly destitute of
bodyl strenght . so that he myght not moue hym
selfe fro one place to another butte by helpe of ser-
uauntes . Alsoo yn thre the laste monethys of hys
sekennesse he was more sorer dy'eased andr fehlyd
than euer he was before . Neuerthelesse than com-
myng on the feste of estur . sodenly he beganne sum
what to amende yn hys wryt myghtys & with hys
staffe walkyd aboute the fermorpe . Sothly on thes
eyn of schrewhursday in the whiche myght the of-
fice & suice of our lord ihesu cryste ys tradicion &

stomachū habentibꝫ qui non possunt cibum digēere bi
bendo succū eius . Amplius valet h̄ntibꝫ scrophulas .
C Herba quarta Martis Urnaglossa dicitur Radix h̄
herbe valet dolori capitis mirifice : qm̄ optimatur ēē do
mus martis aries qui est caput totius mundi . Valet e
ciam contra malas p̄suetudines testiculorū et ulcera pu
trida et sordida quia domus est scorpio . quia pars eius
retinet sperma . i . semen qd̄ venit contra testiculos .
Valet eciam succꝫ eius de intericis et emoptoicis et ad
vitia emordidianū et stomaticis dum quis eum hiberit .
C Herba quinta mercurij dicitur Pentafilon a quibus
dam pentadatilus / ab alijs sepe declina / a quibusdam
Calipentalo : Radix hui⁹ herbe sanat plagas et duricie
trita et emplastrata amplius scrophulas diluit velociter
si sucus eius bibatur cum aqua . Sanat etiam farrin
gos et passiones pectoris seu dolores si sucus eius bibat̄
Solvit etiam dentium dolores et si sucus eius in ore te
neatur : om̄s oris curat passiones . Et si quis secū defe
rat opus dat et aurilium . amplius si quis vult a rege
tel a principe petere aliquid copiam dat eloquentie / si se
cum eam habeat et obtinebit quid voluerit . Valet etiā
in lithiasi et disuria succus eius bibitus
C Herba sexta Iouis / dicitur Ucharomia / a quibus
dam autem alijs Jusquiamus . Radix eius posit⁹ su
per bubones eos dispersgit et obseruat locum a phlegmo
ne . si quis autem eam portauerit anteq̄ passio ei super
ueniat nūnq̄ bubonem habebit . Conferat etiam radix e⁹

Paulus Qui insipiens est in culpa , sa-
piens erit in pena Unde Gregorius Re
probi nung̃ m̃si in pena suā culpam cognoscūc

And somme they be that yeue them mekyll
To the World ihat ys bothe fals and felylle
On hit their loue most they sette
And hit be loue of god most wille lette
It scheweth to hem many a chyng
That to the flesche is greate likyng
Hit biddes hem wirke and folowde his will
And alle hys will he schall fulfill

Many hym folowde and doo ful Ile
Therefore they ofte falle in greate peyne
He ledeþ them forth with trauntis & wiles
But atte last he hym begyles
To the feinde he is trewe seruaunc
For he brynges his frendys to his hande
He teches hem frends many a chyng
Agyn goddes lawe & his biddyng
Who so therfore his frende wille bee
Enemy to god fal euyn is he

Reg autem videt seipm^m nullo peccato vulne
ratū mirabatur valde & diligentē inquirebat a
predicis quorū phis q̄ de causa hęc i fortunia ma
gis agerentur i p̄fis in tpe suo , q̄ in tempore
prædecessorū suorum

Rimus phis dixit Night is right

Unū illō p̄fāie . līx . Conuersū est
retorsū Iudicū & iustitia longe stetit , corruit
i platea uictas & equitas nō potuit ignudi Oti
genes : Om̄s qui p̄ temporalibz & mūdālibz &
bz iusticiā dēserūt , Deū qui iusticia ē vendunt

Light is night Unū in ewangelio

We h̄di illi p̄ quē scandalū venit , p̄ eū scā
dalū venit qui alios malo exemplo corruptit

Grego⁹ primo Pastoy Tot mortibus
signi sunt , quot ad subditos suos perdiciois
exempla transmittūt Radulph⁹ sup Levit

Qui p̄ yimi sui consciām aliq̄ prava per
suasione vel exemplo corrūpit , & semetipsum
& p̄ yimum spiritualiter interficit Dñs au
tem in Levit dicit Time inquit dominum
deū tuū Ut viue possit frater tuus ap̄d te ! hoc
est Ut sic viuas q̄ frater tuus p̄ tuum exem

And so the Rhodians fighyng manly & brisly refyred and
Withstode the grete pressse of the turkes . There was the Wor-
shipful Lord / the Lord of Montelyon capetyn of the men of
Werre of Rhodes : and b:other to the lord mayster . And ther
Were byth hym many manly knyghtes of the ordre of Rho-
des : and many other men of the cytee: of the Whiche in that
assauete and bataylle : somme were slayne & many wounded.
There were in that syde of the assauete four grete ladders in dy-
uers places for to goo vp & downe to the walles: of the Whiche
one was tolward the Iues strete . And by that ladder and
place the turkes came down into the cytee . But anon the lord
mayster commanded : that yt shulde be kyttie & pulde downe
And by hym selfe in an other place by : wente upon the wal-
les with hys compayne : & there they faught agaynes the en-
emyses of cryssies fapthe / as manly as euer dyd the romans
for their empre . And selve many turkes: and fynally
kited thepm offe . But the Lord mayster had fyue wounedes
Of the Whiche one was iuberte of hys lyfe : but throe the gra-
ce of God and helpe of leeches & surgeons he was helped .
And he for hys grete manhode & noble herte to God & to hys
orde / through all Rhodes was callid the very father and de-
fensor of the cytee & of the fapthe of Ihesu crysie . And what
grete glorie and laude he & hys compayne with all the figh-
tyng men of Rhodes that same daye deserued : the noble and
manly acte shewed hym . for vpon the broken walles of Rho-
des . and in the places that he haue sayde were .ii . thousand

The Marchauntes Tale

Al fulle of ioye and blisse is the paleys
And ful of instrumentes and bytayle
The moost deynous of alle ytayle
Biforn hym stode instrumentes of suchē a souȝ
That Draphus ne of Thebes amphioun
Ne made neuir suchē a melodye
At euery cours cam loude mynstralcye
That neuir ioab tromped for to here
Neyther the theomodas half so clere
At thebes whan the cyte was in doute
Bachus the Wyne them shenhit alle a bonte
And venus lough bpon euery wight
For Januariy was becomen her knyght
And wolde bothe assayen his corage
In libertye as eke in mariage
And with her firebronde in her honde aboute
Daunsith biforn the bryde and alle the route
And certaynly Ida ȝ Wele sayn right this
Emenus that god of weddyng is
Sa we neuir in his lyf so mery a wedded man
Holde thou thy pease thou poete marcian
That writest vs that ilke a Wedding mery
Of her phisologye and of him mercurye
And of songes that the muses song
To smalle is bothe penne and eke tong
For to discryuen of this mariage
Whan tendre youthe hadde wedded stoupyng age
There is suchē myrthe that it may nat be writen
Assay you're selue and than may ye wytten
Of that glache or none in this matere
May that sittyth with so benygne chere
Her to be holden it semeth a fayrye
Quene hester loked neuir with suchē an eye

Bounte of the hooly ghoost.

Now hath malyce two spycs that
is to saye hardynes of herte and wyc
kednes. or ellys the fleshe of man is
so blynde þ he considerþ not þ he is
in synne. whiche is the hardynes off
the deuyl. That other spyc of en-
uye is whan a may warryþ ayenst
trouth whan that he woote that it is
trouth. And alþe whan he warryþ
the grace that god hath yeue to hym
neyghbour. And alþis is enuye
Certes than is enuye the wyrst syn-
ne that is. For soþly alþ other synnes
he somtyme ayenst one spcial vertue
But certes enuy is ayenst all maner
vertues and alþ goodnes for it is sorþ
of alþ bounte of his neyghbours.

And in this maner it is diuerse
from alþ synnes for unmethe is there
only synne that it ne hath somme de-
syle in hym saueonly enuye that euer
hath in hym self anguylshe andsoro-
we.

The spycs of enuye
ben thysse There is first sorowe of o-
ther mennys goodnes. And of her p-
erþyte ought to be kyndly mater off
ioye Then is enuye a synne ayenst
kynde The seconde spyc of euylle
is Ioye of other mennys harme.
Of this seconde spyc cometh bacby-
tyng or detraction that hath two spi-
ces as thus Som men preþe her
neyghbour by wycked entente. for
he maketh alway a wycked knotte
at the last ende alway he maketh a
but that is signe of more blame tha
worth is alþ the preþsyng. The second
spyc is that a man be good and do
and saye a thyng to good entente.

The bacbyter wylorne alþ the good-
nes vp sooo down to his shrewde en-
tente. The third is to amenuise the
bounte of his neyghbour. The four
the spyc of bacbytyng is this that if
men speþe godnes of a man the bac-
byter wyl saye. perþay yet is suche a
man better than he in dyspreþsynge
of hym that men prayse. The fyfþe
is to consente gladly to her kine the
harme that men speþen of other fol-
ke. This synne is ful grete and by
increþþ after the wycked entente of
the bacbyter. After bacbytyng co-
myþ grutchyng or murmurance
And somtyme it spryngeth of Impa-
cience ayenst god and somtyme ay-
enst man. Ayenst god is whan a man
grutchyþ agaynst the peyne of helle
or ayenst pouerte or losse of catel or
ayenst ravn or tempest. or ellys grut-
chet that shrewes haue prosperite. or
ellys that gode men haue aduersite

And alle thysse thynges shold men
suffre paciently. for they comen by
the rightful Iugement and ordynanc-
ce of god Sommetyme cometh grut-
chyng of auarice as Judas grut-
chyd ayenst Magdalene whan she a-
noyned the hede of our lord Ihesu
Crist wþþ her precious oyment
This maner of murmur is suche as
whan men grutchen of goodnes. off
that men hem self doon. or that other
folke doon of her oþen catel:

Somtyme cometh murmur of p-
reþe as whan Symon the Pharysee
grutchyd ayenst Magdalene whan
she approched to Ihesu Criste,

Genera nominum

et vulgus, quod etiam masculinū est.

Cas terce Si in vs finita: ter, sunt declinatioēs, et amittant v in gen: sunt neutra, ut hoc munus muneris, lepus tñ masculinū est, vetus omnis est generis. Si vero v habeant in gen: et crescenti: sunt femi-
nina, ut hec salus salutis, intercus, et mus masculina sunt, crus, ius
et thus neutra ligus, et sus cōmunita.

Cas quarte Si quar, sunt declinationis: masculina sunt, ut hic vissus
Excipimus nouē feminina: hec acus, anus, idus, tribus, nurus, so-
crus, domus, manus, et porticus.

Abus. In aus diphthongon finita: feminina sunt, ut hec fraus.

Cx littera terminata: sunt feminina, ut hec felix, adiectua oīs sunt
generis, ut audax, nugar, loquax, rapax, procar, fallax, pertinax,
mīnar, contunar, parnacar, opifex, artifex, aurifex, penit, felix, sim-
plex, duplex, et huiusmodi. ferox, pernox, artrox, trux, et plura. Be-
liqua plurimum syllabarum nomina (nisi sive fetus terre) si e ante e
habeant: masculina sunt, ut hic codex, et pollex, senex: quod etiam
feminino genere Tibullus evincit. Imber incerti generis re-
pertetur: q̄d verius feminino dicitur. Numen masculinum est ges-
nus. Catullus tamen feminino protulit genere. Ex his vero hec
sunt feminina: supeller, peller, visber, obex, (quod teste Servio) re-
ctius est masculinum) forfer forper, ramer, carer, siler, corer, que
duo etiam masculini generis repertuntur. Juuenalis, Silicemus
conturit atrum, et Alcillus. Stabae acuta iller. Idem in septimo.
Baptus de subere cortex. Et in buccolcis. Tū phetonides mus-
co circūdat amare. Corticis. Fornix autē thoiar, rex, gixer, calix, dīc
et calc p̄fectu, et natrix serpentis appellatiuum masculina sunt.

Lucanus. Et narrat violator aque. Celox quoq; nauis appellatiū
masculinum est. Sardonice: incerti generis reperitur. Juuenalis.
Conducta agebat sardonice. Et in secundo. Dens radiant testudo,
ne tota Sardonice. Dur, exlex, et coniuncta cōmunita sunt. Aerba-
lia in trī, que veniunt, a masculinis in or, feminina sūt, et habent neu-
tra in numero plurali, ut cultricia, animalia. Lucanus. Tollite lā
videm, vicericia tollite signa.

Slittera desinentia, consonante precedente: feminina sunt, ut hec
pars, hec stirps: quod pro trunko arboris masculinum est. Scrobs
masculino genere magis vltimur. Occidentia tamen omnis gene-
ris sunt, ut prudens, inops, insens, expers, amans, legens. Masculi-
na sūt: mons, pons, fons, dens, tōrens, quiclus, triens, quadrans
et cetera ab uncia et asse deducta. adde et seps serpentis appellas-
tium. Lucanus. Uel infuscus seps. Sed polisyllaba in ps: masculi-
na sunt: manceps, adeps, et forceps incerti generis reperiuntur
Hec autem cōmunita sunt, bifrons, effrons, parens, infans, pilus,

al cōe ley saluc que marchantez allens poēt fuer lour
plaintez i querelz libri de trespass cōe dauters de cinze
staple ou al cōe ley r̄. saluc auxint que le meire de les
staple est poair de prendre conus de quecomis gson r̄.
B. xxxi. E. iii. ca. vi.

¶ Marchant englois ne carie marchandise de lessas
ple hois du royalme sur peyn de foy dezniefs. B. xliii
E. iii. ca. i. Mesme lessatut gle mole scome auters estat
utes devant iodo ride.

¶ Lessatule fuist remoue de myddelburgh a caleys.
B. xii. B. ca. vltimo.

¶ Toutez officers i ministres de lessatule soient surrez
en chesc lieu ou lessatule est pumeremēt al roy i plus
a lessatule. B. xlii. B. ca. ii.

¶ Bul marchandise de lessatule soit mesme p de la tan
q il sole p mireinēt pote a lessatule sur peyn de foy del
marchandise il ne sole p licence le roy forspis p ceug
qui sont forspises. B. ii. B. ii. ca. iii. en marchantes i
B. ii. ii. v. statuto. ii. ca. vltimo. en leynes scome est la
reherce plus a large. i que chesc qui carie tielle mars
chandise hois du royalme troua suerte as custumerz
que illes amesnera a lessatule r̄. Eodem capitulo.

¶ Lentier repaire de marchandise de lessatule i shott
lyn issant d'engleterre d'irlande i gales soit a caleys sur
peyne de forfaiture del value r̄. sinon que il est licence
r̄. forspis a les ptes de West que est forspis ut s. i
que null licence soit grauit a cōtrarie except pur leyns
pealz launes i quiers de northumberlond Westmer
londe Cumberlonde i leneschye de Durhom salue le
pierogatis le roy i sis eskipp auters layns sur colour

Of holy pouertie

Of holy pouertie. The firste chaptre.

Ihesu pauper obui
auerūt libi: vtrius/
q; operator est dñs
Proverbi. xxii.

These ben the wordes of Salomon this moche to say i engliss^h
The riche and the pore mette to themself/ the lordē is Worcher of
euireither This septe Worship-
full Bede expositeth thus. A
riche man is nat to be Worship-
ped for this cause only that he is
riche/ ne a pore man is to be dis-
pysed. because of his ponertye.
but the werk of god is to be Wor-
shippyd in them bothe/ for they
bothe been made to the ymage.
& to the lyknesse of god. And as
it is written. Sapiencie. vii. ca.
One maner of entring into this
Worlde/ and a like maner of out
Wēdypng fro this Wrechid Worlde
is to alle men bothe riche and por-
re: For bothe riche and pore com-
men into this Worlde nakyd and
pore/ Weypng and Weilynge/ &
bothe they wenden bens nakyd
and pore with moche peyne Ma-
tchesesse the riche and the pore in
their lyuynges in this Worlde in
many thinges been ful Unlyke
For the riche man absyndeth in
treasure gold and siluer/ & other
richesses He hath honours grete

and erthly delices Where the po-
re creature lyueth in grete peniu-
ty. and for Wantyng of richesses
suffreteth colde and hunger/ and
is ofte in dispyte. Pauper. I
that am a pore caytpf symple &
lytel set by. Biholdynge the pro-
sperite of them that been riche.
and the diseise that I suffre and
other pore men like Unto me am
many a tyme steryd to grutche.
and to be very of my lyf. But
thanne renen to my mynde the
wordes of Salomon before res-
tersyd/ howe the lordē made as
wele the pore as the riche. And
thereto Job witnessith/ that noo
thinge in erthe is made without
cause. Job v. Thanne I
suppose Within my self/ that by
the preuy domes of god that be
to me Unknolwen/ it is to me p-
fitable to be pore. For wele I
wote that god is no nygarde of
his giftes. But as the apostle
sayth. Rom. viii. To them that
been chosen of god alle thinges
Worchen to gydre into gode.
And so sitthen I truste throughe
the godenes of god to be oon of
his chosen/ I can nat deme but
that to me it is gode to be pore.
Moreouir seint Poule. i. Thy
moth. vi. Writeth in this maner
They that Wyse or desire to be
made riche falle into temptac-
on & into the snare of the deyyl.

ii a

Reuerendissimo i^{xpo} p^{ri} ac
d^{ño} d^{ño} I^{dei} g^{ea} cantu
ariensi archiepiscopo toci⁹ an-
glie primati & aplice sedis le-
gato ac ei⁹ venia ceteris p^{re}sens cō-
stitutionū op⁹ inspecturis Ri-
chard⁹ Pynson circa vīe p^uin-
cialis 2stitutionū verā atq^z or-
natā īpressurā debitū obsequū
loco salutis. Bonarū menciū
hortamentis istigatrix adstu-
dendū vtilitatē iⁿ dictis 2stituti-
oib^z resecatis et volumūis mag-
nitudie et pōdorositate iⁿ enche-
redion seu librū manuule colle-
gere accreui a titulo seu rubrica

a

XXXV. RICHARD PYNSON 6 (114 mm.).

¶ made him self a bonde
man And al such men be
the very confessours of
crist/ if they persuer the
rein. And therfor god al
myghty Cant. v. spekith
vnto his obedient louer/
Dilectus me⁹ in hi ⁊ ego
illi. Deus. it facit ac si to
taliter eēt cū obedientia.
q; obedientia totaliter est
cū illo. dicit. ii. ver⁹ obedi-
ence illud ad roma. xiii.
Nemo n̄m sibi vituit.
Therefore saith saint gre-
gory/ if we be obedient vn-
to our hedes/god is obe-
dyent vnto our prayers.
And saint Austen de opt-
bus monachor⁹ saith. þ
soner is herde the prayer
of an obedyent man thā
the prayer of. x. M. inobe-
diēt men. Many dough-
ters of almyghty god/ þ
is to say ðtues haue ga-
bred grete ryches of me-
rytes to y⁹ plesure of god
But obediece/ supgressa
ē vntuersas/ & gooth nat
to heuē but fleeth/de quo
dē yslaye. Qui sūt isti q̄vt
nubes volat. veri religio
si obedieetes. Lyfste fro y⁹
erth refreshed with gos-
ly z̄tēplacion/ & nat opp̄sh
sed by carnalle desyres.
but fleeth with two wyn-
ges. one of obediece ano-
ther of charyte vnto the
throne of almyghty god
Obedyence is the fyrste
doughter of humilitate/ ry-
ght as the ppre wyll of a
man þ foloweth it/ is the
fyrst doughter of pydde.
An obedyent relygyous
man as saynte Gregory
saith hath euer the victo-
ry as it is written puerb.
xvii. Melior est q̄ dñatur
aio suo/expugnatoꝝ vr-
bitū. A lyon or other wyl-
de bestys/ one may ouer-
come another/ but one
may nat ouercome hym
self as man may. There-
fore sayth Seneca. Qui

But thretty of his knyghtis anone
Cam remynghe heraude to slone
And yet for all the woundes he hadde.
Of them all he was nat adradde
Neuertheles he was in greate doute
For they besette hym all aboute.
They gaue heraude many a knocke.
But heraude staddes so his flocke,
If they had hym there wylt
They wold haue mette hym wyth the fyft.
There was a lumbarde cam full nere
Heraude smote hym wyth hardy chere.
That his hede flaye of full right.
Heraude faught fast a plight
That his swerde brake in his shede
But to no man he wold hym yelde.
Lord quod heraude what shall I do no woe
We to defende I wote nat howe
A lumbarde toke hym by the brest
Yelde the he sayde thou seest thy prest.
Heraude smote hym wyth his honde.
That he fell dede downe on the strande
Lye there he sayde euyl mote thou the
For my prest shalt thou neuer be
A knyght cam forth wyth hardy chere
That was of fraunce of montedere.
Wyth duke olton he was lese
And of his counseyle the cheef
Heraude he sayde yelde the to me.
No knyght than shall I do the.

est esse se equalem deo sed semetipsum
eximamuit formam seriu accepies. in simili
utudine hominum factus et habitu reper
tus ut homo factus est obediens usque ad
mortem mortem autem etiis omnia ergo
ille magnus magister est: qui fecerit et do
cuerit. ideo obedienciam que prius et suspec
ta morte seruanda est. docuit ipse pro hac
pruis moriendo seruari Sed fortasse ter
reatur aliquis in huiuscmodi doctrina
quod quem paulo ante cum deo patre dix
imus sempiternum ac de eius substantia
esse progenitum. quemque regno. eternita
te. magestate. omnium cum patre esse docui
mus. nunc de eius morte tractamus. sed no
lo terreas o fidelis auditor paulo post
istum quem audis mortuum: cursum in
mortalem videbis Mors enim ab eo mor
tem spoliatam suscipit Nam sacramen
tum illud suscepit carnis quod super ex
posuimus hanc habuit causam ut diuina
filii virtus. velit humanus quidam habi
tu humanae carnis obiectus et sicut apostoli
us paulus ante dixit habitu repertius
ut homo principem mundi inuitare possit

si dicat phūs. aia non solū est finis
cuius cā agit natura s̄z & aīma ē id
cuius qno ē illud qd fit & sic aia ē fe
nis & forma. finis quidē qz grāta
ei⁹ agit natura. forma autē qz ē p̄n
cipiū quo est ipm aiatū. Deinde
tū dīt At vero. oñdit qz aia ē illud
vñ est motus in aialibz & sic hz rō
nē efficiētis. & pmo hoc facit. secūdo
remouet qndā obiectiōne ibi. Non
oibz at Quātū ergo ad p̄mū dīt
qz aia ē cā efficiētis vñ & motus to
poris aiatī. nichil em hz qd s̄ se mo
ueat s̄m locū nisi ab aia. Deinde
tū dīt. Nō oibz aut. remouet qndā
obiectiōne. dēm est em qz aia est cā
motus localis. Possz aut alijs sic
obiceret motus localis nō ē in oib⁹
aialibz ut dcm ē sup & ita vide t qz
aia nō sit vniuersaliter cā mot⁹ Ad
hoc rñdet phūs qz licet in oibz aia
libz vel vniūtibz nō insit iste mot⁹
localis nec potēcia motiva tali mo
tu tñ aialibz mest motus qui ē al
teratio cui⁹ motus cā est aia. Den
tice em est quedā alteracō qz quidē
nō mest nisi hntibz aiam qz nichil
sentit qd nō hz aiam. aia etiā ē mo
tus augmenti & decremēti cui⁹ rō
est qz nichil patī decremētum vel
augmētum phisice nisi alat. alit at
nichil qd nō dicit vita & aia. aīma
ergo est cā augmenti & decremēti
Notandū est qz phūs p̄ h̄c verba
vult h̄c qz aia est cā tripliā mo
tus s̄z motus localis & motus al
teracibz & motus qui est augmentū
& decremētū &c.

Opedocles
autē Supiūs oñsum ē quō
aia est cā in tripliā ge
nere cause et qz opa que p̄cedunt a
potēcia vegetatiua sunt ab aia quia
ab ea est augmentū in pte ista in
xbat phūs dicta quoꝝ dā qui circa
hoc errauerūt & duo facit s̄m duos
eriores quos in p̄bat. secūda ibi.
Vide t aut quibusdā. Prima ps i
duas ptes. qz p̄mo ponit ipē eror
secūdo imp̄bat ibi. Neqz em ē sur
sum Qd evidētia p̄mi notandū
qz duplex est forma. est em quedā
forma nō vitalis sicut ē forma ele
menti & ab hac forma p̄cedit mo
tus sursum & deorsū qui nō ē mo
tus vitalis. ab hac em forma s̄ em
pedocle est augmentū. Ideo augm
tū est in viventibz qz gratia mo
uetur deorsum sicut p̄z in plātis q
mittat radices deorsum & hic mo
tus est a gravitate terre que est i
positione plantæ. augētur etiā vi
uētia in sursum sicut p̄z in ramis
plantaz et hoc est p̄ naturā ignis
qui remanet virtualiter in mixto.
Aliā est forma vitalis & ab hac s̄
phm est augmentū et decremētū
in viventibus et non a forma ele
menti sicut p̄sunt Empedocles ca
pus errorem reatat phūs in litte
ra dicens qz Empedocles non bene
dixit dices qz augmētum accedit
plantis ex forma elementi. Dixit
em qz plante mittentes radices
deorsum augentur in deorsum.

They say or men say my son is a luffer
Neum gnatum rumor est amare
Men say the kyng shall com hydere.
Aliunt regem huc esse venturum
They say kynge alexander conqueryd all t x worlde
Fama ē alexandri regē totū orbem sub-
iugasse .
I haue suffryd or lat hym haue all his wylle.
Siui amicum ut expletet suum
If he espy that , go aboue to disceyfe hym , am loste
dfferly.
Si senserit quicq̄ me fallacie conari pe-
reō funditus .
Thou must wedd a wife to day
Proz tibi ducenda ē hodie inquit .
Twyst or wenyst thou that , coure spāe ony wroth
Cēsen me v̄bū vllū potuisse proloqui
wolde good I hadd known it be fore
Vtiam id recessem prius
I am soray or hery of this daye
Ex hoc sollicitus sum die . Hec diee me
multum sollicitat
This oon thyng i know wel she hath desiryd that
Thou shaldest remēbyt hym

Et qz talis ordinatio nec de iure nec de con-
suetudine appbat. Et cu hoc dcō dōr. Jo.
an. e anthomus de butrio dcō c.ij. Sed Jo
in coll. e. c. diat qd nō videt bona separacionis
xō cu inter minores attinet. Et ideo fm cu
melius est dicendū qd sic cu textus ibidē lo
quic̄ indistincte. Nichi videt q opino host.
intelligi p̄t vera vt sc̄z in generali celebracōe
ordinū p̄ma tonsura nō deē cu alijs quatuor
in apto p̄t tñ eodē die an inchoacionem misse
celebracōis ordinū p̄nate offerri. Et sic p̄t m
telligi opinio Jo in coll. Sed nūquid cum
vno de minorib; ordinib; possit eidē p̄scn̄ eodē
die offerri ordo subdiaconatus host. e Jo. an
ex de eo q̄ furtive ordines recipit c. Cū H.
dicut plane qd nō quib; dōr. Jo. in coll. di-
cto c.ij. de temp. xđ. Et cōcludit Jo. i sum-
ma ofes. li. ij. ti. xxij. q. x in. Et videt hoc fas-
tis de casum in c. Cū H. vbi delictū p̄z ex tri-
bus Primo qz recipienti ordine subdiacona-
tus cu minore ordine eodē die imputat teme-
ritas. Secundo qz eius excessus magnus et
multus esse indicat. Tercio qz ab execucōne
ordinis suscepti suspendit ut ibi p̄z. Minori-
res iii. ps. Bonu mū. i. absqz scandalō
fenerēcia q̄ tūc hēt qn̄ sigillatum recipi
unt. Combinati sc̄z duo una vice e postea
duo alia. Sed hoc qd hic dicit nō est de neces-
itate sed potius de honestate. Simul Ex
hac līa p̄z q̄ statuens nō intendebat phibere
p̄ hanc ostēm qn̄ oēs minores ordines pos-
sint vni psonē eodē die offerri. Unigari
līqua talis sc̄z q̄ ordinatus sciat clare in-
telligere publice sc̄z tpe ordinacōis. Ju-
struatur p̄ ep̄m vel aliū de mandato suo
Distinctū ordinū qui habet xxv. di. p
lectis Characterem de quibus dixi supra
e. d. characteribus.

Edmundus.

¶ iii

ut penitēciam tene-
ret Septimus ut in
hiis perseverarent
Octauus ut hospita-
litatē amarent. Na-
nus ut volūtate dei
requirāt Decimua
est ut facienda que-
rerent Undecimus
ut caritatē amicis
et innimicis impen-
deret Dodecimus
est ut custodiāt hia
vigiles curam exhibi-
berent Item aposto-
lus Omnes qui or-
derant deum de tri-
bus breviter insti-
ruxit scilicet ut ec-
clesiam diligenter
Sacerdotes honora-
rent Et assidue ad
verbum dei conueni-
rent.

Augustini Nach Scale sup Tullianis eloquens et verbis quod
cis in sua facundissima Rethorica inquit proximate bellus:

Quidam iamdudum a plerisque viris eam tisericissimam pueri:
cum demum attem quepiam in dicendo nonnullam adipisci: si Be-
serum atque eruditorum fecundus vestigia optima sibi quisque imitandum
profuerit. Neque enim qui diuagat in Ciceronis lectione persicatus fit: non
esse in dicendo et ornatus et copiosus potest. Nam et horatiora ere
bant consedata ipsi quod accedit: ieiuni: et malitia fiant: necesse est. Accedit
enam igitur miseri Ciceronis sollemnitas: quem eloquenae parentem me
nec appellauram: pauca annotatione digna visa sunt: quibus si rectem
rulzatam sermonem aspernata: ad eloquenter oratione proximi accet
demus. Sed tamen id in primis quisque admonendus fit: quod relata
divulgassimur et insignes oratores habent Quintilianus de oratione
metabolis dicere consuevit. Neque enim leges sunt oratores quadam belis
et nimis ratiabiliter professitate conscientiae: nec rogacionibus ut idem dicitur!
nec vobis scimus facta fut ista proposita. Sed tot in statuis: picturis: vot
magis: ceterisque: in exortatione quod viri eloquentiae oratione plurimum sequitur
decuras ac remissatis habunt necessitas. Utque quod dia solet: cauedi i
concedunt illud est ante omnia: ne artus ullus dicendi: si fieri potest i
esse videatur. Nec igitur leo primo sit communacoris rottentibusque:
quam audito cum aures non diffallimne iudicet. Hoc ergo iacto fiduciam
pauca deinceps scadent amice suauissime: que nisi non sep: tot plus
timum tamē hinc et ceteris secunda ab ali etunt. Sed iam nostra inserviu
ti noscitur expordium. Plerumque enim qui oratione artus floribus ac fulle
ratis: roti aiunt: student verbis: rorbus contra tractam rulzatamque
grammaticaque consuetudinem: quod in calce absolute oratione loca non
fuerint: id illi paucis captant in miao: quod oē ab ali sicut manifestissimum
exemplo. Haec plenam orationem constare tribus metabus: quod supposi
tum: ut eorum ipsoe locib; rotat: quod verbū: quod appositum lo
cant. Dicunt igitur grammatica Sapiens Africani delevit Cartaginem.
Orationes vero eloquij bonitas conuerso post, reduntur ordine: Car
thaginem Sapiens Africanus delevit. Illi. v. M. Cicero famulorum

In the begynnyng of the yere . And after Michelmas Whan par-
erches passe her daunger I haue seen them made sum to sle the prie
sum to sle the Celi spon the Reuer : at the Yutte sume to sle
the Wodecok and sum for the blacke bude and the thustre .

C The Wodecok is comboroue to sle : bot if ther be crafte . ther
fore Whan ye come to a Wode or a quach of bushes . cast yowre
sparehalowe in to a tre and beete the bushes then and if any Wo-
decock arise she wille be sure therof . **C** We most first make hir
to a folle cast vpp olwt of the bushes . and yowre halowe most
sit on loofte as ye make hir to a partiche . Also as I sayde ye
may call hir a spare halowe : for an oder cause . for and ther were
a shyppe fraught full of halowis . and no thyng ellis . and ther were
a spare halowe among thaym ther shuld no custome be payd be
cause of hir . And so for the most comune name thay be calde spa-
re halowes for the resoner a forsayd .

An hawke flieth to the new . to the Beke . or
to the Tolle . No Crepe Querre Fer Jutty n̄t

An halowe fleeth to the Ryuer dyuersies Wayes . and sle-
the ther folde dyuerli . That is to say she flieth to the Ryver
or to the beke . or to the tolle . & all is bot oon . as ye shall knalwe
here after She fleeth also to the quarre : to the crepe . and no mo
Wayes bot thoos . in . And she mynnyng the folde at the fer Jut-
ty or at the Jutty ferre .

Now shall ye know what theis termes betokyn
a moo folowing . as Huf . Jutty ferrys . Mounte
Raundon . Crepe . Ennewed .

mozes: obiugauit & maledixit aliquis per decollavit
Meemie. viij.

Sara filia raguelis dicebat in oratione sua. uirum a cuius

timore tuo non erit libidinem mea sensi suscipe. Ego. iij.

Dixit angelus ipsi thobie iuris: in eos quod ita giugum suscipiunt ut deum & se repellat & sue libidi ita uacant sicut eorum & mulierum: habet demum super eos potestatem. Thobie. vi.

Thobias prima nocte quod induit est ad uoyaginem: hunc tuus est uirginem dicens: Sara surge: deponitur deum hodie & cras. quia istis tribus noctibus deo iungimur: tercia autem tristitia nocte eximetur in nono giugno. Thobie. viii.

Angelus thobie ait: accipe uirginem ad timorem domini & amore filiorum misericordia libidis eam induit. Thobie. vi.

Susanna quae sezebat fidem matrimonii: morte per duos senes adiudicata per danieli libata est Daniel. viii.

Saluator noster iudeus interfuit & nouo maculo decollavit Iohannes. ii.

Herodes male duxit frater uoyaginem: quod tam fuit ut iohannes baptisatus decollaretur. Matthaei. ix. matthaei. vi.

Quattuor iudeis si licebat dominum dinnittere uoyaginem quam ex ea: tradidit dominus. quod deinde iungavit homo non separatus. Matthaei. viij.

Inter illos quod ad cenam magnam vocati sunt. excepti sauit se unus dicens: uoyaginem duxi: Luce. viii. Sed quod per misericordiam amor mulieris uitum retrahit a diuinitate.

Paulus. i. ad corinthios. vii. ait: mulier potest a corpore sui non habere: sed uite & econtra;

De mendacio

Primum mendacium fuit a diabolo per serpentem prolatum. Genesim. iii. Nobis dixit mulier: ne quaquam nos nemini

Dñica p̄fima quadragesime

dispensemeth with vpō her cōscy-
ence. Then for the cause þ son
day is no daye of penaūce ther
þoþe ye shall begynne your faste
on asshe wednesdaye: that daye
must ye come to holy chirche: &
take asshes of the presteshōdes
and thynde on the wordes well
that he sayth ouer youre hedes
Memēto hō qđ einis es et in ci-
nerē reuerteris) Haue mynde
man of asshes that thou art co-
me of & to asshes thou shall tor-
ne ayen. Thenne ben there dy-
uerse skylles why ye shall fast
thyse xl. dayes one is as the gol-
pell telleth this daye thus) Duc-
tus est ihesus in desertū vt tēp-
taret a dyabolo) How the holy
ghost bad our lord. Ihesu cry-
ste goo in to deserte byt wene.
Iherufalē & Iherico to be tēp-
ted of the fēde: & was there xl.
dayes fastyng & xl. nyghtes for
youre sake shewynge to all cri-
sten people the vertu & the me-
de that comyth of fastyng: the
whiche ben expreſſed in the pre-
face of the masse that is sayd in
holy chirche the xl. dayes that
is thus (Qui corporali ieiunio
vicia cōprimit mētem eleuas
virtutem largiris) That holy
fastyng thyrsteth dounie vyses
& lyfteth vp the thought: of mā
to vertuous & to largēes of all

goodenesse geteth grete mede
in heuē: that shall last euer and
gete grace here in erthe for as
clerkes tellē: the spetell of a fa-
styng man shall flee an adder
bodely: thenne moche more it
sleeth the migthe of the olde ad-
der þ is the fēde of helle: that co-
me to eue in paradyſe ī lykene-
ſſe of an adder: & tēpted her to
glotonye: bayne glory: & cou-
tyſe Right so the fende come to
criste in lykenesse of a man: lest
he had be knowen. And tēpted
criste as the gospell sayth (Cū
ieiunasset quadragita diebus
& quadraginta noctib⁹ postea
esurist) whan Criste had fasted
fourty dayes & fourty nyghtes
Thenne by kynde of manhode
he hungered. Thenne come the
fende to hym & shewed hym sto-
nes: and sayde Si filius dei es
dic vt lapides isti panes fiāt) yf
thou be goddisſone of heuē ma-
ke thise stones brede. For right
as Eue was rauyſhed whan
she sawe the apell by temptacy-
on of the fēde to ete therof The
same wyſe he wēte to haue ma-
de criste to ete of the brede. For
glotonye is not only in manys
mete: but in the soule luste and
appetyte of a man Thenne sayd
criste anone to hym

¶ Non in solo pane viuit.

Ædvsindoniam

ΕΠΙΧΙΣ. ΕΠΙ. Ε. ΙΙΙ.

Hillatii. p. viii. §. vi.

Dasche 288.

Michaelis. xvi. h. 51.

Billarii. p. i. §. iii.

Geographie. C. iii.

Päusch. 5. E. III.

Diffatii. via. 6. Si.

Geographie. VIII. Kl.

Un bœuf dent^e suppos^é à l'œuf. nau mœurs! smoo p e k smell's me. le bœuf dit à fome au a

TEN Dette Serre exécutourz Son vient as diff'rentz & es de la mesme sort de l'ame.

En este tiempo se contó que en Europa no se daban tantas fiestas como en la India.

Entrang ou deute Verz vone abbe mesqial ne soit appelle esse d'entier et d'fundacion en chescioun
wurkijallus... que p... ou en monument de l'art de l'orfevrerie.

mit dir? G'anty? est en ple de fer? et je.

Tenitras veras hinc q[uod] dicit q[uod] est somnii. T. enī q[uod] sit illa. & leitina & se omnis & mīlē dūmīcē mīs

Enfin, qd'au delà de C et G, il n'y a plus rien que de l'air.

De scā maria magdalena. fo. Lxx.

kes mayt wete to the place
wē thōas had laye l. yeres.
Thenne they kneled all on
the erthe: praig to Thōas
deuoutly of his helpe. ad the
ne. iii. of thei reuelshed had
vppe the tombe with grete
drede & quakyng: & there
they soude a lytell wyttyg.
Here lyeth & resteth Thōas
arshebysshop of cauterberys
prymat of eglōde: ad the po
pes legate sleyne for the ry
ght of holy chirche the fyfte
daye of crismasse. Thene
for grete deuociō ſy they had
of that syght. al cryed saint
thōas And thene they toke
the hede to the arshebifshop
to kyſſea ſo they kyſſed it al
& thene they behelde his w
oudes ad layd they wē ſgra
cious that wouded they th⁹
And ſoo layde hi in ſhine:
& couered it with clothe of
golde & ſet tourches a bou
te it brēnyng: & the peple to
wake it all nyght. Thene
on the morow cōe al the ſta
tes of thile londe: & bare the
ſhryne to the place there as
it is now with all the reue

rēce ad worship þ they cow
de ad the it is with worship
C De scā maria magdalēa



Dod
frēdis
ſuche
a day
ye ſhal
lehaue
the ſe
ſte of Mary ma wdelei: that
was ſo holy that our lord ie
ſu crift loued her best of all
wimē next his owne mod
wherfore ye ſhal cōe to god
ad to holy chirche and pray
to rat holy Womā þ ſhe wyl
pray to our lord for vs that
we may haue grace for ſhe
was the fyſt i tyme of gra
ce þ dydc penaunce for ſhe
had loſte grace by fleshly lu
ſte ſo ſhe is made a myroure
to all other ſynners that wyl
forſake ſyne ad doo penaunce
they ſhal haue grace: the
wiche was loſt by synne.
She had a fader þ was a
grete lord: & nye of the kyn
gis blood: ad he had a gree
te lordſhip in hirln the wi
che he gaſ to lazar his lone

whan the ryche done the
poure wrounge they can
doo nomore but praye to
god to quyte theym at y^e
day of dome. And soo he
wyll for god sayth thus.
*Michi vindictam et ego
retribuam.* Put alle to
me / & I yelde every man
after his deseruyng. ther
foze whyle ye ben here/
make ye amedes for pou-
re wyckednes. And ma-
ke theym youre frendes
that shall be your domys
men at the daye of do-
me. And truste not to
theym that shall come at-
ter you / lest ye be begy-
led. And dzedre the payne
of helle that never shall
haue ende.

C Narracio.

C Saynte Bede telleth
how there was an hus-
bonde man in Englund
that syll syke and leyde
from the eyn syn on
the morow. Thenne he

rose and departed his go-
ds in foure parties / and
all his owne parte he ga-
ue to poure men / & wen-
te and was a monke in
an abbey that was nyhe
the water syde. In to the
whiche water he wente
every nyght / were it ne-
uer so colde / and stode
therin longe. and suffred
grete penaunce. And whā
he was asked why he dy-
de soo to suffre that gre-
te penaunce / he layd to
esche we a greter peyne
that he had seen. And he
wolde eate but barley bres-
de and drinke water all
his lif after . And tolde
two religious men the
peynes that he had seen
And they were soo grete
that they cowd enot celle
theym openly . He sayde
that an angell lad hym
in to a place there that
one syde was soo colde
that noo tonge myghte

Salo: Out of the generaciō of inda is my moost
kyndrede/n the lord of my fadre hath made go-
uernoure ovz his people: **Mar.** I kno we wele
a fabylcloth: and of what werke it is made! **Sa-**
lomo: Nede makyth a rīght wyse man to do evyll
Mar. Ther wolf that is takyn ad set fast/eythre
he byteth or shyteth/ **Sal.** Were it so that god al-
le the world vndre my power had set/ it shulde
suffysse me/ **Marc.** Men kan not yeve the katte
somoche/but that she woll hyz tayle wagge.

Sal. He that late comyth to dynet/his parte is
leest in the mete **Mar.** The glouton kan not se
or renne alabouſc/ **Salo.** Though it be so that
thy wif be sowre fere hit not/ **Mr** The shephide
that wakyth well: ther shall the wolf no wolle
shyte: **Sal.** It becoþ no soles to speke or to bryng
forth any wyse reason. **Mar.** It becomyth
not a dogge to bere a ſadyl/ **Salo.** whyles the
children are lytyll: reighte theyre lymmes: & ma-
ners/ **Marc.** He that kyfþ the lambe/lovþ the
ſhepe: **Salo.** Alle reyght pathys god towar-
des oon weye: **Marc.** So done alle the veynes
renne towardes the ars: **Salo.** Of a good man
comith a good wif: **Marcols** Of a good mele co-
myth a great forde that men wyth theyre fete
frede So muſte me also/alle the bestyall wynes
frede vndre fote/ **Salo:** A fayre wif becomyth
well by hir husbād/ **Marc.** A potfull wyth wif-
ne becomith well by the thrsty/ **Salo.** Wel beco-

Cronycles of the londe of Englōd



LI. GERARD LEEU.

rant / & so he syll andon dede in the place. & they of the cyte made grete sorowe for frolle / neuertheles they anoon volde he to kyng arthur & þowne also / & became his men & dyde to hys homage & feaulte: & he vndersege he & toke of he good hostages. And king arthur after that went forth wþch his hoost & coquered Angiē & Angiers Gascoigne Pehyto / Nauerne / Bourgoigne Barry Loherne Turp & Puchiers and all the oþer lād of Fraunce he conquered holþch / ad whan he had all conquered & takē by homages & feaultes he tur ned ayen to paris / & ther he dwelled long tyme / & ordeyned pees long tyme ouer all the cōtrey & thurgh out alle Fraunce. And whā pees was made ouer all thurgh hys noble knighthood that he had / & also for hys owne worthynesse / & no man was so grete a lord that durst meve wereie ayest hys. nothir to arþle for to make The land of Fraunce was all in quyte & pees: & he dwelled there ix yere ad dyde there many grete wondres. and reproued many proude man adlytcher tyraunt. & he chastysed after hyr deseruyng

How kyng Arthur auaunced all his men that had trauailled i his serupe Capitulo Ixxix

And afterward it befel thā at Estrē. ther that he helde a fest at Paris. rychely

he began to auaunce his knigthes for hir serupe that they had him holpen in his conquest. He yafe to his Styward that was called Ray Angyē & angiers. & to Bedeler his brother he yaf Normay dye / that tho was called Nestrie. And to Holdyne his chābirlayn he yaf Flaundres & Māce. & to Dorell his cosyn he yaf Boloigne / ad to Richard his nevew he yaf Poþtyf / & to all oþer he yaf large landes & fees astyr þ they were of estate / & whā Arthour had thā hys knigthes fessfed at auerill next after sewþg / he came ayen in to bri taigne his owne lād / And after at whytsonyde next sewþg bi cou seil of his bardos he wold be crow ned king of Glomergō. & heide a soleþne fest: & let sompne kynges Erles & barons that they sholde come thidder euerichone: There was scater kyng of Scotlād. Lads wiue king of southwales / Gwillomer king of northwales / Maded king of Ireland: Malgam⁹ king of Guotland / Achilles king of Ise land: Aloch kyng of Denmark / Gonewas king of Norwey: and Hell hys cosyn kyng of Dorkenep . Lador king of lyttell Bretaigne / Norwyth erle of Cornewaith / Maurā erle of gloucestre: Gwer don erle of Wynchestre. Boeller erle of Hertford / Ritegry erle of or ūford. Cursall erle of Bath. Jonnas erle of Chestre: Enerall erle

Pectoris est proprie spinter pariterq; monile

Ornatus colli sit torques & auris inauris

Anulus est manuū:sunt armille scapularum

Atq; perichelides exornant brachia nimpbe

Lunule sunt genus monilis & proprie lunule sunt aurie dependentes ad similitudinem lune facte quibus mulieres ornare solent per etus suū. anglice a lytle mone. o: a nouche. o: a barrelyke a mend Murenula anglice a golden heme. o: a bavvaderyke. & hebant in fibribus vestimentoū p̄texte ex diuersis coloribus &c. Parichelides anglice a bee. a bovved a tyngs in yd eyre. a vvomaus. arme. o: yd p:sell at the hende. M̄utatoria holyday clothynge. Olsactos riū. a box vvt oyntement Parichelides o: a piri quod est circus & chiloum crurū q̄si circa crura.

Flammea flammeolū cum victa fascia peplum

Dextreolas addas armillas atq; monile

Sertum crinale spinter vel fibula mitra

Anulus & gemma limbus ciroteca trara

Istis pilliolū coniungas atq; galerum

De tricatura mulieribus est sua cura

Hic ponūt ornamēta quib⁹ mulieres vtunf. Hoc flāmeū mei. Vñ hoc flāmeolū li. de hec flāma me o: hec victa te. de vincio cis ci. ce re. i. ligare. hec fascia cie qđā ligatura. vñ hec fasciola le diminuū. de hec facis cis o: Hoc peplū pli. primitiuū vel de pello is. vt quedam volunt quia pellit frigus a capite. Omnia ista sunt ornamenti capitatis. hec Armilla le. de hic arm⁹ mi. i. brachiū ornamen tū brachij. & filij li. Monile lis. a moneo nes. & hec dextriola le a de xtra tre. li. fertū ti. de sero ris. Hoc crinale lis. ornamētu circuens crines. hoc Spincier indeclinabile vel spinctris in gtō a sp. na ne. anglice a pymne. vñ spinterculū li diminutiū. Hec fibula le. ans glice a lase. o: a boton. vñ fibulo as. & est fibulare ligare vel vince re cum fibula & est fibula quoddā firmaculū. Hec mitra tre de metos qđ est filij & traho is. q: cū diuersis filis contrahetur & p̄textur Hic anulus li. de annus ni. propter rotunditatē. Hec gemma me.

INDEX

TYPOGRAPHICAL INDEX

WESTMINSTER, ETC.

William Caxton.

Types: 1 (used only in Bruges) = 120 mm. [Facs. I]; 2 = 135 mm. [Facs. II]; 2* = 135 mm. [Facs. III]; 3 = 135 mm. [Facs. IV]; 4 = 95 mm. [Facs. V]; 4* = 100 mm. [Facs. VI]; 5 = 113 mm. [Facs. VII]; 6 = 120 mm. [Facs. VIII; see also X]; 7 = 81 mm. [Facs. IX]; 8 = 114 mm. [Facs. X].

(a) In Bruges.

	TYPE.	No.
[1475-1476.] Le Fevre, Raoul. The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy	1	242
Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess	1	81
Cordiale. Les quatre dernières choses	1	108

(b) In Westminster.

18 Nov. 1477.	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers	2	123
20 Feb. 1478.	Christine Pisan. Moral Proverbs	2	95
[1476-1478.]	Boethius. De consolatione philosophiae	2 and 3	47
	The Book of Courtesy	2	53
	Cato. Paruu Cato et Magnus	2	76
	Cato. Paruu Cato et Magnus	2	77
	Caxton, William. Advertisement	3	80
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales	2	87
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. Queen Anelida and the False Arcyte	2	92
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Temple of Brass	2	93
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2	174
	Infantia Saluatoris	2	222
	Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason	2	245
	Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	2	256
	Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	2	257
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	2	261
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	2	262
	Lidgate, John. Stans puer ad mensam	2	269
	Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass	2	270
	Ordinale secundum usum Sarum	3	336
	Russell, John. Propositio ad Carolum ducem Burgundiae	2	367
24 Mar. 1479.	Cordiale. Memorare nouissima	2* and 3	109
	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers	2*	124
	Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua	2*	368
[1480.]	Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae virginis	4	148
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV [before 31 March, 1480]	2*	204
	Vocabulary in French and English	4	405
10 June, 1480.	Chronicles of England	4	97
18 Aug. 1480.	The Description of Britain	4	113

		TYPE.	No.
12 Aug. 1481.	Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Of Old Age. Of Friendship	2* and 3	103
20 Nov. 1481.	Godfrey of Boloyn	4	164
8 Oct. 1482.	Chronicles of England	4	98
6 June, 1483.	Lidgate, John. The Pilgrimage of the Soul	4	267
[1480-1483.]	Cato. Parvus Cato et Magnus	2* and 3	78
	Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess	2*	82
	Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon. [after 2 July, 1482]	4	172
	Horae ad usum Sarum	3	175
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	4	207
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481	4	209
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481	4	210
	Lidgate, John. Curia Sapientiae	4	260
	Psalterium	3	354
	Reynard the Fox. [after 6 June, 1481]	2*	358
30 June, 1483.	Vincentius. Mirror of the World. [after 8 March, 1481]	2*	401
2 Sept. 1483.	Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	4*	298
31 Jan. 1484.	Gower, John. Confessio amantis	4 and 4*	166
26 Mar. 1484.	La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. The Knight of the Tower	4 and 4*	241
	Aesop. Fables	3 and 4*	4
31 July, 1485.	Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur	4*	283
1 Dec. 1485.	Charles the Great	4*	83
19 Dec. 1485.	Paris and Vienne	4*	337
[1483-1485.]	The Book of the order of Chivalry	3 and 4*	58
	Cato. Parvus Cato et Magnus. [after 23 December, 1483]	2* and 4*	79
	Chartier, Alain. The Curial	4*	84
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Book of Fame	4*	86
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales	2* and 4*	88
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. Troilus and Cressida	4*	94
	Death-bed prayers	3 and 4*	112
	Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady	4*	266
	Quattuor Sermones. [1483]	4*	299
	Sixtus IV. Sex epistolae. [after 14 February, 1483]	4 and 4*	371
	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend. [after 20 November, 1483]	3 and 4*	408
	Winifred. The Life of Saint Winifred	4*	414
[1486-1487.]	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	5	48
	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	5	290
	The Royal Book	5	366
11 May, 1487.	Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	5	248
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus Melior	5	129
	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend	4* and 5	409
14 July, 1489.	Christine Pisan. The Book of the Feat of Arms and Chivalry	6	96
[1489-1491.]	Ars moriendi	6 and 8	33
	The Art and Craft to know well to Die. [after 15 June, 1490]	6	35
	Blanchardyn and Eglantine	6	45
	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	5	49
	The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters	6	55
	Commemoratio lamentationis Mariae	5	105
	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers	6	125
	The Doctrinal of Sapience. [after 7 May, 1489]	5	127
	Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi	5	146
	Fifteen Oes	6 and 8	150
	Four Sons of Aymon	6	152

	TYPE.	No.
The Gouvernal of Health	6	165
Horae ad usum Sarum	5	178
Horae ad usum Sarum	5	179
Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489 [before 24 April, 1489]	7	211
Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489	7	212
Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	4* and 6	292
Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	6	301
Quattuor Sermones	6 and 8	302
Reynard the Fox	6	359
Statutes. 1, 3, 4 Henry VII	6	380
Vincentius. Mirror of the World	6	402
Virgilius Maro, Publius. Aeneid. [after 22 June, 1490]	6	404

Wynkyn de Worde.

Types: 1 = Caxton 4* modified [Facs. XI]; 2 = Caxton 8 [Facs. XII; see also XIV, XV]; 3 = Caxton 6 [Facs. XIII]; 4 = 95 mm. [Facs. XIV; see also XVI]; 5 = Caxton 7 [Facs. XV]; 6 = Caxton 3 [Facs. XVI]; 7 = 103 mm. [Facs. XVII]; 8 = 93 mm. [Facs. XVIII]; 9 = 53 mm. [Facs. XVIII].

[1491-1493.]	Vineis, Raymundus de. Life of St. Katherine, &c.	1 and 2	493
	The Book of Courtesy	3	54
20 May, 1493.	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend	1 and 2	410
1493.	Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	4	307
	The Treatise of Love	2 and 3	399
	The Chastising of God's children	2 and 3	85
1494.	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitiae Christi	2 and 5	50
1494.	Hylton, Walter. Scala perfectionis	2	203
1494.	Quattuor Sermones	4	308
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2 and 4	182
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2 and 4	183
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2	185
13 Apr. 1495.	Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull	4 and 6	228
	Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon	2 and 4	173
1495.	Jerome, Saint. Vitas Patrum. [before 21 August]	2 and 4	235
1495.	Introductorium linguae Latinae	4 and 6	231
1495.	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	4 and 6	293
	Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum	4 and 6	40
	Donatus, Aelius. Accidence	4	133
	Fitzjames, Richard. Sermon	4 and 6	151
	Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull	2 and 4	229
9 Mar. 1496.	Bernard, Saint. Meditations of St. Bernard	4 and 6	41
31 May, 1496.	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	2 and 4	279
22 Sept. 1496.	Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis	4	12
3 Dec. 1496.	Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper	4 and 6	340
1496.	The Book of Hawking, &c.	7	57
1496.	Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	2 and 4	312
1496.	Quattuor Sermones	2 and 4	313
	The Abbey of the Holy Ghost	2 and 4	1
	Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ	4 and 6	19
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus minor cum Remigio	4 and 6	131
	The Miracles of Our Lady	4 and 6	297
	Paruula	4 and 6	343

	TYPE.	No.
The Rote or Mirror of Consolation	4	364
Statutes. 1 Henry VII	4	381
Statutes. 7 Henry VII	4 and 6	382
Statutes. 11 Henry VII	4 and 6	383
Statutes. 11 Henry VII	4 and 6	384
Statutes. 11 Henry VII	4 and 6	385
The Three Kings of Cologne	4 [and 6 ?]	397
23 May, 1497. Alcock, John. <i>Mons perfectionis</i>	2 and 4	13
1497. Chronicles of England	4 and 6	102
Alcock, John. <i>Sermon on Luke VIII</i>	4 and 6	17
Alcock, John. <i>Sermon on Luke VIII</i>	4 and 6	18
Alcock, John. <i>Spousage of a virgin to Christ</i>	4	20
Ars moriendi	4 and 6	34
Paruula	2 and 4	342
Prognostication for 1498	4	350
Vocabulary in French and English	2 and 4	407
8 Jan. 1498. Voragine, Iacobus de. <i>The Golden Legend</i>	2, 4 and 6	411
25 Mar. 1498. Malory, Sir Thomas. <i>Le Morte d'Arthur</i>	4 and 6	284
1498. Chaucer, Geoffrey. <i>The Canterbury Tales</i>	4 and 6	90
1498. The Description of Britain	4 and 6	114
Alcock, John. <i>Sermo pro episcopo puerorum</i>	4 and 6	16
The Doctrinal of Death	2 and 4	126
Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	2 and 5	213
Information for Pilgrims	4 and 6	225
Legrand, Jacques. <i>The Book of Good Manners</i>	2 and 4	251
Lidgate, John. <i>The Assembly of the Gods</i>	4 and 6	253
Lyndewode, William. <i>Constitutiones prouinciales</i>	2 and 4	280
Garlandia, Ioannes de. <i>Equiuoca</i>	8 and 9	157
Psalterium	8	355
15 Apr. 1499. The Contemplation of Sinners	4 and 6	106
19 Apr. 1499. Sulpitius, Ioannes. <i>Opus grammaticum</i>	8 and 9	390
20 May, 1499. Introductorium linguae Latinae	4 and 6	232
10 July, 1499. Mirk, John. <i>Liber Festivialis</i>	2, 4 and 6	317
4 Dec. 1499. [1499.] Quattuor Sermones	2, 4 and 6	318
1499. Mandeville, Sir John. <i>Travels</i> . [after 10 July, 1499]	4	286
Alcock, John. <i>Sermo pro episcopo puerorum</i>	4	15
Bernard, Saint. <i>Meditations of Saint Bernard</i>	2 and 4	42
Cordiale. <i>Memorare nouissima</i>	2 and 4	110
Indulgence. Granted by William Patten and others	4	221
Jerome, Saint. <i>Life of Saint Jerome</i>	4	236
Maydeston, Clement. <i>Directorium sacerdotum</i>	2 and 4	296
The Rote or Mirror of Consolation. [after 10 July, 1499]	4	365
Skelton, John. <i>The Bowge of Court</i>	4	372
The Three Kings of Cologne. [after 10 July, 1499]	2 and 4	398
The Twelve Profits of Tribulation. [after 10 July, 1499]	2 and 4	400
6 Feb. 1499 [1500]. <i>Expositio hymnorum</i>	6, 8 and 9	142
12 Mar. 1500. Garlandia, Ioannes de. <i>Synonyma</i>	8 and 9	162
17 Mar. 1499 [1500]. <i>Expositio sequentiarum</i>	6, 8 and 9	142
1500. Hortus uocabulorum	2 and 4	202
The Abbey of the Holy Ghost	4 and 6	2
Betson, Thomas. <i>A Profitable Treatise</i>	4	43
Bevis of Hampton	4	44
A Contemplation of the shedding of the blood of Christ	4	107

	TYPE.	No.
Donatus, Aelius. <i>Accidence</i>	8	134
Eglamoure, Sir	4	135
Guy of Warwick	4	171
Lidgate, John. <i>The Assembly of the Gods</i>	6 and 8	254
Lidgate, John. <i>The Assembly of the Gods</i>	4	255
Lidgate, John. <i>The Churl and the Bird</i>	4 and 6	259
Lidgate, John. <i>The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose</i>	4	263
Lidgate, John. <i>The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose</i>	4	264
Lidgate, John. <i>The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose</i>	4	265
Lidgate, John. <i>The Siege of Thebes</i>	2 and 4	268
Lidgate, John. <i>The Temple of Glass</i>	4	271
Lidgate, John. <i>The Temple of Glass</i>	2 and 8	272
Paruula		344
The Properties and Medicines for a Horse		353
Remigius. <i>Dominus quae pars</i>	4	356
Robin Hood	4	361
Wednesday's Fast	2 and 4	413

Julian Notary.

Types: 1 = 92 mm. [Facs. XIX]; 2 = 110 mm. [Facs. XX]; 3 = 60 mm. [Facs. XXI].

(a) In London, with Jean Barbier and I. H.

[1496.]	Albertus. <i>Quaestiones de modis significandi</i>	1 and 2	8
3 Apr. 1497.	Horae ad usum Sarum	1	190

(b) In Westminster, with Jean Barbier.

20 Dec. 1498.	Missale ad usum Sarum	1 and 2	328
---------------	-----------------------	---------	-----

(c) In Westminster, alone.

2 Jan. 1499 [1500].	Mirk, John. <i>Liber Festivialis</i>	1	319
2 Apr. 1500.	Horae ad usum Sarum	3	201
1499 [1500].	Quattuor Sermones	1	320
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. <i>Mars and Venus</i>		91

LONDON.

John Lettou.

Types: 1 = 83 mm. [Facs. XXII]; 2 = 120 mm. [Facs. XXIII].

1480.	Andreae, Antonius. <i>Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae</i>	1	26
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	1	205
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	1	206
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	1	208
1481.	Thomas Wallensis. <i>Expositiones super Psalterium</i>	1 and 2	396

John Lettou and William de Machlinia.

Types: 1 = Lettou 2 [Facs. XXIII; see also XXIV]; 2 = 102 mm. [Facs. XXIV; see also XXIII].

[1482-1483.]	Dialogus inter Hugonem, Catonem et Oliuerium	1 and 2	116
	Littleton, Sir Thomas. <i>Tenores nouelli</i>	1 and 2	273
	Statutes. <i>Abbreuiamentum statutorum</i>	1 and 2	375

	TYPE.	No.
Year-Book. 33 Henry VI	1 and 2	418
Year-Book. 35 Henry VI	1 and 2	420
Year-Book. 36 Henry VI	1 and 2	421

William de Machlinia.

Types: 1 = Lettou and Machlinia 2 [Facs. XXIV]; 2 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXV]; 3 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXVI]; 4 = 116 mm. [Facs. XXVII; see also XXVIII]; 5 = 116 mm. [Facs. XXVIII; see also XXVII].

[1483-1486.]	Albertus Magnus. Liber aggregationis Albertus Magnus. Secreta mulierum Horae ad usum Sarum Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli The Promise of Matrimony. [after March, 1486] The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a monk of Evesham Statutes. Noua Statuta Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii	3 3 2 and 3 1 and 2 1 and 2 1 and 2 1 and 2 2 and 3	9 10 176 274 351 357 378 393
[1486-1490.]	Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence Chronicles of England Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis Innocent VIII. Regulæ, ordinationes et constitutiones Innocent VIII. Bull. [after 27 March, 1486] Statutes. 1 Richard III Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii Wotton, John. Speculum Christiani Year-Book. 34 Henry VI Year-Book. 37 Henry VI	4 and 5 4 and 5	72 73 74 99 128 145 149 226 227 379 394 415 419 422

Printer of the Siege of Rhodes.

Type: 1 = 138 mm. [Facs. XXIX].

Caorsin, Gulielmus. The Siege of Rhodes

I

75

Richard Pynson.

Types: 1 = 120 mm. [Facs. XXX]; 2 = 101 mm. [Facs. XXXI; see also XXXVII]; 3 = 64 mm. [Facs. XXXII]; 3* = 64 mm. [Facs. XXXIII]; 4 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXIV]; 5 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXIV]; 6 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXV]; 7 = 95 mm. [Facs. XXXVI; see also XXXII and XXXVII].

[1490-1491.]	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior Guido of Alet. The Ghost of Guy Year-Book. 1 Edward IV Year-Book. 9 Edward IV	1 and 2 1 1 1 and 2 1 and 2	89 130 169 423 430
13 Nov. 1492.	Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale	2 and 3	23
5 July, 1493.	Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper Festum nominis Iesu	4 and 5 4	339 143

	TYPE.	No.
Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	4	258
Margaret, Saint The Life of Saint Margaret	2	289
Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	2 and 5	303
Quattuor Sermones	2 and 4	304
Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	2, 4 and 5	305
Quattuor Sermones	2 and 4	306
Seven Wise Masters of Rome	4	370
Statutes of War	4	387
10 Jan. 1494. Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum	2, 3 and 5	388
27 Jan. 1494. Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Fall of Princes	2 and 5	46
30 Sept. 1494. Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	2	249
Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	2	51
Dialogus linguae et uentrис	3 and 5	117
Natura Breuium	2 and 5	332
Reynard the Fox	2	360
20 Jan. 1495. Terentius Afer, Publius. Hecyra	7	391
The Art and Craft to know well to Die	2	36
Horae ad usum Sarum	6 and 7	188
Terentius Afer, Publius. Adelphoe	2 and 3	391
Terentius Afer, Publius. Phormio	7	391
Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	3 and 7	156
Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	3, 6 and 7	161
Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum	3 and 7	139
Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi	7	147
Jasper, Duke of Bedford. Epitaph	2	233
Latin Grammar		240
Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli	2	276
Mandeville, Sir John. Travels	2	285
Old Tenures	2	335
Petronilla	2	347
Stanbridge, John. Vocabula	7	373
Statutes. 11 Henry VII	6 and 7	386
Walsingham. The Foundation of the Chapel of Walsingham	6 and 7	412
Year-Book. 3 Edward IV	2 and 5	424
Year-Book. 4 Edward IV	2 and 5	425
Year-Book. 5 Edward IV	2 and 5	426
Year-Book. 6 Edward IV	2 and 5	427
Year-Book. 7 Edward IV	2 and 5	428
Year-Book. 8 Edward IV	2 and 5	429
[1497.] Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis	6 and 7	14
1497. Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum	3, 6 and 7	140
1497. Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	2, 6 and 7	294
1497. Terentius Afer, Publius. Andria	3, 6 and 7	391
Aesop. Fables		5
Festum nominis Iesu	7	144
Horae ad usum Sarum	3, 6 and 7	192
Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull	7	230
Prognostication	2	349
Terentius Afer, Publius. Eunuchus	2 and 3	391
Terentius Afer, Publius. Heauton timorumenos	2 and 3	391
Vocabulary in French and English	2	406
[1498.] Alcock, John. Gallicantus	7	11
1498. Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale	3* and 7	24

		TYPE.	No.
1498.	Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum	3* and 7	141
1498.	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	2, 6 and 7	295
1498.	Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum Elegantiae. Elegantiarum uiginti paecepta Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum Horae ad usum Sarum	3, 5 and 7 3, 6 and 7 3	389 136 167 197
15 May, 1499.	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	6 and 7	214
6 July, 1499.	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	6 and 7	215
9 Oct. 1499.	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	3, 6 and 7	216
9 Oct. 1499.	Libellulus secundarum intentionum	2 and 6	252
24 Dec. 1499.	Promptorium puerorum siue medulla grammaticae	3* and 7	352
1499.	Mirk, John. Liber Festivalis	3* and 7	315
	Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum	3* and 7	376
	Statutes. Abbreviamentum statutorum	3* and 7	377
	Parron, William. Prognosticon	3*, 6 and 7	341
	Quattuor sermones		316
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	217
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	218
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	219
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	220
	Informatio puerorum	3* and 7	223
10 Jan. 1500.	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	3*, 6 and 7	281
28 Apr. 1500.	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	2	282
1500.	Missale ad usum Sarum	6 and 7	329
1500.	Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum	3* and 6	168
1500.	The Book of Cookery	6 and 7	52
1500.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	3* and 7	163
	Aesop. Fables	6	6
	Assises. Liber assisarum	3* and 7	37
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus pro pueris	7	132
	Guy of Warwick	2	170
	Horae ad usum Sarum	6 and 7	199
	Horae ad usum Sarum		200
	Informatio puerorum	3*, 6 and 7	224
	Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	7	250
	Natura Breuum	2	333
	Robin Hood	7	362
	Year-Book. 9 Henry VI	2 and 7	416
	Year-Book. 20 Henry VI	2	417
	Year-Book. 11 Edward IV	2	431

Julian Notary.

See *supra*: WESTMINSTER, ETC.

OXFORD.

Printer of *Expositio S. Hieronymi [Theodoric Rood?]*.

Type: 1 = 97 mm. [Facs. XXXVIII].

17 Dec. 1478.	Jerome, Saint. Expositio in symbolum apostolorum	I	234
1479.	Aristotle. Textus ethicorum per L. Aretinum translatus	I	32
14 Mar. 1479 [1480].	Aegidius de Columna. Tractatus de peccato originali	I	3

Theodoric Rood.

Types: 1 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXXIX]; 2 = 200 mm. [Facs. XXXIX]; 3 = 88 mm. [Facs. XL]; see also XLI]; 4 = 115 mm. [Facs. XL]; 5 = 92 mm. [Facs. XLI]; 6 = 115 mm. [Facs. XLII].

		TYPE.	NO.
11 Oct. 1481.	Alexander de Hales. Expositio	1 and 2	21
31 July, 1482. [1482-1484.]	Lathbury, John. Liber moralium super threnis Ieremiae Anwykyl, John. Compendium totius grammaticae Anwykyl, John. Compendium totius grammaticae Augustine, Saint. Excitatio ad eleemosynam faciendam Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Oratio pro T. Milone Latin Grammar Logic Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales Rolle, Richard, of Hampole. Explanations in Job Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii 1485. Phalaris. Epistolae Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale	1 and 2 3, 4 and 5 3 and 4 3, 4 and 5 I 1 3 and 5 2, 3, 4 and 5 3 and 5 3 and 4 2 and 4 2, 4 and 6 4 and 6	238 28 29 38 104 239 277 278 363 392 348 22 300
14 Oct. 1486.	Mirk, John. Liber festivalis		

ST. ALBANS.

Types: 1 = 89 mm. [Facs. XLIII]; 2 = 124 mm. [Facs. XLIV]; 3 = 90 mm. [Facs. XLV]; 4 = 140 mm. [Facs. XLIV].

[1479.]	Datus, Augustinus. Libellus super Tullianis elegantiis	I	111
1480.	Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua	1 and 2	369
1480.	Albertus. Liber modorum significandi	1 and 3	7
1481.	Ioannes Canonicus. Quaestiones in Aristotelis physica	1 and 3	237
1481.	Exempla sacrae scripturae	3	137
[1483.]	Andreae, Antonius. Scriptum super logica	3	27
[1485.]	Chronicles of England	2	101
1486.	The Book of Hawking, &c.	2 and 4	56

UNASSIGNED.

Nouae narrationes	334
-------------------	-----

FOREIGN TOWNS

COLOGNE.

Printer of the Flores Sancti Augustini.

[1471.]	Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum	39
---------	---	----

Printer of the Sarum Breviary.

[1475.]	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	60
---------	--------------------------	----

No.

Heinrich Quentell.

- [1492.] Anwykyl, John. Compendium totius grammaticae
 [1496.] Expositio hymnorum. Expositio sequentiarum

31
138**VENICE.****Reynaldus de Nouimago.**

- 20 Sept. 1483. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum

61

Johannes Hertzog de Landoia.

1 May, 1493.	Breuiarium ad usum Ebor. (For F. Egmond)	59
[1493.]	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	62
[1494.]	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	63
[1494.]	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	64
[1494.]	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	66
[1494.]	Horae ad usum Sarum. (For G. Barreveld and F. Egmond)	181
1 Sept. 1494.	Missale ad usum Sarum. (For G. Barreveld and F. Egmond)	324
1 Dec. 1494.	Missale ad usum Sarum. (For F. Egmond)	325
1 Mar. 1495.	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For F. Egmond)	67

BASEL.**Michael Wenssler.**

- [1486.] Missale ad usum Sarum

321

PARIS.**Jean Dupré.**

- 30 Sept. 1500. Missale ad usum Sarum

331

Pierre Levet.

- 11 Feb. 1494. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum

65

Guillaume Maynyal.

- [1487.] Legenda secundum usum Sarum
 4 Dec. 1487. Missale ad usum Sarum. (For W. Caxton)

247
322**Philippe Pigouchet.**

1495. Horae ad usum Sarum
 [1495.] Horae ad usum Sarum
 16 May, 1498. Horae ad usum Sarum. (For S. Vostre)
 [1498.] Horae ad usum Sarum. (For S. Vostre)

186
189
193
195**Wolfgang Hopyl.**

- 23 Nov. 1494. Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma. (For N. Lecomte of London)
 26 Feb. 1495. Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis.—Quattuor Sermones. (For N. Lecomte of London)
 22 June, 1500. Missale ad usum Sarum. (With Johann Higman, for J. B. and G. H.)

160
311
330

	No.
	Felix Baligault.
[1494.] Garlandia, Ioannes de.	154
7 Aug. 1494. Garlandia, Ioannes de.	155
	Jean Philippe.
[1495.] Horae ad usum Sarum	187
	Berthold Rembolt.
[1498.] Manuale ad usum Sarum	287
	Thielmann Kerver.
1497. Horae ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard of Rouen)	191
	Jean Poitevin.
Dialogus linguae et uentris	118
Dialogus linguae et uentris	119
Dialogus linguae et uentris. (For Claude Jaumar)	121
	Jean Jehannot.
1498. Horae ad usum Sarum. (For N. Lecomte of London)	194
	Georg Wolf.
1499. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For Thielmann Kerver)	70
	Gaspard Philippe and Pierre Poulhac.
Dialogus linguae et uentris	120
	Nicole Marcant.
[1500.] Paruula	345
	Unassigned.
[c. 1488.] Horae ad usum Sarum	177
[1498.] Horae ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Poitevin)	196
1499. Horae ad usum Sarum	198
	ROUEN.
	Guillaume Le Talleur.
Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. (For R. Pynson)	275
[1490.] Statham, Nicholas. Abridgement of Cases. (For R. Pynson)	374
	Martin Morin.
12 Oct. 1492. Missale ad usum Sarum	323
3 Nov. 1496. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard)	68
2 June [1497]. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	69
	Missale ad usum Sarum
4 Dec. 1497. Missale ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard)	326
22 June, 1499. Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis.—Quattuor Sermones. (For Jean Richard)	327
	314
	James Ravynell.
4 Feb. 1495. Mirk, John. Liber Festivialis	309
[1495.] Quattuor Sermones	310

	No.
Pierre Olivier and Jean de Lorraine.	
1500. Manuale ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard)	288
Unassigned (doubtful).	
[1494?] Horae ad usum Sarum	184
DEVENTER.	
Richard Paffroed.	
4 May, 1489. Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	30 153
LOUVAIN.	
Aegidius van der Heerstraten.	
[1486.] Perottus, Nicolaus. Regulae grammaticales	346
Thierry Martens.	
29 May, 1499. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	71
BRUGES.	
Colard Mansion.	
[1477.] Petrus de Aliaco : Méditations sur les sept psaumes	25
[1477.] Le Fevre, Raoul. Le recueil des histoires de Troie	243
[1477.] Le Fevre, Raoul. Les faits et prouesses du Chevalier Jason [See also 81 and 242]	244
ANTWERP.	
Gerard Leeu.	
22 Dec. 1486. Vulgaria Terentii	395
1488. Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	291
[1491-1492.] Horae ad usum Sarum	180
2 June, 1492. Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason	246
23 June, 1492. Paris and Vienne	338
[1492.] The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus	115
1493. Chronicles of England	100
Thierry Martens.	
21 July, 1493. Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	159
UNASSIGNED.	
Dialogus linguae et uentris	122

FOR REFERENCE
NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

Z
240/
.D852

24552

z 240 .D852
Duff
Fifteenth Century English
Books

LIBRARY
Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies
113 ST. JOSEPH STREET
TORONTO, ONT., CANADA M5S 1J4

